



Co-funded by the  
Erasmus+ Programme  
of the European Union



# SOFTWARE OF STUDENT



PROJECT NUMBER  
2019-1-TR01-KA205-073529

ADAPTATION GUIDE TO  
EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM  
AND SOCIAL LIFE FOR  
INTERNATIONAL  
STUDENTS

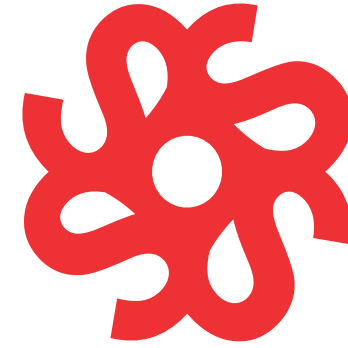


Scan the QR Code  
to Download the  
Application





Co-funded by the  
Erasmus+ Programme  
of the European Union



# SOFTWARE OF STUDENT

ADAPTATION GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM  
AND SOCIAL LIFE FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

2019-1-TR01-KA205-073529

*'The European Commission's support for the production of this publication does not constitute an endorsement of the contents, which reflect the views only of the authors, and the Commission cannot be held responsible for any use which may be made of the information contained therein.'*



# INTRODUCTION

---

## Introduction

The KA2 project named “International Students' Adaptation to the Education System and Social Life” is in the Romania, Ukraine and France project under the coordination of Bursa Uludağ University. Within the scope of the project, you can benefit from the short descriptions of the trainings that can be purchased, the things that can be applied digitally, and a guide (SOS application) and the work done with a guide.

International promotion with the project Information about higher education systems in Turkey, France, Romania and Ukraine (study visa, exams, required for registration and registration process, dormitory, scholarships, equivalency, universities, etc.) is provided. The project also provides summary information about the education system and socio-economic aspects of schools in demand for higher education such as the USA, England, Germany, and Canada.

Project work will continue until December 2019, 31 May 2022. These are project managers, technical education managers, software developers and visual education, educators, educators, educators and trainers.

SOS mobile application and guidebooks can be accessed from the project website, Salto, E+ link and project social media pages.

SOS PROJECT TEAM  
2022

# CONTENTS

---

About The Project.....	11
Project Partners.....	31
Literature And Needs Analysis.....	41
Sos Mobile Application Guide.....	59
Sos Mobile Application Guidelines.....	65
Sos Mobile Application Content – Türkiye.....	79
Brief Information About Türkiye.....	79
Education in Turkey.....	83
Accommodation in Turkey.....	291
Health Services in Turkey.....	301
Social Life In Turkey.....	306
Main Cities of Turkey.....	327
Work Permits and Job Opportunities for International Students in Turkey.....	351
Law Affairs in Turkey.....	357
Libraries and Museums.....	373
Frequently Asked Questions.....	388
Sos Mobile Application Content – France.....	405
Brief Information About France.....	405
Education System in France.....	409
Accommodation in France.....	463
Health Services in France.....	465
Social Life In France.....	469
Cities.....	478
Work Permit And Job Opportunities.....	483
Law Affairs.....	497
Libraries.....	499

Online Museums.....	501	Online Museums.....	779
Emergency & Important Phones.....	502	Sample Documents / Forms.....	781
French National Agency.....	502	Emergency&ImportantPhones.....	782
Questions&Answers.....	503	Frequently Asked Questions.....	782
Useful Links.....	506	Useful Links.....	787
Sos Mobile Application Content – Romania.....	509	Esn (Erasmus Student Network).....	789
Brief Information About Romania.....	509	SosMobileApplicationContent-OtherCountries.....	793
Education.....	513	United States of America.....	793
Accomodation.....	596	Germany.....	800
Health Services.....	599	Netherlands.....	819
Social Life.....	605	England.....	825
Cities.....	618	Spain.....	837
Work Permits and Job Opportunities for International Students.....	643	Italy.....	843
Law Affairs.....	647	Canada.....	849
Romania's Best Libraries.....	657	Malaysia.....	855
Online Museums.....	661	Poland.....	859
Important Phones.....	666	Singapore.....	868
Romanian National Agency.....	668	Sos Mobile Application Content – International Exams.....	87
Frequently Asked Questions About Romania.....	669	SosMobileApplicationContent–InternationalScholarships.....	891
Useful Links.....	672	Project Team.....	901
Sos Mobile Application Content – Ukrain.....	677		
Brief Information About Ukraine.....	677		
Education System in Ukrain.....	679		
Accommodation.....	748		
Health Service.....	748		
Social Life.....	752		
Cities.....	763		
Work Permit And Job Opportunities.....	766		
Law Affairs.....	775		
Libraries.....	779		

# ABOUT THE PROJECT

---

## **About The Project**

### **The topic of the Project**

The abbreviated name of the “International Student’s Guide to the Education System and Social Life” project is “SOS” and it stands for “Software of Student”. It was designed to help international students live a comfortable life in other countries.

The general aim of the project is to guide the international students of the partner countries on the topic of education, socio-economic and cultural life. With this aim in mind, the educational life and social conditions of Turkey, Romania, Ukraine and France have been the focus. With the volunteer efforts of the partner organizations during the project, the socio-economic and cultural conditions and the conditions to study in universities in the USA, England, Germany and East Asia have also been guided. The SOS mobile app, SOS short films and the guide book you have in your hands, which are the project outputs, are available in Turkish, English, French, Romanian and Ukrainian. The SOS mobile app will show the way in many areas to students who want to study outside of their countries.


### **Objectives of the Project**

1. To put forth the analyses of the needs, problems and suggestions of international students.
2. To create a mobile app using the results of the analyses to facilitate the educational life and the social cohesion of

international students.


3. To arrange meetings and create platforms which will inform the public about projects and will provide visibility of intellectual outputs and enable downloading of intellectual outputs.
4. To spread the project by using the project website, social media accounts, printed brochures and other introductory tools.
5. To explain the use of the mobile app and to create guide books in five languages that have the contents of the mobile apps for those who cannot access the app.
6. To produce short films and images about the educational and social cohesion of international students.
7. To spread the intellectual output made with partner NGOs, related institutions and organizations.
8. To ensure the sustainability of the project by collecting information about the suggestions and problems of international students through workshops.
9. To organize efforts for the project outputs to spread internationally.
10. To follow the principle of inclusiveness by including disadvantaged students in project activities.

## Activities Done Under the Project

 Transnational Management Meeting - TPM  
Date: 15-16 February 2020  
Place: Bursa

The first meeting was attended by our Turkish, French, Romanian, and Ukrainian partners. In the meeting, a path was drawn for the project by planning 2 year project process.



 Learning, Teaching, Education- LTT  
Date: 3-8 July 2021  
Place: Bursa

The LTT activity, held under the coordination of Bursa Uludağ University, was done with the attendance of international students and young project workers.



## Dissemination Activity - Multiplier Event

Date: November 1, 2021

Place: Ankara

The SOS mobile application, which is the project output, was introduced to 50 international students, who were French, Lebanese, Hungarian, Bulgarian, Finnish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Latvian and Dutch, by the Uludağ University at Onyx Hotel in Ankara, Bursa, on November 1 2021. As a result of the presentation, a survey was done on the participants and feedback was received. Revisions were made to the mobile application according to the feedback results.



The project survey on how the SOS program was perceived by citizens of other countries and how it could be developed according to the needs of other countries was done on 40 adult volunteers from 21 countries who attended the universalization activity on November 1 2021.

Power analysis (NCSS PASS 2008 software) was done to determine the number of individuals included in the research sample. As a result of the analysis done by taking Alpha as  $(\alpha)=0.05$  and power as  $(1-\beta)=0.90$  it was concluded that the sample should consist of 40 individuals. Individuals that didn't answer the questions or answered them incomplete were not included in the research. Individuals were not paid any fees for participating in our survey study. Participants were determined on an entirely voluntary basis. We took care to choose participants who use the SOS application for the generalizability and clarity of the results of the survey we developed for our research. That is the reason our aim was not to have a big pool of participants but to access participants who already know and use the app in every sense and get impressions of this participant profile. Therefore, our sample was determined as 40 people. However, due to exclusion criteria, 3 participants were not included in our analysis, so missing and random answers would not affect our study. In the later stages of our application, we aim to reach more participants and get wider and more comprehensive results by using the Spss Bootstrap method.



## 2nd Transnational Management Meeting - TPM

Date: 28-29 May 2022

Place: Constanta/Romania

The second management meeting (TPM) of the project was held on 28-29 May 2022, hosted by Romanian Ovidius University, in Constanta, Romania.

Bursa Uludag University as the coordinator of the meeting; Intercultural Research and Friendship Foundation, Ankara Student Youth Group, Polar Teknoloji Anonim Şirketi, French Solution Association, and Romania Ovidius University participated. The event was attended by the Consul General of the Republic of Turkey in Constanța, Emre Yurdakul, Dean of the Faculty of Mathematics and Computer Science (IMF) at the UOC, Assoc. Dr. Aurelian Nicola, and representatives of partner institutions abroad.

In the meeting that lasted for 2 days; Information was given about the current situation in the SOS application and the parts that need to be completed. The SOS application guidebook was introduced and it was explained how institutions could translate and design the book into their own languages. The SOS website was promoted and it was stated that each institution should translate the content of the website into its own language. A certain time was given for this.

Then, how and where the remaining budget will be used was explained, and financial and administrative procedures and rules were explained. The ideas of the partners were taken on

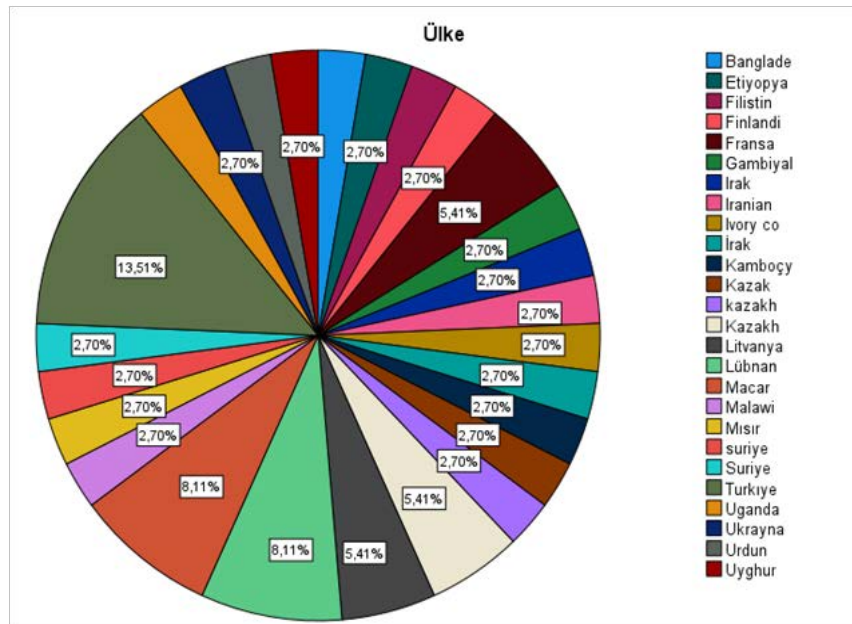
the determination of the dates of the next TPM and LTT activities and the meeting ended after their opinions were received on the general situation of the project.



## General Plan and Method of the Research

After transferring the survey questions developed for the needs analysis study of our project to the Google Forms database, we forwarded them to our users through various social media platforms (Facebook, Instagram and Twitter), so that we could evaluate the current adequacy and the developability aspects of the SOS app. Due to the international nature of the SOS application, we developed and presented the survey in English. The filling time of our survey was 5-10 minutes. Our research data was analyzed with IBM SPSS Version 28.

## Demographic Country Information

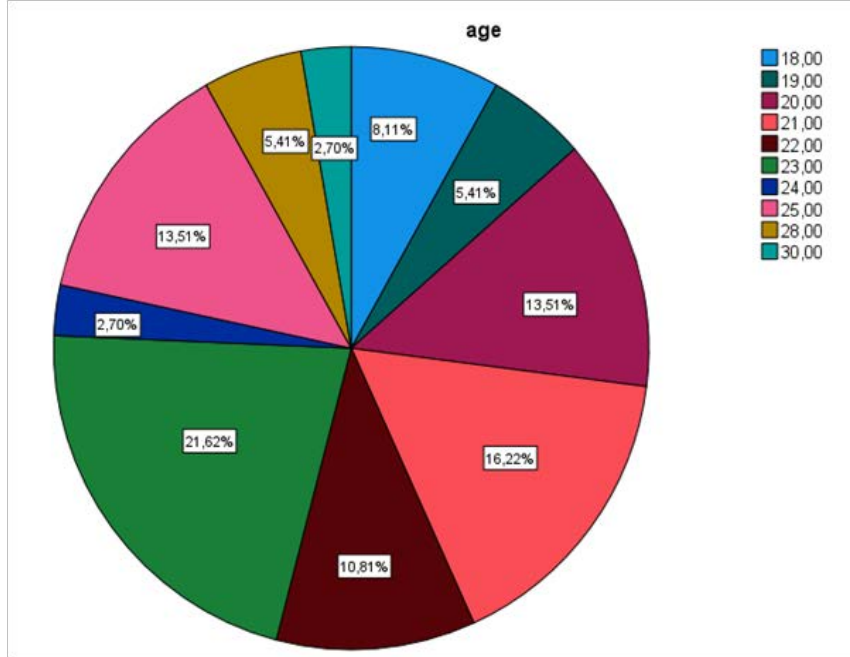


40 people participated in our survey and it was determined that 3 of them answered the questions randomly, thus they were reported as outliers in our analysis. Any kind of random or missing answers were excluded from our study according to the exclusion criteria. People from a total of 21 countries were included in our survey. The average age of our participants is 23. The table above shows the home countries of our survey participants. Our descriptive analysis result shows that 37 countries participated in the survey. Our data shows that with respectively a rate of 13.51% and 8.1%, the SOS app is widely used by Turkish and Lebanese students. Lithuanian and Kazakh use it the most as well with a rate of 5.41%. As a result of the survey studies we have done, when we look at the country profiles we can see that these students are from YTB scholarship countries and are studying through YTB. We can see that they are using the SOS application for adapting to the country they are studying in and the country's culture and for the preparation of necessary legal documents. (YTB, 2021).

## Participant Age Range

In the results of the data we obtained, the average age range using our application was found to be %22.29. An average of 22 could mean that our app is used more frequently by university students. The information and features in our app are on finding accommodation, finding routes to destinations, Erasmus opportunities, information to accelerate adapting to the country, and how to obtain the official documents of the country. For example, it contains information that foreign students

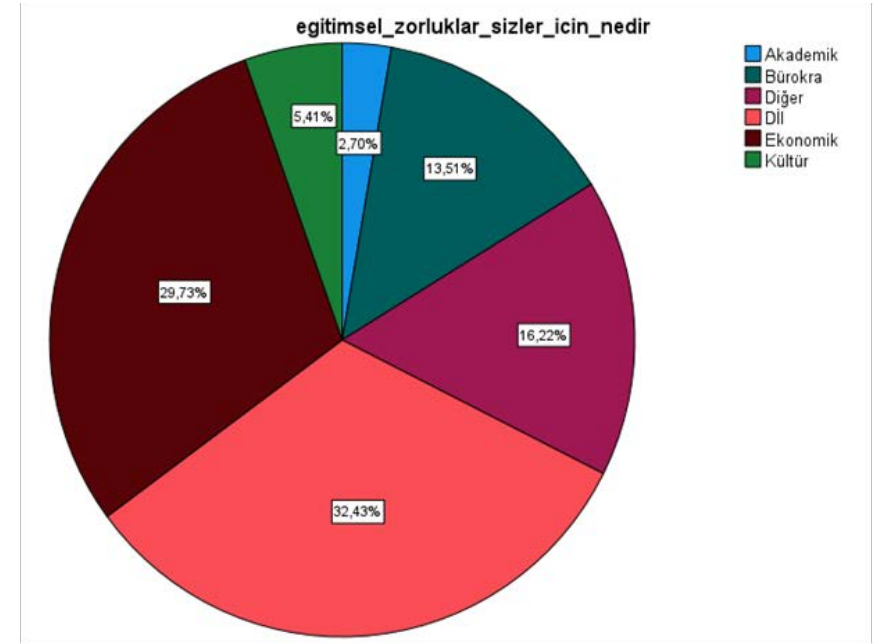
would need such as the required information for residence card renewal, the required information for health insurance and how to apply for a tax number.



## Answers to Survey Questions

**Question 1:** For you, what are educational challenges?

- A. Bureaucracy
- B. Language
- C. Economic difficulties
- D. Other
- E. Cultural differences and adaptation problems



The first question of our survey addresses the most common problems that students face during their education life. According to the results we obtained from the data, the situation in which they have the most difficulty is language problems with a rate of 32%. The rate of other challenges are economic difficulties with 29.73%, other difficulties with 16.22%, bureaucratic difficulties with a rate of 13.51%, cultural difficulties with 5.41% and academic problems with 2.70%. When we elaborate on our survey we can see that the %2.70 rate who expressed academic challenges was Hungarian. The language challenges were experienced by people from the East Asian and African countries (Lithuania, Ethiopia, Gambia, Palestine, Cambodia, Uganda, Iraq, Kazakhstan, and Iran) who were studying abroad. We see that Turkish, French, Lebanese, Lithuanian and Hungarian students

experience economic difficulties more. Turkish and Ukrainian people experience cultural difficulties more. As we see from our survey results, the language problem ranks highest among the problems. Students from the Middle East and African countries appear to have the most language problems. The majority of the students who came to study abroad in Turkey marked that they had challenges with language. Our survey results suggest that more emphasis should be placed on Turkish. It is worth considering that notifying the universities of this situation will reduce foreign students' educational anxiety.

**Report**

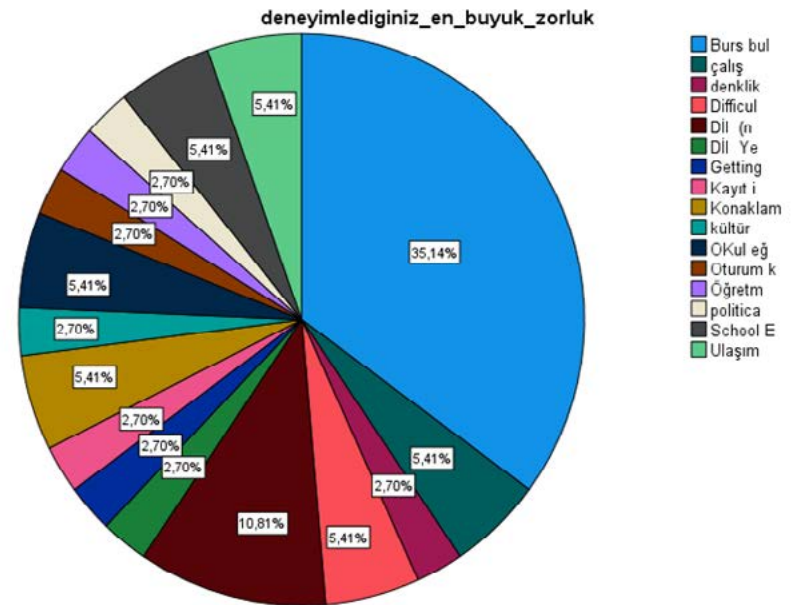
age	Mean	N	Std. Deviation
educational barrir			
academic	21,0000	1	.
bureaucr	22,0000	5	2,64575
Cultural	21,5000	2	,70711
economic	22,1818	11	3,31114
Language	22,3333	12	2,90245
other	23,1667	6	2,92689
Total	22,2973	37	2,79747

### Test Statistical Interpretation

According to our test analysis results, the age group of 21 -22 stated that academics and culture were obstacles in education and the age group of 22-23 stated that bureaucracy, economy and language were obstacles.

**Question 2:** What was the most important challenge you faced?

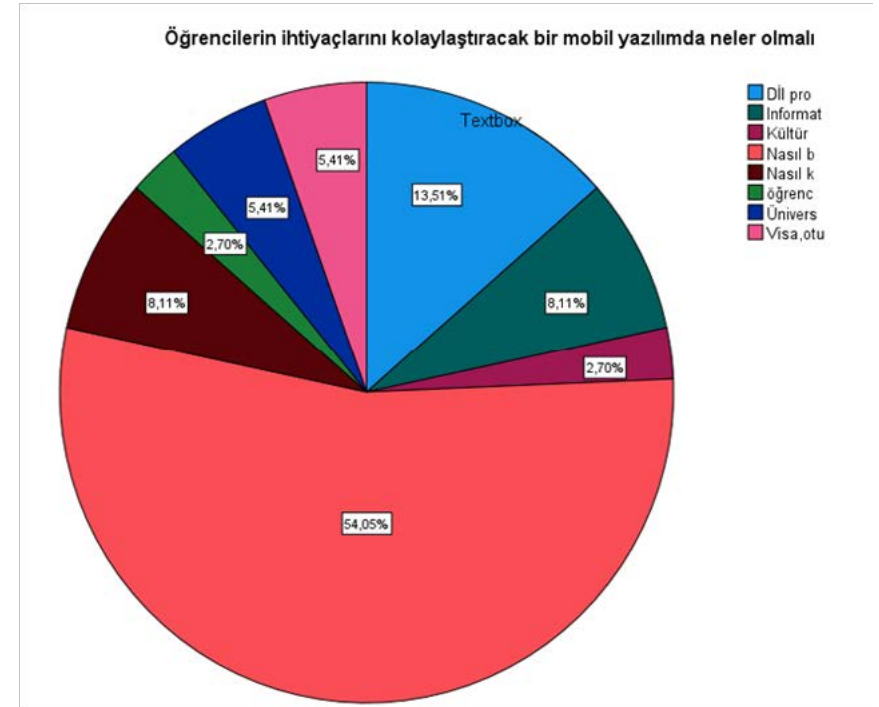
- A. Lack of work opportunities
- B. Finding a scholarship
- C. Language difficulties
- D. Teacher difficulties (communication with teachers, teaching methods, interactions with instructors, the functionality of assignments and exams etc.)
- E. Documents required for registration
- F. Cultural difficulties
- G. Transportation
- H. Getting a residence card
- I. Accommodation
- J. Equivalence



To the question "What was the most important challenge you experienced?" 35.4% of our participants stated that they have difficulty in finding scholarships, and 13.5% of them stated that they have language problems. 10.8% of them stated they have problems with the school's education, and 8.1% of them stated that they have difficulty in getting along with educators on the topics of culture or homework. 5.4% of them have problems finding accommodation, getting a residence card, official documents, and equivalence. 2.7% of the participants had transportation issues and political obstacles. In the development phase of our application, we understood that we had to focus on scholarship opportunities the most. Our application offers various bachelor's, master's and doctorate scholarship opportunities to our students.

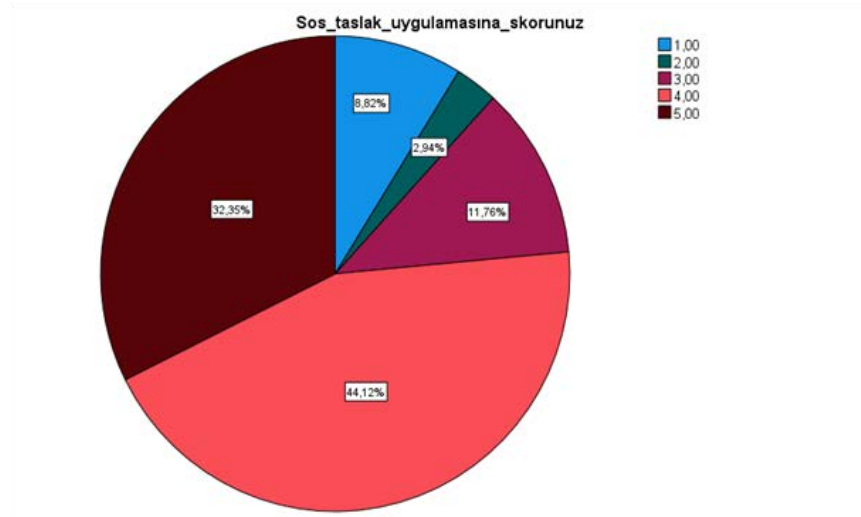
**Question 3:** What should be included in mobile software that will facilitate students' needs?

- A. How to find a scholarship
- B. How to find accommodation
- C. Cultural integration knowledge
- D. Introduction of universities
- E. Visa, residence card information
- F. Student rights information
- G. Language information and grammar
- H. Information about universities



According to the data we obtained, the direction we need to develop our SOS mobile app the most at is scholarship opportunities with a rate of 62.1%. The other data are language information with 13.51%, university information with 8.1%, visa and residence card information with 5.41%, cultural integration information with 2.4%, and student rights information with 2.4%.

**Question 4:** What is your score for the SOS application which is in the draft stage?



In the 4th question, we asked our participants how they would score the SOS app in its draft stage to test its current efficiency 44.12% of our participants scored it 4 points, 32.5% scored it 5 points, 11.76% scored it 3 points, 8.82% scored it 1 point and 2.94% scored it 2 points. When we look at the current evaluation scores and take into account that our application is still in its draft form we can understand that it is useful for now. According to the answers given by our participants for the draft version, we aim to revise our SOS mobile application to make sure it provides its users with the most benefit it can.

## Project Outputs

### SOS Mobile Application

The “SOS Mobile Application” was designed to help international students lead a comfortable life in the countries they are studying or plan to study at.

With the application, international students are given information on university systems in Turkey, France, Romania and Ukraine such as study visas, exams, documents required for registration and the registration process, dormitories, scholarship opportunities, equivalency, and university introductions, etc. In

the project outputs, information about university systems and the socio-economic conditions of countries in demand for higher education, such as the USA, UK, Germany, Malaysia, and Canada is also available. The SOS application guides international students in partner countries on the topics of education, socioeconomic and cultural life.



## **SOS Guide Book**

A book that serves as a user guide for the SOS application and has information on the “International Student’s Adaptation to the Education System and Social Life Guide” project’s subject, objectives, partners and its outputs has been prepared. The book is available in Turkish, English, French, Romanian and Ukrainian languages.

## **SOS Introductory Video (Film)**

"SOS Introductory Film", has been prepared as a presentation film of our Project. It has subtitle options in several languages such as Turkish, English, French, Romanian and Ukrainian.

For the video: <https://youtu.be/1OVK0hCtup0>

# PROJECT PARTNERS

## Institutions and Organizations Executing the Project

The partners of the project called SOS executed by Bursa Uludağ University are Ankara Student Youth Group, Polar A.Ş. and Society for Intercultural Research and Friendship(SIRF) from Turkey,the Ovidius University of Constanța from Romania, Solution Solidarité & Inclusion from France, Pereiaslav-Khmelnytskyi Hryhorii Skovoroda Pedagogical State University from Ukraine. A consortium formed with the partnership structure of 7 institutions is working on the SOS project.

### 1) Bursa Uludağ University



Bursa University was established in 1975. It was named Uludağ University in 1982. It has aimed to educate young people who have adopted an international vision, cultural and historical values and are respectful of society's beliefs and values, are led by their mind and modern science, have democratic, free-thinking and a developed sense of personal responsibility. The university has 15 faculties, 2 junior colleges, 15 Vocational Schools, 1 Conservatory, 4 Institutes, 7 Applications and Research Centers and 1 Research Center, and 5 departments affiliated with the Rectorate.

Uludağ University ranks 5th in terms of the number of young international students in Turkey. The university's



vision is to be a university preferred with its quality education, and qualified scientific research and to be contributing to the increase in welfare with its innovation and entrepreneurship. The universities mission is to raise individuals preferred with their scientific and professional knowledge, to produce quality and original knowledge, and to contribute to progression by cooperating with all sectors thanks to the knowledge it produces.

📍 Özlüce Görükle Kampüsü, 16059 Nilüfer/Bursa

🌐 <https://www.uludag.edu.tr/english/>

📘 <https://www.facebook.com/uludagunvrsty>

☎️ +90 (0224) 294 0000

👤 Contact Person: A. Saim Kılavuz (Chancellor)

## 2) Society for Intercultural Research and Friendship (SIRF-KARVAK)



SIRF is a non-governmental organization founded in 1995. The voluntary cultural organization was established to create an atmosphere of friendship, peace and love especially among international students studying in Turkey and among all the people from different cultures. Cooperating with

associations, universities, institutes, foundations and people to protect national, historical and cultural values is among the organization's aims. SIRF is a non-governmental organization that aims to provide voluntary service to international students who come to Turkey for education primarily and other purposes.

📍 Kızılay, Meşrutiyet Mah, Konur Sok. No:36/15  
Çankaya/Ankara

🌐 <http://www.karvak.com/>

📘 [www.facebook.com/karvaksirf/](http://www.facebook.com/karvaksirf/)

☎️ (0312) 4255009

👤 Contact Person: Adem Alper Adıgüzel

## 3) Ankara Student Youth Group -ASYG



Ankara Student Youth Group was founded by youth working in various professions and students residing in Ankara in 2017 and it is an informal youth group. ASYG organizes events and brings together willing and experienced young people across Turkey to carry out projects in Ankara.

The group members do Erasmus+ projects on body language, refugees and immigrants, and cultural and social labelling. ASYG consists of an experienced Erasmus team. There are 3 trainers with an EU-recognised trainer training certificate in the group. The group members do volunteer work by sending trainers to the projects of different institutions and organizations as well. ASYG continues to work on local and EU projects.

📍 Gölbaşı-Ankara

🌐 <https://insaniliskileri06.wixsite.com/asyg>

🐦 <https://twitter.com/STUDENTYOUTH06>

📞 (+90) 5394241330

👤 Contact Person: Hamza Erdem Çataltaş

#### 4) Polar Research Technology Inc.



Polar Research Technology Inc. was established in 1998, and it is a technology company operating with its R&D studies in the software and hardware field. Polar Technology is a pioneer in Turkey's establishment, development and expansion in sectoral solutions in the field of information

technologies in different ways such as management and security systems (ServisCELL), fleet, smart bus stop management, vehicle tracking systems (PolarCELL).

Polar Technology, continues to be beneficial to people with its strong and dynamic structure, and in line with the needs of institutions with its environmentally friendly systems. At the 36th National Informatics Congress held with the theme of Digital Future: Artificial Intelligence, Polar Technology's sectoral solution Serviscell received an award in the field of national and domestic software. Its vision is to become a leading brand in the national area with its innovative and smart sectoral solutions in the field of information technologies and to increase its

activities in the international arena. Its mission is to develop new technologies in the field of hardware and software while providing value for Turkey's economy and needs.

📍 Çetin Emeç Bul, 1372 Sk. NO: 3/4, Kat 5, Çankaya/Ankara

🌐 <https://www.polarteknoloji.com/>

f <https://www.facebook.com/polararge/>

📞 +90 (312) 9990606

👤 Contact Person: Yusuf Diker (Project Coordinator)


#### 5) Romania Constanta Ovidius University (Universitatea Ovidius)




Ovidius University in Constanta, Romania, was founded in 1961 and was transformed into a comprehensive university in 1990. It is a higher education state institution. The university located in Constanta, the largest city of Dobruja and Romania, is a cultural bridge between the West and


the East and is located in an economically strong region that is the eastern gateway to the European Union. Ovidius University aims to create, spread, and preserve knowledge through education and scientific research at European levels. The university serves the local community, but it has an effect on the entire Black Sea region within and beyond Europe.

The vision of the university is to be recognized as a regional leader in research and higher education and is to be the first choice for students from the Black Sea and beyond.

 Bulevardul Mamaia 124, Constanța 900527, Romania

 <http://en.univ-ovidius.ro/>

 +40 241 606 407

 Contact Person: Denis Ibadula (Project Coordinator)

## 6) Pereiaslav-Khmelnyskyi Hryhorii Skovoroda State Pedagogical University



The Hryhorii Skovoroda University in Pereiaslav is a modern regional higher education institution that meets the requirements of modern information society and stands with the deep centennial education traditions

of the Pereiaslav region in Ukraine.


It started its activities as the Pereiaslav-Khmelnysky branch of the Kyiv State Pedagogy Institute on June 23, 1986. By the order of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine in 2002, the Pereiaslav-Khmelnysky State Pedagogical University named after Hryhorii Skovoroda was established based on an accredited

institute at accreditation level IV in 2004 and 2010. The university has 6 faculties: Faculty of Pedagogy, Faculty of Social History, Faculty of Philology, Faculty of Nature and Technological Sciences, Faculty of Finance and Economics, Faculty of Sports Sciences. The university has consistently and persistently practised new scientific, methodological and organizational-economic mechanisms that provide quality education based on innovative development and ensure the efficient use of available resources.

 Sukhomlyns'koho St, 30, Pereiaslav, Kyiv Oblast, Ukraine

 <https://uhsp.edu.ua/>

 <https://www.facebook.com/pereiaslavuniversity/>

 +3845675565


 Contact Person: Oksana Kovtun (Project Coordinator)

## 7) Solution Solidarité & Inclusion



Solution Solidarité & Inclusion is a non-profit NGO established in Paris in March 2019. Its purpose is to provide educational tools, promote intercultural dialogue and mutual understanding and appreciation, and encourage active participation in education and other educational activities in Europe funded by the EU Commission to disadvantaged groups such as people from poor areas and immigrants.

The solution is to provide chances to acquire new competencies to young people with fewer opportunities, through European initiatives by participating in Erasmus+ KA1 and KA2 projects. Some of the Erasmus+ KA1 projects are MOMS@WORK (2021), Faces (2020), EU-IN (2020), and YES (2020). Some KA2 projects are as follows; Solution Not Pollution (2019), SOS (2019), Influencers (2019), Idea (2019), Symbolic Violence (2020), and Internet Addiction (2020).

 Paris / Fransa

 <https://www.facebook.com/Solution1985/>

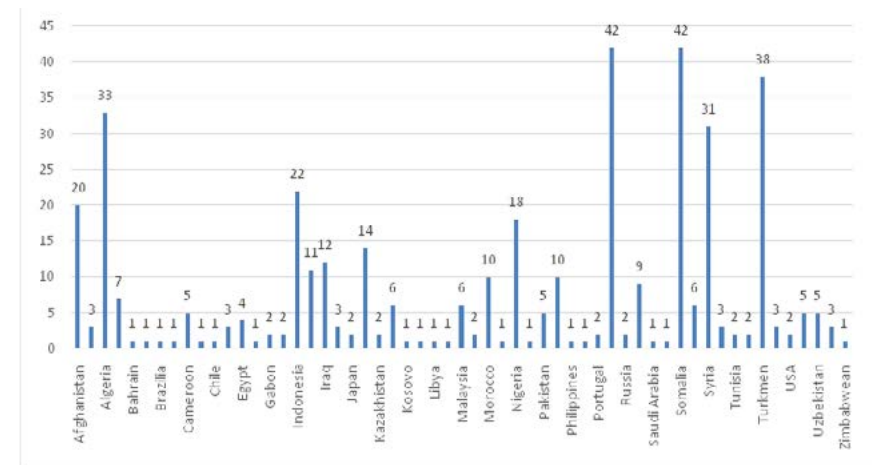
 Contact Person: Hadrien Fiere (President)

# LITERATURE AND NEEDS ANALYSIS

## 1. Survey Research

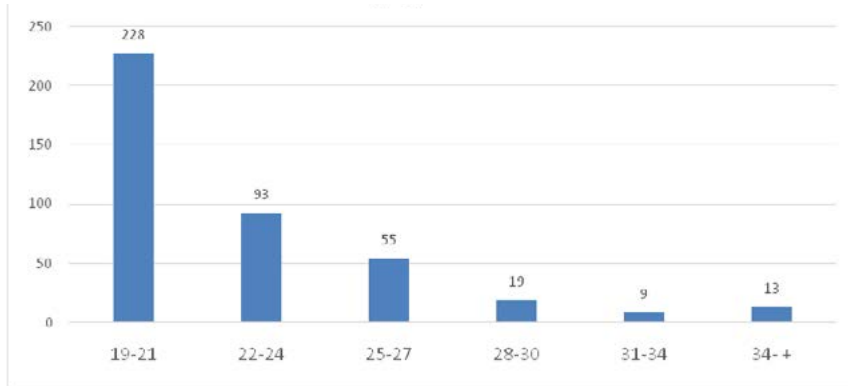
Within the scope of the needs analysis of the “International Student’s Guide to the Education System and Social Life Project”, a survey has been done to identify the problems and needs of international students in Turkey, Ukraine, France and Romania. The results of our survey work are as follows:

*Participants' Nationalities*



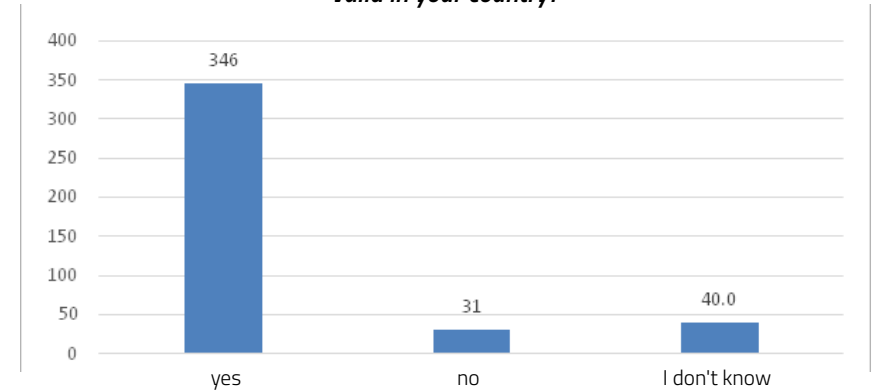
417 students from 56 different countries and 28 different universities have participated in the survey study in Turkey,

*How old are you?*



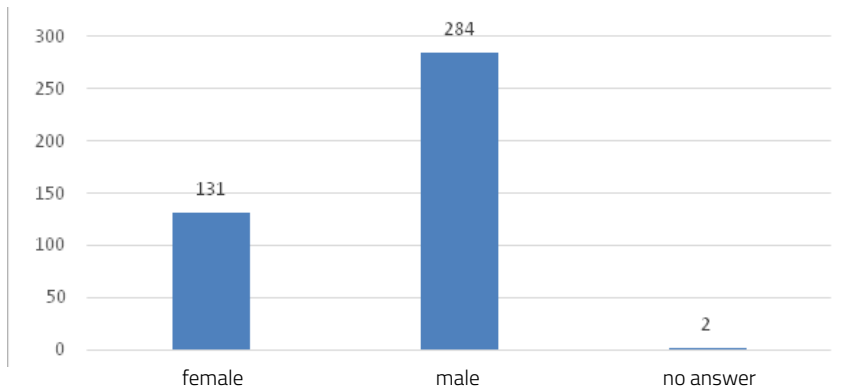
Of the participants there are 228 people between 19-21, 93 people between 22-24, 55 people between 25-27, 19 people are in the age range of 28-30, 9 people are in the age range of 31-34. 13 people are 34 years old or above it.

*Is your university degree valid in your country?*



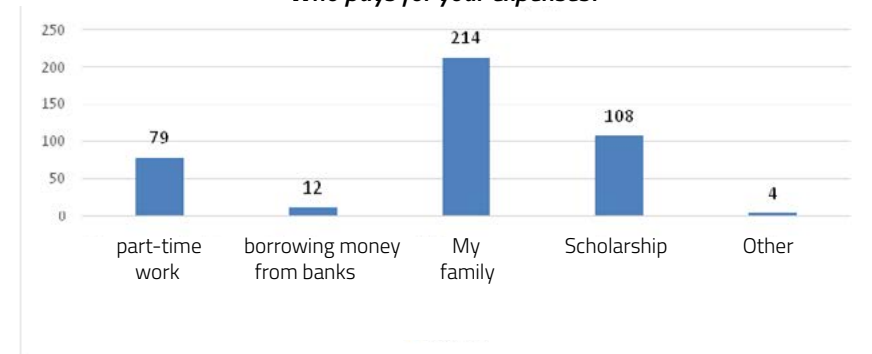
When asked if their university diploma is valid in their country, 346 of the participants said yes, 31 participants said no, and 40 participants said they didn't know.

*Gender of the Participants*

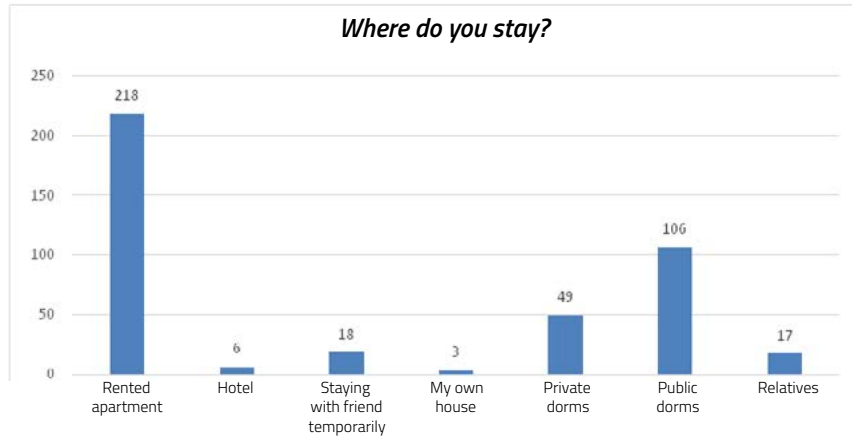


131 of the participants are female and 284 of the participants are male. 2 participants did not specify their gender.

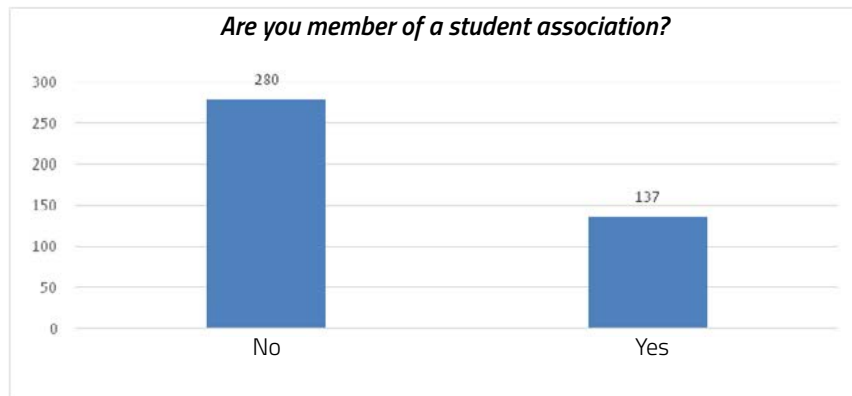
*Who pays for your expenses?*



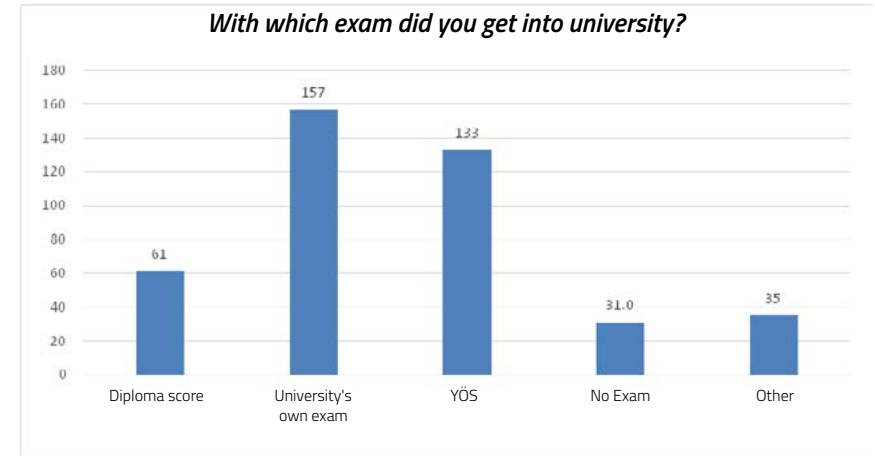
The expenses of 214 participants were paid by their families, 79 participants' expenses were paid with part-time work and 108 participants' expenses are covered by scholarships.



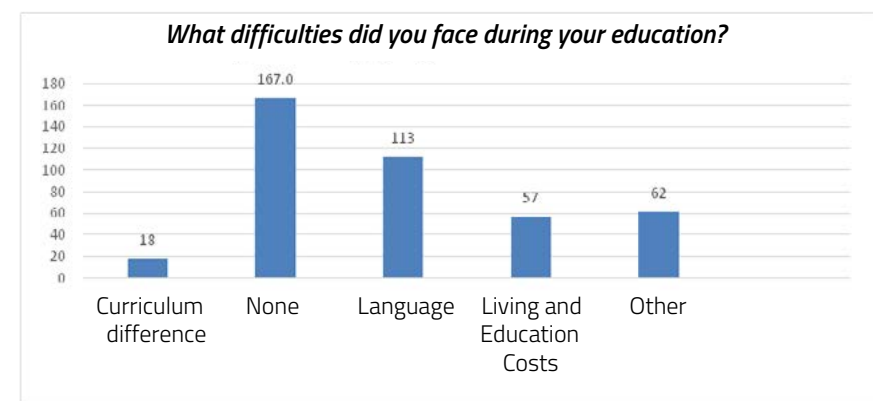
Of the participants, 218 people are in rented apartments, 106 people are residing in government dorms, and 49 people live in private dorms.



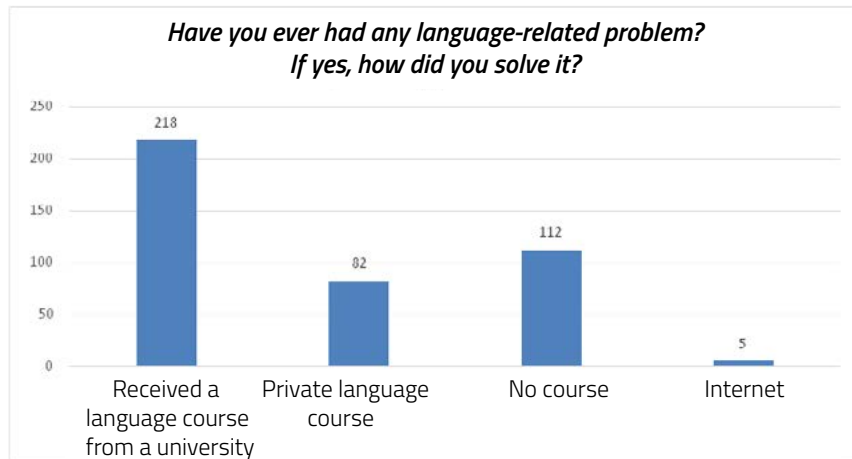
137 participants are members of student associations, and 280 participants are not members of student associations.



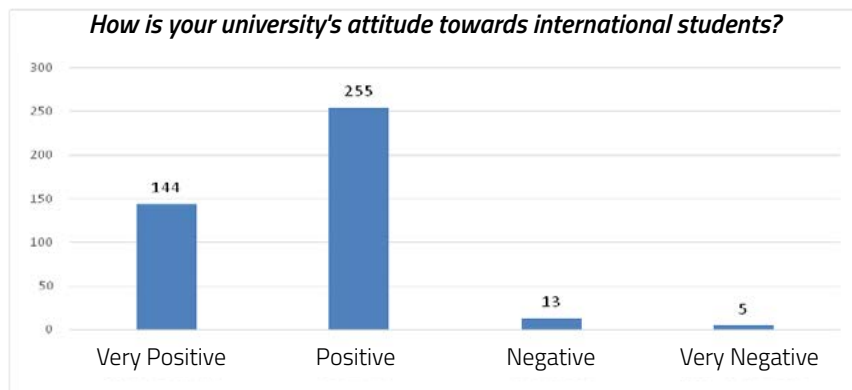
157 of the participants took the university's exam, and 133 of them took YÖS. 61 people enrolled with diploma points, 31 people got in without an exam. 35 people enrolled in universities with exams such as Erasmus, TOEFL.



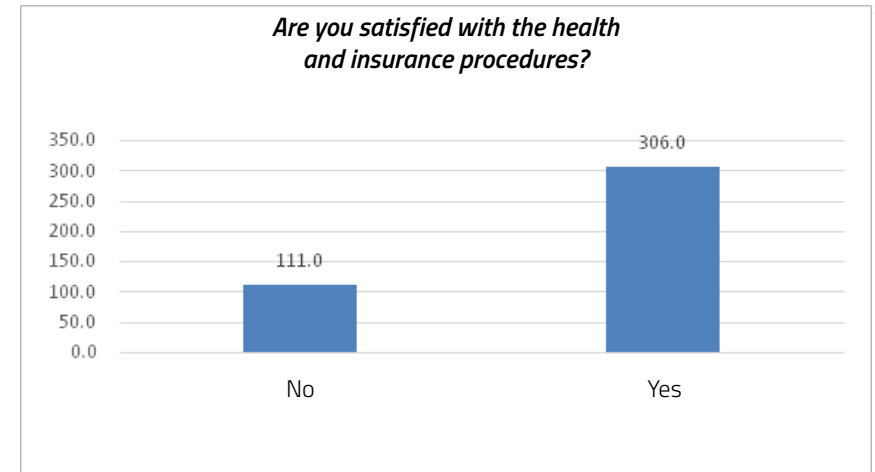
167 of the participants did not experience any difficulties. 113 people had language problems, 57 participants had problems with education and living expenses. 18 people stated that they had problems with the curriculum difference.



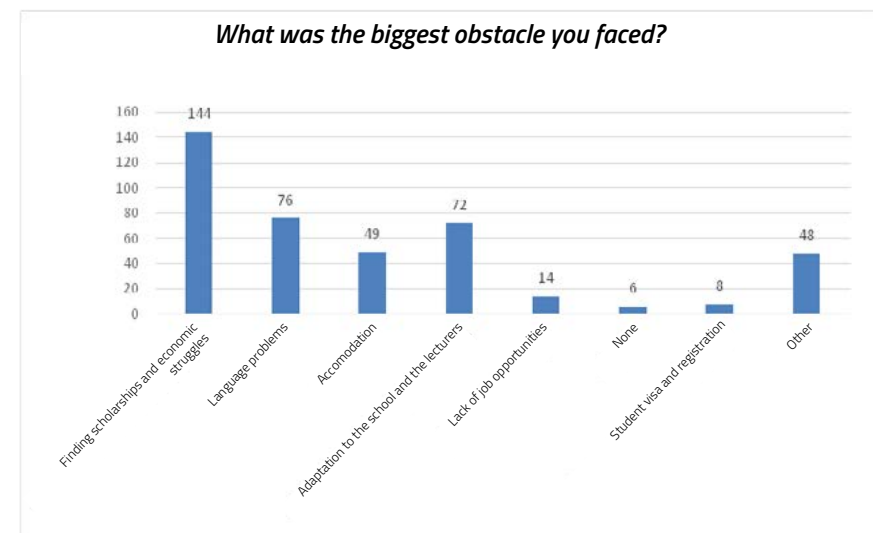
218 participants took or suggested a language course at universities to solve the language problem. 82 of the participants attended or suggested a private course. 112 participants stated that they did not take courses, and 5 participants stated that they got help from the internet.



On the attitude of universities to international students, 144 of the participants said their university is very positive, 255 of them said their university is positive and 18 of them said their university's attitude is negative/very negative.



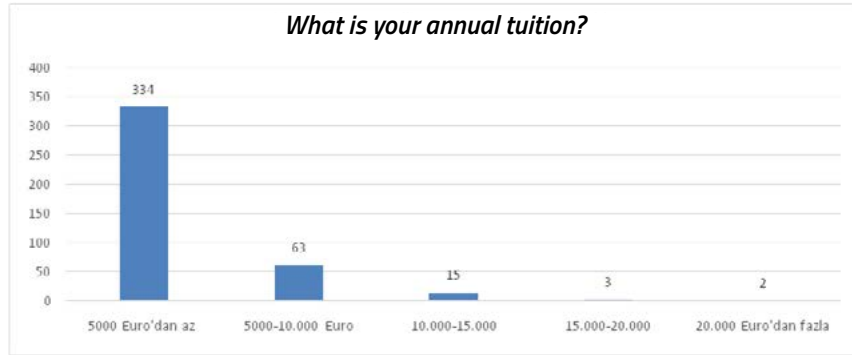
111 participants are not satisfied with health and insurance procedures and 306 participants are satisfied.



144 respondents answered finding scholarships and economic difficulties to the question, "What was the biggest obstacle you faced?" 76 participants answered language problems, 49



participants answered accommodation, and 72 participants had problems adapting to school and had problems communicating with teachers. 14 people answered lack of work opportunities and 8 people answered visa and registration issues.



The annual tuition of 334 participants is less than 5000 Euros. 63 participants' annual tuition is between 5000 and 10,000. 15 participants' annual tuition is between 10,000 and 15,000, 3 participants' annual tuition is between 15,000 and 20,000. And 2 participants the annual tuition is more than 20,000 Euros.

## 2. Article

An article was published by Dr. Harun ŞAHİN within the scope of the "Guideline for Adaptation of International Students to the Education System and Social Life" in the "I. International Symposium on Turkish Literature and Culture Education" prepared by the International Turkish Literature and Culture Education Association.

**I . U L U S L A R A R A S I**  
**TÜRKÇE EDEBİYAT**  
**KÜLTÜR EĞİTİM SEMPOZYUMU**

1<sup>ST</sup> INTERNATIONAL TURKISH LITERATURE CULTURE EDUCATION SYMPOSIUM  
**BİLGE TONYUKUK'UN ANISINA** IN THE MEMORY OF BİLGE TONYUKUK  
**BİLDİRİ KİTABI | PROCEEDINGS BOOK**  
 Editörler: Prof. Dr. Cengiz ALYILMAZ - Prof. Dr. Osman MERT  
 Yayıma Hazırlayanlar: Doç. Dr. Faruk POLATCAN - Dr. İsmail ÇOBAN - Doç. Dr. Onur ER

Logo of the International Turkish Literature and Culture Education Association (ITLCEA) and other participating institutions.

ULUSLARARASI ÖĞRENCİLERİN EĞİTİM SİSTEMİNE VE SOSYAL HAYATA  
UYUM REHBERİ PROJESİ

Harun ŞAHİN\*

## Öz

Son yıllarda, bilim ve teknoloji alanındaki gelişmeler ile birlikte, bilgiye erişim ve iletişim sistemleri de hızla gelişme göstermektedir. Ülkemizde gerek devlet, gerek vakıf üniversitelerinin sayısındaki artışın devamında eğitimin önde gelen problemlerinden biri de eğitimin niteliği olmuştur. Eğitimde nitelik arayışı yüksek öğretimde uluslararasılaşmayı da gündeme getirmiş ve T.C. Yükseköğretim Kurulu ve Yükseköğretim Kurumları tarafından, uluslararasılaşmanın sağlanması için çalışmalarına hız verilmiştir.

Yükseköğretim Kurulu Başkanlığı tarafından hazırlanan, 2019 Üniversite İzleme ve Değerlendirme Genel Raporu'nda 2017-2018 eğitim ve öğretim yılında 126.681 yabancı uyruklu öğrenci öğrenim gördüğü bilgisine yer verilmiştir. Diğer taraftan 1929 yılında yapılan 1416 Sayılı *Ecnabi Memleketlere Gönderilecek Talebe Hakkında Kanun* çerçevesinde ve diğer ülkeler tarafından T.C. Vatandaşlarına sağlanan öğrenci bursları ile birçok araştırmacı / akademisyen ülkemizin sınırları dışında eğitim almaktadır. Bunların haricinde binlerce öğrenci de kendi imkânlarıyla diğer ülkelerin yükseköğretim kurumlarında öğrenim görmek için yollara düşmektedir.

Hem Türkiye'de bulunan uluslararası öğrencilere hem de Türkiye'den diğer ülkelere gitmek isteyen öğrencilerin başurabileceği derli toplu bir bilgi kaynağının, kullanıcı dostu bir mobil yazılımın bulunması bir ihtiyaç olarak karşımızda durmaktadır.

Bu eksikliği telafi etmek için Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi öncülüğünde, yurt içinden bazı kurum ve kuruluşlar ile ve Avrupa Birliği üye ülkelerinden bazı üniversitelerin katılımı ile bir Avrupa Birliği Projesi hazırlanmıştır.

"Uluslararası Öğrencilerin Eğitim Sistemine ve Hayata Uyum Rehberi Projesi" olarak isimlendirilen ve kısa adı SOS (Software of Student) olan projenin özünü, yurtdışında okumayı planlayan / okuyan uluslararası öğrencilere, öğrencilik kabul süreci, eğitim - öğretim süresi, tanıma ve denklik şartları, lisans ve lisans sonrası eğitim, ekonomik süreçler, sosyo-kültürel süreçler, mezuniyet sonrası süreçlerle vb. ile ilgili mobil yazılım, rehber kitap ve kamu spotları aracılığıyla rehberlik etmektedir.

Bu bildiriye, Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi öncülüğünde hazırlanan SOS (Software of Student) öğrenci yazılım projesinin amacı, kapsamı, hedefleri ve planlanan fikri çıktılar hakkında bilgi verilecektir.

**Anahtar Sözcükler:** Uluslararası öğrenci, yüksek öğretimde uluslararasılaşma, öğrenci yazılımı, uluslararası öğrenci rehberi.

\* Dr.; Müfettiş, Yükseköğretim Denetleme Kurulu Başkanlığı, [harun.sahin@yok.gov.tr](mailto:harun.sahin@yok.gov.tr).

PROJECT FOR A GUIDE FOR ADAPTATION TO THE  
EDUCATION SYSTEM AND SOCIAL LIFE OF INTERNATIONAL  
STUDENTS

## Abstract

In recent years, together with the developments in science and technology, access to information and communication systems have been developing rapidly. One of the leading problems of education in the continuation of the increase in the number of both state and foundation universities in our country has been the quality of education. The search for qualification in education has brought internationalization in higher education to the agenda and the studies have been accelerated by the T.C. Council of Higher Education and Higher Education Institutions to ensure internationalization.

In the 2019 University Monitoring and Evaluation General Report prepared by the Council of Higher Education, it was informed that 126,681 foreign students were educating in the 2017-2018 academic year. On the other hand, many researchers / academicians receive education outside the borders of our country with the student scholarships provided by other countries to Turkish Citizens within the framework of the *Law No. 1416 on the Request to be Sent to Foreign Countries* in 1929. Apart from these, thousands of students are on their way to educate in higher education institutions of other countries with their own means.

The absence of a compact information resource and a user-friendly mobile software that both international students in Turkey and students who want to go to other countries from Turkey can apply is a necessity.

In order to compensate for this deficiency, a European Union Project was prepared under the leadership of Bursa Uludağ University, with the participation of some domestic institutions and organizations and some universities from the European Union member countries.

The essence of the project called SOS (Software of Student), which is named as the International Students' Adaptation to the Education System and Life Guide Project, is to international students who plan / educate abroad, to guide through mobile software, guidebooks and public spots related to the student admission process, education - training period, recognition and equivalence requirements, undergraduate and postgraduate education, economic processes, socio-cultural processes, post-graduation processes, etc.

In this paper, the information will be given about the purpose, scope, goals and planned intellectual outputs of the SOS (Software of Student) student software project prepared under the leadership of Bursa Uludağ University.

**Keywords:** International student, internationalization in higher education, student software, international student directory.

## 1. Projeye Duyulan İhtiyaç

Son yıllarda, bilim ve teknoloji alanındaki gelişmeler ile birlikte, bilgiye erişim ve iletişim sistemleri de hızla gelişme göstermiştir. Yükseköğretim Kurulu Başkanlığının açıkladığı verilere göre Türkiye'de 2019 yılı itibarı ile 206 yükseköğretim kurumu faaliyet göstermektedir. Bunların 129'u devlet üniversitesi, 72'si vakıf üniversitesi, 5'i vakıf meslek yüksekokuludur (YÖK, 2019, s. 9).

2547 Sayılı Yükseköğretim Kanunu'na tabi olan gerek devlet, gerek vakıf üniversitelerinin sayısındaki artışın devamında, eğitimin önde gelen problemlerinden biri de

eğitimin niteliği olmuştur. Eğitimde nitelik arayışı, yükseköğretimde uluslararasılaşma kavramını da gündeme getirmiş ve T.C. Yükseköğretim Kurulu ve yükseköğretim kurumları tarafından, uluslararasılaşma bir hedef olarak belirlenmeye başlamıştır.

Üniversitelerin uluslararasılaşması ile ilgili olarak, 2019-2023 yıllarını kapsayan On Birinci Kalkınma Planı'nda şu hedeflere yer verilmiştir:

563. Ülkemizin yükseköğretim alanında uluslararasılaşma düzeyi arttırılacaktır.

563.1. Etikli tanıtım çalışmalarıyla yükseköğretim sistemine uluslararası erişim kolaylaştırılacaktır.

563.2. Yükseköğretim sistemindeki nitelikli uluslararası öğrenci sayısı arttırılacaktır.

563.3. Nitelikli yabancı uyruklu akademisyenlerin toplam istihdamı oranı içindeki payı arttırılacaktır.

563.4. Yabancı dilde eğitim veren programların sayısı arttırılacak, yükseköğretim kurumlarının uluslararası öğrencilere yönelik barınma imkânları geliştirilecek ve uluslararasılaşmada kurumsal kapasite arttırılacaktır (On Birinci Kalkınma Planı, s.143).

Yükseköğretim Stratejik Planında da "Türkiye yükseköğretim sisteminin uluslararasılaşma düzeyini arttırmak" bir stratejik hedef olarak belirlenmiştir (YÖK: 2016, s. 25).

Yükseköğretim sisteminin uluslararasılaşma bağlamında Türkiye'de faaliyet gösteren Yükseköğretim Kurumlarında 2017-2018 eğitim ve öğretim yılında 126.681 yabancı uyruklu öğrencinin öğrenim görmüştür (YÖK, 2019, s.7).

Dünya geneline baktığımızda, Türk Yükseköğretim kurum ve kuruluşlarının uluslararasılaşma bağlamında dünyadaki öğrenci sayısına kıyasla önemli bir yere tutmadığı söylenebilir. Zira 1975'te tüm dünyada bir milyonun altında olan uluslararası öğrenci sayısı, 1990'da 1,3 milyona, 2000'de 2,1 milyona ulaşmıştır. 2010'da bu sayı 4,1 milyon olarak gerçekleşmiştir. Yükseköğretim uzmanlarının öngörülerine göre bu artış devam ederek 2025 yılında 8 milyona ulaşacaktır (Çetinsaya, 2014,s.143).

1929 yılında yapılan 1416 Sayılı Ecnabi Memleketlere Gönderilecek Talebe Hakkında Kanun çerçevesinde ve diğer ülkeler tarafından T.C. Vatandaşlarına sağlanan öğrenci bursları ile birçok araştırmacı / akademisyen ülkemizin sınırları dışında eğitim almaktadır. Bunların haricinde çok sayıda öğrenci de kendi imkânlarıyla diğer ülkelerin yükseköğretim kurumlarında öğrenim görmek için yollara düşmektedir.

Hem Türkiye'de bulunan uluslararası öğrencilere hem de Türkiye'den diğer ülkelere gitmek isteyen öğrencilerin başvurabileceği derli toplu bir bilgi kaynağının, kullanıcı dostu bir mobil yazılımın bulunması bir ihtiyaç olarak karşımızda durmaktadır.

Bu eksikliği telafi etmek için Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi öncülüğünde, yurt içinden bazı kurum ve kuruluşların ortaklığı ve Avrupa Birliği üye ülkelerinden bazı üniversitelerin katılımı ile bir Avrupa Birliği Projesi hazırlanmıştır.

## 2. Projenin Adı ve Logosu

Kısa adı SOS (Software of Student) olan projenin adı "The Adaptation Guide to Educational System & Social Life for International Students" (Uluslararası Öğrenciler İçin Eğitim Sistemine ve Sosyal Hayata Uyum Rehberi) isimli proje (2019-1-TR01-KA205-073529) nolu, Türkiye Ulusal Ajansı tarafından finanse edilen Erasmus+ Program – Gençlik alanında Stratejik Ortaklık projesidir. Proje Logosu Öğr. Gör. Mehmet Fatih Kılıç tarafından tasarlanmıştır.



## 2. Projenin Koordinatörü ve Proje Ortağı Kuruluşlar

"SOS" (Software of Student) isimli projenin koordinatör kuruluşu Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi olup kurum adına proje yürütücü Prof. Dr. Cengiz ALYILMAZ'dır. Proje ortak kurumların isimleri ve faaliyet gösterdiği ülkeler şöyledir:

1. Polar Teknoloji A.Ş. (Ankara / Türkiye)
2. Kültürlerarası Araştırma ve Dostluk Vakfı SİRF-KARVAK (Ankara / Türkiye)
3. Ankara Student Youth Group (Ankara / Türkiye),
4. Solution: Solidarité & Inclusion (Marsilya / Fransa)
5. Ovidius University Of Constanta (Köstence / Romanya),
6. Pereyaslav-Khmelnytsky State Pedagogical University (Kiev / Ukrayna)

### 3. Projesinin Amacı,

Projenin amacı, Türkiye Cumhuriyeti vatandaşı olup yurtdışında, lisans ve lisansüstü eğitim almayı planlayan öğrenci adaylarına ve Türkiye'de lisans ve lisansüstü eğitimi görmek isteyen yabancı uyruklu öğrenci adaylarına:

1. Öğrenci kabul süreci ile ilgili (kabul sınavı, öğrenci vizesi, ikamet alma işlemleri, örnek formlar vb.),

2. Eğitim süreci ile ilgili (üniversite tanıtımı, dil hazırlığı, öğrenim süresi, akademik zorluk düzeyi, öğrenci-akademisyen ilişkileri, tanınma ve denklik şartları, lisans ve lisans sonrası eğitim ile ilgili şartlar ve süreçler vb.),

3. Ekonomik süreçlerle ilgili (burs imkânları, burs kazanma şartları, burs kaybetme nedenleri, burs başvuru adresleri, ülkelere göre öğrencilerin ekonomik yaşam standartları, çalışma imkânları - lisans ve lisansüstü olarak- öğrencileri destekleyen kuruluşların listesi vb.),

4. Sosyo-kültürel süreçlerle ilgili (yerel öğrenciler tarafından kabullenilme-dışlanma, kültürel bariyerler ve önlemler, hedef ülkenin kültür yapısı, yemek kültürü, kıyafet, tören ve bayramlar, kültürel bilgilendirme ofisleri vb.),

5. Mezuniyet sonrası süreçlerle ilgili (hedef ülkede iş bulma imkânları, çalışma izni alma süreci, oturma izni vb.),

6. Hukuk ile ilgili (disiplin mevzuatı, adli suçların oranı ve dikkat edilmesi gereken hususlar, başvurulacak yerler vb.),

7. Sağlık hizmetleri ile ilgili (uluslararası öğrenci sağlık sigortası, genel sağlık sigortasına dâhil olma süreçleri, sağlık hizmetlerinden yararlanma basamakları, başvurulacak yerler vb.),

8. Sunulan fırsatlarla ilgili (öğrenci değişim imkânları, uluslararası öğrenci kartları – ISIC-, uluslararası öğrenci demekleri-platformları, başvurulacak yerler ve iletişim bilgileri vb.) konularda mobil yazılım, rehber kitap ve kamu spotları aracılığıyla rehberlik etmektedir.

### 4. Projenin Hedefleri

1. Uluslararası öğrencilerin eğitim hayatını ve sosyal uyumu kolaylaştıracak mobil bir uygulama üretilebilir,

2. Proje çalışmalarını kamuoyuna anlatan ve fikri çıktılarının görünürlüğünü / indirilmesini sağlayan bir web sayfasını kullanıma sunabilmek,

3. Mobil uygulamayı anlatan bir kılavuz kitap (kullanıcı rehberi) üretilebilir,

4. Uluslararası öğrencilerin sorunlarını çözmeye yönelik görseller / kısa filmler üretilebilir,

5. Üretilen fikri çıktılarını paydaş sivil toplum kuruluşları ve ilgili kurum ve kuruluşlarla birlikte yaygınlaştırılabilir,

6. Uluslararası öğrenci çalıştayları ile uluslararası öğrencilerin yaşadıkları sorunları ve çözüm önerileri toplayarak, projenin sürdürülebilirliğini sağlayabilmek,

7. Proje çıktılarının uluslararası yaygınlaştırma çalışmalarını yapabilmek olarak belirlenmiştir.

### 5. Proje Adımları

1. Proje kapsamında üç adet proje yönetim toplantısı ve üç adet öğrenme, öğretme ve eğitim faaliyet toplantısı gerçekleştirilecektir. Bu faaliyetler sonucunda; SOS Mobil Yazılım, kılavuz kitap ve kısa filmlerden oluşan çıktılar elde edilecektir.

2. Proje çalışmaları kapsamında Aralık 2020 tarihinde SOS Mobil Yazılımın ilk versiyonu deneme amacıyla ortak kurum ve kuruluşlarda test edilecektir. Programın deneme versiyonu uluslararası öğrenci kuruluşlarına ve öğrencilere değerlendirmeleri amacıyla ulaştırılacaktır. Alınan geri bildirimlerle mobil uygulama tamamlanarak herkesin kullanımına açılacaktır.

3. Uluslararası öğrencilerin ve ilgili STK'ların davet edileceği bir çalıştay ile; SOS Mobil Yazılım, ortakların ülkelerindeki yükseköğretim sistemini anlatan bir rehber kitap ve proje kısa filmleri tanıtılacaktır.

4. Proje çıktıları Türkçe, İngilizce, Arapça, Fransızca, Rumence ve Ukrayna dillerinde üretilecektir. Proje süreci 30 Mayıs 2021 tarihine kadar devam edecektir. Bu süreçte yapılacak çalışmaların işlem basamakları aşağıdaki şekilde kararlaştırılmıştır.

#### 6. SOS Fikri Çıktı İşlem Basamakları

##### 6.1. Veri Toplama:

- Uluslararası öğrencilere anket uygulaması,
- Uluslararası öğrencilerle ilgili çalışma yapanlarla işbirliği.

##### 6.2. SOS Mobil Yazılım:

- İhtiyaç analizlerinde ortaya çıkan sorunları kategorik hâle getirme,
- Her ihtiyaç alanına dair literatür ve mevzuat taraması yapma,
- Elde edilen verileri yazılım formatına dönüştürme (kodlama).

##### 6.3. Kullanıcı Rehberi Kitabı:

- SOS mobil uygulamanın nasıl kullanılacağını gösteren yazılı ve görsel içerikler oluşturma,
- Türkiye, Romanya, Ukrayna ve Frans'a'daki yükseköğretim sistemini, üniversiteleri ve kolaylaştırıcı önerileri içeren kitap hazırlama.

##### 6.4. Kısa Film:

- Uluslararası öğrencilere yol gösteren kısa filmler oluşturma ve yayınlama.

#### 7. SOS mobil yazılım içerik basamakları

##### 7.1. Öğrenci Kabul İşlemleri

- Giriş sınavı için başvuru (şartlar ve gerekli belgeler)
- Öğrenci vizesi (şartlar, belgeler ve başvuru yerleri)
- Üniversite kaydı (gerekli belgeler)
- Öğrenci ikamet izni (başvuru yerleri, belgeler ve şartlar)
- Okul ücretleri

## 7.2. Yükseköğretim Kurumları Tanıtımı

- Türkiye, Fransa, Ukrayna, Romanya (Kurumlar, kayıt şartları, ulaşım, öğrenim süreleri, akademik kadrosu vb.)

## 7.3. Ekonomik Şartlar

- Burs (şartlar, gerekli belgeler, bursu kazanma/kaybeme)

- Harcamalar (ulaşım, yeme-içme, kitap-kırtasiye vb.)

- Çalışma imkânları (çalışma izni, şartları ve tahmini kazançlar - iş çeşitleri)

## 7.4. Konaklama

- Yurt imkânları (kamu ve özel yurt başvuru şartları, belge ler)

- Ev kiralama (şartlar ve ücretler, öneriler, kira sözleşme örnekleri vb.)

## 7.5. Sosyal ve Kültürel Şartlar

- Kültürel özellikler (milli, dini törenler, günler; hassas konular, kıyafet ve yemek çeşitleri, vb.)

## 7.6. Toplumsal yaşam şartları

- Üniversitelerin sosyal çevreleri

- Kütüphane hizmetleri

## 7.7. Eğitim

- Dil yeterliliği (kurslar vb.)

- Tanıma ve Denklik

- Eğitim sürçleri (ön lisans, lisans, y.lisans ve doktora)

- Akademik süreçler (sınav, disiplin, devam, öğrencilik hakkını kaybetme vb.)

- Yükseköğrenim mevzuatı

## 7.8. Sağlık

- Sağlık sigortası (Başvuru, ücreti, kapsamı, geçerliliği, belgeler)

- Genel sağlık sigortası (Başvuru, ücreti, geçerliliği)

- Yararlanılacak sağlık kuruluşları

## 7.9. Faydalı Linkler

- Uluslararası öğrenci kuruluşları (Örneğin; YTB, YÖK)

- Uluslararası öğrencilerle ilgili STK'lar (SIRF, UDEF, VB.).

- CİMER

- Dışişleri Bakanlığı / Ülkelerin misyon temsilcilikleri

## Sonuç

Proje sonunda, tablet ve cep telefonları için geliştirilecek IOS / ANDROID uygulaması geliştirilecektir. Bu yazılım, dünyanın herhangi bir yerinden, yükseköğretim eğitim için yola çıkacak öğrencilere adaylarına rehberlik yapacaktır.

"SOS" (Software of Student) olan projenin fikri çıktıları ile öğrencilere ve öğrenci adaylarına, başvurusundan, mezuniyete kadar öğrencinin yaşayabileceği her durumda, kendisine rehberlik edecek çok dilli bir uygulamaya kavuşmuş olunacaktır.

## Kaynaklar

Çetinsaya, G. (2014). *Büyüme, kalite, uluslararasılaşma: Türkiye yükseköğretimi için bir yol haritası*. Ankara: Yükseköğretim Kurulu.

On Birinci Kalkınma Planı (2019 23 Temmuz 2019 tarihle ve 30840 sayılı Mükerrer Resmî Gazete), <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2019/07/20190723M1.pdf> adresinden 01.10.2020 tarihinde erişim sağlanmıştır.

YÖK. (2015). Yükseköğretim Kurulu stratejik planı 2016-2020, [https://www.yok.gov.tr/Documents/Kurumsal/strateji\\_dairesi/YOK\\_Stratejik\\_Plan\\_2016\\_2020.pdf](https://www.yok.gov.tr/Documents/Kurumsal/strateji_dairesi/YOK_Stratejik_Plan_2016_2020.pdf) adresinden 01.10.2020 tarihinde erişim sağlanmıştır.

YÖK. (2019). Üniversite izleme ve değerlendirme genel raporu-2019, <https://www.yok.gov.tr/Documents/Yavinlar/Yavinlarimiz/2020/universite-izleme-ve-degerlendirme-genel-raporu-2019.pdf> adresinden 01.10.2020 tarihinde erişim sağlanmıştır.

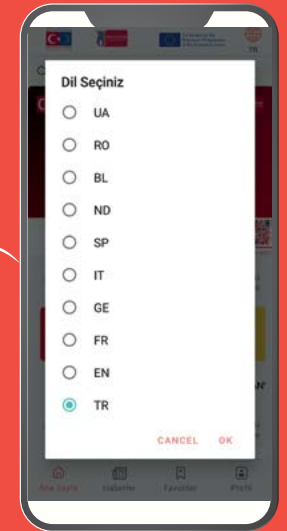
# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION GUIDE

## APPLICATION INTERFACE

SOS mobile application was designed according to the problems and needs of international students. All the needs of the students, from education to housing, and all the information they can reach about the countries they want to go to, are brought together in this application. Thanks to the online use of the SOS mobile application, students will be able to communicate with each other and personalize their profiles according to their needs.



*When you start using the application, you will see a globe-shaped button in the upper right corner of its home screen.*



*When you click on the World button, you can choose your own language from the languages option that appears on the screen.*

## Countries

In the countries option of the application, you can find the information you need about the country you want to go to, and the information you need in line with your purpose of travel.



## Health Service

This section consists of two parts that describe health services in your country and health care services for international students.



## Cities

In this section, you can find detailed information about the big cities in the country you want to visit.



## Education

In this section, you can get detailed information about the country where you want to follow educational opportunities. Titles such as documents, steps and scholarships valid for education are included in this section.



## Accommodation

In the Accommodation section, there are headings consisting of accommodation and facilities in the country you are in.



## Social life

Here you can find detailed information about the cultural and vital activities in the countries and the things you are curious about.

*Other titles you can find in the app:*



Work Permit and  
Job Opportunities



Legal Processes



Libraries



Online Museums



Sample  
Documents



Emergency  
Numbers



Turkish National  
Agency



F.A.Q.



Useful Links



## International Exams

In this part of the application, its validity can be evaluated according to the evaluated exams.

- ABITUR
- ACT
- AP
- GCE
- GMAT
- GRE
- SAT
- YOS



## International Scholarships

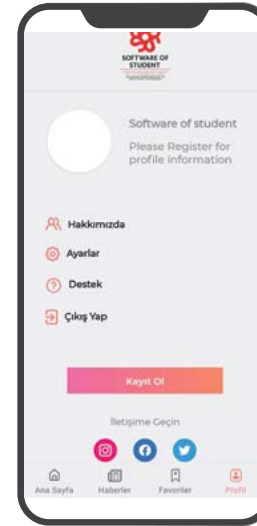
In this section, there is a detailed information letter about international scholarship institutions and organizations.

In addition, detailed information about what was written and links to the questions asked were added.

## Profile

This area is your profile page in the Sos app. To customize this area, you can put an updated profile photo and choose your country. Through the application, you can interact with other users in the country you want to go to and in the country you are in.

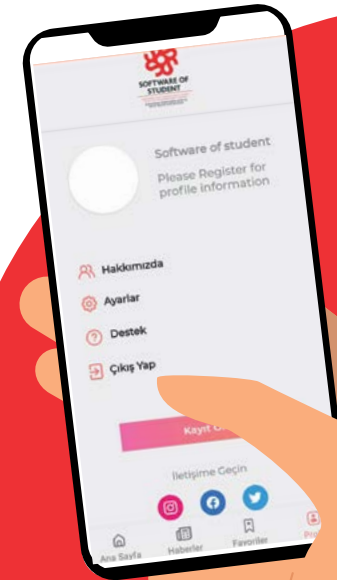
You can access the social media accounts of SOS from the social media buttons at the bottom of the page.



*You can use the application in your own language with the language option in the settings section of the profile.*

In the "News" section of the application, you can access up-to-date information about the National Agency and international student activities.

By actively using the Favorites option, you can add the articles and content that are of interest to you and that are important to you to your favorites and access these content more easily.





# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION GUIDELINES

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

In this section of the book, there are sections of the application, screenshots of these sections and tips on how to access which section or information.

When you enter the application, you will encounter the main page in the image on the side.

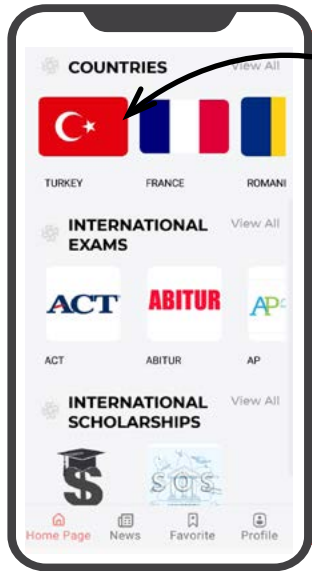
You can select the country you want to get information about from the 1st section on this page.

You can learn about international exams by choosing section 2.

You can learn about international scholarships by choosing section 3.



*Main Page*



Main Page

You can select the country you want to get information about from the countries section on the main page.

If you click on the "View All" button from this section, you will see the following page.

If you select any country (eg Turkey) from the Countries page, you will see the next page.

*Main Page > Countries > Türkiye*



Türkiye Sayfası

After clicking the view all button, you can reach the page of that country by selecting the country you want to get information about from this page.

*Main Page > Countries (View All)*



Countries Page



*Brief Information About Türkiye*

If you click on the "Brief Information About Türkiye" section, which is the first section on the page, you can find out about the country's language, currency, international telephone code, working hours, national holidays, cuisine, etc. You will find short and useful information.

*Main Page > Countries > Türkiye > Brief Information About Türkiye*



Main Page

If you click on the "Education" section, which is the 2nd section on the Turkey page, you will see the page on the right.

[Main Page > Countries > Türkiye > Education](#)



If you click on the pre-registration logo on this page, you may need to study in this country before registration; You will reach the section where you can access information about the student visa, the exams accepted by this country, the documents required for admission, language proficiency, school fees, and the country's higher education system. Here you can click on the topic you want to learn about it.



If you click on the post-registration logo, you can access the sections on health insurance and residence permit, which are the subjects you need to know after registration in this country.



If you click on the Scholarships logo, you will reach the page where you can get information about the scholarships offered in this country. Here you can select various scholarships you are interested in.



If you click on the universities logo, you will reach the page where you can get information about the universities in the country. Here you can select the various universities you are interested in.



If you click on the Graduation Procedures logo, you will see the page where you can get information about leaving the university (dismissal) after graduation in this country.



If you click on the equivalence logo, you will see the page where you can get information about the equivalence process, equivalence processes and equivalence conditions in this country.



If you click on the Turkish Students Abroad logo, you will see the page where you can get information about scholarship opportunities for Turkish students abroad, lateral transfer opportunities, necessary university documents and health insurance.



If you click on the 3rd section of the Turkey page, the Accommodation section, you will see the following page.

*Main Page > Countries > Türkiye > Accommodation*

On this page, you will reach the page where you can get information about "Rental Home", "State Dormitories" or "Private Dormitory", "Rental Apartment". Here you can choose the type of housing you are interested in.

**The instructions here are prepared on the "Türkiye" page in the application. You can reach the information you want about that country by choosing the country you want to go to and following the same steps.**

If you select a country and scroll down the page you will encounter, you will reach the categories that appear on the phone screen on the side.

*Main Page > Countries > Türkiye*



*Türkiye Page*

If you click on the "Health Services" section, which is the first section here, you can get information about the Health Services and International Students Health Care Services available in this country.

If you click on the "Social Life" section, which is the 2nd section, you can reach the relevant information by clicking on the social life in the country, cultural sensitivities, life guide, information about the use of mobile phones, food and beverage, transportation sections.

If you click on the "Cities" section, which is the 3rd section, you can get information about the cities in this country. You can find information about the universities in the city you have chosen, the history, climate and touristic places of this city.



Türkiye Page

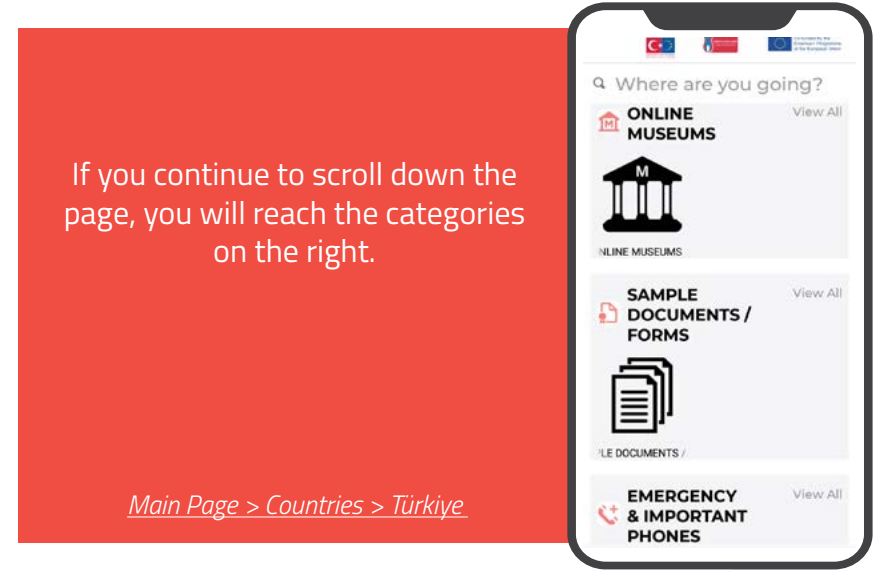
If you continue to scroll down on the country's page, you will reach the following categories.

[Main Page > Countries > Türkiye](#)

If you click on the "Work Permit and Job Opportunities" section, which is the first section that appears on the screen above, you can get information about the Work Permit and Job Opportunities for International Students in this country.

If you click on the "Legal Affairs" section, which is the 2nd section on the screen, you can access the relevant information by clicking on the student disciplinary penalties and appeal process in this country, legal support, administrative support, and consumer rights sections.

If you click on the "Libraries" section, which is the 3rd section, you can get information about the libraries in this country. At the same time, you can access the International Online Archives and the Online Archives in Turkey with the help of the links here.



Türkiye Page

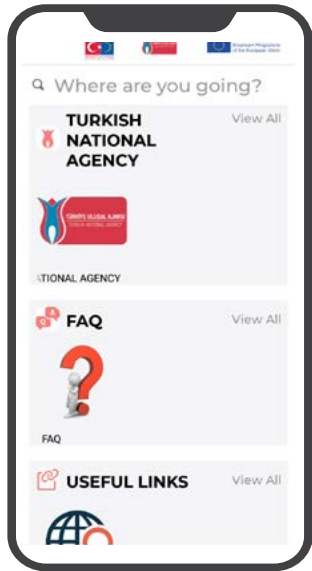
If you continue to scroll down the page, you will reach the categories on the right.

[Main Page > Countries > Türkiye](#)

If you click on the "Online Museums" section, which is the first section here, you will be able to access the links of virtual museums in Turkey.

If you click on the "Sample Documents and Forms" section, you will reach the templates of the forms and documents that international students who will study in Turkey may need. At the same time, the documents to be attached to the relevant forms are also included in this section.

If you click on the "Emergency and Important Telephones" section, you can contact the Police, Emergency Call Service, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Higher Education Council, etc. in this country. You will reach the telephone numbers that international students may need.



*Türkiye Page*

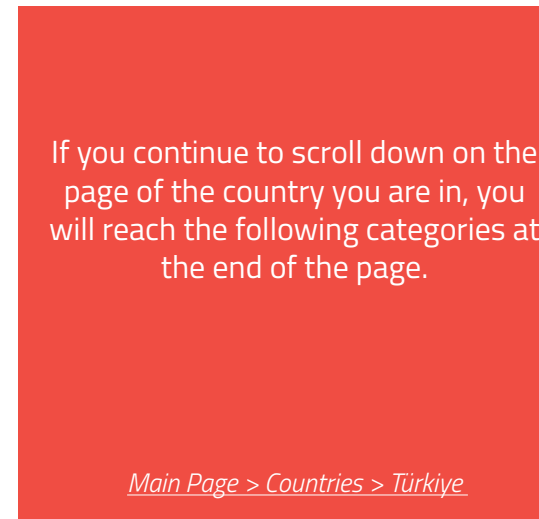
If you continue to scroll down on the country's page, you will reach the following categories.

*Main Page > Countries > Türkiye*

If you click on the "Turkish National Agency" section, you will be able to reach the page where you can get information about the Turkish National Agency.

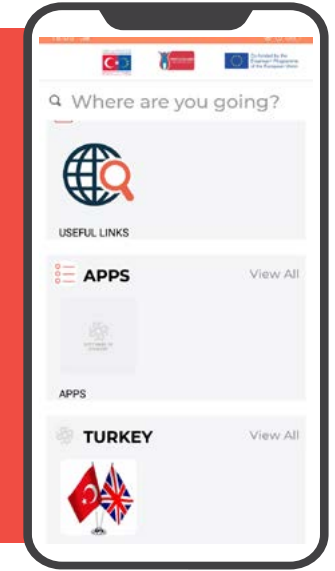
If you click on the "Frequently Asked Questions" section, which is the 2nd section that appears on the screen, you will reach the section where the frequently asked questions of international students who will study in Türkiye are answered.

If you click on the "Useful Links" section, you can find information about E-Government, CIMER, YÖK, Immigration Administration etc. that international students may need in Türkiye. You will find links to sites.



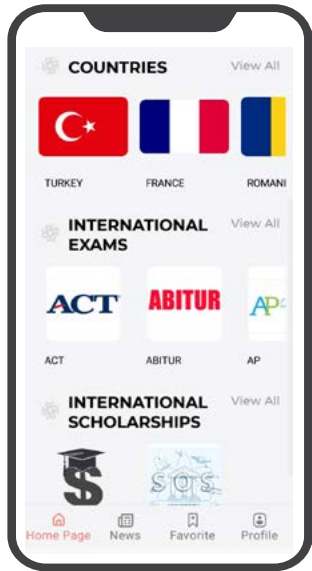
If you continue to scroll down on the page of the country you are in, you will reach the following categories at the end of the page.

*Main Page > Countries > Türkiye*



*Türkiye Page*

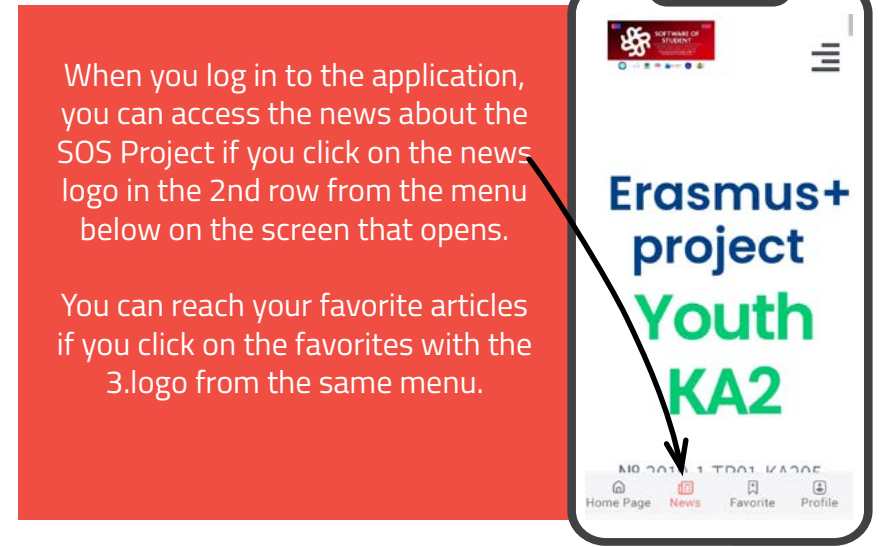
If you click on the "Türkiye" section, which is the last section, you will reach a dictionary containing daily Turkish expressions that may be needed by international students in Türkiye.



Main Page

If you click on the "International Exams" tab on the main page of the application, you will see the logos of various international exams, you can read the information about these exams one by one by clicking on these logos.

*Main Page > International Exams*



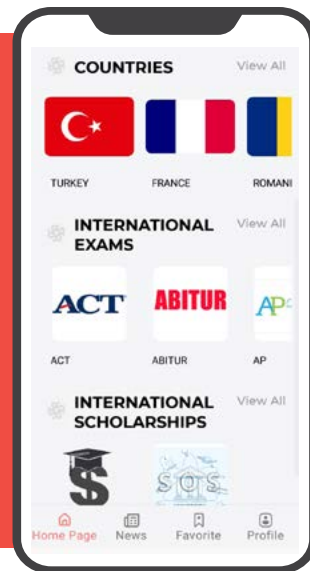
News Page

When you log in to the application, you can access the news about the SOS Project if you click on the news logo in the 2nd row from the menu below on the screen that opens.

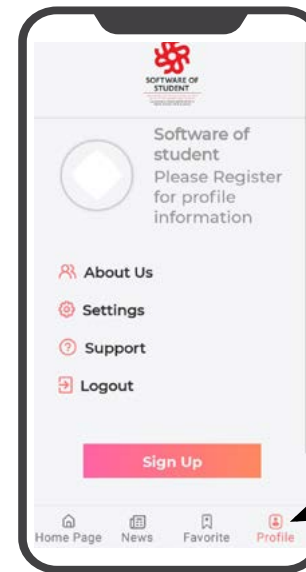
You can reach your favorite articles if you click on the favorites with the 3. logo from the same menu.

By clicking on the first logo in the "Scholarships" tab on the main page, you can click on the links of scholarship opportunities of various countries, and by clicking on the 2nd logo, you can compare universities in various countries with the help of the links in this section, see the world rankings of these universities, and access information about university education.

*Main Page > International Scholarships*



Main Page



Profile Page

If you click on the profile section, which is the 4th logo, you can register and/or log in to the application.

# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION CONTENT

# TÜRKİYE

## 1. BRIEF INFORMATION ABOUT TÜRKİYE

**Official Name:** Republic of Turkey

**Language:** Turkish

**Currency:** Turkish Lira (₺)

**Population:** 84.680.273 (04.02.22)

**Capital City:** Ankara

**International Telephone Code:** +90

### Working Hours

Public Institutions: 08:00-17:00

Central Organizations : 09:00-18:00

### National Festivals

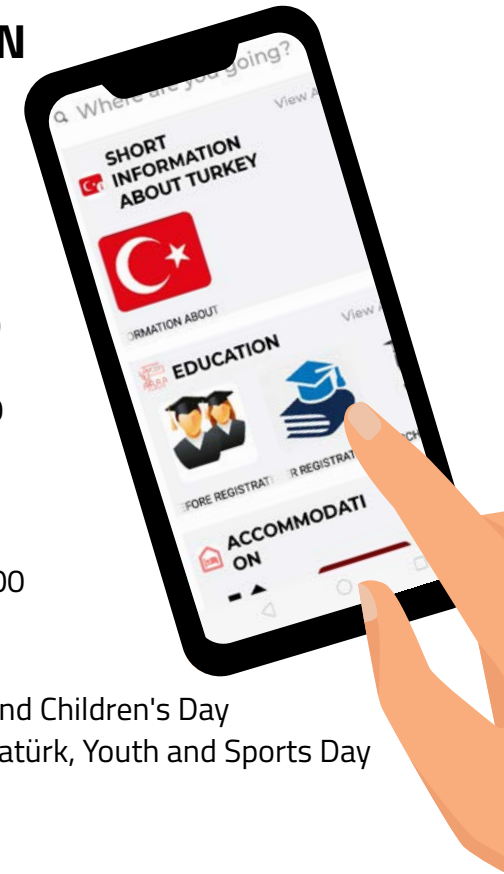
- April 23 National Sovereignty and Children's Day
- May 19, Commemoration of Atatürk, Youth and Sports Day
- 30th of August Victory Day
- October 29 Republic Day

### Other Important Days

- May 1 Labor and Solidarity Day
- January 1, New Year's Day
- 15 July Democracy and Freedoms Day

### Religious Holidays

- Ramadan Feast (3 days)
- Feast of Sacrifice (4 days)





## Electricity

Turkey operates on 220 volts, 50 Hz, with round-prong European-style plugs that fit into recessed wall sockets.

## Geographical Location of Turkey

Turkey is a bridge position in the middle of the Europe-Asia-Arabia Peninsula that connects these 3 geographies as of its location. It is neighbors with Bulgaria and Greece in the northwest; Syria in the south; Iran, Georgia, Armenia, and Nakhichevan (autonomous region connected to Azerbaijan) in the east; south east Iraq. There are 4 seas in Turkey, 3 and 1 in-sea surrounding the main land. These are the Black Sea, Mediterranean, Aegean Sea, and the Marmara Sea. Canakkale and Istanbul straits in the country distinguish between Asia and Europe. Turkey is a country that experiences four seasons.

## Tourism

Turkey is a peninsula country surrounded by seas. It is a center for summer tourism; also center for winter tourism in terms of the in-regions having a harsh climate in winter. As Turkey hosts many civilizations geographically throughout history, it is rich in the sense of cultural tourism. It has thermal resources, highlands, and forests that serve health tourism; thanks to its rich cuisine, it allows gourmet tourism, too. The names of some places to visit in Turkey are as follows:

- Istanbul (Hagia Sophia, Sultan Ahmet, Fatih/Historical

- peninsula-Cultural tourism)
- İzmir (Virgin Mary&Ephesus - Culture and religious tourism)
- Aydın (Kuşadası &Didim - Culture and Summer tourism)
- Muğla (Fethiye, Bodrum, Marmaris - Summer&cultural tourism)
- Antalya (Sea tourism)
- Mardin (Stone houses - Cultural tourism)
- Adıyaman (Nemrut - Cultural tourism)
- Konya (Mevlana Museum - Cultural tourism)
- Nevşehir (Hacı Bektaş Veli Tomb, Fairy Chimneys - Cultural tourism)
- Bursa (Uludağ) - Erzurum (Palandöken) (Winter Tourism)
- Trabzon (Sümela Monastery & Uzungöl -Culture and summer tourism)

## Turkish Cuisine

Turkey has a vibrant cuisine due to its geography and the different ethnicities it has lived with throughout history. The characteristic food of each city in the country is also the primary source of this wealth. It is possible to find foods suitable for all kinds of palate and nutrition preferences thanks to this richness in Turkey. If we explain briefly;

Soup is a starter in traditional Turkish cuisine. Soups are juicy and light meals. There are numerous varieties of soup in Turkish cuisine. The most consumed soups are lentil soup, tarhana, chicken soup, and ezogelin soups. The main dishes are the richest part of the kitchen. Some of these dishes; as meat dishes; meatballs, döner, kebabs, stews, chicken dishes,

fish dishes, etc. as vegetable dishes; meat / non-meat stuffed, wraps, fried rice, legumes, eggplant dishes, olive oil dishes, etc. as pastries; Turkish pizza, pita, ravioli, pasta, pastries, patty.

The success of Turkish cuisine in desserts is known in almost every corner of the world. These include baklava, künefe, rice pudding, custard, kadayıf desserts, morsel desserts, şekerpare, compotes, halvah, pumpkin dessert, and many kinds of pastries, milky and juicy desserts.

The national beverage of Turks are Turkish coffee, tea and ayran.

In restaurants in Turkey; The prices of soup, main meals (e.g., kebab), salad, beverage (ayran, fruit juice), and dessert service range between 80-150 TL (2022). Besides, each dish also has different varieties inside. This variety has made Turkish cuisine one of the world's leading cuisines.

For more information:

- <https://www.goc.gov.tr/kurumlar/goc.gov.tr/Yayinlar/tum-diller-yasam/eng.pdf>
- [https://www.ktb.gov.tr/?\\_dil=2](https://www.ktb.gov.tr/?_dil=2)
- <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/>
- <https://www.yok.gov.tr/>

## 2. EDUCATION IN TURKEY

### 2.1. Before Registration

#### 2.1.1. Higher Education Abroad

Those who want to study abroad should first obtain information on the following topics:

1. Which department in which country provides a better education.
2. Diploma equivalency status of the preferred university,
3. Economic conditions of the country you are going to, school fees, scholarship and employment opportunities,
4. Health system, socio-cultural structure and cultural proximity of the destination country,
5. Language learning conditions (courses, fees and language validity etc.)
6. Required documents for student visa, school registration and scholarship applications,
7. Accommodation, nutrition and transportation information,
8. Job and career opportunities after graduation,
9. Official transaction processes of the destination country
10. Facilities provided by the university (library, social and sports facilities, student exchange programs, career opportunities, etc.)

For more: <https://whed.net/home.php>

### 2.1.2. Student Visa in Turkey

Students who earn the right to study at a higher education institution in Turkey must get a student visa before coming to Turkey. Education visa is given by the Republic of Turkey Foreign Office from student's country that he/she is a citizen of or the country that the student is residing with a residence permit. Students who will take education visa must submit the "acceptance letter" from the university to the Turkish Foreign Representatives. E-Visa applications for educational purposes cannot be made.

For foreigners who will come to Turkey for education, it is essential to take a student visa from the Foreign Representatives before coming. However, if the foreigners who have a valid residence permit that is at least for 6 months (except tourist residence) submit a document that they want to study, residence permits for educational purposes are issued without the requirement of an education visa. Apart from this exception if the students who have been accepted into universities in Turkey come to Turkey with a visa other than the education visa they can not be able to enroll in their university.

Students who come to Turkey with a student visa and enroll in their university must apply for a residence permit for education.

Education visa which has been given by External Representation of the Republic of Turkey is either for 30 days or 90 days.

Before completing this period, the international student must apply to the Provincial Directorate of Migration Management and take a residence permit for educational purposes.

#### Required Documents for Education Visa:

- Student Visa Application Form; (Sample form)
- Valid Passport for at least 1 year;
- Letter of acceptance stating the foreigner has been accepted to the university (acceptance letter)
- 1 biometric photo;
- Financial sufficiency certificate (bank passbook, scholarship certificate, family guarantee certificate, etc.);
- Visa fee (2020 visa fee: 696 ₺)

The Turkish Ministry of Foreign Affairs may require additional documents in the study visa to support the above. This situation will be stated at the time of the application.

Student visas are single-entry so after entering the country with a student visa, the international student must apply for a residence permit for study purposes. If the student exits from Turkey without applying for a residence permit for educational purposes their education visa will be cancelled. Even if the foreigner whose visa has been cancelled enters Turkey under a visa exemption he/she can not take a residence permit for study purposes. In this case, the foreigner has to go back to his/her country to take an education visa.

### People Who Are Not Required to Have a Student Visa:

- Foreigners who have a Blue Card within the framework of Law No. 5203,
- Children of parents who are residing in Turkey with residence or work permit
- International students who completed their Middle and Higher Education in Turkey and started their undergraduate and/or graduate without taking a break for more than 1 year
- In cases where international students who are enrolled in a higher education institution in Turkey and have previously received a student visa and have a residence permit for study purposes make changes in their department or university without a break, a student visa is not required.

For more information: <https://en.goc.gov.tr/visa>

### 2.1.3. Approved Exams in Turkey

#### Exam and Score Requirements For Admission of International Students To Higher Education in Turkey

Universities announce on their web pages what conditions and how many points they will expect from international students. The admission status of international students is limited to the quota allocated for them. Each university announces international student admission requirements on its web page. International students who want to study at a university in Turkey are generally accepted to universities in Turkey in three ways. The first of these is YÖS (Foreign Student Exam), the second is YTB

(Presidency of Turks Abroad and Related Communities), and the last one is international diplomas and exams. Exams accepted by universities in Turkey, diploma score requirements, and some of the International Higher Education exams are listed below:

- **Baccalaureate Libanais:** Universities in Turkey usually require a diploma grade of at least 13 points in the Scientific Stream as an admission requirement.
- **Bangladesh:** A high school diploma grade is required for at least 70 points out of 100.
- **Diplome Debirestan / Pişdaneşgahi:** Candidates with an Iranian high school diploma grade point average of at least 17/20 and a "Pişdaneşgahi" graduation grade of at least 17/20 are accepted.
- **GAOKAO (People's Republic of China):** Regarding the Chinese central university entrance exam (GAOKAO); universities in Turkey usually seek a requirement to receive at least 500 points out of 750 total points. GAOKAO scores are valid for two years.
- **International Baccalaureate Programme:** IB is a comprehensive, pre-university two-year program for students aged 16-19. High school students who choose this program receive an internationally valid IB Diploma at the end of their final exams. Universities in Turkey usually require a diploma grade of at least 28 points for admission.
- **Kosovo, Macedonia, and Greece:** For admission, universities in Turkey are required to receive at least 50% of the total score from the Macedonian central university exam; In Kosovo and Greece; it is required to receive at least 40% of the total score.
- **India and Pakistan High School Graduation Diploma (Higher**

**Secondary Certificate HSC / Intermediate):** Universities in Turkey generally require at least 60 / 100 points for the applied program.

- **Senegal Baccalaureate:** Universities in Turkey generally require at least 12/20 points in the score type of the applied program.
- **TAWJIHI (Jordan and Palestine):** The average exam grade taken from all courses in Tawjihi Science (Scientific Stream) in Jordan and Palestine is required at least 80 points.
- **TCS (Turkish and Relative Communities Exam with Turkish Republics):** 40 points and above are valid. Exam results scores are valid for two years.
- **TQDK (Azerbaijan University Exam):** In the central university entrance exam conducted by TQDK in Azerbaijan, it is required at least 200 points out of 700 points for the related department wants to study. Exam results scores are valid for two years.
- **Ujian Nasional (UN) Exam (Indonesia):** 60 points and above are valid.
- **YÖS (Foreign Student Exams or Foreign Student Admission Exams):** You can find more information about YÖS under the "international exams" link.

### Sample Admission Scores For The Acceptance of International Students in Turkey

#### 1. Yıldız Technical University's International Student Admission Scores (2019-2020)

- **YÖS:** At least 55 points out of 100
- **SAT:** At least 1200 total points out of 1600 + (at least 640 points out of 800 for the math section)
- **ACT:** At least 29 points out of 36
- **ABITUR:** Maximum 3 points (between 1-3 points)
- **French Baccalaureate: (Guinea Baccalaureate, Chad Baccalaureate, Morocco Baccalaureate, Mali Baccalaureate, Cameroon Baccalaureate, Niger Baccalaureate, Togo Baccalaureate, Burkina Faso Baccalaureate, Benin Baccalaureate, Senegal Baccalaureate, Morocco):** at least 14 out of 20 points
- **Matura (Austria):** Maximum 3 points (between 1-3 points)
- **International Baccalaureate:** At least 33 points out of 45 points
- **People's Republic of China:** At least 600 points out of 750 from the GAOKAO exam
- **Argentina:** Titulo de Bachiller- Minimum 7 diploma grades out of 10
- **Mexico:** Bachillerato - Minimum 7 diploma grades out of 10
- **Finland:** Ylioppilastutkinto/ studenteksamen (National Matriculation Examination): Minimum 5 points out of 7
- **Spain:** Titulo de Bachiller- Minimum 7 diploma grades out of 10
- **Lithuania:** Brandos Atestatas(Certificate of Maturity): Minimum 7 diploma grades out of 10
- **South Africa:** National Senior Certificate: Minimum 5 diploma grades out of 7
- **South Korea:** College Scholastic Aptitude Test (CSAT) minimum 500 points out of 800
- **Japan:** Kotogakko Sotsugyo Shomeisho (Upper Secondary

School Leaving Certificate) Minimum 3, 5 diploma grades out of 5

- **Indonesia:** Ujian Nasional (UN) Exam- Math score minimum 55 out of 100 points

## 2. International Student Admission Score Requirements of International Avrasya University of Turkey

- **SAT I:** Minimum total score of 1000 and minimum math score of 500
- **ACT:** at least 21 points
- **GCE (A Level) Exam:** 2 A-level scores for at least one of the applied programs
- **International Baccalaureate IB:** At least 28 diploma grades
- **Azerbaijan National University Entrance Exam (TQDK):** Candidates who received program, at least 26 points out of 100 from each of the at least two exams and at least 200 out of 700 points for "Group I" topics or at least 250 out of 700 points related to the "Group II-IV" subjects, and for Azerbaijan Certificate of Complete Secondary Education 3 out of 5 points
- **Baccalaureate made in Lebanon (Baccalaureat Libanais) Exam:** Diploma grades in Scientific Stream at least 13/20; 65/100
- **Tawjihi exams made in Jordan and Palestine:** The average exam grade taken from all courses is at least 80 Scientific Stream
- **Abitur Exam (German Baccalaureate):** max 4 points
- **Made in Al-Shahada-Al Thanawiyya (Baccalaureate) Exam**

**in Syria:** At least 190 / 240 for engineering departments out of 240 in science, at least 175 / 240 points for other departments

- **University Entrance Exam (Gaokao) made in the People's Republic of China:** at least 490 out of 750 points in the type of Score of the applied program,
- **High school diploma grade in Iran (Diplome Debirestan):** Average of the diploma grade is at least 14/20 and final grade at least 14/20
- **Kazakhstan National University Test:** at least 90/120 points
- **International Science Olympiad gold, silver and bronze medals recognized, and participated by TÜBITAK French Baccalaureate:** Diploma grade at least 10 / 20,
- **Matura:** Diploma grade maximum 2
- **High school diploma in India (Higher Secondary Certificate -Indian School Certificate (ISC) / Intermediate Certificate / Higher School Certificate / Higher Secondary Certificate / All India Senior School Certificate / Pre-University Course-awarded on completion of Standard XII):** At least 60/100 in the branch related to the applied program
- **Pakistan High School Graduation Diploma (Higher Secondary Certificate HSC / Intermediate taken as a result of 12 years of high school education):** 60/100
- **Senegal Baccalaureate:** At least 12 / 20 in the type of score of the applied program
- **Avrasya University International Student Evaluation Exam:** At least 50 points

## **2.1.4. Acceptance Conditions of International Students in Universities in Turkey**

### **2.1.4.1. License Acceptance & Registration Process**

Students who want to get education in Turkey have to procure all the documents below;

#### **Exam Result**

Exam result document (SAT, ACT, YÖS, GCE-AL, ABITUR etc.) or diploma (IB - International Baccalaureate Diploma - International Baccalaureate Diploma- etc.) / transcript (Abitur, International Baccalaureate, which is a high school graduation exam, etc.) There is no validity limit for exams such as GCE, Tawjihi etc. University entrance exams such as YÖS are valid for two years.

**Important note:** Some universities may require a notarized Turkish translation of the documents.

#### **Student Acceptance Form**

Every university has its own acceptance form. These forms have to be filled completely to deliver.

#### **High School or Equivalent School Diploma**

A high school diploma must be notarized or approved by the Turkish Foreign Representatives (education consultancy/

education attaché). Also, it should be translated to Turkish. Certificate of Equivalence is an official document confirming that the diploma/graduation certificate presented by the student is equivalent to the diploma/graduation certificate issued by Turkish schools. Certificate of equivalence can be taken from every Turkish Consulate / Embassies abroad. If you cannot get your certificate of equivalence in your own country, then you can provide it from the Provincial Directorate of National Education in Turkey. Those who cannot get a certificate of equivalence cannot enroll in Turkish universities. Including those who are registered temporarily lose their right to study.

#### **Transcript**

Students need original transcript and notarized Turkish transcript. Turkish transcript could be notarized in Turkey or approved by the Turkish Foreign Representatives abroad.

#### **Financial Guarantee Letter**

Financial Guarantee Letter has the information about content, source, amount and duration of financial support provided to the student.

#### **Student / Education Visa**

After students gather all the necessary documents, be successful in exams, and take an acceptance letter from the relevant university they have to get a study visa. International students abroad can apply for a student visa by going to the

Turkish Consulates with the acceptance letter. The international students in Turkey are able to apply for a study visa to the Republic of Turkey Ministry of Foreign Affairs

### **Other Documents**

A payment receipt showing that the undergraduate registration fee has been paid and a Language Proficiency Certificate can also be requested from international students who are entitled to study in Turkey.

#### **2.1.4.2. Postgraduate Admission Registration Process**

- Original of undergraduate and graduate transcript (Some universities may require notarized Turkish translation of the documents.)
- CV (Universities like METU, whose resumes include information such as academic studies and experience)
- ALES, GRE, GMAT, etc. exam result document
- English proficiency exam result
- Passing the written / oral exam to be held by the relevant unit
- Reference letter,
- Letter of Intent,
- Other documents required by the relevant department (portfolio, etc.)
- have a study visa or a visa exemption
- Financial sufficiency certificate (Some universities require it.)

### **2.1.5. Turkish Language Proficiency**

Students who have been invited to Turkey for undergraduate and graduate education by YTB are required to hand in the following Turkish grammar proficiency documents. International students who can not hand in the following documents will be sent to Turkish prep courses.

#### **2.1.5.1. Turkish Proficiency Documents**

- Turkish Proficiency Document, which has been given by Turkish education centers connected to universities, Yunus Emre Institute, and institutions and establishments that have been seen appropriate from YTB.
- Graduation certificate from a graduate or undergraduate program which educates in the Turkish language
- A high school diploma given by a high school that implements the program of the T.R. Ministry of National Education (MoNE)

#### **2.1.5.2. Turkish Courses For International Students**

##### **a) University Language Courses And Tömer**

The best language courses for international students are available at the universities they enroll in. These language courses, which are translated as TÖMER there are many universities in Turkey. For example; You can check the Bursa Uludağ University ULUTÖMER web page, Ankara University TÖMER web page, Turkish language courses page and Marmara University Turkish course pages. Ankara University TÖMER offers courses for other



languages as well as Turkish language courses. In addition, Bursa Uludağ University offers online Turkish courses. Ankara University also takes the Buyer Distance Turkish Exam (UTS).

### b) Embassy Courses

Some embassies have their own Turkish courses.

### c) NGO Courses

There are also Turkish language courses for people who are refugees in our country.

**Turkish:** <https://multeciler.org.tr/turkce-egitim-merkezi/>

**English:** <https://multeciler.org.tr/eng/turkish-education-center/>

**Arabic:** <https://multeciler.org.tr/ar/>

### d) Yunus Emre Institute (YEE)

You can learn Turkish with the help of Yunus Emre Institute which is present in many countries. You can find information about Turkish language courses on YEE's website (<https://www.yee.org.tr/en/content/education-programs>) and you can also find information about Turkish learning materials (<https://www.yee.org.tr/en/yayinlar/dersmateryalleri>). YEE provides Z book opportunities to people who want to learn Turkish. ([https://www.yee.org.tr/sites/default/files/yayin/yedi\\_iklim\\_turkce\\_z-kitap.rar](https://www.yee.org.tr/sites/default/files/yayin/yedi_iklim_turkce_z-kitap.rar))

Other than face to face language courses, online Turkish

courses are also commonly used. You can determine your lesson hours on online education. You can check this site as an example <https://turacoona.com/>

### 2.1.5.3. Questions&Answer About Turkish Language Proficiency

#### How long will it take me to learn Turkish?

Linguists say that 450 hours of Turkish lessons will be enough. It may depend on the student's efforts.

#### At What Level Should The Turkish Proficiency Certificate Be?

C1 level of score from the Turkish Language Proficiency exam would be enough for academic education.

#### What kind of language is Turkish? What are its features?

Turkish is an agglutinating language, which means it is a language that words are made with suffixes at the end. There is no masculinity, femininity in the Turkish language like there is in German, Arabic, etc. In Turkish, nouns that come after the numeral adjectives do not get plural suffixes. So it is not *three trees*, it is *three tree*. There is palatal vowel harmony and labial vowel harmony in Turkish. According to the palatal vowel harmony, all the vowels of a given word are back or they are all front. According to the labial vowel harmony, all the vowels of a given word are unrounded or they are all rounded.

#### What resources can I use to learn Turkish?

Here are few links of some reading book sets for Turkish learners:

Turkish learning sets:

<https://www.turkceogretimi.com/kitap-cd-ve-siteler/seviyelendirilmi%5f-t%3bcrk%3a7e-hik%3a2ye-kitaplar%4b1>

Turkish learning sets for foreigners:

[https://www.kitapyurdu.com/kategori/kitap-egitim-yabancilar-icin-turkce/1\\_359\\_370.html](https://www.kitapyurdu.com/kategori/kitap-egitim-yabancilar-icin-turkce/1_359_370.html)

Turkish stories (A1 Level):

<https://www.bkmkitap.com/mutlu-aile-turkce-ogrenenler-icin-hikaye-seti-1-seviye-a1>

Some websites for learning Turkish:

[http://www.dilbilimi.net/001\\_unite\\_adim\\_adim\\_turkce\\_ogreniyorum\\_tanisma.htm](http://www.dilbilimi.net/001_unite_adim_adim_turkce_ogreniyorum_tanisma.htm)

<https://turkce.yee.org.tr/>

## 2.1.6. Tuition Fees

### 2.1.6.1. How Much International Students Will Pay for Higher Education in Turkey?

The fees to be paid by international students who are not covered by any agreement vary according to the school, faculty and department. Universities determine the tuition fee not less than 3 times the fees specified in the Presidential Decision. These fees are increased 1.5 times more in schools providing education in a foreign language. Click for more information: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2021/07/20210701-5.pdf>

#### 2021-2022 Fees

Faculties (For 1 semester. Fees are in Turkish Lira)		
Faculty Name	Daytime Education	Distance Edu. or Evening Edu.
Medicine	706*3	-
Dentistry	590*3	-
Pharmacy	590*3	-
Veterinary	462*3	2549*3
Aeronautics and Space Sciences	562*3	5098*3
Technical Education	335*3	1370*3
Computer / IT	463*3	1825*3
Electric-Electronic	463*3	1825*3
Engineering	463*3	1825*3
Architecture	463*3	1825*3

Science / Literature	340*3	1530*3
Civil Engineering	463*3	1825*3
Law	374*3	1379*3
Economics	374*3	1379*3
Political Science	374*3	1379*3
Fine Arts	377*3	2298*3
Theology	340*3	1226*3
Islamic Studies	340*3	1226*3
Nursing	340*3	1226*3
Foreign Languages	340*3	1226*3
Faculty of Education	340*3	1226*3
Open Education	77*3	-

Junior Colleges (For 1 semester. Fees are in Turkish Lira)		
College Name	Daytime Education	Distance Edu. or Evening Edu.
State Conservatory	703*3	5098*3
Civil Aviation	562*3	5098*3
Information Technology	271*3	2297*3
Health Sciences	227*3	1379*3
Nursing	227*3	1379*3
Tourism	227*3	1379*3
Open and Distance Education Faculties	-	855*3

Masters Degree	
For all programs	308*3

## 2.1.6.2. Fees of Important Faculties Of Some State Universities in Turkey

Tuition Fees For International Students (TI)						
Uni. / Faculty	Istanbul Uni.	Hacettepe Uni.	Ankara Uni.	Ege Uni.	On Dokuz Mayıs Uni.	ODTÜ/METU
Medicine (TR/EN)	40.000 /-	55.707 /-	40.000 / 60.000	37.138 / -	28.000 / 42.000	-
Law (TR/EN)	11.000 / 13.000	8280 /-	13.200 / 19.800	-	-	-
Pharmacy (TR/EN)	20.000 /-	20.094 /-	24.200 / 36.300	13.396 /-	-	-
Dentistry (TR/EN)	25.000 /-	20.094 /-	26.400 / 39.600	13.396 /-	23.760 /-	-
Engineering (TR/EN)	-	10.956 /-	13.200 / 19.800	7.304 /-	5.500 /-	5.000 /-
Science (TR/EN)	7.000 /-	9.183 /-	8.250 / 12.375	4.591 /-	4.600 /-	5.000 /-
Architecture (TR/EN)	11.000 /-	-	-	-	5.500 /-	5.000 /-
Literature (TR/EN)	6.000 /-	7.359 /-	6.050 / 9.075	3.679 /-	3.500 /-	4.000 /-

### 2.1.6.3. Tuition Fees of Some Schools for International Students

Hacettepe University international student tuition fee list (2021-2022): [http://internationalstudent.hacettepe.edu.tr/english/yabanciuyrukluuyuru/duyurular/duyurular\\_2022.php](http://internationalstudent.hacettepe.edu.tr/english/yabanciuyrukluuyuru/duyurular/duyurular_2022.php)

İstanbul University international student tuition fee list (2021-2022): <https://cdn.istanbul.edu.tr/FileHandler2.ashx?f=uluslararası-o%CC%88g%CC%86renci-u%CC%88cretleri.pdf>

Ankara University international student tuition fee list (2021-2022): <http://egitim.ankara.edu.tr/wp-content/uploads/sites/347/2021/08/YabanciOgrencilerinOgrenimUcretCetveliEk.pdf>

Ege University international student tuition fee list (2021-2022): [https://oidb.ege.edu.tr/files/oidb/icerik/2021\\_2022\\_egitimogretimyilikayityenilemelisansilani.pdf](https://oidb.ege.edu.tr/files/oidb/icerik/2021_2022_egitimogretimyilikayityenilemelisansilani.pdf)

Ondokuz Mayıs University international student tuition fee list (2021-2022): <https://oidb.omu.edu.tr/wp-content/uploads/sites/17/2021/07/2021-2022-Uluslararası-Ogrenci-Ogrenim-Ucreti.pdf>

METU international student tuition fee list (2021-2022). Click for the SUNY program and other programs: <https://oidb.metu.edu.tr/sites/oidb.metu.edu.tr/files/2022%20Öğrenim%20Ücretleri.pdf>

### 2.1.6.4. Who Does Not Pay Tuition Fees in Turkey?

- Students from Syria (not receiving assistance from international organizations),
- Students coming with a bilateral state agreement,
- Those who come with YTB scholarship,
- Those who came through the Ministry of National Education, Turkish Maarif Foundation, Turkish Religious Foundation,
- Students from universities that do not charge Turkish students,
- Those who are not charged with the decision of the university.

**Important information:** Among those who are exempt from tuition fees, students who are repeating a grade in the preparatory class or the scientific preparatory class must pay their own tuition fees.

### 2.1.6.5. Question & Answer About Tuition Fees

#### Is the fee paid refundable?

No.

#### Is there a discount in the evening education?

Students who are successful in all lessons in each semester starting from the first year and who are in the top ten percent of those who take these lessons pay the formal education's tuition fee in the next semester.

#### Are the fees of schools that teach in a foreign language different?

It is 1.5 times higher than the normal fare. For example,

medical education in English is  $(591 \times 3) \times 1.5 = 2,659.5$  TL. This fee shows the lowest limit.

**Can students be demanded a fee other than the tuition fee?**

It can not be demanded. However, schools can demand money for materials in open education and distance education.

**How can I learn about universities and their tuition fees?**

You can learn from the web pages of universities and web content prepared for international students.

### 2.1.7. Higher Education in Turkey

**Associate's degree:** Awarded on completion of a two-year study program. The associate degree programs are offered by universities and foundation postsecondary vocational schools.

**Bachelor's degree:** Awarded after the completion of a four-year course and 240 ECTS of study. The duration of study for dentistry, veterinary medicine and pharmacy is five years and that of medicine is six years. The qualifications in these four fields are considered to be the equivalent of a Master's degree.

**Master's degree:** Two-year program leading to the Master of Arts (MA) or Master of Sciences (MS). There are two kinds of Master's programs, with or without a thesis. The Master's with thesis program is a two-year program generally consisting courses with a minimum of 120 ECTS followed by submission of a thesis. Non-thesis programs are to be completed in one or one

and a half years and call for the completion of graduate courses of a minimum of 90 credits and a term project.

**Doctoral degree:** Usually an eight-semester program leading to the Ph.D. degree. It consists of courses, with 180-240 ECTS, a proficiency exam, a dissertation proposal, a dissertation and its oral defense. After successful completion of the course work and the proficiency exam, students must submit the dissertation and defend it orally before an examining committee.

**Specialization in Medicine:** They are equivalent to doctoral degree programs and are carried out in the faculties of medicine, university hospitals and research and training hospitals. For the specialization in medicine, there is a competitive selection examination in various branches of medicine for those graduating from the faculties of medicine. Specialist candidates are required to submit a dissertation and defend it before an examining committee.

**Proficiency in Art:** It is at least a six-semester post-master's program in the visual and performing art branches making it equivalent to a Doctorate. It requires the presentation of an original work of art or (in music and the performing arts) a superior, creative performance.

**Obligation to continue:** In higher education, students have the right to absenteeism. However, this varies from university to university. Generally, students are expected not to exceed 10-20%.

**Exams:** Exams are usually held twice, in the middle and end of the semester. The first exam is called midterm and the last exam is called the final. Universities can have their own systems. Universities' websites should be checked.

**Special Student:** The opportunity of being a special student can be used for a maximum of two semesters during a program. This period can be extended by the decision of the Council of Higher Education, if the university approves, under conditions such as serious treatment processes, inability to continue education due to batter and violence.

#### Success Ranking of Universities in Turkey (2020 - ARWU)

University	World Rank	National Rank
Istanbul University	401-500	1
Hacettepe University	601-700	2-3
Istanbul Technical University	601-700	2-3
Dokuz Eylul University	701-800	4-5
Ege University	701-800	4-5
Ankara University	801-900	6-8
Bilkent University	801-900	6-8
Middle East Technical University	801-900	6-8
Erciyes University	901-1000	9-11
Gazi University	901-1000	9-11
Marmara University	901-1000	9-11

#### Atilim University (Ankara)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Atatürk University (Erzurum) (Public)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Bursa Uludağ Univ. (Public)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee \(2021-2022\)](#)

#### Çukurova University (Adana) (Public)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Firat University (Elazığ) (Public)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Maltepe University (İstanbul)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Okan University (İstanbul)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### İstanbul Aydın University

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Lokman Hekim University (İstanbul)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### İstinye University (İstanbul)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Başkent University (Ankara)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

#### Beykent University (İstanbul)

[General Information](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Tuition Fee](#)

**Ted University (Ankara)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**Bahçeşehir University (İstul)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**Harran Univ. (Şanlıurfa) (Public)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**Sivas Cumhuriyet Univ. (Public)**[General Information](#)**Yaşar University (İzmir)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**T.C. Sağlık Bilimleri University****(İstanbul) (Public)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**Arel University (İstanbul)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**Bilgi University (İstanbul)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**Gelişim University (İstanbul)**[General Information](#)[Application](#)[Tuition Fee](#)**Sabancı University (İstanbul)**[General Information](#)

## 2.2. After Enrollment in Higher Education

### 2.2.1. Health Insurance & Health Expenses

It is compulsory that international students in Turkey have to make health insurance that covers medical expenses completely. Students who have health insurance should report this to the Provincial Immigration Administration. They can be included in the "General Health Insurance" or take out a private health insurance:

#### 2.2.1.1. General Health Insurance (GHI)

General health insurance payment is between 2400-2600 TL per year on average as of 2022. With this insurance, you can get free health care in all public hospitals. You will need to pay various amounts of contributions in private hospitals.

The student residence permit is required for valid health insurance. International students must apply in written form to social security directorates or centers in the province where they are located for General Health Insurance (GHI) after receiving foreign identification numbers within 3 months from the date of school matriculation. International students who do not apply within 3 months cannot have GHI during their education. In this case, they must have private health insurance up to the duration of residence (Social Insurance and General Health Insurance Law). In the event of a change in the department/program and learning stage (for example, the transition from Bachelor's

degree to master's degree), you will have the right to apply for GHI again. Health insurance is required for residence permit renewals.

Those who have valid health insurance in Turkey through their parents or within the framework of bilateral agreements must submit a document showing this situation from the Social Security Center to the Immigration Authority. Students must go to the Social Security Center. (<https://www.sgk.gov.tr/>)

### **How can International students benefit from health insurance?**

Health and Counseling Centers of the universities are the first place where international students will apply by showing their student ID regarding their health and psychological problems. They can be transferred to other health institutions according to the treatment they need.

### **How much GHI do international students pay monthly?**

YTB (Presidency for Turks Abroad and Related Communities) pays the GHI fee of the students coming with bilateral agreements. Other foreign students must pay \$ 13 (May 2022) monthly general health insurance if they want to benefit from health facilities. Private insurance applicants for health facilities do not have to pay GHI (Law No. 5510 60/7. Article).

### **Where to apply for GHI?**

Applications must be made to the Social Security Center/ Provincial Directorate of Social Security Institution in the place of residence.

GSS application and follow-up can be done through the e-government module: <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/sosyal-guvenlik-yabanci-uyruklu-ogrencilerin-gss-basvurusu-ve-takibi>

### **What are the documents required for GHI?**

- Student certificate
- Student residence certificate
- Social security status certificate to be obtained from his/her own consulate
- Social Security application form (The application is in the Social Security Center.)
- After the application, you must pay the fee in [PTT center](#) (annual payment)

### **GHI Non-Payers**

International students with scholarships. (Example; students invited by YTB -Presidency for Turks Abroad and Related Communities-)



Students coming from countries with mutual social security agreements signed between countries can take advantage of health benefits. International students who wish to benefit from health insurance assistance must receive a “**certificate of right to health benefit**” from the Insurance Institution in their country and deliver a copy to the Provincial Directorate of Social Security/ Social Security Center where they reside in Turkey and to the University where they study.

### **2.2.1.2. Private Health Insurance**

Those who have private health insurance can receive services according to the scope of the insurance policy. Private health insurance is determined by many insurance companies with different scopes and different fees. In order to choose the most suitable insurance, it will be useful to consult with insurance agents and do detailed research.

## **2.2.2. Student Residence Permit**

### **2.2.2.1. What is a student residence permit?**

International students have to get residence permit if they want to get education in Turkey. They can have the residence permit from [Provincial Immigration Authority \(İl Göç İdaresi\)](#) in the city they live. International students have to take residence permit within one (1) month after arrival in Turkey. They must also apply for renewal 60 days before the end of the permit period.

### **2.2.2.2. Who is granted a student residence permit?**

- Foreigners who will receive education from a university in Turkey are granted student residence permit.
- If a person has a student residence permit, It does not provide any right to the parents or other relatives of the student in obtaining a residence permit.
- The duration of a student residence permit is limited to the duration of education.

### **2.2.2.3. Application Documents for Student Residence Permit**

- International students can apply for a student residence permit through the university they are registered in. They can also apply individually to the Provincial Directorate of Immigration Administration.
- Newly matriculated international students can apply via the link <https://eikamet.goc.gov.tr/lkamet/OnKayit>, after enrollment, within the visa or visa exemption period.
- International students entering Turkey with the requirement to get a residence permit must apply within ten days from the link <https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/lkamet/OnKayit>
- Student substitution procedures can be started with the following documents within 30 days from the application date. (Documents can be submitted to the International Student Office of the universities.)

### **2.2.2.4. Required Documents for Residence Permit**

The following documents will be delivered to the Provincial

Directorate of Immigration Administration or the universities' International Student Office.

**1.** Filling in the application form online at <https://e-ikamet.gov.tr/lkamet/OnKayitand> print it out,

**2.** A valid passport and photocopy of it,

*a: Passports used for entry and exit to Turkey or copies of the identity information of substituted documents and the page containing the photo with the processed pages must be submitted. Photocopy pages must be stamped "true copy of the original" by the Registrar's Office.*

*b: If there is no distinction between name and surname in the passport, a clear identity document from the consulate, in which the name and surname are written separately, is required.*

*c: In cases where there are no Latin letters, a Latin translation approved by the official authority or a sworn translator must be attached to the application.*

*d: The original passport must be submitted for the first and other transition applications.*

*e: A translated, notarized photocopy is required for extension applications.*

*f: In case of changing passport, processed pages of previous passports should also be submitted in case of necessity.*

**3.** Biometric photograph (4 pcs taken in the last six months)

**4.** Health insurance: General health insurance from SSI or private health insurance policy is required. Students can apply for the General Health Insurance administered by the Social Security Institution. If not, it is necessary to have one of the private health insurances. Those who will apply for General Health Insurance can submit the insurance documents to the Provincial

Directorate of Immigration Administration later by signing the necessary documents for insurance from their university's International Student Office. Policy documents of students who have health insurance in Turkey within the scope of bilateral agreements are sufficient. It is explained in detail in the Health Insurance section.

**5.** Student Certificate

**6.** Residence Information Form (to be obtained from the International Student Office / Registrar's Office),

**7.** Address document:

*a: For those staying in the dormitory, e-signed / signed and sealed / stamped dormitory document,*

*b: Notarized rental agreement for renters*

**8.** Residence Permit card fee receipt (the year 2022: 160 TL, you can make it to Ziraat Bank with the code 9207). An additional fee can be requested. About this fee, you can get information at the Provincial Directorate of Immigration Administration and fee. (Students supported by YTB (Administration for Turks Living Abroad and Related Communities) are exempt from these fees.)

**9.** Income statement - Financial sufficiency certificate: (It is declared in the Application Form.) If the public institution covers the international student's expenses during the education, a document must be obtained from the relevant institution.

### **Important information**

Those who have missing documents are given 30 days to collect all the required documents. Applications of those who do not complete the missing paper within this period are rescinded. In case of missing documents in extension applications,

information will be sent to Turkey's contact address reported by the Provincial Directorate of Immigration Administration. The applicant is responsible for not being at the address or for not having available contact information.

Students must report changes in their educational status to the Provincial Immigration Administration within twenty days. This should be made in coordination with the university's international student office.

#### 2.2.2.5. Questions & Answers About Residence Permit

##### **What should international students who get into/do undergraduate transfer to another university while studying at one university do their residence permit's permanency?**

Enrollment must be made immediately to the university that the student got into or did the undergraduate transfer. Provincial immigration administration in the city where the new education will be received should be informed within ten working days of the new residence permit. Even if the new applied university is in the same city or different faculty of the same university, the Provincial immigration administration should be informed within 20 working days. For example, if you transfer from the law department of Ankara University to the Sociology Department of the same university, or even if your previous university was Ankara University and your new school is Gazi University, the need for transfer information is still valid. Your permission may be rescinded if you do not report it.

Significantly, 10 working days were granted for applying for a residence permit in a different city, and 20 working days were given for notification only in the same city.

##### **What should international students do with changes in address, first name/surname, and marital status?**

Change of address, name, last name changes, marriage status, school changes, etc., all must be reported to the Directorate of Migration Administration, the Provincial/District Directorate of Population and Citizenship Affairs within 20 days. Changes in address, job, and marital status should first be reported to the Directorates of Population and Citizenship Affairs and then to the Immigration Administration directorates.

##### **Where can international students who have obtained a residence permit learn the General Directorate of Population and Citizenship Affairs Identity Number for "identification number for foreigners"?**

You can see the page:

<https://tckimlik.nvi.gov.tr/Home>

#### 2.2.2.6. Residence Permit Extension Through School

- International students can get help from the relevant offices of their university to extend their residence permits.
- The extension process must be started 60 days before the residence permit expires. For this, an appointment must be made at <https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/Ikamet/Basvuru/>

### UzatmaBasvuru .

- After the appointment, the online Residence Information Form must be filled in via the university and submitted to the Registrar's Office. Students must personally submit the additional documents they will receive from their universities to the Provincial Directorate of Migration Management on the appointment day and time.
- When student graduates, the resident permit of the student expires.
- Residence Extension application video link: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SNJ4oxlxGOo>

### **2.2.2.7. Documents Required For Residence Permit Extension**

1. The online application form should be filled out and printed from the link <https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/ikamet/Basvuru/UzatmaBasvuru>
2. Copy of the original passport or replacement document (last entry page and composition of the visa page, if available)
3. 4 pcs biometric photos
4. The declaration that the student has sufficient and regular financial possibility during his / her stay (It is declared in the Application Form. If the foreigner's expenses are covered by the public institution during the specified program, this situation is reported to the administration during the application.)
5. Residence information form (Student can take it from the Registrar's Office.)
6. Health Insurance (Students are required to document their

health insurance. Students who have health insurance in Turkey within the scope of bilateral agreements do not need to have any other insurance.)

7. Residence permit card fee receipt (160 TL, you can make the payment to Ziraat Bank with the code 9207) and fee. (Students supported by YTB are exempt from these fees.)

### **2.2.2.8. Residence Permit After Graduation**

Graduated International students must get a residence appointment within ten working days from their graduation date in Turkey. If graduated international students in Turkey apply within six months from graduation, if it is appropriate for once, a maximum one-year residence permit may be granted to the student.

### **2.2.2.9. Termination of Residence Permit**

- Refusal, cancellation, or non-renewal of the student residence permit application
- Failure to fulfill residency requirements
- End of education
- Use of student residence permit other than to grant it
- Unauthorized work
- A valid decision on deportation or a ban on entry to Turkey.

### **2.2.2.10. Migration Administration Web Pages**

Each student can find the phone and e-mail addresses of the Immigration Administration from the link: <https://en.goc.gov>.

[tr/provincial-organisation19](#)

You can access the main web page of the Immigration Administration at <https://en.goc.gov.tr/>  
For English page: <https://en.goc.gov.tr/>  
For Arabic page: <https://ar.goc.gov.tr/>  
For Persian page: <https://fa.goc.gov.tr/>  
For Germanpage: <https://de.goc.gov.tr/>

For your questions:

**Directorate General Of Migration Management:**

Adress:

Lalegül Çamlıca Mahallesi 122. Sokak No:4, Yenimahalle-Ankara.

Website: <https://en.goc.gov.tr/>

Mail: [gocidaresi@goc.gov.tr](mailto:gocidaresi@goc.gov.tr)

Phone Number: 0 312 422 05 00 / 01 / 02

**YİMER**

<https://yimer.gov.tr/EN/Index>

Tel: 312 157 11 22

**2.2.2.11. Student Residence Permit video links**

First Application (in English): [https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PL\\_3H97kZKVHIGL7he9txhBoLPVDMxMZ0](https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PL_3H97kZKVHIGL7he9txhBoLPVDMxMZ0)

**2.2.2.12. Residence Permit Application Form**

..... UNIVERSITY  
RESIDENCE PERMIT APPLICATION FORM  
FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

NAME OF THE UNIVERSITY	
DEPARTMENT & CLASS	
STUDENT ID NUMBER	
FOREIGN IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	
LASTNAME, NAME	
FATHER'S NAME	
MOTHER'S NAME	
PLACE AND DATE OF BIRTH	
NATIONALITY	
PASSPORT NO	
DATE OF LAST ARRIVAL TO TURKEY	
ADDRESS IN TURKEY	
MARITAL STATUS	
DATE OF REGISTRATION	

SIGNATURE

Newly admitted International Students submit this form after university registration to International Students' Office. For the succeeding semesters, they are to submit it to the Registrar's Office to extend their Residence Permit.

## 2.2.3. Scholarships

### 2.2.3.1. European College Scholarship Program

The Presidency of the European Union announced its intention to grant graduate scholarships to Turkish students who want to go to the College of Europe (Avrupa Koleji / Collège d'Europe), which has trained thousands of bureaucrats for the European Union. It invites successful students who have a good command of both English and French languages to apply for the Master's Scholarship Program. The College of Europe trains Europe's most qualified experts in the field of European studies at the Bruges and Natolin campuses.

For the scholarship program applicant must;

- Be a citizen of the Republic of Turkey (citizens who are abroad can also apply.)
- Be under the age of 35 at the time of application,
- Being a university graduate or a final year student in the relevant field,
- Have a good command of English and French languages.

For questions, you can send an e-mail to [avrupakoleji@ab.gov.tr](mailto:avrupakoleji@ab.gov.tr)

For detailed information about European College, you can visit [www.coleurope.eu](http://www.coleurope.eu) and <https://www.ab.gov.tr/>

### 2.2.3.2. Turkey Scholarships Program (YTB)

With the Turkish government's support, Presidency for Turks Abroad and Related Communities (YTB) awards scholarships namely Turkey scholarship. Turkey scholarship keep the program within the different research modules and Turkish language education with academics in other countries, it also gives support to researchers and civil servants.

Other Supports Provided by YTB to Students Given Scholarships :

- Transportation (starting from the date of graduation, Graduates are also granted transportation support for six months. Thus, within six months of graduation, graduates are required to apply with certificate a petition that he/she would not leave Turkey.)
- Accommodation in KYK dormitories (Graduate students are also given accommodation support for two months)
- In exceptional cases, cash accommodation assistance can also be provided.
- Health insurance premiums are paid.
- Tuition fees are paid
- Turkish language preparatory training fees are covered.
- The above fees, prepaid by the students, are refunded to the student within the limits determined by YTB.

YTB Turkey Scholarship application link: <https://tbbs.turkiyeburslari.gov.tr/>

You can see the information about eligible scholarship applications by typing your conditions on the scholarship search link: <https://tbbs.turkiyeburslari.gov.tr/Home/ScholarshipSearch>

### Scope of the Scholarship (2022)

#### 1. Full-time programs (during the educational period)

##### a. Undergraduate Scholarship Program

- 1000 TL as monthly stipend (undergraduate)
- University tuition support
- Turkish language course support (1 year)
- Accommodation (dormitory / rent support)
- Health insurance (GSS support)
- One-way flight ticket (flights on arrival in Turkey)

##### b. Postgraduate and Doctorate Scholarship Prog.

- 1.400 TL as monthly stipend (Master's degree)
- 1.800 TL as monthly stipend (Ph.D.)
- University fee
- Turkish language course support (1 year)
- Housing (dormitory / rental support)
- Health insurance (GSS support)
- One-way flights (flights arriving in Turkey)

#### 2. Short Term Scholarship Programs

##### a. Success Scholarship (1 year)

- Undergraduate: 450 TL per month
- Master: 600 TL per month
- Ph.D.: 900 TL per month

##### b. Research Scholarship Program (3-10 months)

- Monthly stipend: 3.000 TL

### Basic Criteria for Application

#### 1. Minimum Academic Success Criteria:

- Minimum academic achievement for undergraduate applicants: must be over 70%.
- Minimum academic achievement for Master's and Doctorate candidates: must be above 75%.
- Minimum academic achievement for Health Sciences (Medicine, Dentistry and Pharmacy) candidates: must be above 90%.

#### 2. Age Criteria

- For undergraduate programs: Being under the age of 21
- For Master's programs: Being under the age of 30
- For doctoral programs: Being under the age of 35

#### Eligible Groups:

- Citizens of all countries
- Graduates or those who will graduate at the end of the current academic year (before September 2019)
- Researchers and academicians

#### Non-eligible Groups:

- Turkish citizens and individuals who have lost Turkish citizenship
- Individuals currently enrolled in programs at Turkish universities at the education level they will apply to

### Required Documents for Application

- A valid identity document / card or a valid passport
- A recent photo of the candidate
- National exam results (if applicable)
- Diploma and temporary graduation certificate
- Academic transcripts
- International exam results (GRE, GMAT, DELF, YDS, YÖS ... etc.); if requested by the chosen program.
- Language exam results (if requested by the chosen program)
- A research topic proposal and a written sample of the work you have done (for doctoral applications only)

### Cash Housing Aid

Postgraduate students with YTB scholarship can also benefit from cash assistance. (Master's students who are not in the scope of temporary protection and who are in their second year. Those staying in the state dormitory (KYK) can apply by selecting the "accommodation" button under the TBBS 'module.)

The state dormitory (KYK) assistance received from YTB will not be interrupted for those who receive YTB Cash accommodation assistance.

### Permissions

- During the academic term, scholarship of student's permission/report to spend time outside Turkey due to illness, military service or any necessary reasons for more than a month will be frozen
- With the decision of the institute, graduate and doctorate students who will do their thesis work abroad may be granted leave of absence for up to one year during their education, provided that they submit their documents to YTB. However, students in this situation are paid scholarships for a maximum of 6 months.
- Within the scope of national or international student mobility programs approved by YTB, students who will continue their education in another higher education institution are given a maximum of two semesters in separate programs. Students in this situation are required to notify YTB presidency within 15 days along with their acceptance documents.
- However, monthly scholarships of students who will continue their education in a higher education institution abroad are paid with 50% deduction.
- If the student within the scope of student exchange programs goes to the countries of which the student is a citizen, the scholarship of the student is suspended for the duration of the relevant study mobility program.
- Scholarships continue to be paid during the breaks in academic education and during the academic education periods and for the leaves that are used for a period of less than 1 month. Students who take leave of absence are required to report this to the YTB presidency when they return.



- Students who will continue their education in another higher education institution within the scope of support / grant programs provided by student mobility or project activities approved by YTB, may be given leave of absence for a maximum of one semester provided that they notify the Presidency with their acceptance documents within 15 days. The scholarships of students who will continue their education at a university abroad are suspended for the duration of the relevant mobility program, counting from their scholarship period.
- Master's and doctorate students who have successfully completed their language and / or scientific preparation programs can work in areas related to their education with the approval of YTB and a work permit. As a result of the evaluation made by YTB, the scholarships of the students who are deemed eligible to work can be paid intermittently or frozen during the work permit. In this case, other supports and payments defined within the scope of the scholarship program continue, excluding health insurance premiums. Scholarships of those whose work permit has expired are paid in full. Scholarships of students who do not work without a work permit or work in places related to their education status and who work without applying for the permission of YTB are canceled.

### Notifying Changes

Students who receive YTB scholarship are obliged to notify YTB or the places determined by YTB within 15 days at

the latest, of any changes (freezing registration, transfer, leave, health report, marriage, military service, change of address, etc.).

For more information: <https://turkiyeburslari.gov.tr/>

### 2.2.3.3. Scholarships Covered by Türkiye Scholarships

#### Undergraduate Scholarships

People in undergraduate programs in fields other than health sciences, theology and Turkish language and literature can benefit from the scholarships given below.

**a) Turkish Speaking Countries Scholarship Program:** It is for the citizens of Azerbaijan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Uzbekistan and Turkmenistan.

**b) Anatolia Scholarship Program:** It is open to the applications of international students who have completed their secondary education in Turkey.

**c) Balkans Scholarship Program:** It is for the citizens of Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Montenegro, Kosovo, Macedonia, Serbia, Slovenia and Greece.

**d) Black Sea Scholarship Program:** It is for the citizens of the Russian Federation, Romania, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Slovakia, Hungary, Ukraine, Poland, Czech Republic and Armenia.

**e) Harran Scholarship Program:** It is for the citizens of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Palestine, Iraq, Iran, Lebanon, Pakistan, Syria, Tajikistan, Jordan and Yemen.

**f) Turkey-Africa Scholarship Program:** It is for the citizens of Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Algeria, Djibouti,

Chad, Ethiopia, Morocco, Ivory Coast, Ghana, Kenya, South Africa, Comoros, Congo, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Central Africa, Senegal, Somalia, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uganda, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Gambia, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Cameroon, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Swaziland, Togo, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Egypt, Sudan, South Sudan, Eritrea, Rwanda, Cape Verde, Sao Tome and Principe.

**g) Bosphorus Scholarship Program:** It is for the citizens of Brazil, China, South Korea, India, Japan, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Laos, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, Paraguay, Peru, Chile, Taiwan, Oman, Uruguay, Mexico, Argentina, Colombia, Venezuela, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Singapore, Indonesia, Philippines, Cambodia, Laos, Malaysia, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Tuvalu, Vietnam, Brunei, Myanmar, East Timor, Kiribati, Samoa, Solomon, Vanuatu, Antigua and Barbuda, Bahamas, Barbados, Dominican Republic, Dominica, Grenada, Haiti, Jamaica, Cuba, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago, Hong Kong and Macau.

### **Postgraduate (MA & PHD) Scholarships**

#### **Ali Kuşçu Science and Technology Scholarship Program:**

All students are given scholarships in the fields of Science and Technology at Master's and Doctorate levels.

**Note:** Students can get information from university and company web pages for scholarships given by universities and companies.

### **2.2.3.4. Turkish Government Scholarships**

**İbni Haldun Social Sciences Scholarship Program:** Within the scope of the program, scholarships are offered for graduate and doctoral levels in the fields of social sciences and are open to candidates from all countries.

**İbni Sina Health Sciences Scholarship Program:** It is offered for the undergraduate level and is open to candidates from all countries. In this program, undergraduate programs in the field of health sciences are offered to candidates.

**Islamic Studies and Religious Sciences Scholarship Program:** It is offered for undergraduate, graduate and doctoral levels and is open to candidates from all countries. In this program, scholarships are given to candidates of undergraduate, graduate and doctoral programs in Islamic studies and religious sciences.

**Yunus Emre Turkish Language Scholarship Program:** In this program, which is open to candidates from all countries, undergraduate, graduate and doctoral programs in the field of Turkish Language and Literature are offered to candidates.

### **Short Term Scholarships**

**Research Scholarships:** It is offered for the research level and is open to candidates from all countries. Those who have finished a doctorate or are on the thesis stage, have received acceptance for research from one of the universities in Turkey

and have documents showing that they know the education language of the relevant university can apply. The scholarship period for researchers is limited to the duration of research and is a maximum of 1 year.

**Success Scholarship Program:** It is offered for undergraduate, graduate and doctoral levels and is open to candidates from all countries. Success Scholarship Program is a scholarship program based on success, offered to those that are studying by their own efforts in Turkey and are suitable for the conditions laid down in the relevant guidelines.

**Support Scholarship Program:** It is offered for undergraduate, graduate and doctoral levels and is open to candidates from all countries. Support Scholarship Program is a scholarship program based on giving financial support to those that are studying by their own efforts in Turkey and are suitable for the conditions laid down in the relevant guidelines.

**Turkey Religious Foundation Scholarship:** [click](#) on the website ([click](#) for the application page in English, Arabic, French and Russian).

### 2.2.3.5. YÖK (Higher Education) Scholarships

**YÖK-Foreign Language Education Scholarship:** It is a scholarship program to be given to support the foreign language course expenses that the faculty members working in the staff of research assistants, lecturers, or faculty members with doctoral degrees of public universities attend abroad to raise the level of

foreign languages.

**Overseas Research Scholarships:** A scholarship program for sending researchers working in state higher education institutions and at the stage of a doctoral dissertation abroad without applying the provisions on mandatory service obligations, with a scholarship and covering travel expenses for at least six months or at most one year.

**YÖK Turkology Scholarship:** It is a scholarship program given to undergraduate students who study in Turkish Language and Literature, Turkology, and Turkish Language programs in countries and higher education institutions abroad to be determined by the Council of Higher Education and are citizens of the country in which they are located, with the priority of the countries in which the Higher Education Council has signed a cooperation and/or memorandum of understanding.

**Project-Based International Exchange Program:** Starting from the 2016-2017 academic year, "Project-Based International Exchange Program" is the program for supporting the projects prepared by Higher Education Institutions in the areas determined by the YÖK Executive Committee by our Presidency.

**YÖK Support Scholarship:** Starting from the 2016-2017 academic year, it is the monthly scholarship program given to the students who are in the first three places and enrolled in the undergraduate programs decided to be supported by the Higher Education Council, which is of great importance for our country, in order to increase the quality at all levels in our higher

education system.

**Scholarship for International Students:** It is a scholarship program given to foreign students from countries where the Higher Education Council has signed a cooperation protocol and/or memorandum of understanding and placed it in state higher education institutions.

**YÖK Doctoral Scholarship:** It is a doctoral scholarship program given by Presidency to support students studying in doctoral programs at public universities in order to meet the need for a doctoral student to produce qualified knowledge in priority areas for our country.

**Mevlana Exchange Program:** It is a program that provides the exchange of students and faculty members between higher education institutions that provide education in the country and higher education institutions that provide education abroad.

For information about YÖK scholarships:

<https://www.yok.gov.tr/en>

<https://burs.yok.gov.tr/>

### 2.2.3.6. Ministry of Youth and Sports Scholarships

International students should follow these procedures to apply for the scholarship and a KYK dormitory:

- International students need to get a foreign identification number first. Then they should get an e-devlet password from PTT in Turkey, the Embassy, or Consulate abroad. They can log in to the e-devlet platform from its application or from [www.turkiye.gov.tr](http://www.turkiye.gov.tr) address with user name and password.
- Turkish international students who are studying abroad are required to fill out the Letter of Commitment prepared by the Credit and Dormitories Institution (KYK) for scholarship/education loan transactions from e-devlet and make a surety bond from a notary for their guarantee.

**Refund:** Starting two years after the date the student is dismissed from the university, the payment begins in monthly installments as long as the period in which the loan was received.

**Students who make vertical transmissions** continue to get their scholarships. The scholarship of the priority students who transferred from an undergraduate program to a graduate program without interruption also continues. Other students who apply for it can also benefit from the education loan.

**Disabled Students:** Students with 40% or more disabilities who request scholarships/study credits. The Ministry of Health should register their reports in the National Disability Database.

### 2.2.3.7. Scholarships, Interviews and Admission Requirements for Studying Abroad

Each institution may request different conditions and documents for the scholarship applications that are sent to universities/institutions or official institutions abroad. However, the following documents are generally requested in all institutions.

- Document showing financial status (must be in the language of the country and must be transparent/clear)
- Passbook
- Transcript (must be in the language requested by the applicant institution and must be certified)
- School acceptance letter
- Filling the relevant places on the school platforms (It is necessary to follow the announcement dates.)
- Reference letters
- Interview (Online)
- Reference letter
- Personal statements ([click here for personal statement tip](#))
- Resume (CV)
- Language proficiency certificate (IELTS-TOEFL)
- SAT - ACT Exam score (Some schools may request AP or IB diploma)
- Certificates, participation certificates
- Portfolio for Architects

**Note:** Foreign scholarship application results are generally announced between 45 days to 3 months.

### 2.2.3.8. Situations That Require Cancelling, Suspending or Short Changing of the YTB Turkey Scholarships

#### Academic Failure

- If the students with scholarships extend their education period, they can be given additional 1 year at maximum. The monthly scholarships of students who repeat a year for the second time in the departments of medicine, dentistry and pharmacy that teach according to the class passing system are extended one year with 50% deduction. If these students fail and have to take their classes again then their scholarship will be canceled.
- For undergraduate: Students whose academic grade point average is between 1.80 and 2.00 over 4.00 at the end of the first academic year are paid with 25% deduction from the next academic year.
- Students whose general point average is under 1.80 or students who are re-taking their classes are paid with 50% deduction from the next academic year.
- Those whose general average is below 1.00 are evaluated separately by YTB and if it is determined that they will not be successful, their scholarship will be canceled.
- For graduates: Except for those who take scientific prep classes, those who have not successfully completed the compulsory credit and seminar courses determined by the relevant Institute at the end of two semesters are paid with 25% deduction from their monthly scholarship for one semester.
- Scholarships of students who have not completed the

compulsory credit and seminar courses at the end of three semesters will be cancelled.

- For Postgraduate: Except for those who take scientific prep courses, those who fail to complete the required credits at the end of three semesters to get to the proficiency exam stage, the monthly scholarship will be paid with 25% deduction for one semester. Scholarships of those who cannot complete the class phase at the end of the fourth semester are paid with 50% deduction for one semester. The scholarships of those who could not take the qualifying exam at the end of the fifth semester will be cancelled.
- The scholarships of those who get to the thesis period and fail to submit their thesis at the end of four semesters will be cancelled.

After starting their university education students who do not continue their education continuously or intermittently for more than two months in a semester without an excuse and scholarships of students who do not take all of the final and make-up exams without a valid excuse will be cancelled.

### **Absenteeism**

Scholarships of students who do not attend their education continuously or intermittently for more than two months in a semester after the start of the university education and do not take the final and make-up exams without a valid excuse are cancelled.

Scholarships of students who do not take one of the

midterm, final or make-up exams without a valid excuse or who lose the right to enter the exams due to absenteeism are paid with 25% deduction for three months after the situation is determined.

### **Not enrolling or not renewing the registration**

Scholarships of students who do not enroll / renew their university enrolment without a valid excuse and do not enroll in courses except for language prep classes will be canceled.

### **Freezing Registration**

The scholarship of the student whose enrolment is frozen by the institution where he / she is studying can be frozen intermittently or in total for a maximum of one academic year. The scholarship of a student whose registration is frozen for more than one academic year will be cancelled.

### **Not Following Disciplinary Rules of Universities**

From the students who were suspended from the educational institution; The monthly scholarship of the student whose penalty is from 1 week to 1 month is paid with 50% deduction for three months.

The scholarship of the student who is suspended from 1 month to 1 semester will be frozen for six months.

The scholarships of those who have been suspended

for more than one semester or scholarships of those who got expelled from the educational institution are cancelled.

### **Other Reasons**

- Scholarships of the students who are found to submit false information or documents at any stage of the application process or the scholarship process will be cancelled.
- The scholarships of students who take Turkish citizenship at any stage of the scholarship will be cancelled.
- The scholarship status of the students who have been subject to administrative-legal proceedings is being evaluated separately by the Presidency.
- Scholarships of students who were convicted for any crime except negligent crimes are cancelled.
- Scholarships of those students who are working within the scope of their work permit will be frozen during their working period.(Graduate and post-graduate students who have successfully completed language and / or scientific prep programs can work in areas related to their education with the approval of YTB and a work permit. As a result of evaluation done by YTB, the scholarships of the students who are approved to work can be paid intermittently or frozen during their work permit. In this case, other supports and payments defined within the scope of the scholarship program continue, excluding health insurance premiums. Scholarships of those students whose work permits have expired are paid completely.Scholarships of students who work without a work permit or work in places that are not related to their education status and who work without

applying for the permission of YTB are cancelled.

The student whose scholarship is cancelled must pay his/her health premium, tuition fee and dormitory money himself/herself.

### **Reasons for Scholarship Cancellation & Interruption According to Preparatory, Associate, Undergraduate and Postgraduate Education**

- Not getting language proficiency for two years (for language prep students),
- If the monthly absenteeism of those who receive Turkish prep education exceeds 20 hours, a 25% deduction is made from the scholarship for three months. The scholarship is cancelled if there are more than 100 course hours without an excuse / permission.
- Scholarships of those who do not attend foreign language prep education for more than two months or do not take the proficiency exam will be cancelled.
- Not getting scientific proficiency (scientific prep students)
- If the average grade point is below 1.00 over 4.00 at the end of the first year (Associate students)
- At the end of the first year, if the average grade point remains below 2.00 over 4.00 and the student repeats his/her classes, 25% of the monthly scholarship is cut (Associate students)
- If the average grade point is below 1.00 over 4.00 at the end of the first year, 50% of the monthly scholarship will be cut (undergraduate students)
- The scholarship will be cancelled if the average grade point

falls below 1.00 over 4.00 in the years after the first education year (+2 grades) (Undergraduate students),

- Monthly scholarships of those who have an average grade point below 2.00 over 4.00 in the years after the first education year (in +2 grades) or who repeat their classes are cut by 50% (undergraduate students)
- The scholarship is cancelled if the student repeats his/her classes for the second time (undergraduate students)
- The monthly scholarships of those who repeat their classes for the second time in the departments of medicine, dentistry and pharmacy, which teach according to the class passing system, are cut by 50%. The scholarship is cancelled if the grade is repeated for the third time.
- The scholarships of those who are absent for more than two months in a semester and who do not take the final and make-up exams without an excuse are cancelled (Associate / Undergraduate students)
- Students who have been suspended from the educational institution from 1 week to 1 month or 1 month and 1 month to one semester are not paid scholarships during the period of their suspension (Associate / Graduate/ Post-graduate students)
- The situation of those who have been suspended for more than one semester is evaluated by YTB (Associate / Undergraduate / Post-graduate students)
- Scholarships of those who are suspended from the educational institution are cancelled (Associate / Undergraduate / Post-graduate students)
- Disciplinary penalties taken in dormitories are notified to YTB by the dormitory administrations (Associate / Undergraduate

/ Post-graduate students)

- If false information or documents are detected during the application process or at any stage of the scholarship, the scholarship is cancelled (all students)
- The scholarship will be cancelled in case of detecting actions to violate public order, public security or public health (all students)
- The scholarships of those who become Turkish citizens (except for exceptions) will be cancelled (all students).
- Scholarships of those who receive scholarships from elsewhere (all students) are cancelled.
- Scholarships of those convicted of any crime (excluding negligent crimes) will be suspended (all students).
- Except for the scientific preparation period, the scholarships of those who cannot succeed their courses in two years or who cannot achieve the GPA required by the university during this period are cancelled (post-graduate/doctorate students)
- The scholarships of those who do not take the proficiency exam at the end of the fifth semester will be cancelled. If those who fail in the doctorate proficiency exam also fail the proficiency exam in the next semester, their scholarship will be cancelled. (Doctorate students)
- Scholarships are paid to graduate / doctorate students who will do thesis work abroad for up to 6 months if they submit their documents to the Presidency.
- Those who do not register / renew their university registration without an excuse; Scholarships of those who do not register for their classes (except for language preparatory classes) will be cancelled (Associate / Undergraduate students)
- The scholarship of the student who freezes registration for



- more than one academic year is cancelled
- Scholarships of those who take report/permit and exit Turkey because of compulsory reasons during their school period are frozen after one month. (If the reports are received from abroad, they must be translated into Turkish and submitted to YTB and the school) (All students)

### **List of Universities**

<http://studyinturkey.gov.tr/StudySearch/ProgramList?uld=BGW+z2PuHAI=>

<http://studyinturkey.gov.tr/UniversityTurkey/Detail?uld=115373>

<http://studyinturkey.gov.tr/UniversityTurkey/Detail?uld=122571>

<https://www.yok.gov.tr/universiteler/universitelerimiz>

<https://www.yok.gov.tr/en>

<https://www.yok.gov.tr/ar>

### **2.2.4. Turkish Universities**

#### **2.2.4.1. Akdeniz University (Antalya)**

There are 22 Faculties, 7 Institutes, 3 Colleges, 1 Conservatory, 12 Vocational Schools are contained within

Akdeniz University. The education language at Akdeniz University is Turkish. In some departments with compulsory foreign language preparatory education, at least 30% or 100% foreign language education is provided. Akdeniz University, which has the slogan "Shedding Light, Enlightening the Society, A World University ..." has over 70 thousand students by the year 2019. In addition to psychological counseling and guidance services, Akdeniz University also provides medical and health services to students. In addition to that, the University, which has many student societies, allows students to socialize with each other and evaluate their time. There are indoor and outdoor sports areas within the University, it offers services in many different sports such as swimming, basketball, football, volleyball, tennis, chess, mountaineering, etc.

Akdeniz University hosts 5 KYK dormitories, with 4 on the campus and 1 close to the campus. There are 3 dormitories for girls on the campus. It offers a state dormitory with a total bed capacity of 8620 with 3424 male students and 5196 female students.

#### **Food**

There are 2 meals per one day at Akdeniz University. The food fee for 2022 at Akdeniz University is 5.00 TL. There are two meals (lunch and dinner).

#### **Transportation**

It takes 5 minutes by car to reach Akdeniz University,

which is 5 km from Antalya bus station. You can also go to Meltem with the public buses departing from the bus terminal and reach the university with the overpass. Akdeniz University is 20 km away from the airport. Also, there is a shuttle service within the University, you can travel free of charge within the campus by vehicles numbered AÜ101, 102, and 103. In public buses, you can reach the university with the bus numbered VF01. In Antalya, by the year 2022, the student ticket price for the city buses is 4.00 TL.

For more information: <http://eng.akdeniz.edu.tr/>

#### **2.2.4.2. Anadolu University (Eskişehir)**

Anadolu University was established in 1982 in Eskişehir. The University hosts 12 Faculties, 3 of which are giving distance education, 1 State Conservatory, 3 Colleges, 2 Vocational Schools, 6 Institutes (4 master and doctorate level) and 30 Research Centers.

##### **Transportation**

Eskişehir Anadolu University consists of 2 Campuses, Yunus Emre Campus (Center) and 2 Eylül Campus.

##### **Yunus Emre Campus**

You can reach Anadolu University Yunus Emre Campus when you get off at Anadolu University stop by taking the tram

that says SSK from Çarşı tram stop which is in the city center.

After exiting the train station, you can reach Anadolu University Yunus Emre Campus when you get off at Anadolu University stop by taking the tram that says SSK from the tram stop in front of Espark.

You can reach Anadolu University Yunus Emre Campus when you get off at Anadolu University stop by taking the tram that says SSK from the bus station.

2 Eylül Campus (September 2 Campus)

From the city centre, you can take the tram that says SSK from the Çarşı tram stop, then get off at the Pharmacy stop, then take the blue bus number 4 and reach the Anadolu University 2 Eylül Campus.

After exiting the train station, you can take the tram that says SSK from the tram stop in front of Espark, get off at the Pharmacy stop, and then take the blue bus number 4 to reach

##### **Anadolu University 2 Eylül Campus**

You can reach Anadolu University 2 Eylül Campus by taking the blue bus number 4 after getting off at the Pharmacy stop by taking the tram from the bus station that says SSK.

##### **Food**

There are 3 meals per day at Anadolu University and the

fee is 3 TL as of 2022.

### Learning Opportunities

Anadolu University Library and Documentation Center, one of the most important units of the university, serves both students and all units 24/7 with its modern facilities and rich archive. In the library established on an area of 12.330 m<sup>2</sup>, there are 26 individual study rooms (11 for graduate students and academic staff, 15 for undergraduate students), 3-story audio, 2-story silent study rooms and 5 separate halls where library materials are used. The library has a total seating capacity of 1165 people. Approximately 10,000 more books are added each year to the current number of over 290,000 books. In the library, which has a rich e-collection as well as printed resources, access is provided to 163,808 e-books, 54,332 e-journals and 67 databases.

### 2.2.4.3. Ankara University (Ankara)

Ankara university; more than 4000 training staff, close to 70,000; It continues to provide education in 15 large campuses, primarily based in Ankara, with associate, undergraduate and graduate students. Ankara University, which consists of 36 campuses, is one of the leading universities of Turkey with 18 Faculties, 14 Institutes, 11 Vocational Schools, 1 State Conservatory, 1 School of Foreign Languages, 49 Research and Application Centers

### Campuses

- Beşevler 10th Year Campus
- Beşevler Dentistry Campus
- Beşevler Theological Campus
- Cebeci Campus
- Cebeci 30th Year Campus
- Cebeci Medical Campus
- Cevizlidere Stem Cell Campus
- Demirlibahçe Nursing Campus
- Diskapi Campus
- Gümüşdere 60th Year Campus
- Gümüşdere Agriculture Campus
- Gölbaşı 50th Anniversary Campus
- Keçiören Health Sciences Campus
- Sıhhiye Language and History Geography Campus
- Sıhhiye Tio Campus

### Transportation

- **How to get to Beşevler (Central) Campus?**

You can reach the central campus in Beşevler, where the Rectorate building is located, from Kızılay, the center of Ankara, by using the metro no. (A1) at Beşevler stop or by getting off at the Anadolu stop, which is the previous stop. In addition, those who will come by bus can get on the buses numbered 220-7, 340 or 383 and get off at the Beşevler stop. While the boarding fee is 4TL for single-use cards, if you issue a student card, you can reach 1.75 TL.

### ▪ How to get to Cebeci Campus?

Departments in Cebeci Campus; There are Faculty of Law, Vocational School of Justice, Faculty of Political Sciences, Faculty of Communication, Faculty of Educational Sciences and Institute of Educational Sciences.

In addition, the Cebeci Campus of the Faculty of Medicine is also located in Cebeci.

For transportation by bus; You can get off in front of the campus by taking the buses numbered 220-7, 297-7, 330, 340 from Kızılay towards Kurtuluş.

For transportation by metro; You can reach the school by walking for 5 minutes by getting off at the Kurtuluş stop by taking the metro line from Kızılay (A1) to Dikimevi.

### ▪ How to get to Gölbaşı Campus?

There are departments such as School of Foreign Languages, School of Physical Education and Sports, Institute of Social Sciences, Department of Health, Culture and Sports on Gölbaşı Campus.

For transportation by bus; You can take EGO lines 105-2, 106-2, and 195-2 from Kızılay and get off in front of the university. The average journey takes 1 hour.

For transportation by minibus; You can also go up to

the gate of the campus by taking the Gölbaşı minibuses from Kızılay. Dolmus fares vary according to the distance and average between 5,5 TL and 7.00 TL.

### Application Conditions

At least 50 standard points from AYÖS 2020 or AYÖS 2021 or AYÖS 2022 (will be announced when the 2023 AYÖS date is determined), YÖS results of other universities are not accepted.

1. At least 4 points in the ABITUR exam,
2. Diploma grade of at least 30 in the International Baccalaureate diploma,
3. At least 1100 total points from the SATI exam and at least 650 mathematics points,

Evaluation will be based on math score.

1. A minimum score of 24 on the ACT exam.
2. GCE and Cambridge International AL and ASL Examinations 2A level with at least A grade from one of the subjects related to the applied program; In addition, to have received at least 320 total points, which will be calculated by taking half of these scores in A\*=140, A=120, B=100, C=80, in A-level grades and AS (Advanced Subsidiary Level) grades different from A-level subjects. (Applications are not accepted with expected results)
3. French Baccalaureate to have obtained at least 15/20 in the

branch related to the applied program.

4. To have obtained at least 400 points out of 700 in the field related to the program applied for in the central university entrance exam (TQDK) held in Azerbaijan.

5. Jordan and Palestine Tawjihi A minimum score of 80 for all programs.

6. West African Examination Council West African Senior School Certificate Examination (WASSCE) (WAEC) A B2 level score in six subjects, at least one of which is in the applied program."

7. In South Korea, "College Scholastic Aptitude Test (CSAT) exam conducted by the Korea Institute of Curriculum and Evaluation (KICE) A minimum of the College Scholastic Ability Test (CSAT) [Suneung]" exam, which includes at least one subject in type B, related to the program applied for 75%.

8. Japan Daigaku Nyūski Senta Shiken Entrance Exam Areas where the Exam is held, Ceiling Scores and Exam Durations  
Japanese 80 minutes (200 points)

Social Sciences 1 area 60 minutes (100 points), 2 areas 130 minutes (200 points) (History – Geography, Citizenship)

Mathematics I 60 minutes (100 points)

Mathematics II 60 min (100 points)

Science I 2 area 60 min (100 points)

Science II 1 area 60 minutes (100 points), 2 areas 130 minutes (200 points)

Foreign Language 80 min (200 points)

(7), (8) the students who take the exams will be accepted with the opinion of the relevant Faculty.

9. Candidates who apply to departments or programs that admit students with a special talent exam must meet the above-mentioned admission requirements, as well as be successful in the special talent exam to be held by the Faculty/Conservatory/School.

10. Those who have a High School Diploma grade point average of 60 and above can apply: In case there are vacant quotas after the above exam types are placed, applications made according to the national level high school graduation exams will be evaluated.

Those with the Feature of University Entrance Exam are valid for 2 years from the date of entrance to the exam.

### **Application Documents**

1. Application Form: The application form is filled out through the Online Application system.

2. Certified copy of High School Diploma and certified copy of its Turkish translation: If the original high school diploma is not in Turkish, a certified copy translated into Turkish by Sworn Translation Offices and a certified copy of the high school diploma are submitted. Candidates who have not yet received their diploma present an official document (temporary graduation certificate) that they will receive from their high school, that they will graduate on a certain date, and their probable graduation

grades.

3. Transcript Document (Transcript): Candidates submit their official transcripts showing the courses they took in high school and their grades and approved by the High School Directorate. The transcript should contain the transcripts of the courses taken in all the years studied in high school. If the original transcript is not in Turkish, a copy translated into Turkish by the Sworn Translation Offices is also submitted with the transcript.

4. Valid Exam Result: The exam result (AYOS, SAT, GCE, International Baccalaureate etc.) to be used for application is sent. The "Exam Results to be Used in the Evaluation of the Applicants" specified in Article 6 of the Announcement are accepted. Applications cannot be made other than the specified exams.

5. Passport Copy: Candidates must upload the pages of their passports with pictures and identity information to the system.

6. Among those with dual citizenship, the first nationality is T.C. document that it is not. Example of a population registration.

7. Copy of Blue Card Document for Blue ID holders.

### **Pre-Evaluation of Applications**

1) All candidates are evaluated according to the type of exam they apply for. Applications of candidates who do not upload documents suitable for the exam type are rejected.

2) The application status of the candidates who have fully uploaded their documents to the system is changed to "approved".

3) The application status of the candidates whose applications do not comply with the Directive on The Admission of Students from Abroad to Ankara University is changed to "rejected".

4) An e-mail is sent to the personal e-mail addresses of all candidates whose application status has changed, as "Your Application Status has been Denied", "Your Application Status has been Approved".

### **Education language**

The language of instruction at Ankara University is Turkish.

### **Determination of Turkish Level**

International students coming from abroad have to prove their Turkish proficiency level with Ankara University Turkish and Foreign Language Research and Application Center (TÖMER) diploma or Turkish Proficiency Certificate from Yunus Emre Institute. Those who cannot present the document in question are given a maximum of 2 years.

Those who do not prove their Turkish proficiency at the end of this period are dismissed from the University.

Turkish Proficiency Certificate is not required in the admission of students to the programs in which courses are given only in a certain foreign language and in the admission of foreign students who graduated from secondary education institutions of the Republic of Turkey.

International candidate students will be taken to the Turkish Language Proficiency Exam by the University's Turkish

and Foreign Language Research and Application Center (TÖMER) after their placement in Ankara University. Candidates who are successful as a result of the exam and are entitled to receive a diploma will start their education. Unsuccessful candidates will receive Turkish language training for a maximum of 2 years.

### **Documents Required for Registration**

1) The original and notarized translation of the secondary education diploma,

2) The original of the equivalence certificate obtained from the Ministry of National Education, Department of Education and Training or the Education Counselor of the Turkish Embassy in their country,

3) Candidates of Turkish nationality who can apply in accordance with Article 4 of the application conditions; They have to bring a certified document showing that they have studied all of their high school education abroad. (A certified document from the graduated school or a transcript covering the entire education period must be obtained.)

4) The original of Ankara University Foreign Student Selection Exam AYÖS), Equivalent (ABITUR, International Baccalaureate, SAT1, ACT etc.) exam result document, which is the basis for their placement, (TRNC national candidates who are placed with a GCE result must have their results approved by the TRNC Ministry of National Education. )

5) Candidates who will register with the SAT Exam result must ensure that the exam result documents are sent directly to the registration address by ETS. (Ankara University's CollegeBoard SAT Code: 7964)

6) Being a TRNC citizen; Those who reside in the TRNC and have completed their secondary education in the TRNC and have GCE AL exam results, and have registered and trained in colleges and high schools in other countries between 2005-2010 and have a GCE AL exam result document. (Must be approved by the TRNC Ministry of National Education)

7) Those who are Turkish citizens by birth but lose their Turkish citizenship by obtaining permission to leave, and have descendants up to the third degree, and a copy of the registration to be obtained from the Blue Card Register through the Blue Card or Identity Sharing System, and a document showing the identity information given by the state authorities of their nationality.

8) Candidates with dual citizenship, one of which is the Republic of Turkey, must bring an example of the current population registration.

9) The original of Ankara University Foreign Student Placement Certificate, the printout of the original (Ankara University Foreign Student Placement Certificate (Letter of Acceptance)) login with your e-mail address and password that you used when applying from the website <https://en.ankara.edu.tr/> (Placement Documents (Letter of Acceptance) from other institutions, organizations and individuals should not be respected.) The

original certificate of acceptance will not be mailed to the addresses of the candidates. Candidates are required to go to the Embassy of the Republic of Turkey in their country (or the nearest) with this letter of acceptance and obtain an "Education Visa". This visa is absolutely necessary to enter Turkey and enroll in the university.

10) Photocopy of passport and (Non-residents must bring their foreigner identification number (YU number) with their residence permit after registration)

11) 6 newly taken biometric photographs with dimensions of 3.5x4.5 cm.,

12) A receipt showing that the Student Contribution has been paid,

13) Amount of financial security to be sought for candidates who are eligible to be placed in our university's programs (Candidates who will register must document the bank book showing that they are in a position to cover the tuition, accommodation and book expenses required to complete the first year of the program they are applying for, or the letter of undertaking of the person who undertakes to cover the costs)

14) Ankara University Turkish and Foreign Language Research and Application Center (TÖMER) diploma / Yunus Emre Institute Turkish Proficiency Certificate or registration document (The registration of students enrolled in TÖMER in faculties / colleges is a maximum of two academic years (for programs that provide partial Foreign Language education). Those who

register are frozen for a maximum of one academic year. These students have to complete TÖMER courses at the latest by the beginning of the next academic year and submit their TÖMER diploma/Yunus Emre Institute Turkish Proficiency Certificate to the relevant Registrar's Office. The course certificate does not replace the TÖMER diploma)

***If the candidates who are entitled to final registration cannot submit the necessary documents for registration, make false statements or fail to meet the required criteria, their registration will be canceled even if they have gained the right to final registration.***

#### **2.2.4.4. Bogazici University (Istanbul)**

Bringing Turkey's best students and distinguished faculty members together in a free and liberal environment, Boğaziçi University provides its students with strong equipment in their own fields and offers them a social environment that will enable them to get to know themselves, Turkey and the world better. Our graduates, who represent the culture of Boğaziçi University, have assumed important roles in science, business, politics, art, in other words, in every part of life. World-class faculty members, together with postgraduate and doctoral students, continue to conduct innovative research with the highest impact among Turkish universities. Boğaziçi University has 6 campuses, 14,500 students and 53,000 graduates spread all over the world, with 1850 new students joining every year. Click for more information.



## **Art/Culture**

Boğaziçi University hosts cultural and artistic events in many different fields. So much so that the most important elements that make Boğaziçi University unique and valuable are the vitality and mobility that activities related to cinema, music, theater, literature and contemporary arts bring to campus life. The dynamic artistic and cultural environment at the university has been a source for the training of very valuable art and culture people over the years. Especially through club activities, students play a major role in the creation and performance of artistic and cultural events on campuses. For decades, student clubs have been organizing concerts, theater plays, film screenings, speeches and exhibitions in different venues of the university, especially on the South Campus.

## **Sport**

At Boğaziçi University, students can participate in sports activities in their fields of interest. Thanks to the Department of Physical Education and Sports, they can take courses related to different sports fields, and even take all the courses opened in certain subjects and receive a certificate. The main purpose of the Sports Committee within the university is to coordinate and organize the traditional Boğaziçi University Sports Festival at the end of the academic year. The Sports Board, which continues its activities throughout the year in line with this purpose, is selected from among university athletes. It is also involved in running all kinds of sporting events throughout the academic year.

Sports at the University: Aerobics, Aikido, American Football, Athletics, Badminton, Basketball, Cycling, Fencing, Football, Handball, Gymnastics, Judo, Karate, Skiing, Rowing, Table Tennis, Step, Water Polo, Taekwan-do, Tennis, Triathlon, Volleyball, Sailing and Swimming.

## **Transportation**

### ***Shuttles***

North Campus – South Campus

Hisar Campus – South Campus

Main Campus – Kandilli Campus

Boğaziçi University students, faculty members and staff can easily move between university campuses and can easily benefit from different university shuttles and infrastructure such as lectures, seminars, libraries, laboratories, dormitories, cafeterias, clubs and sports facilities offered in different campuses.

You can access the departure times and places of the free shuttles operating on the principle of regularity and reliability between the Kandilli, Güney, Hisar, Kuzey and Kilyos campuses at [http://www.boun.edu.tr/tr\\_TR/Content/Kampus\\_Yasami/KampusUlasimPark](http://www.boun.edu.tr/tr_TR/Content/Kampus_Yasami/KampusUlasimPark)

### ***Transportation By Metro (for Main Campus)***

Levent – Boğaziçi University (M6)

### ***Transportation By Bus***

from Taksim

Taksim - Rumelihisarüstü (559C)

from Şişli

Sisli - Rumelihisarüstü (59R)

from Kabataş

Kabatas - Rumelihisarüstü (43R)

from Sariyer

Sariyer - Rumelihisarüstü (59RS)

from Kadıköy

Kadıköy - Rumelihisarüstü (125)

from Haciosman

Haciosman Metro - İstinye - Rumelihisarüstü (59RH)

#### ***To Kandilli Campus***

from Kadıköy

Kadikoy - Observatory (14R)

from Üsküdar

Uskudar - Observatory (15R)

#### ***Transportation by Minibus***

Talimhane - Rasathan minibuses (blue minibuses) departing just across Beşiktaş motor pier in Üsküdar follow the same route as 15R.

#### ***Kilyos Saritepe Campus***

From Main Campus

Rumelihisarüstü Boğaziçi University – Saritepe Campus (59 RK)

***Detailed information about IETT bus lines (route, departure times) can be found at [iett.gov.tr](http://iett.gov.tr)***

#### **2.2.4.5. Dokuz Eylül University (İzmir)**

Dokuz Eylül University which is in İzmir was established in 1982. University has large educational opportunities such as Medicine, engineering, administrative sciences, law, navigate. Dokuz Eylül University is pursuing scientific and college duty with 10 institutes, 18 faculties, 3 colleges, 1 conservatory, 6 major colleges, 1 Practice and Research Hospital, and 60 Practice and Research Center. As of the 2019-2020 academic year, 70,158 students are studying at the university. Among them are 1,352 international students from 115 countries. Still, as of 2019, 3,657 academic and 4,824 administrative staff work at the university.

Registry-Acceptance Conditions for international students who provided that they are in the last year of high school or have graduated;

1. If they are foreign national or Haymotlos(Haymatlos (stateless) candidates are considered foreign nationals regardless of whether they have studied in Turkey or outside of Turkey.)

2. Those who are Turkish citizens by birth, but who have obtained permission to renounce Turkish citizenship from the Ministry of Interior and who certify that their underage children, who are registered in the Turkish citizenship renouncement document,

have a Document on the Exercise of the Rights Granted following the Turkish Citizenship Law (as of the application deadline, "Certificate of Renunciation of Turkish Citizenship)" and "Blue Card" holders),

3. According to Articles 6 and 7 of the Turkish Citizenship Law No. 5901, except those who are Turkish Citizens by birth, those who acquired Turkish citizenship after being a foreign national at birth, and those who acquired Turkish citizenship, and those who have dual citizenship in this situation,

*- From Turkish citizen students who continue their secondary education(High-School) abroad before date 01/02/2013, who complete their the last 3 years of secondary education abroad except in K.K.T.C (Including those who completed their secondary education (high school) in Turkish schools opened by the Ministry of National Education in a foreign country except K.K.T.C),*

*- From Turkish Citizen students who begin their secondary education (high school) after date 01/02/2013, who complete their the last 3 years of secondary education abroad except in K.K.T.C (Including those who completed their secondary education (high school) in Turkish schools opened by the Ministry of National Education in a foreign country except K.K.T.C),*

4. K.K.T.C citizens who also reside in K.K.T.C, complete their secondary education(High school) in K.K.T.C and who has exam results of GCE AL (General Certificate of Education (GCE) Advanced Level) with those who have or will have GCE AL exam results by enrolling and studying at colleges and high schools in

other countries between 2005-2010.

In according to the "**Principles Regarding the Acceptance of Students from Abroad**" of the Council of Higher Education, the applications of the candidates listed below are not accepted.

1. Turkish citizens who complete their secondary education(High school) in Turkey or K.K.T.C

2. K.K.T.C nationals citizens (who complete their whole secondary education in K.K.T.C's high schools and who has GCE AL exam results with except for those who have or will have GCE AL exam results by enrolling and studying at colleges and high schools in other countries between date 2005-2010),

3. Dual Nationals students who were born in Turkey(who complete their whole secondary education(high school) in a foreign country except K.K.T.C and who complete their whole secondary education(high school) in Turkish schools opened by the Ministry of National Education in a foreign country except K.K.T.C)

4. Those students who complete their whole secondary education(high school) in Turkey and Dual citizenship at the same time of birth (One of their nationalities is T.C.)

5. Dual nationals students whose one of his nationalities is K.K.T.C (who complete their whole secondary education(high school) in K.K.T.C's high school and have GCE AL exam results with Except for those who have or will have GCE AL exam results by enrolling and studying at colleges and high schools in other

countries between date 2005-2010)

6. Turkish citizens or dual National students who were born in Turkey who study at high school under embassies and who study at foreign high school in Turkey.

**Note:** *Candidates who have completed their secondary education in Turkey are required to prove that they are not Turkish citizens by birth with an Attested Population Registration Sample.*

### **Documents Required for Registration-Acceptance from International Students**

- High school diploma or original form of temporary graduation certificate
- It is necessary that the document which shows that they have completed their education in a foreign high school from Turkish Citizen who complete their whole high school education abroad.
- A high school diploma from T.C. Equivalency certificate approved by the Ministry of National Education, Provincial Directorates of National Education, or Foreign Representatives is required. (Valid for candidates who graduated from high schools abroad, except for K.K.T.C high schools.)
- The original of the document related to the exam/diploma declared by the candidates placed with an international exam score/diploma grade and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public or official authorities
- The students' visa or residence permit (valid for foreign nationals)

- Bank receipt regarding the payment of the tuition fee (Syrian nationals, Blue Card holders, and Turkish nationals who have graduated from foreign high schools do not need to make a payment to the bank)
- 6 piece (4.5 x 6 cm) gage color passport photos
- If there is any Turkish proficiency certificate (Turkish proficiency certificate issued by DEDAM, TÖMER, or Yunus Emre Institute) (excluding candidates who graduated from Turkish high schools)
- Foreign language proficiency certificate (evaluation will be made by the Directorate of the School of Foreign Languages of our University) if there are applicants to departments that provide education in a partially or completely foreign language (Candidates who do not have a foreign language proficiency certificate must take the exemption exam to be held by the School of Foreign Languages of our University)
- Document or letter of undertaking showing that he has an income to make a living in Turkey
- For the candidates who are placed in the Faculty of Nursing, the Faculty of Medicine, the Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation School Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation Program, the Efes Vocational School Civil Air Transportation Management Program, the Health Services Vocational School Audiometry Program, a health report from a full-fledged state hospital is required.
- "Permit to Quit Citizenship" and "Blue Card" for those who are Turkish citizens by birth and who have obtained permission to renounce Turkish citizenship from the Ministry of Interior.
- Citizens of dual nationality who are foreign nationals by birth and later become citizens of the Republic of Turkey (T.C.)

Document regarding their naturalization (Certified Identity Registration Copy of Himself, His Parents).

- Translation and certified photocopy of passport.
- GCE AL exam results from K.K.T.C citizens who placed according to DEYÖS exam results.
- The photocopied document of The Republic of Turkey (it is valid for only Turkish citizens who graduated from high school abroad)
- Judicial Registry Certificate for candidates placed in the Efes Vocational School Civil Air Transport Management Program.

### Explanations

1. Candidates must apply in person for registration. It is not possible to register by mail.
2. It is necessary to apply with the originals of the documents required for registration.
3. Registration cannot be made with missing documents.
4. Candidates who do not register between the specified dates are deemed to have waived their right to enroll.

**Note:** Information entries on the web will start from 27 August 2019. Here are the steps you can follow to help you in these processes;

- Access to our website at <https://global.deu.edu.tr/>
- Entering the menu by going to "DEBİS" and typing "User" (student [number@ogr.deu.edu.tr](mailto:number@ogr.deu.edu.tr)) and "Password" (date of birth DD-MM-YYYY),
- By selecting the "New Registration Transactions" step in

the menu on the left, the field where the information will be entered is reached. Here, respectively;

- General Information
- Family Address Information
- ID information
- Education Information
- Family Information
- is located. After completing your information entries, you can give your registration confirmation by making a final check.
- Those who won our university's programs in a foreign language (that partially or completely educates in a foreign language) and do not have a foreign language proficiency certificate are required to take the "Foreign Language Exemption Exam". The proficiency exam will be held on September 11, 2022, and the placement exam will be held on September 24, 2022, at the School of Foreign Languages. (24 Street No:2 Dokuzcesmeler Buca/İZMİR). Information about the foreign language exemption exam (exam times and places) can be found at <http://ydy.deu.edu.tr/en/> (Tel: 232 301 08 31-32-33)
- Those who have won the Theology and Theology programs of the Faculty of Divinity and do not have an Arabic proficiency certificate are required to take the exemption exam. The proficiency exam will be held on September 11, 2022, at 14:00 at the Faculty of Divinity. (Adnan Süvari District 108/2 Street No: 20 35140 Karabağlar/İZMİR). Information about the Arabic exemption exam (exam place, etc.) can be found at <https://ilahiyat.deu.edu.tr/en/>
- Those who do not have a Turkish Proficiency Certificate must take the Turkish Placement Exam organized by our University

Language Education and Research Center (DEDAM) to determine their Turkish level. Exam place, date, and time will be notified to the students on time for the final registration.

### **Campuses**

- Rectorate (Alsancak)
- Buca Education: Buca Education Faculty, Buca Girls' Dormitory, Educational Sciences Institute, Izmir Vocational School
- Dokuzçesmeler (Buca): Faculty of Economics and Administrative Sciences, School of Foreign Languages
- Tinaztepe (Buca): Vocational School of Justice, Atatürk Principles and Revolution History Institute, Maritime Faculty, State Conservatory, Faculty of Literature, Institute of Science, Faculty of Science, Institute of Fine Arts, Faculty of Fine Arts, Faculty of Law, Faculty of Business Administration, Faculty of Architecture, Faculty of Engineering, Institute of Social Sciences
- Theology (Karabağlar): Research Institute of Religious Sciences, Faculty of Theology
- Health (İnciraltı): School of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation, Faculty of Nursing, İzmir International Biomedicine and Genome Institute, Institute of Oncology, Institute of Health Sciences, Faculty of Health Sciences, Faculty of Sport Sciences, Faculty of Medicine
- Torbalı: Torbalı Vocational School
- Seferihisar: Seferihisar Fevziye Hepkon Vocational School of Social Sciences
- Foça: Reha Midilli Foça Tourism Faculty

- Bergama: Bergama Vocational School
- Selçuk: Ephesus Vocational School

### **Social Opportunities**

Within the university campuses, there are 5 indoor sports halls, 12 outdoor sports fields (3 volleyball, 7 outdoor basketball, 2 carpet football fields, 2 outdoor tennis courts, 2 indoor dance halls, and 2 gymnasiums. Students can play any sport they want in indoor and outdoor sports halls. In addition, the sports students who continue their education at Dokuz Eylül University can participate in the Rector's Cup sports competitions and inter-university sports competitions between faculties and colleges with the teams they form.

### **Student Exchange Programs**

Erasmus, Farabi, and Mevlana programs and student exchanges are made with the decisions taken by the university in the senate. For detailed Information about exchange Programs. <https://international.deu.edu.tr/language/en/erasmus-agreements/>

### **Transportation**

Buca is among the biggest districts of İzmir. There is no transportation problem in the district. It is one of the closest districts to the airport. However, it is far from the bus station. You can easily reach the bus terminal by public transport or company shuttles.

There is no transportation problem on the campus route in Buca. You can reach the campus in a short time by using both city buses and frequent minibusses. To go to other points of the city, you can use the İZBAN (metro) Şirinyer stop to go to places such as Bornova, Karşıyaka, Alsancak, and Airport.

By the year 2022, the student ticket for public transport in Izmir is 2,50 TL. You can also use the bus, metro, İZBAN, ferry transfers within 90 minutes free of charge.

#### ▪ **Airport Shuttles**

From the İzmir Adnan Menderes Airport, no shuttle goes directly to Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzcesmeler Campus. However, you can transfer to a central point where you can easily reach by using Havaş transfer vehicles. From here, you can easily reach Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus by using a taxi or public vehicle.

You can try a few different ways to go from Izmir Adnan Menderes Airport to Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzcesmeler Campus by public transport:

1. From Adnan Menderes Airport, switch to Izban Station and take the train that goes to the north. Get off at Şirinyer station and walk to the bus stops and take bus 878 and get off at the Faculty of Economics and Administrative Sciences. That way, you will reach Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus.
2. Transfer from Adnan Menderes Airport to Gaziemir by using

Izban or ESHOTs. Then, take 353 ESHOT from Gaziemir bus stops and get off at the Faculty of Economics and Administrative Sciences. That way you will reach Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus.

#### ▪ **Taxi**

While the amount you will pay to go to Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus from Izmir Adnan Menderes Airport by taxi will vary between 81 TL and 90 TL; your travel time will be between 25 minutes and 40 minutes.

#### ▪ **Transportation From Bus Terminal**

While the amount you will pay to go by taxi from Izmir Bus Terminal to Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus will vary between 33 TL and 55 TL; your travel time will be between 17 or 30 minutes.

If you want to use public transportation to go from İzmir Bus Terminal to Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus, we have compiled alternative routes for you. Let's take a look together;

From Izmir Bus Terminal, switch to the bus stops and take the 277 Bus Station-Tınaztepe buses. Get off at the last stop which is Tınaztepe, and transfer to bus number 104. Get off at the Faculty of Economics and Administrative Sciences stop, and you will reach Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus.

Another alternative route is; again, go to the bus stops from the bus terminal, take the 277 Otogar-Tinaztepe buses and get off at the last stop which is Tinaztepe. This time, transfer to bus 878 and get off at the Faculty of Economics and Administrative Sciences stop. That way, you will reach Dokuz Eylül University Buca Dokuzçeşmeler Campus.

### **Food**

By the year 2022, the daily meal fee at Dokuz Eylül University is 3 TL.

### **2.2.4.6. Gazi University (Ankara)**

Gazi university which is established in 1926 is one of the most established higher education institutions in Turkey. Nowadays Gazi University which has 12 faculty, 4 institutes, 3 colleges, 8 major colleges, and 35 research centers pursues its quality in education and training in the consideration of the principle of "Being a student of Gazi University is a Privilege". In the 2020-2021 education year Gazi University has 66,154 students which are 1810 of our international students and it has 2985 academic personnel which 62 of whom are international.

### **Campuses of Gazi University**

- Centre Campus-Rectorship
- Emek Campus
- Maltepe Campus
- Cankaya Campus
- Golbasi Campus
- Kahramankazan Campus

### **Social Opportunities**

In rectorship Campus of Gazi University has football pitches, court tennis pitches, basketball pitches, and In Sports Centre of Gazi University has an Olympic swimming pool, sauna, gym, and shooting range. In Centre Campus has cafeterias which have opportunities for students to have a good time.



## Necessary Documents for international student's registry

- Exam result document in which the candidate is placed in the program
- Original form of a high-school diploma
- Passport with student visa
- 12 photos (4.5 x 6 cm)
- Bank receipt for Student Contribution payment

### Food

University's students' meals fee will be 2,00 TL for 2022.

### Transportation

From Esenboga Airport: You can take the bus which has a 442 number from the Airport Domestic Terminal Arrivals stop and get off at the Guvenpark stop and transfer to Ankaray. When you get off at the Beşevler stop with Ankaray, you can have access to Gazi University with a 5-minute walk.

From Railway terminal: You can use the Tandogan underpass to get to Tandogan Square. You can have access to Gazi University by taking the bus which numbered 220 or 221 from the bus stop here and getting off at the Gazi University stop.

From ASTI (AŞTI): You can have access to Gazi University with a 5-minute walk by getting off at the Beşevler stop with Ankaray.

Web site:

<https://gazi.edu.tr/view/Index>

[http://gazi.edu.tr/?language=en\\_US](http://gazi.edu.tr/?language=en_US)

### 2.2.4.7. Hacettepe University (Ankara)

Hacettepe University was founded in 1967. The language of education is Turkish, English, German and French. From medicine to engineering, law to economics and administrative sciences and from literature to education, Turkey's most successful students prefer Hacettepe University. The university is among the top 10 universities in Turkey and the top 500 universities in the world which are evaluated by national and international evaluation centres every year. When you think of Hacettepe, the first campus that comes to mind is Beytepe. Engineering, Law, Economics and Administrative Sciences, Science and Literature, Communication, Physical Education, Fine Arts and Education Faculties are located in Beytepe. Beytepe Campus is 14 km from the city centre. Beytepe is the campus that is the most crowded and filled with nature. It has a large area called the green valley. Since it is far from the city centre, transportation is provided by bus and metros.

In Beytepe, students can spend time in the shopping centre called BAM. BAM is also the university's dining area. It has cafes, restaurants, markets etc. available. BAM is open until 22:00. There are also areas such as the cafeteria, banks and PTT on the campus.

### **The Library at Hacettepe Beytepe**

The library located in Hacettepe University Beytepe Campus is open 24/7. During the midterm-final periods, soup is served at night.

### **Beytepe & Transportation**

Students who take the metro line from Ankara Kızılay Metro Station (M2) to Koru Station, can get off at Beytepe Metro Stop and reach the ring bus stop by walking for 5 minutes. You can reach the campus by transferring between free ring buses.

After getting off the metro at the Beytepe stop, you can reach the university campus with the Beytepe Metro Station-Beytepe Campus buses, which depart from the Beytepe bus stop on the Beytepe Bridge.

### **Hacettepe University Number of Students**

The number of international students is 1331, and the total number of students is 49479.

### **Hacettepe International Student Application**

- Candidates who have the right to apply within the framework of the Higher Education Council's Principles Regarding the Acceptance of Students from Abroad, can apply directly to Hacettepe University if they are in the last year of high school

or graduated and have acceptable exam/diploma scores.

- Application dates and information on the subject are published on the website of Hacettepe University, applications are received through the link opened on the website of the Student Affairs Department. The candidate sends the requested documents to the application address by mail or personally. The applications of candidates who do not submit the required documents to the Student Affairs Department within the application period or do not deliver the documents by mail or do not meet the application conditions, will not be processed.
- Candidates can choose at most 3 out of the programs that accept students according to the exam/diploma type and score they have.

### **Hacettepe University Meal Fee**

As of 2022, breakfast is 3,45 TL, lunch is 4,25 TL and dinner is 4,25 TL.

Web site: <https://www.hacettepe.edu.tr/english>

#### **2.2.4.8. Harran University (Şanlıurfa)**

Harran University was established in Şanlıurfa in 1992. Şanlıurfa, located in the region called "Fertile Crescent" in archaeological sources, has a vast cultural accumulation as it is located at the intersection of rich Anatolian culture and Mesopotamian culture. The education language of the University is Turkish. The courses that students will take each semester are divided into two groups as compulsory and elective. Students are obliged to take the compulsory courses of the department they are registered to. However, students who pass the exemption exam for the courses determined by the University Senate are exempt from those courses. In Harran University two-year associate degree programs in vocational colleges and four-year undergraduate programs in faculties and colleges are applied (the education period in the Faculty of Medicine is six years, the education period in the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine is five years). In addition, graduate and doctorate education is given in the departments of Social Sciences, Health Sciences, and Science Institutes.

Girls' dormitories with the capacity of 2000 students, affiliated to the KYK (Credit and Dormitories Institution), serve in the Central Campus of Harran University which is one of the largest university campuses in Turkey. In addition to that, Osmanbey Campus, which includes an artificial lake, includes Atatürk Arboretum, Al-Battani Library, a central cafeteria with 5000-person capacity, social facilities, amphitheater, lodgings, an Olympic-sized indoor swimming pool used for sports activities of the university, and an indoor sports hall with a capacity of

3000 people.

#### **Faculties**

- Faculty of Dentistry
- Faculty of Pharmacy
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Arts and Sciences
- Faculty of Fine Arts
- Faculty of Economics and Administrative Sciences
- Faculty of Theology
- Engineering Faculty
- Faculty of Engineering and Natural Sciences
- Faculty of Health Sciences
- Medical School
- Faculty of Veterinary medicine
- Faculty of Agriculture

#### **Colleges:**

- Physical Education and Sports College
- State Conservatory
- Tourism and Hotel Management College
- Viransehir Health College
- Foreign Languages College

#### **Number of Students**

Total Number of Students: 15,429

Number of International Students: 2,907

## Transport

to Harran University; You can reach by vehicles no. 90 departing from Transfer Center 2 (T2). You can transport by getting a Urfa card belonging to Şanlıurfa Municipality. Fee for a transport is 3 TL.

## Application Requirements

Entrance Exam (HRÜ-YÖS): The HRU-YÖS exam, which consists of two tests, consists of "multiple choice" type questions. One of these tests is the 'Basic Learning Skills Test' and the other is the 'Turkish Test'.

To be considered successful in the Turkish Test, it is necessary to get at least 65 points out of 100. The preparation of the entrance exam questions, the conduct of the exam, and the announcement of the exam results according to a quota are made by the commission determined by the University Senate.

Exam results of all candidates participating in the entrance exam are evaluated and a list of exam results is drawn up. Exam results are announced on the university's website.

The relevant units of the university can accept any of the exam results in the table above, as well as the HRU-YÖS exam administered by Harran University. The decision on this issue is taken by the board of management of the relevant unit.

## Documents Required for Registration

- High school diploma (original secondary education certificate, notarized translation, and original equivalence certificate obtained from the Ministry of National Education),
- If accepted by YÖS or the relevant unit, the original exam document in the table above and the T.R. English or Turkish translation approved by the Embassy or Consulate,
- GCE AL exam result document and its Turkish translation by a notary public or TC A copy approved by the Embassy or Consulate from those who are TRNC nationals, residing in the TRNC and have completed their secondary education in the TRNC, and have GCE AL exam results, and those who have or will have GCE AL exam results by enrolling in colleges and high schools in other countries between 2005-2010 dates
- A certified copy of the passport with a student visa and a certified copy of the residence permit obtained from the Provincial Security Directorate
- 12 newly taken photographs of 4.5 x 6 cm, which will not make it difficult to be recognized
- A receipt showing that the student contribution or the second tuition fee has been paid
- English or Turkish translation of the official transcripts approved by the high school directorate, showing the courses/grades taken by the candidates in high school, approved by the Consulate or notary public
- Original Turkish language proficiency certificate or notary public or T.C. Certified translation from the Embassy/Consulate.

Website: <https://harran.edu.tr/>

#### **2.2.4.9. Marmara University (Istanbul)**

Marmara University became the Istanbul Academy of Economics and Commercial Sciences in 1959, and with the arrangements made in 1982, it took its place among Turkish Higher Education Institutions under the name of Marmara University. Marmara University started education and training with 9 faculties, 1 college and 1 institute in the 1982-1983 academic year. Today, the number of faculties has increased to 18, the number of colleges to 4, and the number of institutes to 12. The number of associate and undergraduate programs still open at the university is 369. Marmara University is one of the important higher education institutions that try to contribute to Turkey's scientific knowledge with its approximately 3300 faculty members and over 80,000 students. Marmara University, which combines education in 5 languages consisting of Turkish, English, French, German and Arabic in academic units, especially in the Faculties of Economics, Business Administration, Political Sciences, Engineering, Medicine, Dentistry, Fine Arts and Theology, is the only multilingual university in Turkey with this feature. Marmara University grew rapidly after 1982 and continued its education and research duties with faculties, institutes, colleges, vocational schools and research-application centers. Developing its services to the society as well as its teaching activities, the University attaches great importance to publication and consultancy activities; In our century, in which post-industrial societies have become an information society, it contributes to the development of manpower and technology needed in Turkey by adapting to the demands of the society; It has achieved success at home and abroad with its educational

approach and research that will produce solutions to economic, political, cultural and similar problems. The University has over 700 Erasmus Agreements with over 300 universities, as well as 28 Mevlâna Agreements and 112 Memorandums of Understanding signed with universities abroad, Marmara University does not limit itself to only a part of the global community but it also maintains strong ties with Europe, America, Asia the Turkic Republics, the Middle East and Africa due to its location between the East and West worlds.

#### **Faculties**

- Ataturk Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Arts and Sciences
- Faculty of Economics
- Faculty of Management
- Faculty of Health Sciences
- Faculty of Technical Education
- Faculty of Dentistry
- Faculty of fine arts
- Faculty of Theology
- Architecture and design faculty
- Faculty of Political Sciences
- Faculty of Technology
- Faculty of Pharmacy
- Faculty of Law
- Communication faculty
- Engineering faculty
- Sports Science Faculty
- Medical School

## Life at Marmara University

In the gym affiliated to the Department of Health, Culture and Sports at the university; There is a large hall with a total capacity of 2000 people, 850 of which can be seated, 3 additional halls used for gymnastics, basketball and multi-purpose activities, 3 classrooms with a capacity of 35 people, a fitness room, billiard room, photography course and a dark room that our photography club uses. In addition to these, students are served with 1 open-air tennis court, 1 open-air basketball court and open-air volleyball court. The Hall in Anadoluhisari Campus offers basketball, handball, volleyball, badminton etc. It is used in training and applications for training purposes in sports branches.

## Accommodation at Marmara University

There are two dormitories for female students on the Göztepe Campus of Marmara University for students coming from outside the city.

- Özmen Aktar Girls' Dormitory
- Handan Ertuğrul Girls' Dormitory

## Dining

Lunch and dinner are served at Marmara University, and vegetarian, diabetic and gluten-free menus are also available. The menu price is 3 TL for 2022.

## Transportation to Göztepe Campus, which is the Main Campus

[İETT 21Y - BATI ATAŞEHİR - YENİSAHRA - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 10E - ESATPAŞA - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 14AK - ALEMDAR - ZİVERBEY - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 17L - KÜÇÜKYALI LOJMANLARI - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 14ÇK - Ş.ŞAHİNBEY - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 19F - YEDİTEPE ÜNİV. - FINDIKLI MAHALLESİ - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 14ES - ESENŞEHİR - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT GZ1 - KADIKÖY - GÖZTEPE](#)  
[İETT 10S - BOSTANCI - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT MR2 - ALTBOSTANCI - AYRILIKÇEŞME](#)  
[İETT 14B - ADEM YAVUZ MAHALLESİ - ZİVERBEY - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT FB1 - KADIKÖY - FENERBAHÇE](#)  
[İETT 14ŞB - Ş.ŞAHİNBEY - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 19Y - FERHATPAŞA - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 14KS - SULTANBEYLİ - GÖLET - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 112 - BOSTANCI - TAKSİM](#)  
[İETT 20D - DUDULLU - YENİŞEHİR - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 8E - ESENEVLER - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 10M - ÜMRANİYE DEVLET HASTANESİ - ATAKENT - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 20K - KAZIM KARABEKİR - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 19V - VEYSEL KARANI - SAMANDIRA - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 19S - YENİDOĞAN - SARIGAZI - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 14CE - ÇEKMEKÖY - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 14T - TAŞDELEN - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT ER1 - KADIKÖY - ERENKÖY](#)  
[İETT 10B - BOSTANCI - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 15ÇK - GÜZELTEPE - KADIKÖY](#)  
[İETT 19K - KAYIŞDAĞI - KADIKÖY](#)

[İETT 19ES - ESENŞEHİR - KADIKÖY](#)

[İETT 19M - ATAŞEHİR - KADIKÖY](#)

[İETT 17 - PENDİK - KADIKÖY](#)

[İETT 2 - BOSTANCI - ÜSKÜDAR](#)

### **Application Conditions**

Provided that the candidates are in the last year of their secondary education or have graduated;

- Foreign nationals (including non-nationals and refugees),
- Those who are Turkish citizens by birth, but who have obtained permission to renounce Turkish citizenship from the Ministry of Internal Affairs and who certify that their underage children, who are registered in the certificate of renouncement of Turkish citizenship, have a Document on the Use of the Rights Granted in accordance with the Turkish Citizenship Law, (In Article 7 of the Turkish Citizenship Law No. 5901 " (1) A child born in a marriage union with a Turkish citizen mother or father in or out of Turkey is a Turkish citizen.
- Citizenship acquired after being a foreign national and T.C. naturalized/dual nationals in this situation,

a) Among the students of Turkish nationality who continued their secondary education abroad before 01/02/2013, those who completed the last three years of their secondary education (high school) in a foreign country excluding the TRNC (who completed their entire secondary education (high school) in Turkish schools opened by the Ministry of National Education in a foreign country other than the TRNC) (including) to apply for

student admission quotas from abroad"

b) Candidates who started secondary education abroad after 01/02/2013, who completed their secondary education (high school) in a foreign country except the TRNC (including those who completed their entire secondary education (high school) in Turkish schools opened by the Ministry of National Education in a foreign country other than the TRNC) that they can,

c) Applications of those who reside in the TRNC and have completed their secondary education (high school) in the TRNC and have GCEAL exam results, and those who have or will have GCE AL exam results by enrolling in colleges and high schools in other countries between 2005-2010 will be accepted.

### **Application Procedures**

National and international applications will be made through the MU Application System <http://basvuru.marmara.edu.tr>. Applications will not be accepted after due time.

### **Exam Requirements**

- For the Faculty of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Engineering, Technology, Architecture, SAT 1300/1600 and math 700/800 (if the minimum score is provided, it is not included in the calculation and the overall score is taken into account), ACT 28/36 and stem 30/36 (if the minimum score is provided, it is not included in the calculation and the overall score is

taken into account)

- For the Faculties of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Technology, Architecture, SAT 1300/1600 and Math 700/800 (If the minimum score has been obtained, the overall score is taken into consideration.)
- LSAT 160/180 or SAT 1300/1600 for Law School, ACT 28/36
- For the Faculty of Law, LSAT 160/180 or SAT 1300/1600, ACT 28/36
- For the Faculty of Education SAT 1300/1600 numerical programs, also math 600/800 (if the minimum score is not included in the calculation, the overall score is taken into account), ACT 28/36 and math 25/36 (if the minimum score is not included in the calculation, the overall score is taken into account)
- For the Faculty of Education, SAT 1300/1600, for maths and science programs, also Math 600/800 (If the minimum score has been obtained, the overall score is taken into consideration.), ACT 28/36 and Math 25/ 36 (If the minimum score has been obtained, the overall score is taken into consideration.)
- Other numerical programs SAT 1100/1600 and math 600/800 (if the minimum score is provided, it is not included in the calculation and the overall score is taken into account), ACT 22/36 and math 25/36 (if the minimum score is not included in the calculation, the overall score is taken into account), AP- IB-ABITUR-Other overall 50% and Math 70% (if the minimum score is provided, it is not included in the calculation and the overall score is taken into account)
- For other maths and science programs, SAT 1300/1600 and Math 600/800 (If the minimum score has been obtained, the

overall score is taken into consideration.), ACT 22/36 and Math 25/36 (If the minimum score has been obtained, the overall score is taken into consideration.), AP-IB-ABITUR- Others: overall 50% and Maths 70% (If the minimum score has been obtained, the overall score is taken into consideration.)

- Other EA and Verbal Programs: SAT 1100/1600, ACT 22/36, AP-IB-ABITUR-Other overall 50%
- For other Social Sciences programs; SAT 1100/1600, ACT 22/36, AP-IB-ABITUR-Others overall 50% ▪ Associate Degree, Programs admitting students with Special Talent Exam: SAT 1000/1600, ACT 19/36, AP-IB-ABITUR-Other overall % 50
- For Associate Degree programs and programs accepting students on the basis of a Special Test score: SAT 1000/1600, ACT 19/36, AP-IB-ABITUR-Others overall 50%

#### **Documents Required for Registration**

- Document of exam result
- The original high school diploma and the Turkish translation approved by notary or Turkish Foreign Representatives
- Diploma Equivalence Certificate obtained from any Provincial Directorate of National Education affiliated with the Ministry of National Education,(except for graduates of T.C. high schools)
- Transcript (Indicates whether the candidate completed the courses, grades, education period, all classes in the same high school, official grade certificate approved by the high school directorate) and a notarized sample of the Turkish translation from the notary or Turkish Foreign Representatives, (graduates of T.C.high schools do not need to submit transcripts)
- Certified copy of the Passport of foreign nationals from Turkish



Foreign Representatives with Turkish translation notarized,

- Photocopy of T.C. ID or blue card ID of candidates who are T.C nationals or blue card holders,
- Copy of document showing study visa
- Copy of the valid Residence Card, if any (those without a residence card must submit their residence application documents at the time of registration for the residence application),
- Bank receipt of student loan
- Photo (3 copies),
- Foreign Language Proficiency Certificate, if any,
- Turkish Proficiency Certificate, if any (documents obtained from TÖMER, Turkish Teaching Center affiliated to MÜ School of Foreign Languages or T.C. universities, are valid),
- Health Board Report of those who have settled in a health-related program (Chest X-ray and report only for the Chemistry program).

Website: <https://www.marmara.edu.tr/en>

#### **2.2.4.10. Middle East Technical University (Ankara)**

**Language of Instruction:** English

##### **Students**

More than 27,000 students were enrolled in the 2020-2021 academic year. About thirty-five percent of these students are enrolled in graduate programs. Every year, more than 1,700 students with a certain academic degree from 94 different countries attend METU.

Undergraduate and graduate students from many countries study at METU for a semester or a year as "Special Student" or "Exchange Student". METU currently carries out Student Exchange Program activities with many foreign universities.

##### **Academic Programs**

There are 5 Faculties with 41 undergraduate programs, 3 of which are international joint programs, 5 Institutes with 105 master's and 70 doctorate programs, and the School of Foreign Languages providing English education. 15 undergraduate programs and 5 graduate programs are carried out under the METU Northern Cyprus Campus.

##### **Academic Year**

The academic year at METU consists of two semesters.

The first semester of the academic year usually starts in the last week of September and ends in the middle of January. The second semester starts in mid-February and ends in mid-June. METU also has a summer school with semester courses and an International Summer School with courses that will appeal to the interests of international students.

### **International Perspective**

In line with METU's international perspective, more than five percent of faculty members are visitors from foreign countries. Every year, approximately the same percentage of Turkish faculty members go to foreign universities or research centers as guests or researchers. Almost all of the full-time faculty members of METU have either studied abroad or received their doctorate degrees from a foreign university.

### **Higher Education Standards**

METU is a highly respected international research university in its region. With more than 1,700 foreign students, it is at the forefront of Turkish universities in terms of both depth and international connections in education and research, and extensive collaborations. All undergraduate programs in the Faculty of Engineering have been evaluated and accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), the accreditation institution of the United States, upon the request of METU.

### **METU in Turkey**

METU is one of the most competitive universities in Turkey. More than 1/3 of the 1000 students with the highest scores in the countrywide University Entrance Exams each year prefer METU. Since the demand for study at METU is so high, many departments of METU accept only the top three percent of the approximately one and a half million students who take the University Entrance Examination. More than forty percent of METU students continue studying at graduate school.

### **Life at METU**

On the main campus, there are settlements with a capacity of 7000 students, a bazaar for shopping, banks, a post office and places to buy food and beverages. The campus also has indoor sports halls, tennis courts, football fields, jogging paths, an Olympic-standard indoor swimming pool, an outdoor swimming pool, etc. to carry out a wide variety of sports activities. are available. Outside the campus, there are the Elmadağ facilities of METU, which is 30 km away from the campus, and facilities where climbing/mountaineering sports can be done in summer and skiing in winter in Bursa Uludağ.

### **Social Activities**

During the academic year, students can take advantage of arts events, exhibitions, music events, and a wide variety of social and academic activities on campus. Many of these are held at METU's newly built Cultural Congress Center. The traditional

International Spring Festival, where the social events of the year reach their peak, is in May.

### Transportation

METU Campus is 7 km away from the city center, the main entrance gate is on the A1 and A2 Eskişehir Highway. It is possible to reach the METU campus by EGO and private public buses, minibuses and taxis. EGO buses are the most suitable and the widest service area. The schedule and routes of the buses operating between the campus and various districts in the city center can be accessed from the links below:

Campus Bus (Ringler): <https://ring.metu.edu.tr/>

Ego Line: <http://tim.metu.edu.tr/ego-hat-bilgisi>

Dolmus Route: <http://tim.metu.edu.tr/dolmus-guzergahi>

Campus Map: <https://www.metu.edu.tr/tr/system/files/odtu-campus-haritasi.pdf>

### 2.2.4.11. Selçuk University (Konya)

Selçuk University which is in Konya has more than 80 thousand students. With these statistics, Selçuk University is the university with the highest number of students and faculties in Konya.

### Transportation

There are two options for transportation. The tram, which departs from the Alaaddin and Zafer squares, which are called the city centers, has a tram system that is approximately 20 km. It is the most important mean of transportation to the campus. The student ticket fee for public transport is 1.55 TL. It is also possible to reach the campus by minibusses. You can reach Selçuk University Alaaddin Keykubat Campus about an hour from the city center. The cost of the minibus is around 4.50 TL.

**Airplane:** The airport is 15 kilometers from the city center. There are bus services from the airport to the city center by HAVAŞ. To get to the campus from the airport, you can take the HAVAŞ bus station and transfer to the tram from there, or you can take a taxi as the distance between the airport and campus is approximately 10 kilometers. Click for more information: <https://selcuk.edu.tr/Bilgi/2018-havayolu-ulasimi-284>

**Train:** The distance between the campus and the train station is approximately 20 km. You can come to the Municipality with the Meram Eski Yol minibus and reach the campus by

tram from there, or you can go to Zafer Square by walking for 5 minutes from the train station. You can take the tram to the campus from there. Click for more information: <https://selcuk.edu.tr/Bilgi/2018-hizli-tren-ulasimi-285>

**Bus:** The distance between the campus and the bus station is approximately 10 km. It is possible to reach the campus from the bus station by minibus or tram.

### **Food**

There are 3 meals a day at Selçuk University. Students can have their meals in the cafeterias located in various areas of the campus.

Attending university is a big burden for you and your family. Accommodation, food and transportation fees add up and start straining your budget. To minimize these expenses, we recommend getting used to eating at school. By eating at an affordable price, you can both reduce your expenses and eat healthier.

Lunch and dinner are available at flexible hours at Selçuk University. The meal fee for 2022 is 4 TL. You can eat from the cafeteria on the campus, as well as shops where you can eat and drink tea and coffee in Gökkuşuğu AVM, which is a 5-minute walk from the cafeteria.

### **2.2.4.12. Bursa Uludağ University (Bursa)**

Bursa Uludağ University was founded as the first university in Bursa on April 11, 1975, under the name of "Bursa University" and was renamed as "Uludağ University" in 1982. It has 15 Faculties, 2 Colleges, 15 Vocational Schools, 1 Conservatoire, 4 Institutes, 27 Application and Research Centers, 1 Research Center and 5 departments established under the Rectorate. In the 2011-2012 academic year, a total of 46,239 students receive education at our university. 32,457 of them are graduate students, 12,782 are undergraduate students, 1555 of them are postgraduate students, 735 are doctorate students and the other 359 students are specializing in Medicine.

### **Transportation**

The Faculty is 20 kilometers from the city center. It is located in the Görükle Campus, on the İzmir Road. Transportation is provided by the railway system, municipality buses and private public buses. There is a railway system for those who want to come to the university from the center. You can travel within Bursa by bus and subway. You can get your travel cards (BuKart) from the vending machines in subway stations. Ferries and buses can be preferred for traveling to Bursa from outside the city.

**Ferry:** After landing at İstanbul Atatürk Airport, take the subway to the Yenikapı Ferry Pier. This journey will take approximately 40 minutes. You can also use a taxi on this route if you want. The taxi ride takes about 15-20 minutes and costs

around 120-130 TL. You can buy your ferry tickets from the pier or at [www.ido.com.tr](http://www.ido.com.tr). Select Yenikapı in the departure box and Bursa in the arrival box. The journey will take about 90 minutes and after you get off at Güzelyalı Ferry Pier in Bursa, take the bus numbered 2/U which goes directly to the Bursa Uludağ University Campus.

### **Bus:**

- After landing at the İstanbul Sabiha Gökçen Airport, you can take the buses that depart from the exit of the airport and go directly to Bursa. Bus tickets cost about 120 TL and the arrival time to Bursa Bus Terminal is approximately one and a half hours.
- After getting off at the İstanbul Atatürk Airport, follow the subway signs and take the subway to the Esenler Bus Terminal. The journey takes about 20 minutes. When you get off at the Esenler Bus Terminal, you can choose one of the many bus companies that go to Bursa. Your journey to Bursa will take approximately 3 hours and you will get off at the Bursa Bus Terminal.
- From the Bursa Bus Terminal, you can take the bus numbered 93 to reach the Bursa Uludağ University Campus. The journey takes approximately 50 minutes.

### **Accommodation**

Students coming to the university can find affordable places in campus dormitories, private dormitories, guesthouses or rental houses. On the university campus, there are 5

dormitories affiliated with the university with a capacity of 577 students. There are 2 dormitories with a capacity of 193 students in the Görükle Campus.

### **Food**

Morning soup, lunch and dinner are served to students. Foodservice can be chosen as a main menu consisting of 4 varieties or as a vegetarian menu consisting of 7 varieties. At Görükle Central Student Cafeteria lunch is between 11.00 and 14.00 and dinner is between 16.00 and 18.30. At the Faculty of Theology and Ali Osman Sönmez Campus Cafeterias, lunch is served between 11.30 and 13.30 and dinner is between 16.00 and 18.30. Foodservice is produced in a single center and after the necessary checks are done, it is taken to the Central and all district cafeterias. Foodservice is carried out with the Smart Campus ID Cards given to the students. The first meal is 6.50 TL and the second meal is 13.00 TL.

### **Health**

Students get their healthcare from the Nilüfer Number 18 Bursa Uludağ University Family Health Center. In the Medico Social and Youth Counseling Center, psychological counseling and health counseling services are provided to the students and first step dental treatment services are also provided to the students by the oral and dental health polyclinic.

## Campus Facilities

**Library:** Prof. Dr. Fuat Sezgin Central Library has a rich collection. A unit actively works for visually impaired university students. In this unit, visually impaired students can be prepared for their lessons via computers and benefit from internet facilities. In addition, this unit has books printed in the Braille alphabet, periodicals and audiobooks. Students have the opportunity to watch movies and listen to music in the Audiovisual Unit of the library. The online versions of many printed scientific periodicals which the university is subscribed are available on the library website. Online databases are open to all students. Anyone with an Uludağ University e-mail account can access databases even from outside the campus. A wireless internet connection is available in the library. There are 10 PCs reserved for students with project work, with internet connection, that can be used when necessary. Students can reserve books, extend time, etc. from the library website. Students are natural members of the library from the moment they enroll to the university.

**Computer and Research Opportunities:** Prof. Dr. Fuat Sezgin Central Library is available at <http://ekutuphane.uludag.edu.tr> with electronic online resources consisting of subscriber databases, e-books and subscriber magazines, and for the users outside the campus to benefit from the resources provided on the campus.

**Fitness and Strength Training Center:** The Fitness and Strength Training Hall is located on campus, across the State Conservatory.

Fitness and Strength Training Center Working Hours: 09:00 to 20:00 on weekdays

Contact Number: 224/294 02 45-46

**Indoor Sports Hall:** The hall located in the Sports Directorate building has 4 dressing rooms and showers, no tribunes, a rubber floor, and there is a heating-cooling system in the hall.

Hall Working Hours: 09.00-21.00 on weekdays and 09.00-17.00 on the weekend

**Grass Football Field:** The field located next to the Sports Directorate has a turf ground, 4 dressing rooms, a capacity of 1500 people, single tribune and is regular sized. It is used in tournaments and training activities.

Grass Football Field Working Hours: 09.00-20.00 on weekdays  
Contact Number: 224/294 02 44

**Football Fields:** There is no lighting system in the field next to the old Sports Sciences Faculty. The field next to the grass football field has a lighting system so, it is open 7 days a week. Contact Number: 224/294 02 42-43

**Outdoor Sports Areas:** The field next to the Sports Directorate is in an open area and has asphalt ground in regular sizes. The 2 fields next to the Old Faculty of Sport Sciences are in regular sizes and have carpet floors.

Contact Number: 224/294 02 42-43

**Tennis Courts:** The courts next to the Sports Directorate

are of regular size, hard-floored and have a 1500-person capacity, a lighting system and single tribune.

**Asphalt Tennis Courts:** The courts located next to the Sports Directorate are in regular sizes, with hard floors and lighting.

**Tennis Courts:** The courts next to the Sports Directorate are in regular size, with hard floors and lighting.

Contact Number: 224/294 02 42-43

Tennis Courts Working Hours: 09.00-21.00 on weekdays and 09.00-17.00 on weekends

**Stadium and Tartan Track:** It is around the field next to the old Faculty of Sport Sciences. The track area consists of 80 x 170 m and the ground is made of brick dust suitable for running.  
Contact Number: 224/294 02 42-43 -44

**Healthy Life Parkour:** The parkour located next to the Sports Directorate is 1400 meters long and is located in a pine area.

Contact Phone: 224/294 02 42-43-44

### International Student Exchange Programs

**Erasmus Exchange Program:** Bursa Uludağ University has been successfully continuing the Erasmus Program since 2004. In this program, in which 17 students started to benefit from the exchange in the spring semester of the 2004-2005

academic year, the number of students and staff involved is increasing every year. Thanks to agreements made with more than 300 various countries and universities within the scope of the Erasmus program, Bursa Uludağ University has become one of the universities with the highest budget for the Erasmus Program.

**Secondos Exchange Program:** Secondos Exchange Program is a student exchange program between Austria Innsbruck University and Bursa Uludağ University. Students participating in the exchange study for a semester or two. Grants are given to the students by the University of Innsbruck in Austria. The program is for graduate and doctorate students only.

**Mevlana Exchange Program:** Mevlana Exchange Program is a program that allows the exchange of students and academic staff between higher education institutions providing education in Turkey and higher education institutions providing education abroad.

#### 2.2.4.14. Other Universities in Turkey

To reach the list of public and private universities in Turkey, you can visit the following website:

<https://www.yok.gov.tr/universiteler/universitelerimiz>

#### 2.2.5. Graduation Procedures

##### 2.2.5.1. Dismissal From The University

Students who want to be dismissed from the school for reasons such as graduation, enrolling in another school or dropping out of school must send this request to the Directorate of Student Affairs. The dismissal form given to the student upon request;

- Directorate of the School Enrollment / Faculty Dean / Institute Directorate
- Library Directorate
- Financial Affairs and Human Resources Directorate (document of no debt)
- Information Technologies Directorate
- International Office Directorate
- Sports and Club Coordinator

Units, "dismissal is appropriate by our office" or similar, where the statement and stamp signature is dropped. This situation may differ according to universities. In order for the student to

be dismissed from the school, he / she must not have any items in debt or entrust to the school's related units (books from the library, tablet or computer from the IT department, dormitory debt if staying in a state dormitory, tuition fee debt to the university, etc.)

#### 2.2.6. Equivalence

##### 2.2.6.1. What is Accreditation, Recognition and Equivalence?

**Accreditation:** It is an evaluation and external quality assurance process that measures whether the academic and field-specific standards predetermined by the Council of Higher Education (YÖK) in a specific field are met by a higher education program and higher education institution.

**Recognition:** It refers to the acceptance by the Council of Higher Education that an overseas higher education institution and its related program are authorized to grant academic degrees.

**Equivalence:** Higher Education Council recognized foreign higher education institutions and undergraduate taken from the program, undergraduate and graduate diplomas, higher education institutions issued preliminary license in Turkey in terms of gains on related education refers to the degree and the determination of equivalence for graduate diplomas. The equivalence process is proven with the "Diploma Equivalency Certificate".



**Diploma Equivalency Certificate:** It refers to the document showing which field and level the diploma is equivalent to in the Turkish higher education system. Only YÖK can give the equivalence certificate in Turkey.

### **2.2.6.2. Which institution gives the School Recognition Certificate and Diploma Equivalency Certificate in Turkey?**

Higher Education Council (YÖK) gives the school recognition certificate and equivalency certificate in Turkey.

<http://www.yok.gov.tr/>

### **2.2.6.3. Do School Recognition Certificate and Graduation Recognition Certificate replace equivalence?**

It does not replace equivalence. School Recognition Document (Institution Recognition Document): It is a document showing the recognition status of a higher education institution by YÖK. On the other hand, Graduation Recognition Certificate indicates that you have graduated from a university abroad.

### **2.2.6.4. How can you get the School Recognition Certificate in Turkey?**

In order to obtain a School Recognition Certificate regarding the recognition of higher education institutions in the TRNC, the USA and the Netherlands, after filling out the petition on the internet address: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/en> and depositing the service fee to the bank, an application should

be made to the Higher Education Council Recognition and Equivalence Services Department in person or by mail.

### **2.2.6.5. Who will require a School Recognition Certificate?**

- Students who want to study abroad and continue their education,
- Students who want to transfer to higher education institutions in Turkey from higher education institutions abroad,
- Foreign students who will begin graduate education in Turkey,
- Those who want to provide information to official authorities such as universities, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Internal Affairs, bar associations, governorships, especially SGK for health payments,
- Those who receive doctorate education abroad and apply for doctoral equivalence

### **2.2.6.6. How can you find out about recognized schools?**

- <https://www.nvao.net/>
- <http://www.msche.org/>
- <https://www.hlcommission.org/>
- <http://www.nwccu.org/>
- <http://www.sacs.org/>
- <https://accjc.org/>
- <https://www.wscuc.org/>
- Turkish foreign ministry: <http://www.mfa.gov.tr/default.en.mfa>
- YÖK web page: <https://www.yok.gov.tr/en> (<https://okultanima.yok.gov.tr/>, <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/yok-okul-tanima->

[belgesi-sorgulama](#), you can have information about school recognition process from these modules on the YÖK web page.)

**2.2.6.7. Does a school being recognized mean that it is equivalent?**

Recognition does not mean equivalence. Additional training processes such as placement and determination exams, internship completion may be required for the equivalence of diplomas obtained from some universities.

**2.2.6.8. For recognition of diplomas obtained from recognized universities in the EU countries, there is a need to go into placement test in Turkey?**

Higher education diplomas from EU countries are awarded as a result of the equivalence document examination.

**2.2.6.9. It is said that there is a diploma equivalence without taking the equivalence exam for the medical faculty without examination in Kazakhstan, is it true?**

The same quota conditions sought in Turkey are sought for admission to departments such as medicine, law and dentistry. In addition, universities in Far East Asia, which ranked in the top 1000, do not have direct equivalence in Turkey. The state of equivalence is decided by YÖK. Accreditation is not recognized for universities abroad without examination.

**2.2.6.10. What is the general rule for enrollment in the top 1000 universities?**

The year the person applying for equivalence started his / her university education must be among the first 1,000 universities in the ranking system. Academic Ranking of World University (ARWU), CWTS Leiden Ranking Academic Ranking, QS World University Rankings, Times Higher Education World University Ranking, University Ranking by Academic Performance (URAP)

**2.2.6.11. A university abroad states that the diplomas they give are directly equivalent because they are in the top 100 or 500 in the list of scores, is it correct?**

While universities in EU member countries and the USA are on the list of scores, it is effective for diploma equivalence, while it is obligatory for universities that are in the top 100 or 200 in the scores lists in Asian countries. For this, there may be conditions such as equivalence exam or course completion, as well as the condition of not being recognized at all.

**2.2.6.12. What does YÖK pay attention to in the equivalence process?**

Recognition of the university by YÖK is taken into consideration in the equivalence procedures. If universities are recognized by the relevant countries or have accreditation, there is no recognition problem. The subject after recognition is the type of program (open / formal) of the university where

the education is made and the course credit weight of the departments. In some cases, diploma holders are required to complete a bachelor's degree, course completion, English proficiency, or a placement test, especially in programs that bring a title (such as medicine, pharmacy, law, engineering, education, theology) placement test is required. It is made by the Council of Higher Education in the question of the university from which the applicant was educated about the diploma of the applicant. Thus, counterfeiting is prevented.

**Important Note:** Higher Education equivalence and recognition process is done by YÖK in Turkey. Equivalence actions for high school diplomas that are necessary enrolled in universities in turkey are done by the provincial national education directorate in Turkey. Taken from the school of Turkish Ministry of National Education outside Turkey does not need the equivalence of diplomas and graduation certificates. Equivalence of diplomas and graduation certificates received in Turkey is carried out in the relevant institutions of the destination country.

### 2.2.6.13. Equivalence Conditions

**Equivalence conditions for students who study in the top 1000 universities;**

Those who graduated from top 1000 universities in international ranking can get equivalence directly. (The university should be in the list of top 1000 in the year student enrolled.) The Council of Higher Education put some exceptional and

additional rules for some universities even those in top 1000. (For example, additional conditions are required for some Far Eastern universities.)

After completing university education, a student can start the process for equivalence. YÖK accepts the following ranking list for the top 1000 universities;

- [CWTS Leiden Ranking](#)
- [Academic Ranking of World Universities \(Shanghai\)](#)
- [University Ranking by Academic Performance \(URAP\)](#)
- [QS World University Rankings](#)
- [Times Higher Education \(THE\) World University Ranking](#)

### Ranking of International Universities for 2020 and 2021

- [2020 Academic Ranking of World Universities \(ARWU\)](#)
- [2021 World University Rankings \(The Times\)](#)

**Equivalency conditions for universities other than the top 1000**

- **Medicine faculty equivalence:**  
Medical students must be in the first forty thousand in rankings of the exam administered by ÖSYM in the year they registered.
- **Law faculty equivalence:**  
Law students must be in the first one hundred thousand in rankings of the exam held by ÖSYM in the year they registered.

- **Architecture faculty equivalence:**

Architecture students must be in the first two thousand in thousand rankings of the exam held by ÖSYM in the year they registered the university.

- **Engineering faculty equivalence:**

Engineering students must be in the first two thousand forty in rankings of the exam held by ÖSYM in the year they registered.

- For equivalences other than Medicine, Law, Architecture, Engineering Faculties:

Other than mentioned above, the last student's score that registered the department is taken into consideration in other faculties. The student must have the same or higher score to have the equivalence than the last registered student's score. In this sense, the year that a student got accepted into university is considered.

### Exam Type and Score Limits

The equivalence applications of graduates who enroll in universities abroad with the following exam types and scores are evaluated individually:

- SAT 1: At least 1000 points
- ACT: Minimum 21 points
- Abitur: At least 4 points
- French Baccalaureate: Diploma grade of at least 12
- GCE A Level Certificate: At least two courses
- International Baccalaureat IB: At least 28 grade
- Austria Matura Diploma (Matura Reifezeugnis): Maximum 2

grade

- Italy Maturita Diploma (Diploma di Maturita): At least 70 grades

### **2.2.6.14. Is it possible to apply for equivalence for vocational-training education content taken from higher education institutions?**

Students can get vocational-training content from higher education institutions that have equivalence in Turkey. However, they are not valid as long as they are not equal to associate degree, bachelor's, or master's degree and do not allow students to continue their higher education. Also, if they don't meet academic degree standards (certificate programs), they will be rejected, either.

### **2.2.6.15. Is there a direct equivalence to graduates of Medicine, Nursing, Midwifery, Dentistry, Veterinary, Pharmacy, and Architecture Departments?**

Direct equivalence is given in the following situations;

- If the education period, credits, and training are equivalent to the ones in Turkey;
- If the graduated program is recognized by YÖK or "World Medical Education Federation" (WFME);
- If it is an accredited university;
- If the university of graduation is among the top 1000 in the World Rankings;

(<https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/Sayfalar/DuyuruDetay.aspx?did=68>).

**Note:** For Asian universities related to “direct equivalence”, please look for additional decisions of YÖK.

#### **2.2.6.16. What if the student graduated from Medicine, Nursing, Midwifery, Dentistry, Veterinary, Pharmacy, and Architecture Departments does not meet direct equivalence requirements?**

Graduates who do not meet direct equivalence requirements must take the Seviye Tespit Sınavı/STS (Placement Exam.) Within the scope of STS, candidates can take a written exam (STS-Clinical Sciences, twice a year) or practical exams (Structured Clinical Exams, four times a year) in which universities measure skills such as examinations of patients. According to the decision of YÖK dated 15.04.2020, medical doctor equivalence information is as follows;

- STS success score for doctors is at least 35 points.
- Those who enter the STS before April 2020 and get at least 35 points and fails must submit a petition. The student must attach an exam document to the petition.
- Those who apply for equivalence can take the Structured Clinical Exams held at Turkish Universities twice a year, equivalent to the STS.
- Structured Clinical Exams are conducted at Ankara University, Atatürk University, Çukurova University, Ege University, Ondokuz Mayıs University, Sağlık Bilimleri (Health Sciences University), Selçuk University and Van Yüzüncü Yıl University.

#### **2.2.6.17. Which applications are included in the Level and Qualification Determination System (Seviye ve Yeterlilik Belirleme Sistemi - SYBS)?**

- a. Completing the course
- b. Completing the internship
- c. Project
- d. Exam
- e. Practical Training

#### **2.2.6.18. Which situations require level and qualification determination?**

According to the YÖK Equivalency Regulation, the relevant commissions can make the following requests:

- From a student who graduated from a program abroad, success in Adequacy Assessment Exam (Seviye ve Yeterlilik Belirleme Sınavı - SYBS) can be requested if the necessary learning outcomes, academic language, characteristics, theoretical and practical courses, internships, projects are equivalent to Turkish higher education system.
- In the equivalence applications of the diplomas received from medicine, law, engineering, architecture, dentistry, pharmacy, teaching, and clinical practice allow the professional practices; there might be a deficiency of the courses, practices, projects,

etc., taken by different graduates of the same program. In this case, success in Adequacy Assessment Exam (SYBS) will be requested.

- The students who are successful in SYBS can get a certificate of equivalence by YÖK.

#### **2.2.6.19. What does it mean to have a decision of placement test (STS) decision?**

The exam conducted within the Level and Qualification Determination System's scope when deficiencies are determined or hesitation occurs in terms of essential learning outcomes related to the program.

#### **2.2.6.20. Which institutions make placement exams (STS)?**

Written Placement Exams are held by ÖSYM twice a year for doctors and once a year in dentistry and teaching. A written Placement Exam is held at least once a year in Engineering, Physiotherapy and Rehabilitation, Occupational Therapy, Law, Turkish / Turkish Language, and Literature and other academic fields by universities certified from the Recognition Equivalence Committee.

#### **2.2.6.21. How can you access STS questions of the past years?**

Look for the "Sample Questions" tab on YÖK, Anadolu

University, and ÖSYM websites.

#### **2.2.6.22. Are there any exams equivalent to STS in the field of Medicine or Dentistry?**

Those who are given STS-Clinical Sciences' decision can take the Structured Clinical Exams held by universities determined by the Higher Education Executive Board. Besides, applicants who have successfully passed the "USMLE-Step 3 PLAB-Part 2 AMC-Clinical examinations MCCQE-Part2 Arztliche Prüfungen (3 AP, Staats examen) are considered successful. The successful result is valid instead of STS.

#### **2.2.6.23. What is the score needed to be successful in STS?**

To be considered successful in the placement exams following scores are needed;

- Medicine and Dentistry score must be 40 out of 100,
- In Education Sciences Exam for Teaching, 40 out of 100,
- For Foreign Language Placement Exam, at least 80 points out of 100
- Structured Clinical Exam and Ilmi Hüviyet Exam at least 50 out of 100.

#### **2.2.6.24. What does Clinical Practice mean?**

It is carried out in certain areas to ensure compliance

and adaptation to the Turkish health system, diagnostic and therapeutic applications. It also aims to complete the clinical practice applications lacking in the scope of SYBS during the equivalence procedures. In this sense, it is the applications carried out under the supervision of specialists.

#### **2.2.6.25. What does a Course Completion Decision mean?**

For the equivalence, if there are deficiencies in the courses and course outcomes required to be taken in the same field for the diploma program or concluded that academic or professional achievements are insufficient, the student should take a lesson. Therefore, it is the decision taken by the Recognition and Equivalence Commission, considering the opinions of the BADK or the university regarding "taking a lesson/course."

#### **2.2.6.26. In which university should the course completion be done?**

The candidate chooses three state universities where the relevant faculty is located with a wet signed petition and is placed in one of these preferences with the Executive Board's decision in line with the Recognition and Equivalence Commission's opinion.

#### **2.2.6.27. Is it possible to change the university placed to do Course Completion?**

If there is a valid justification, the university can be changed

only once, in line with the Procedures and Principles Regarding Level and Qualification Determination System Operations.

#### **2.2.6.28. Do international students who want to do a master's and doctorate also have to obtain equivalence?**

Students who study in faculties other than medicine faculty do not need to have equivalence. International students can apply for a master's and doctorate with a "school recognition certificate."

#### **2.2.6.29. If international students want to pursue a profession in Turkey, do they need equivalence?**

Yes, they need.

#### **2.2.6.30. In the following situations, equivalence applications could be rejected**

- Diplomas from universities abroad that the Higher Education Council does not recognize are not accepted. However, diplomas from a university recognized by YÖK for at least 70% of its education are subject to examination for equivalence.
- Any program that does not have compulsory attendance, other than open education and external education diplomas received at the end of an additional education and training process, are not accepted. However, if at least 70% of the

courses taken in these programs as formal education, the application files are subject to examination.

- If the student's diploma and education are not equivalent to the Turkish Higher Education System regarding similar programs, fields, or degrees in Turkey, the equivalence is not accepted.
- Any diploma is taken from a university teaches in Turkish language but is not approved by YOK can be reason for rejection of equivalence application.
- As a result of the examination of the passport used during the education and the entry-exit document with the verification code obtained from the provincial police headquarters or via e-government, the applications of those who are found to have a deficiency in the duration of their education and training period in the country of study are rejected.

#### **2.2.6.31. Which documents are required from Turkish and TCRNC citizens and Turkish citizens with dual nationality when applying for associate / undergraduate equivalence?**

- <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/yok-denklik-basvurusu> Application is made through this link
- After completing and signing the signed Online Equivalence Pre-Application Form, the equivalence must be uploaded to the web platform.
- The Turkish translation of the original diploma, and transcript approved by the notary / from the Turkish foreign representatives.
- For diplomas from European Union member countries

"diploma supplement" the original of the document and its Turkish translation approved by a public notary or external representatives of the Republic of Turkey. (Those who cannot submit a diploma supplement should bring a document from the authorized institutions explaining this situation.)

- The "Explicit Consent Statement" signed. It is a document stating that the requester gives consent to research about his / her diploma. The form must be fully filled in and signed by the applicant or his / her representative and uploaded to the equivalence web platform. [Download the consent form here.](#)
- Copy of the ID card
- Originals of the passports used during university education or copies of the pages showing the entry-exit dates translated and signed by the notary of Turkish foreign representatives
- The original of the entry-exit document from the provincial police headquarters. (Those who study in the TRNC are required to obtain the same document from the TRNC Security Forces Command Immigration Directorate and the Turkish National Police.)
- Proof of the dual nationalities from the resident country where the school is located during their education.
- Certificate of achievement for those who take preparatory education.
- The certification of one (1) month internship from a pharmacy accredited from the Chamber of Pharmacists, after graduating from the Faculty of Pharmacy
- If there are courses transferred from another university to the university of graduation, the original certified transcript shows these courses and its Turkish translation approved by



the notary / Turkish foreign representatives.

- For diplomas received from universities operating in another country, depending on the universities operating in the country, arranged by the country in matter Recognition / Equivalency Certificate, the original one and the notary / Turkish translation approved by foreign representatives of the Republic of Turkey.
- Diploma or the Recognition / Equivalency Certificate of the University degree, from universities under the auspices of international organizations from Turkish universities, the original one and the notarized / certified translation into Turkish by the Turkish foreign representations.
- For those who have graduated from TRNC and have studied in a high school in Turkey, a certification which shows verifies the year of the enrollment in an education institution in Turkey, and specifies the conditions of acceptance and settlement, also indicates that they meet the score requirements from the exam, approved by the Council of Higher Education and ÖSYM (Institution for Assessment, Selection and Placement)
- Turkish citizens who enrolled in an university in TRNC, must bring the document of the threshold score and in case they have also graduated with a special talent test score, they must bring the ÖSYS score they submit during enrollment to the university.
- Citizens from TRNC (even if they have citizenship from the Republic of Turkey) who enroll in the framework of their own exams and the citizenship bond of the relevant country must apply for diploma equivalence by submitting the official citizenship document they have received from their country.
- Diploma Recognition or the equivalence application from

the Overseas Higher Education, in case of courses transfer in another country from TRNC and graduated there, certified by higher education institutions applicable horizontal and vertical transfer regulations in Turkey are being taken into consideration in the framework of the principles and procedures of the graduation process.

- Diplomas from TRNC higher education institutions must be approved by the TRNC Ministry of National Education and Culture and the Turkish Embassy.
- Colorful copies of diplomas and transcripts of graduates from Iraqi universities.
- Certificate of Tuition Confirmation for those graduated from Pakistani universities, which will be received from their universities. (This document must be sent to YÖK (HEC) or Turkey's Embassy in Islamabad.)
- Graduates from universities in China are required to apply online ([www.cdgd.edu.cn](http://www.cdgd.edu.cn)) to the center responsible for the verification of academic degrees affiliated to the Ministry of National Education of the People's Republic of China, obtaining a document in English and submitting it to YÖK. It is also required to pay the document verification fees.
- Colorful photocopy of all documents required for application.
- Proof of the payment of the application fee.

#### **2.2.6.32. Which documents are required from Turkish and TCRNC citizens and Turkish citizens with dual nationality when applying for graduate (Master Degree) equivalence?**

- After completing and signing the Online Equivalence Pre-Application Form, the equivalence must be uploaded to the

web platform.

- The "Explicit Consent Statement" signed, which is a document stating that the requester gives consent to research about his / her diploma. The form must be fully filled in and signed by the applicant or his / her representative and uploaded to the equivalence web platform. [Download the consent form here.](#)
- Copy of the ID card
- Originals of the passports used during Master Degree or copies of the pages showing the entry-exit dates translated and signed by the notary of Turkish foreign representatives
- The original of the entry-exit document from the provincial police headquarters. (Those who study in the TRNC are required to obtain the same document from the TRNC Security Forces Command Immigration Directorate and the Turkish National Police.)
- Proof of the dual nationalities from the resident country where the school is located during their education.
- Original Diploma of University Degree or the copy translated and signed by the notary of Turkish foreign representatives
- The equivalence certificate issued by YÖK is requested from those who have had their undergraduate education abroad. It is not required from applicants for both undergraduate and graduate degrees.
- Originals of the Master's diploma and transcript and its Turkish translation approved by the notary / Turkish foreign representatives
- The original of the "diploma supplement" document for diplomas obtained from European Union member countries and its Turkish translation approved by a notary public or

Turkish foreign representatives. (Those who cannot submit a diploma supplement should bring a document from the authorized institutions explaining this situation.)

- If there are courses transferred from another university to the university of graduation, the original certified transcript shows these courses and its Turkish translation approved by the notary / Turkish foreign representatives.
- For diplomas received from universities operating in another country, depending on the universities operating in the country, arranged by the country in matter Recognition / Equivalency Certificate, the original one and the notary / Turkish translation approved by foreign representatives of the Republic of Turkey.
- Diploma or the Recognition / Equivalency Certificate of the University degree, from universities under the auspices of international organizations from Turkish universities, the original one and the notarized / certified translation into Turkish by the Turkish foreign representations.
- Two copies of the master's thesis, one in print and the other in digital form.
- The Turkish translation of the thesis cover and thesis summary part approved by the notary / Turkish Foreign Representatives,
- LES / ALES certificate of the year that TRNC graduates started their education.
- Diplomas from TRNC higher education institutions must be approved by the TRNC Ministry of National Education and Culture and the Turkish Embassy.
- Diploma Recognition or the equivalence application from the Overseas Higher Education, in case of courses transfer

in another country from TRNC and graduated there, certified by higher education institutions applicable horizontal and vertical transfer regulations in Turkey are being taken into consideration in the framework of the principles and procedures of the graduation process.

- Citizens from TRNC (even if they have citizenship from the Republic of Turkey) who enroll in the framework of their own exams and the citizenship bond of the relevant country must apply for diploma equivalence by submitting the official citizenship document they have received from their country.
- Colorful photocopy of all documents required for application
- Proof of payment of the application fee.

#### Examples Of The Documents:

- [General application request sample](#)
- [Sample of request recognized by the institution of higher education institutions](#)

#### 2.2.6.33. Required documents for foreigners' associate degree/undergraduate equivalency applications

- Applications are made through the link <http://denklikbasvuru.yok.gov.tr/denklik/yu-denklik-basvuru-form>
- After the signed Online Equivalency Pre-Application Form is filled and signed, it should be uploaded to the equivalence web platform.
- Signed "Explicit Consent Statement". Consent statement is the document stating that the requester gives permission to research related to his/her diploma. The form must be fully

filled and signed by the applicant or his/her representative and uploaded to the equivalence web platform. Download the consent form.

- Written statements of foreign nationals showing the reason for applying for graduation recognition or diploma equivalence certificates for associate, undergraduate and graduate diplomas.
- A copy of the identity information page of the identity document or passport issued by the home country. (The original is also requested during the application.)
- Originals of diplomas, transcripts and their Turkish translations approved by notary public/Turkish foreign representatives.
- The original and Turkish translation of the "diploma supplement" document approved by the notary public or foreign representatives of the Republic of Turkey for diplomas received from European Union member countries. (Those who cannot present a diploma supplement should bring a document explaining this situation from the authorized institutions.)
- If there are courses transferred from another university to the university of graduation, the original certified transcript showing these courses and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public/Turkish foreign representatives.
- For the diplomas obtained from a university operating in another country depending on the university operating in one country, the original of the Recognition/Equivalence Certificate issued by the country of study, if any, and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public/ foreign representatives of the Republic of Turkey.

- The original of the Recognition/Equivalence Certificate issued by the competent authorities of the country in which the relevant university operates for the diplomas obtained from the universities established under the umbrella of international organizations to which Turkey is a party, and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public/Turkish foreign representatives.
- Document that the dual nationals have lived in the country where the school is located during their education.
- The originals of the passports used during the undergraduate education or the notarized copies of the processed pages showing the entry-exit dates and approved by the Turkish foreign representatives.
- Diplomas from TRNC higher education institutions must be approved by the TRNC Ministry of National Education and Culture and the Turkish Embassy.
- Color photocopy of all documents required in the application.
- Proof of payment of the application fee.

#### **2.2.6.34. Which documents are required from foreign students in their master's equivalency application?**

- Applications are made through the link <http://denklikbasvuru.yok.gov.tr/denklik/yu-denklik-basvuru-form>
- After the signed Online Equivalency Pre-Application Form is filled and signed, it should be uploaded to the equivalence web platform.
- Signed "Explicit Consent Statement". Consent statement is the document stating that the requester gives permission to research related to his/her diploma. The form must be fully

filled and signed by the applicant or his/her representative and uploaded to the equivalence web platform. [Download the consent form.](#)

- Written statements of foreign nationals showing the reason for applying for graduation recognition or diploma equivalence certificates for associate, undergraduate and graduate diplomas.
- A copy of the identity information page of the identity document or passport issued by the home country. (The original is also requested during the application.)
- Notarized copies of passports used during the graduate education, or notarized Turkish foreign representatives, of the pages showing the entry-exit dates and the processed pages.
- The original diploma or a copy approved by the Turkish foreign representative offices is requested from those who have completed their undergraduate education in Turkey.
- The undergraduate equivalency certificate issued by YÖK is requested from those who have completed their undergraduate education abroad.
- Master's diploma and transcript originals and Turkish translation approved by notary public/Turkish foreign representatives.
- The original of the "diploma supplement" document for the diplomas received from the member states of the European Union and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public or Turkish foreign representatives. (Those who cannot present a diploma supplement should bring a document explaining this situation from the authorized institutions.)
- Document that the dual nationals have lived in the country

- where the school is located during their education.
- The originals of the passports used during the graduate education or the notarized copies of the pages showing the entry-exit dates and the processed pages, approved by the Turkish foreign representatives.
  - If there are courses transferred from another university to the university of graduation, the original certified transcript showing these courses and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public/Turkish foreign representatives.
  - For the diplomas obtained from a university operating in another country depending on the university operating in one country, the original of the Recognition/Equivalence Certificate issued by the country of study, if any, and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public/Turkish foreign representatives.
  - The original of the Recognition/Equivalence Certificate issued by the competent authorities of the country in which the relevant university operates for the diplomas obtained from the universities established under the umbrella of international organizations to which Turkey is a party, and its Turkish translation approved by the notary public/Turkish foreign representatives.
  - Two copies of the master's thesis, one in print and the other in digital media.
  - Turkish translation of the thesis cover and thesis summary part approved by the notary/Turkish Foreign Representatives,
  - Diplomas from TRNC higher education institutions must be approved by the TRNC Ministry of National Education and Culture and the Turkish Embassy.
  - Color photocopy of all documents required in the application.

- Proof of payment of the application fee.

#### **Sample Documents:**

- [General application letter sample](#)
- [Higher education institutions recognition petition sample](#)

#### **2.2.6.35. What should I do to apply for equivalence?**

The person to be requested for equivalence or his/her official representative via e-Devlet (<https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/yok-denklik-basvurusu>) or YÖK web address (<https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/>) must apply online. They should apply to the YÖK equivalence unit with the originals and notarized copies of the documents (Apostille Annotation may be required for diploma, diploma supplement, and transcript) uploaded to the e-Devlet equivalence system at the appointment date and time created in the online application (within 15 working days). (The originals of the documents are requested for control and returned the same day.)

The equivalence application process and its results are made at <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/yok-denklik-basvurusu-sorgulama>

#### **2.2.6.36. Is the application for equivalence paid?**

Yes. The fee varies over the years. It can be learned from <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/>

#### **2.2.6.37. What should be written in the explanation section when paying for equivalence transactions?**

"Name, Surname, Equivalence Application" is written.

#### **2.2.6.38. Where is the equivalence fee paid?**

YÖK Equivalence Bank Account T.C. Ziraat Bankası AŞ, IBAN: TR 130001002533053864195033. While depositing the equivalence fee, a statement should be written in the transfer explanation section as "undergraduate equivalence, master's equivalence or doctoral equivalence".

#### **2.2.6.39. Is there a difference in depositing equivalence fees for foreign students with a YU identification number?**

Those who have a YU number can deposit a fee to the account of "Ziraat Bank Ankara Public Entrepreneurship Branch" (Ziraat Bankası Ankara Kamu Girişimcilik Şubesi) either personally or through an official attorney.

#### **2.2.6.40. Is there a difference in depositing the equivalence fee for foreign students who do not have a YU identification number?**

They can pay fees to Ankara Public Entrepreneurship Branch (Ankara Kamu Girişimcilik Şubesi) (Söğütözü Mah. 2176 Cad. No: 7 G 06530 Çankaya Ankara) in person or through their official attorney.

#### **2.2.6.41. Can the fee be refunded when the application for equivalence is rejected or returned?**

No, it can't.

#### **2.2.6.42. Which conditions are a direct equivalence decision made?**

- For the direct equivalence decision, first of all, the department of graduation must be equivalent in the Turkish higher education system.
- The person applying for equivalence is the first 1,000 universities in the Academic Ranking of World University (ARWU), CWTS Leiden Ranking Academic Ranking, QS World University Rankings, Times Higher Education World University Ranking, University Ranking by Academic Performance (URAP) ranking system must be placed between.
- It is required to have a diploma obtained from programs accredited by international organizations accepted by YÖK.
- Having studied at universities abroad in the ÖSYS Guide or registering and graduating in the same year by taking the score of the last student enrolled in these programs.
- Those who are ranked in the top 1000 and who have completed at least 70% of their education in higher education institutions by passing through course transfer/ undergraduate transfer to higher education institutions whose accreditation is accepted by YÖK must have a diploma.
- In the first education period when they start higher education, the higher education institutions that meet the minimum conditions that ÖSYM seeks for transition to higher education and which are included in the ÖSYM guide must have a diploma completed at least 70% of their education by

transferring to higher education institutions.

- Diplomas received from programs that are approved by YÖK, but other than the higher education institution and programs of the graduated program; According to the equivalent program in the Turkish higher education system, the competence in terms of basic education achievements, theoretical and applied for courses, internships and projects must be accepted directly by the Commission or by taking into account the opinions of the Science Field Advisory Commission and/or higher education institutions.
- If the same or similar program in terms of field and degree is not found in the Turkish higher education system, if other conditions are met, after the examination and opinion of the Science Field Advisory Commission, the relevant associate degree, bachelor's degree, master's degree with thesis are found to be equivalent to the Turkish higher education system in the field specified in the diploma or non-thesis master's degree, the equivalence decision is decided by the committee.
- The applicants who graduated from the countries that are a party to the Convention on the Recognition of Documents Related to Higher Education in the European Region (Lisbon Convention), who have graduated from the programs other than the fields that allow the practice of the profession, must meet the other requirements in the regulation and the relevant program and degree in Turkey and the relevant program and degree in our country. If they provide the minimum training period and minimum credit required, the report prepared by the Head of Department regarding the direct equivalence decision without being subjected to the

SYBS transactions is decided by the Board upon the approval of the Commission.

#### **2.2.6.43. FAQ & Links Related to Diploma Equivalence**

**Question: Is it compulsory to be at the Higher Education Council at the appointment time for the equivalence application?**

Answer: Yes. However, your turn may be delayed depending on the status of the candidates in front of you.

**Question: Is it necessary to make an appointment to get a School Recognition Certificate or to petition?**

Answer: No

**Question: How can the stage of the application be followed?**

Answer: The application can be followed through the e-Devlet online system.

**Question: If a YDS decision is taken about the application, what are the equivalent exams for this exam?**

Answer: ÖSYM's current Foreign Language Exam (YDS) Equivalencies table should be checked.

**Question: For dual nationals, is there an alternative to the residence permit of the country of education required in the equivalence application?**

Answer: Applicants with dual nationality must submit a document showing their residence in the country of education during their education. Residence address, rental agreements, billing information, etc.

**Question: Is it possible to request a "Re-examination" for equivalence?**

Answer: Yes. It can be done with a petition and receipt of application fee

**Question: What should the applicant do if the request of the applicant gives a warning "IN MISSING DOCUMENTS" in the e-Government?**

Answer: If the applicant's documents are missing, he is informed that he has been given 30 days to complete.

**Question: Are graduate programs subject to equivalence in the TRNC?**

Answer: Yes

**Question: When can the Diploma Equivalency Certificate be received?**

Answer: When the equivalence or graduation certificate is ready, a notification is sent to the relevant person. The applicant or his / her official representative receives the equivalence certificate from the YÖK Equivalency Department.

**Question: Will a new one be given to those who lose the Diploma Equivalency Certificate?**

Answer: No. Only a letter stating the equivalence status is given. For this, a missing notice must be submitted to the national newspaper, this announcement, document request and fee should be paid to YÖK.

**Question: What is AKTS (ECTS) ?**

Answer: European Credit Transfer System; Your student; theoretical lecture, practice, seminar, individual study, exams, homework and so on. The equivalent of 25-30 hours of work in each activity is accepted as 1 ECTS.

**Question: What is Apostille?**

Answer: It is an international certification system.

**Question: What is an open education?**

Answer: It is education and training that does not require face-to-face communication.

**Question: What is outside education?**

Answer: It's an education system when you have to take the exams only

#### **2.2.6.44. FAQ & Links Related to Diploma Equivalence**

- To apply for the equivalence you can visit click on this link: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr>
- For foreign diploma equivalence pre-application process of the Turkish and foreign applicants with an ID number: <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/yok-denklik-basvurusu>
- For foreign diploma pre-application for foreign diploma applicants without ID Number: <http://denklikbasvuru.yok.gov.tr/denklik/yu-denklik-basvuru-form>
- Documentation information required for Turkish citizens to



apply for pre-license and undergraduate equivalence: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/tc-onlisans-lisans>

- Documentation information required for non-Turkish citizens to apply for pre-license and undergraduate equivalence: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/yu-onlisans-lisans>
- Required document information for Turkish citizens to apply for master's degree equivalence: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/tc-yukseklisans>
- Documentation information required for non-Turkish nationals to apply for a master's degree equivalence: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/yu-yukseklisans>
- Required document information for applicants graduating from universities in the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/kktc-basvuru>
- Recognition and equivalence application document information for persons with war, occupation or annexation conditions in their countries: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/multeciler>
- Information note for medical doctor: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr/Sayfalar/DuyuruDetay.aspx?did=68>

## 2.2.7. Scholarships for Turkish Students Studying Abroad

### 2.2.7.1. Ministry of Youth & Sports Scholarship

Turkish students studying abroad can benefit from the Ministry of Youth and Sports scholarship opportunities.

**Where can the Turkish students abroad make affairs**

**regarding their scholarships?**

They can learn from the Overseas Loan/Scholarship Payment Inquiry Screen on the page <https://kygm.gsb.gov.tr/Sayfalar/2518/2391/E-Hizmenler.aspx>.

**How can Turkish students learn how much scholarships they can receive by country?**

Scholarship amounts by country are indicated on the <https://kygm.gsb.gov.tr/Public/Edit/images/KYGM/012014/2022%20Yurtdisi%20Ucretleri.pdf>

**What should Turkish students who have changed in their status do?**

- In cases such as leaving school, leaving, freezing registration, graduating, transfer to another department or university, not renewing registration, etc., students should send a petition and a document showing the situation to the following address within 30 days "YURTKUR, Söğüt Mah. 2176. Street No: 25 Çankaya-ANKARA".
- Who are the priority students in the scholarship applications of Turkish students studying abroad?
- Brother of single martyrs, child of married martyrs and children of veterans (Document requested: Document showing the situation from institutions such as SGK, Turkish General Staff, General Commandership of Gendarmerie)
- Those with a disability health board report of 40% or more (Report, T.C. The Ministry of Health will be processed in the

National Disability Data Bank)

- Those whose parents have passed away (Identity Register Copy)
- Those who finish high school while in the foster home belonging to the Ministry of Family Work and Social Services (Document showing the situation from the Ministry / Provincial Directorates)
- Darüşşafaka High School graduates (Certificate to be obtained from the school)
- Amateur national higher education students who have received a "National Athlete Certificate" are students whose nationality has been confirmed by the General Directorate of Sports (except for those who have received a doping report.) (National footballers need a certificate from the Turkish Football Federation, national athletes from the Ministry of Youth and Sports.)

#### **Who are the Turkish students who will not benefit from the scholarship?**

- Those who receive financial aid, loans and scholarships from other institutions and organizations,
- Those who have previously received a higher education scholarship or student loan from the Ministry of Youth and Sports,
- Those who attend the integration, preparatory and language course (except for the University language preparatory class and pre-preparatory class),

- Graduate students studying preparatory (does not receive scholarships in preparation)
- Those who go abroad with Mevlana or Erasmus exchange program
- Students studying in International Joint Undergraduate Programs (UOLP, SUNY) for double degree conducted jointly with universities abroad.
- Interns abroad
- Open and Distance education students
- Those with criminal records (except for negligent offences),
- Students at a university not known to the Higher Education Council,
- Those who work in public institutions and organizations and study abroad by receiving wages,
- Those who make false statements,
- Those who receive "indefinite removal from the dormitory" while sheltering in the dormitories of the Ministry (domestic and international),
- Foreign students
- Those who lost years at the time of applying for a scholarship and who extended the school (repetition of the class, etc.).

#### **In what circumstances are the loans and scholarships of Turkish students studying abroad cut?**

- If the student leaves school (including for health reasons), takes a break, is expelled, does not renew/freeze registration, takes time off or is temporarily suspended, both his scholarship and loan will be cut

- Scholarships and loans are cut from those whose school is closed.
- Scholarships and loans are cut from those who have failed their old school for a year or took a year off from a new university/department.
- The loan is cut in case of university/department change
- If he works on a permanent income at the minimum wage level or if his income is invested, his loan is cut.
- If he is convicted by a final sentence (with the supreme court upholding), his scholarship and loans will be cut.
- Scholarships and loans are cut for those who are sentenced to indefinite removal from KYK dormitories.
- Students are obliged to inform the institution where they receive scholarships by obtaining a "Success Promotion Certificate" indicating that they have moved to a higher class in their school between August and October. Scholarships for students who do not report or fail until the end of October are converted into student loans. The student will not be given a scholarship again ; he can continue to receive loans.
- If the scholarship received in Turkey is not a priority but a scholarship as a result of the evaluation, the scholarship of the non-priority students who go abroad is cut.

**Repayment:** Monthly payments begin as long as the student receives a loan, starting two years after the date of dismissal from the university

**Vertically transitioning scholarship** student's scholarship continues. Scholarships continue for priority scholarship students who move from the associate degree program to the

undergraduate program without interruption. Other applicants can also benefit from the student loan.

**Students with disabilities:** Students with disabilities of 40% or more who request scholarships/student loans should register their reports with the National Disability Data Bank of the Ministry of T.C. Health.

### **2.2.7.2. Postgraduate Education Abroad (YLSY)**

#### **What is the Selection and Placement of Students to be Sent Abroad for Graduate Studies?**

It is a scholarship program for overseas postgraduate education carried out by the Ministry of National Education in return for compulsory service to meet the trained human resource needs of universities and public institutions and organizations.

#### **What is the Purpose of Postgraduate Education Abroad?**

To realize the science and technology transfer that our country needs, it is to meet the trained human resource needs of universities and public institutions, and organizations by sending students abroad to receive postgraduate education with scholarship status with an examination held by the Ministry of National Education.

### **What learning stages does the 'Postgraduate Study Abroad' scholarship include?**

Within the scope of Postgraduate Education Abroad, only master's degree, only doctorate or master's and doctoral education can be taken. Those studying on behalf of universities are required to complete their education with a doctorate, and those studying on behalf of other public institutions must complete their education with a master's degree. (Those who study on behalf of public institutions can receive doctorate education if their institutions permit.)

### **Is the time spent abroad deemed to have been spent in the business process for civil servants?**

All of the time spent abroad for the purpose of postgraduate education (master's degree and doctorate) by those sent abroad in return for compulsory service is evaluated as a basis for progress and grade promotion, not exceeding the maximum education period abroad determined by the Ministry.

### **How long is the mandatory service period?**

In the institutions where they study on behalf of the students;

- a. As long as they study in the country with a scholarship,
- b. They are obliged to provide compulsory service for twice the duration of their education abroad with a scholarship.

### **In which countries can you study?**

Within the scope of Postgraduate Education Abroad, education can be made in almost all countries of the world. The countries that can be studied are determined by the Postgraduate Study Abroad Guidelines published every year.

### **In which universities can graduate and doctorate education be taken?**

The last 3 (three) years in at least one of the world university rankings made by Times Higher Education, Academic Ranking of World Universities (Shanghai), QS World University Rankings-Top Universities, and University Ranking by Academic Performance (URAP) accepted by our Ministry and YÖK. It should be in the first 500 (five hundred) based on general or area.

### **What are the application conditions?**

- Being a citizen of the Republic of Turkey,
- To be at least a bachelor's degree,
- The undergraduate graduation grade must be at least "2.50 out of 4" ("65.00 out of 100" for the candidates who do not have a grade in the 4-point system and only have a grade in the hundred-point system) or higher,
- To be under the age of 31 (to be born in 1984 and following years for Postgraduate Education Abroad 2014),
- Having at least 70 points from ALES (ALES scores are considered valid for three years from the date of the exam.),
- Not having received a heavier disciplinary punishment than

- reprimand during his higher education or public service,
- Not having any military obligation for male candidates (being exempt from military service, being in a position to complete or postpone military service),
- Health status to be suitable for studying abroad and working anywhere in Turkey (A health board report is requested from candidates placed in quotas).

**NOTE:** Application requirements are determined by the guide announced every year. 10. In which system can the transcript be applied? Candidates can apply with 4 or 100 transcripts arranged in the system. Undergraduate graduation grades of candidates who apply with a 4-point transcript are translated into the 100-point system by ÖSYM following the "Equivalents of the 4-point system in the 100-point system" table of YÖK.

### How are the applications made?

Candidates make their applications through the ÖSYM system using their valid ALES scores (ALES scores are considered valid for three years from the date the results are announced.). Candidates up to three times the number of quotas announced are invited to the oral exam by ÖSYM according to their ALES score superiority. (At this stage, the candidates choose the postgraduate study group they want to take the oral exam for.) As a success criterion; Candidates with a score of 70 and above in Postgraduate Education Abroad, which is determined by calculating 40% of ALES score, 40% of oral exam score and 20% of undergraduate graduation grade, are eligible to make a choice.

Applications and required information are announced on <http://yyegm.meb.gov.tr/>

There is an online platform called REBUS for the follow-up of scholarships.

### In which cases are the applications considered invalid?

- Applicants who do not meet any of the application requirements,
  - Those who give incorrect information in the application,
  - Those who report incomplete application information,
  - Within the scope of Law No. 1416;
- Those who are still studying with official scholarship status,
  - Successfully completed a master's degree with an official scholarship status before of those who have not paid their compulsory service or monetary debt,
  - The applications of those who have received a doctorate degree with an official scholarship status are considered invalid.

### How to apply an oral exam?

- Candidates take the oral exam for the Graduate Study Group, where they are among the candidates at most 3 (three) times according to their ALES score superiority. Candidates in the oral exam,
- Level of knowledge on subject matter subjects,
- Understanding and summarizing a topic, ability to express

- and judgment,
- Communication skills, self-confidence, and the ability to persuade,
  - Openness to scientific and technological developments,
  - It is evaluated by the Ministry's staff and oral examination commissions composed of academicians in terms of its aptitude for academic studies.

### **Is it possible to take an oral exam in more than one graduate study group?**

Candidates can not take the oral exam from more than one graduate study group, they can only enter the exam of the graduate education group they are invited to oral exam according to their ALES score superiority.

### **How are institution preference transactions done?**

After the oral exam, 40% of the ALES score, 40% of the oral exam score, and 20% of the undergraduate graduation score are determined by calculating the candidates with a score of 70 and above for a Postgraduate Study Abroad (on behalf of the institution to be studied and the graduate education to be studied abroad. area preference). Candidates are placed in institution quotas in line with their postgraduate education score superiority and preferences.

### **Is it possible to change the institution to study on behalf of?**

After the candidates' placement is completed, the institution to be educated cannot be changed. It is not possible for candidates placed in any quota to be placed in the vacant institution quotas.

### **Will additional placements be made for empty quotas?**

Additional placement can be made to the vacant quotas at the end of the placement process if the Ministry deems it necessary. Candidates who have 70 points in their Postgraduate Study Abroad and who have not been placed in any quota at the first stage can apply for additional placement procedures.

### **What are the documents required from the candidates who are entitled to be placed in the quotas?**

Candidates who are entitled to be placed in the quotas of the institution are entitled to an official scholarship after submitting the documents requested by the Ministry in full.

#### **Documents required:**

- Undergraduate graduation certificate / Undergraduate diploma,
- Transcript / Transcript,
- Loading and surety bond,
- Identity register copy of guarantors,
- Employment certificate of guarantors,

- Health board report,
- Passport photo,
- Military status certificate,
- Placement result document.

**Note:** Required documents are determined by the guideline announced every year.

**I am a bachelor's degree. Can I directly study for my doctorate?**

In case of acceptance from universities abroad, direct doctorate education can be made.

**Is foreign language education given within the scope of the program?**

Students who do not have sufficient foreign language scores to receive admission from universities abroad can attend the language courses financed by our Ministry at home or abroad if they wish.

Courses,

- Maximum 12 (twelve) months in the country,
- Maximum 6 (six) months abroad,
- For languages for which no courses are offered in the country, it is organized abroad for a maximum period of 12 (twelve) months. Within this period, students who cannot obtain the required language score required by the universities for their

main education (master's / doctorate) may be granted an extension of official scholarship status for a maximum of 6 months.

**Note:** The principles regarding language education are determined by the Abroad Postgraduate Study Guides every year.

**What is the domestic scholarship, how much is the amount?**

The monthly scholarship is paid during the period of language education in the country and is paid in the amount of 1.000 TL. The scholarship amount is determined by the proposal of the Ministry of National Education and the decision of the Ministry of Finance.

**What is the scholarship abroad, how much is the amount?**

It is a monthly scholarship paid during language, master's and doctoral studies abroad, and it varies according to countries. Scholarship amounts are determined by the proposal of the Ministry of National Education and the decision of the Ministry of Finance. For scholarship amounts: <https://www.resmigazete.gov.tr/eskiler/2015/05/20150502-6-1.pdf>

**What financial support does a Postgraduate Study Abroad cover?**

It covers financial support such as tuition fees, monthly scholarship support, medical expenses, transportation expenses, foreign language exam fees, and stationery assistance.

### **How to get a master's and doctorate acceptance certificate?**

Acceptance documents can be obtained by students or by intermediary institutions on behalf of students.

### **What should I do when I start my education?**

When the education starts, the starting date of the school must be notified to the relevant foreign representation office without delay. This date is taken as the basis for scholarship payments and proposals for military service deferrals to the Ministry of National Defense.

### **I finished my language education and could not get accepted for my main education (master's / doctorate). What should I do?**

If the students notify our Ministry of this situation, they may be given unpaid leave up to 2 semesters in order to allow the students to receive admission. In case of necessity, this period may be extended for another semester by the Ministry or the institution or organization on whose behalf the education is received.

### **I completed my language education I started my master's / doctorate education, what should I do?**

Upon acceptance and starting education, the school start date and the draft of the study plan must be notified to our Ministry without delay through the Attaché/Counselor or Consulates. To avoid problems in scholarship payments and military service deferral procedures, the starting date of the main education must be declared and the education plan must be sent.

### **The school I will study for wants me to take preparatory education, what should I do?**

Considering the education systems of the countries where the students are located, they may be permitted for the preparatory or make-up education required by their schools up to a maximum of 1 year before they can start their main education. However, in order to be granted permission, it is obligatory to notify the foreign representatives and ask for approval at the latest one month before starting the education. Preparatory or make-up education that is not notified within the specified time is not taken into account in the calculation of the used education period and no additional time is given.

### **Is it possible to change my country/school/area in compulsory situations?**

Yes, it is offered to our Ministry if the Attache's Office/ Consultancy/Consulates at the place of education deem it



appropriate. Changes can be made with the permission of the Ministry and the institution/university on whose behalf they study. There must be no period loss in these changes. However, when deemed necessary, a maximum of two periods of loss may be allowed.

### **How long are the education periods?**

For language education, a maximum of 12 months in the country and a maximum of 6 months abroad; Maximum of 2 years for master's education and maximum of 4 years for doctoral studies. However, this situation may differ according to the education systems and processes of the countries. (For example, in England, a period of 1 year for master's education and up to 3 years for doctoral education is given.)

### **I could not finish my education within normal periods. What should I do?**

6 months official-scholarship for foreign language education, 6 months official-scholarship for master's degree, 6 months official-non-scholarship, 1 year official-scholarship and 1 year official-non-scholarship extension for the doctorate. Time extensions can be given by the Ministry upon the request of the student based on the necessary excuse.

### **I have completed my master's degree, what condition should I meet to be able to do a doctorate?**

In order to be granted doctorate permission with an

official scholarship status by our Ministry, a time extension of more than 6 months should not be used while doing a master's degree. Students who receive an extension for more than 6 months cannot receive doctorate education in official scholarship status. However, those students who have provided financial resources such as scholarships and assistant fees from their schools to cover all education and living expenses, on the condition that they are free of charge, maybe granted an official-non-scholarship status by the Ministry by taking the opinion of the institution on behalf of their education.

### **I finished my master's degree within the normal time and what do I have to do to start my doctorate?**

The sending of your master's diploma or the document of your graduation to our Ministry, in the lists accepted by our Ministry and YÖK (Times Higher Education, Academic Ranking of World Universities (Shanghai), QS World University Rankings-Top Universities and University Ranking by Academic Performance (URAP) It is required to be in the top 500 (five hundred) on a general or field basis within the last three years in the world university rankings made by the University of Turkey. [Since 2014, since the application of integrated bonds (master's and doctorate) has been implemented, students who make integrated bonds do not need to issue additional burden and additional surety bond.

### **How long can I take leave?**

Scholarships of students who take leave of up to 2 months in each calendar year are arranged on the domestic

scale for leaves after 2 months from abroad.

### **Can I do a thesis study in Turkey?**

If the subject of the thesis is related to Turkey and the required documents must be brought to the dormitory personally from Turkey, students who submit the detailed program about their study to the Attaché/Consultancy/Consulates two months before the date of study can carry out their studies in Turkey if permitted by the Ministry.

### **Will the Ministry cover my hospital expenses?**

If you submit a petition to our Ministry on the condition of starting education abroad, you can receive a " Relevant Authority " letter indicating that you are an official scholarship student within the scope of Law No.1416 and you can be treated with this document in state hospitals.

### **My passport has expired. How can I extend it?**

In the situation that students submit a petition to our Ministry, the students will be given a "Relevant Authority" letter according to their education level. With this document, students can extend their passport periods without paying fees.

### **I finished my education. Can I do an internship abroad?**

In case of certification, international projects, research studies or new technologies within the university can be studied

in an official-non-scholarship status for a maximum of 1 year.

### **I am receiving a non-refundable scholarship from the university where I am a graduate student. Can I continue my education with official scholarship status?**

Students who provide scholarships or assistant fees from their universities can continue their education with official scholarship status or transfer to official-non-scholarship status if they wish.

### **How the equivalence of doctoral degrees taken abroad is evaluated?**

Procedures regarding the acceptance of doctorate degrees obtained abroad as equivalent to a doctorate in Turkey are carried out by the Interuniversity Board after the education is completed.

### **With what degree should the studies abroad be completed?**

Those studying on behalf of the Ministry of National Education and universities are required to complete their education with a doctorate degree, and those studying on behalf of other public institutions with a master's degree. Those who study on behalf of public institutions may be able to receive doctorate education with the permission of their institutions.

### **Which positions are appointed after the education**

## **abroad is completed?**

On behalf of the students who have completed their graduate studies abroad, they are appointed to positions such as experts, assistant experts, research assistants, engineers, biologists, veterinarians, architects, statisticians, mathematicians, chemists, physicists, lawyers, pharmacists, and researchers. Appointments are announced in the Abroad Postgraduate Study Guides published every year.

### **How long will it take to request a task?**

Students are required to request a position from the Ministry of National Education within two months at the latest after completing their education abroad.

### **How long does it take to be appointed to positions?**

Appointments are made within three months at the latest after the students request the task. Until appointments are made, students are paid half of the monthly stipend paid abroad.

### **After the compulsory service is completed, will I be dismissed from the institution?**

After the compulsory service is completed in the institution studying abroad on behalf of the institution, the connection with the institution is not terminated.

## **In what cases is there compensation?**

For compensation to be in question, expenditure must be made on behalf of the student. Those who do not complete their education with a degree suitable for the purposes for which they were sent, who give up their education, who do not request a duty within the legal period after completing their education, those who do not take the position they have been appointed or have been offered according to their status, those who do not comply with the provisions of the undertaking/commitment documents, those who resign from their duties without completing their compulsory service or who are dismissed from the civil service, compensation provisions are applied to those who are dismissed from being a student due to contrary acts.

### 2.2.7.3. Jean Monnet Scholarship

Jean Monnet Scholarship Program, T.R. Government and the European Union are carried out in cooperation with the Delegation of Turkey. Scholars are given the right to undertake research or postgraduate studies for 3 to 12 months at a university or an institution equivalent to a university in the European Union member countries. For more information:

<https://www.jeanmonnet.org.tr/en-us/>

#### Scope of Scholarship

Jean Monnet Scholarship Program Turkey's European Union accession process and will be held on issues related to the European Union acquis supports academic studies. In this context, scholarships are awarded for studies in the following areas:

- Free Movement of Goods
- Free Movement of Workers
- Right of Establishment and Freedom to Provide Services
- Free Movement of Capital
- Public Procurement
- Corporate Law
- Intellectual Property Law
- Competition Policy
- Financial Services
- Information Society and Media
- Agriculture and Rural Development
- Food Safety, Veterinary and Phytosanitary Policy

- Fishing
- Transport Policy
- Energy
- Taxation
- Economic Criteria or Economic and Monetary Policy
- Statistics Social Policy and Employment
- Enterprise and Industrial Policy
- Trans-European Networks
- Regional Policy and Coordination of Structural Instruments
- Judiciary and Fundamental Rights
- Justice, Freedom and Security
- Science and Research
- Education and Culture
- Environment
- Consumer and Health Protection
- Common Trade Policy (Customs Union and/or Foreign Relations)
- Financial Control
- Foreign, Security and Defense Policies

#### Who Can Apply?

- Public sector workers in Turkey
- Undergraduate and graduate universities in Turkey last year (MSc or Ph.D.) students
- Academic or administrative staff of universities in Turkey
- The private sector and NGO workers in Turkey

## Amount of Scholarship

- School fee (the part of the school fee up to 20.000 Euros),
- Living expenses (food and beverage, accommodation, communication, local transportation, cultural activities, etc.).  
Monthly living allowance fees by country are indicated in the table.

Host Country	Monthly Living Allowance (€)
Germany	1300
Austria	1400
Belgium	1400
UK	1550
Bulgaria	600
Czechia	750
Denmark	1750
Estonia	900
Finland	1550
France	1400
Croatia	800
Netherlands	1400
Ireland	1550
Spain	1300
Latvia	900
Lithuania	750
Luxembourg	1700
Hungary	750
Poland	750
Portugal	1000

Romania	600
Slovakia	800
Slovenia	1000
Greece	1000

A one-time allowance of 3000 Euro is given for various expenses (visa-passport, educational material, travel, study visit, health and insurance, etc.)

**Note:** Scholarships are not paid monthly. 90% of the scholarship amount is paid after the contracts are signed, and the remaining 10% is paid after the training program is completed and the closing procedures are completed. Candidates who cannot successfully complete their education or fulfill their contractual obligations will be asked to return all or part of their scholarship.

### Application Process

Jean Monnet Scholarship Program announcement is made once a year.

Applications are sent by hand or by mail/cargo to the Central Finance and Contracts Unit by the deadline specified in the announcement.

### Evaluation Process

Candidates who submit valid, correct and complete application documents are invited to the written exam. Those who are eligible for scholarships are determined by taking the written exam scores and quotas allocated to the sectors.

## FAQ

**Question:** Can you suggest a resource and website to prepare for the written exam?

**Answer:** In the written exam, candidates to the European Union, various questions related to the EU acquis chapters of the EU-Turkey relations and their application can be asked. The Presidency of the European Union for detailed information about the study areas ([www.ab.gov.tr](http://www.ab.gov.tr)), European Union Delegation to Turkey ([www.avrupa.info.tr](http://www.avrupa.info.tr)) and the European Commission ([https://ec.europa.eu/info/index\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/index_en)) Internet sites are recommended.

**Question:** Is there an oral exam or interview after the written exam for the Jean Monnet scholarship?

**Answer:** No. There is no oral exam or interview.

**Question:** I am living and studying in Turkey "X" is a citizen of my country. Can a student without Turkish citizenship benefit from the Jean Monnet Scholarship?

**Answer:** Working in Turkey, in EU member states, the United Kingdom, Turkey or Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) from beneficiary countries citizens can apply for a Jean Monnet Scholarship Program.

**Question:** In cases where the tuition fee exceeds 20.000 Euros, can we go to the university/program we have chosen by covering the fee difference ourselves?

**Answer:** Yes. In this case, the amount above the ceiling amount must be covered by the scholar. Scholars can also benefit from tuition fee discounts/awards from host institutions.

**Question:** Do we arrange the university we will attend by ourselves or are the eligible schools registered under the program?

**Answer:** It is the applicants' sole responsibility to determine the host organizations and the academic programs appropriate to their chosen field of study and to receive the unconditional acceptance letter (s) for the academic programs.

### 2.2.7.4. Foreign Government Special Scholarships for Turkish Students

**Austria:** Visit <https://grants.at/de/> for scholarships awarded by the Austrian Federal Ministry of Education, Science and Research and other public institutions and organizations.

**Azerbaijan:** Visit <http://www.ada.edu.az/admissions> for detailed information.

**Brazil:** Visit <http://www.dce.mre.gov.br> for Government of Brazil (PEC) scholarships. You can apply to the Brazilian Embassy and get detailed information by sending an e-mail to [dce@itamaraty.gov.br](mailto:dce@itamaraty.gov.br).

**Brunei:** Visit <http://www.mfa.gov.bn/site/home.aspx> for Brunei Darussalam University scholarships.

**Indonesia:** Visit <http://www.bkui.ums.ac.id/brochure-scholarship/> for Indonesia Surakarta Muhammadiyah University scholarships. Click for Indonesian Darmasiswa scholarships. Click for the guide.

**France:** The French Government granted scholarships for graduate, doctorate and, in exceptional cases, undergraduate scholarships in the field of religious sciences. Candidates are required to send their application files to the French Embassy Cooperation and Cultural Action Service by 19 April 2019. Visit [http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb\\_iys\\_dosyalar/2019\\_03/13171603\\_fransa\\_bursu.pdf](http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb_iys_dosyalar/2019_03/13171603_fransa_bursu.pdf) for details and the application form.

**Islamic Development Bank:** Visit [http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb\\_iys\\_dosyalar/2019\\_03/13171603\\_fransa\\_bursu.pdf](http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb_iys_dosyalar/2019_03/13171603_fransa_bursu.pdf) for scholarships given by the Islamic Development Bank.

**Hong Kong:** Hong Kong Baptist University International Postgraduate Scholarship (IPS) provides 1-year graduate education. Visit [http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb\\_iys\\_dosyalar/2020\\_11/16152337\\_hbku\\_broYur.pdf](http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb_iys_dosyalar/2020_11/16152337_hbku_broYur.pdf) for Hong Kong Lingnan University scholarships.

**Latvia:** Visit [http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb\\_iys\\_dosyalar/2020\\_03/02101756\\_Letonya.docx](http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb_iys_dosyalar/2020_03/02101756_Letonya.docx) for scholarships given by the Latvian Government to students, academics and researchers.

**Hungary:** 10-month scholarships are given by the Hungarian Government in the fields of Hungarian Language and Cultural Studies and Hungarian Language and Hungarian Studies. Visit [http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb\\_iys\\_dosyalar/2020\\_02/26121013\\_macaristan\\_ozel\\_burs.docx](http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb_iys_dosyalar/2020_02/26121013_macaristan_ozel_burs.docx) for detailed information.

**Malaysia:** Visit [http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb\\_iys\\_dosyalar/2020\\_02/26121842\\_MALEZYA.docx](http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/meb_iys_dosyalar/2020_02/26121842_MALEZYA.docx) for scholarships given by the Malaysian East Asian Education Ministers Organization Regional Center for Science and Mathematics Education.

**Mexico:** Visit <https://www.gob.mx/amexcid/acciones-y-programas/becas-para-extranjeros-29785> for scholarships given by the Mexican Government.

**Pakistan:** Visit <http://ww3.comsats.edu.pk/internationalstudents/> for Pakistan Islamabad COMSATS University (CUI) scholarships. Visit <https://comsats.edu.pk/internationalstudents/> for scholarships from the "Commission of Science and Technology for Sustainable Development in the South" University of Pakistan. Visit <http://www.ead.gov.pk/> to get information about the scholarships under the Pakistan Technical Assistance Program.

**Romania:** Visit <http://mae.ro/en/node/10251> & <http://www.mae.ro/> & <http://www.ankara.mae.ro/en/local-news/1601> for scholarships given to citizens of non-EU countries.

**T.R. Ministry of Foreign Affairs:** Visit <http://www.ab.gov.tr/> for information about the Turkish Republic Ministry of Foreign Affairs Directorate for European Union scholarships.

**Tunisia:** Visit [http://www.mes.tn/page.php?code\\_menu=114](http://www.mes.tn/page.php?code_menu=114) for information on the graduate scholarship for Arabic teaching by Tunisia.

**Vietnam:** Visit <http://aep.tuaf.edu.vn/> for information about Vietnam Thai Nguyen University scholarships.

## **Information on Foreign Government Scholarships**

### ***Preliminary information***

- Scholarships are given to citizens of the Turkish Republic by foreign governments in the fields of undergraduate, graduate, doctorate and language courses.
- Scholarships cover education, accommodation, healthcare and monthly scholarship fee. Round trip travel expenses, visa, insurance etc. expenses belong to the scholars.
- There is no obligation to provide any compulsory service in return for a scholarship.
- Interviews are done by the Turkish Republic Ministry of National Education, and the decision is made by the country concerned.
- Scholarship holders are responsible for the equivalence of diplomas abroad.

### ***General conditions***

- Undergraduate or graduate degrees are required for research and doctoral scholarships. For doctoral scholarships, a graduate degree is required.
- For research, graduate and doctorate scholarships; C level or equivalent language certificates from YDS are required.
- For language scholarships, students must be at least a 4th-

year student of the faculties and 50 or equivalent points must be obtained from national or foreign language exam. (YDS, TOEFL)

- Candidates will be able to apply for a maximum of two countries in one academic term.
- Candidates who have previously passed the exam of a country can only apply for the exam of another country and a different scholarship area after 2 years.
- Candidates who have made two pre-applications in a semester but do not come to the interview cannot apply for another scholarship in the same period.

### ***Application and candidate selection***

- Scholarship applications are made online.
- Applicants should be present at the date and place announced on the website, without waiting for any call from the Ministry of National Education.
- The documents requested by the scholarship countries will be delivered by hand to the officer on the day of the interview, in three copies and three separate files.
- The interview is conducted by the Ministry of Education in Turkish and foreign languages. In the interview, candidates are evaluated on criteria such as "Pre-Preparation and Comprehension", "Representation Ability", "Foreign Language Level", "The Necessity of Performing the Study Abroad" and "The Benefits of the Study to Both Countries".
- Those who score 50 and above are entitled to a scholarship according to their success order and quota.
- Interview results are learned with the applicant's



identification number from the address: <http://abdigm.meb.gov.tr/student/default.aspx>

- Those who have a grade average below 50 points are considered unsuccessful.
- Those who are successful in the interview and give up after being nominated must notify the Ministry of Education by petition. Otherwise, they cannot apply for a scholarship for two years.
- Successful candidates who lack documents or requirements are deemed unsuccessful.

Candidates who have completed their education abroad with a scholarship will report their impressions and studies and submit them to the Ministry of Education within one month at the latest. Click for detailed information.

#### **2.2.7.5. Turkey Education Foundation (TEV) scholarships**

It is a repayment scholarship program for obtaining a graduate degree in Britain, America and Western European countries.

Departments: Electricity and electronics engineering, industrial engineering, computer engineering, environmental engineering, molecular biology and genetics, city and regional planning, international relations, journalism and media studies, food and agricultural engineering, European Union, public administration, human rights, art and design.

Requirements: Being under the age of 30, having a grade average of at least 3.00/4.00 or 75/100, knowing the foreign language required by the graduate program at a certain level to continue their education, being unable to do the education applied for with the income and means of their family.

For detailed information:

- TEV Scholarship Program: <http://www.tev.org.tr/>
- TEV Scholarship Application Page: <http://www.tev.org.tr/2020-1/burslar.html>
- TEV International Scholarships Application Page: <http://www.tev.org.tr/2020-1/burs-yurt-disi-burslar.html>
- English Application Page: <http://english.tev.org.tr/scholarships/default/SCHOLARSHIPS/149/0/0>

#### **2.2.7.6. Countries That Grant Higher Education and Research Scholarships to Turkish Students**

##### **a) Finland**

**Conditions:**

- To be a citizen of the Republic of Turkey.
- Candidates should have IELTS or TOEFL certificate in Finnish, Swedish, or English languages, or an invitation letter containing the information that there is sufficient language knowledge to be obtained from Finnish universities.
- An acceptance /invitation certificate is required from a

university or public research institution in Finland.

- Not being in any higher education institution in Finland for more than a year before the scholarship.
- The monthly scholarship amount is 1,500 Euros.
- Candidates must have the documents requested by Finland in English and approved (CV, final diploma sample, 2 recommendation letters, research/study plan, acceptance letter, language certificate.
- Applications of successful candidates are evaluated by Finnish National Agency for Education.

**Documents to be delivered to the commission on the day of the interview:**

- Printout application form in Turkish with a wet signature.
- Printout of wet signed Finnish side application form from online platform.
- Photocopy of ID/passport of a citizen of the Republic of Turkey.
- CV
- Approved sample of your last diploma
- 2 recommendation letters from academician
- Detailed study/research plan (2 to 5 pages including goals, study plan, method of study, expected results)
- Letter of acceptance
- Language document stating that you know a good written and spoken language
- Mugshot (one)
- Judicial registration document

The above documents will be delivered to the commission at the time of the interview. Students who have completed the application process should await at 10:00 am without waiting for any invitation/e-mail at Meb EU and External Relations General Directorate Emniyet Neighborhood İncitaş Street, MEB Beşevler Campus C Blok Yenimahalle-Ankara.

**b) Hungary**

Interview information for the scholarship is declared at [www.abdigm.meb.gov.tr](http://www.abdigm.meb.gov.tr)

**Conditions:**

- Scholarships include accommodation support, exemption from tuition fee, health insurance, and monthly scholarship payment (43,700 HUF for undergraduate, graduate, and short-term studies, 140,000 HUF for the first 2 years for a doctorate, 180,000 HUF for the following 2 years).
- Candidates should upload their diplomas and transcripts (English and approved) to the system according to the information in the application guide.
- Equivalence of education received in Hungary is the responsibility of the candidate.
- Candidates should examine link1 and link 2 addresses (sections allocated to Turkey in Annex 1) when making their preferences.
- Undergraduate candidates are able to attend a one-year Hungarian language preparatory course if they choose a

department that provides the education in the Hungarian language. Candidates must have a good level of English to take their lessons in English.

- Candidates must have the relevant language proficiency for their chosen department. Candidates can obtain information about the demanded language proficiency from the call text published by the Hungarian Side.
- Candidates applying for a license must have their high school diploma translated and approved in the demanded language.
- When photocopying a passport or uploading it to the application system, the passport number, first and last name, photo, and passport end date should be understandable.
- Your motivation letter should contain information such as why you choose to study in Hungary, what this scholarship will add to you, your goals.
- Candidates applying for the OTM program are evaluated in the undergraduate category and candidates applying for the "non-degree" program are evaluated in the master's category.

**Documents to be delivered to the commission on the day of the interview:**

- Online application form in Turkish.
- Hungary online application form,
- Approved sample of your last diploma
- Transcript
- Photocopy of the Passport or T.R. Identity Card
- Language certificate
- Judicial registration document

- Signed Health Report showing that there are no AIDS and Hepatitis A, B, C, and other infectious diseases (click here to get the health form.)
- Motivation letter (In English, Hungarian, or the demanded language; must be in at least 1 page and Times New Roman 12 type size format)
- Wet signed the "Statement of Application" acceptance statement.
- Candidates applying for a doctoral program should add at least a 2-page research plan, master's degree, 2 signed recommendation letters, and acceptance letters from the academician they will work with in Hungary.
- Candidates applying for the fields of art and music should also add portfolio and audio portfolios to their applications.

The requested documents must be in the form of 2 files, one original and one copy.

**c) China**

**Special conditions:**

- To be a citizen of the Republic of Turkey,
- Under 25 years of age and high school graduate for bachelor's degree; under 35 years of age and bachelor's degree for master's degree; to be under 40 years of age and graduate from master's degree for a doctorate,
- To have completed at least two years in the undergraduate program and to be under the age of 45 for the application of general academics,

- To have a master's degree or associate professor title (or higher title) to apply for senior academics, to be under 50 years of age.
- Candidates should not have any health problems that prevent them from going abroad.
- International travel expenses belong to the candidates themselves.

### Required Documents

- Chinese Government Scholarship Application Form (Chinese or English)
- A document that shows recent diploma or education status (must be translated in Chinese / English and notarized)
- Academic transcript: must be translated in Chinese/English and notarized.
- A Study Plan or Research Proposal in Chinese or English (minimum 200 words for bachelor's degree, 500 words for non-degree students, 800 words for postgraduate degrees)
- Letter of recommendation: Two letters of recommendation in Chinese or English should be sent from academics with the title of professor or associate professor for application to master or senior academic programs.
- Students applying for music studies should add their work. Applicants for fine art must add two sketches, two color paintings, and two different types of work.
- Judicial registration document
- Applicants planning to stay in China for more than 6 months must deliver a photocopy of the Foreigner Physical Examination Form filled out in English. (The original form

will remain with the applicant. The form designed by China Quarantine Administration <http://www.csc.edu.cn/studyinchina> or [www.campuschina.org](http://www.campuschina.org) it can be downloaded from the address. Physical examinations must cover all parts included in the Physical Examination Form for Foreign Nationals. Incomplete records or documents that are not signed by a specialist doctor, do not have an official seal of the hospital, or do not have a sealed photo of the applicant are invalid. Because the examination result is only valid for 6 months, please select the physical examination date accordingly.)

- A pre-admission letter from universities where a Chinese Government Scholarship is awarded if any.
- Language certificate, if any (HSK certificate, IELTS, or TOEFL)

The above documents will be delivered to the commission at the time of the interview. Also, all documents must be prepared in 3 wire files in 3 copies. Students who have completed the application process should await at 10:00 am without waiting for any invitation/e-mail at Meb EU and External Relations General Directorate Emniyet Neighborhood İncitaş Street, MEB Beşevler Campus C Blok Yenimahalle-Ankara.

### d) Azerbaijan

#### Conditions

- Scholarships include tuition fees, accommodation, health insurance, visa and registration fees, international flight

costs (Economy class) once a year, and monthly payment of 800 AZN (pocket money to cover meals, accommodation costs, and public services). Other expenses belong to the scholarship students.

- Candidates must be under the age of 25 for undergraduate and general medicine; under the age of 30 for a master's degree; under the age of 40 for a doctorate.
- English language proficiency must be at least IELTS 5, TOEFL 40 for undergraduate programs, and at least IELTS 5.5 TOEFL 50 for other programs.

#### **Documents to be delivered to the commission:**

- Turkish application form,
- Azerbaijan application form,
- Diploma or Transcript,
- Photocopy of passport,
- Health Report (including AIDS/HIV testing)
- CV,
- Motivation Letter,
- Language certificate,
- Judicial registration document

All documents above will be delivered to the commission at the time of the interview within 3 wire files in 3 copies. Students who have completed the application process should await at 10:00 am without waiting for any invitation/e-mail at Meb EU and External Relations General Directorate Emniyet Neighborhood İncitaş Street, MEB Beşevler Campus C Blok Yenimahalle-Ankara.

## **e) Ukraine**

### **Conditions**

- The scholarship includes tuition fees, dormitory facilities, and health services.
- It must be a notarized high school diploma for a bachelor's degree, a bachelor's degree for a master's degree in Ukrainian translation.
- The documents requested by Ukraine must be in Ukrainian, and notarized.

### **Required Documents**

- Turkish online application form / Ukraine application form,
- Motivation letter prepared to be up to 300 words,
- Copy of passport (Passport photocopy must have passport number, first and last name, photo and passport end date.)
- Certified sample of diploma,
- Transcript
- The document requested by the Ukrainian Side for the permission of personal data (Annex3)
- Judicial Registration Document
- Language proficiency certificate

The documents will be delivered to the commission at the time of the interview within 3 wire files in 3 copies. Students who have completed the application process should await at 10:00 am without waiting for any invitation/e-mail at Meb EU and External Relations General Directorate Emniyet Neighborhood

İncitaş Street, MEB Beşevler Campus C Blok Yenimahalle-Ankara.

## **f) Slovenia**

### **Conditions**

- Candidates must know Slovenian well or one of the languages requested by the accepting institution.
- Candidates must receive an acceptance letter from their university that they choose.
- Candidates must meet the age requirements in the Slovenian side's application guide.
- Candidates must provide one letter of recommendation, and candidates for research scholarships at the doctoral degree must provide two letters of recommendation. Letters must be in English or Slovenian.

### **Documents to Be Delivered To the Interview Commission**

- Printouts of Turkish and Slovenian application form,
- Judicial Registration Document
- Certified sample of diploma and/or transcript,
- Letter of recommendation
- Photocopy of passport or identity card
- Acceptance certificate from Slovenian universities
- Language certificate (at least level C)

The documents will be delivered to the commission at the

time of the interview within 3 wire files in 3 copies. Students who have completed the application process should await at 10:00 am without waiting for any invitation/e-mail at MEB EU and External Relations General Directorate Emniyet Neighborhood İncitaş Street, MEB Beşevler Campus C Blok Yenimahalle-Ankara.

## **2.2.8. Enrolling in Universities Abroad for Turkish Students**

### **2.2.8.1. Documents and Conditions Required for Registration to Universities**

The documents required by schools for admission to undergraduate and graduate education are generally as follows. There may be some differences, in which case the documents and conditions requested on the school's website should be followed.

- Application fee(100-150USD)
- Purpose of the statement-Motivation letter
- References (A letter of reference may be requested from at least two academics.)
- Transcript (A minimum of 3.00 is required, with some schools it is required an average of the last two years like Canada.)
- TOEFL / IELTS result document. (TOEFL in the USA and IELTS in the UK. Usually, a minimum of 6.5 IELTS score is required. In Turkey, Boğaziçi and Metu graduates may not be asked for language exams. It must be followed on the school website.)
- SAT / ACT / GRE / GMAT copy of the exam results. (ACT in America, SAT in the UK are more considered. GRE/GMAT can be specifically asked in engineering and MBA fields.)
- Interview (Online)
- Example of the Paper (Students who want to do a master's degree in social science can be asked for examples of the thesis, articles, and assignments prepared in the undergraduate program.)
- Financial statement agreement

- Photocopy of the signed school application form
- Bank letter. (Contains bank account balance information. Both average living expenses and the number of tuition fees should be in the balance.)

### **2.2.8.2. What should we consider when choosing schools abroad?**

Students who take ÖSYM's university entrance exams in Turkey and have IB or EP diplomas can apply to universities in Europe. The issue to be considered when choosing a university should be to investigate the conditions of the country you are going to. Universities in England for technical fields, Italy, Spain for architecture, and Germany for medicine has high quality of education.

### **2.2.8.3. Transfer of Turkish Students From Foreign University to University in Turkey**

For Turkish students to transfer from universities abroad to universities in Turkey:

- Grade point average must be at least 60 out of 100.
- A language achievement certificate is required for undergraduate transfer to higher education institutions that provide education in a fully or partially educated in a foreign

language.

- The university abroad must be recognized by the Turkish Council of Higher Education (YÖK) and the equivalence of the diploma program to which it is enrolled in the associate or undergraduate diploma program to which it applies for transfer must be accepted by the relevant university.
- Students who enroll in universities abroad are required to have the requirements in the guidance published by OSYM for university exams (YKS) during the registration year.
- It is required to provide the success rating requirement in the Higher Education Institutions Exam (YKS) guidelines (for Medicine, Law, Engineering, Architecture, and Teaching programs).
- For the programs that do not require a success rating, they must enter the 2022-YKS and the central placement score in the type of score valid for the diploma program they want to pass must be equal to or higher than the lowest base score of equivalent diploma programs of other universities in Turkey. (This rule also applies to students who enroll in undergraduate programs of universities abroad using the associate degree education they receive from higher education institutions in Turkey and it will then transfer to other universities in Turkey. This condition is not sought for the children and spouses of those who are assigned to primary and permanent public services in public institutions and organizations, if they are constantly reassigned to another place.)
- In applications for undergraduate transfer to special talent programs, it is required to provide the lowest central exam score announced for special talent programs in 2022-YKS. [It](#) should be taken into account that universities that wanted

to transfer to their special talent programs have the right to take a special talent exam.

- Students who are in the top 400 in the world ranking based on Higher Education Council, such as QS or Times Higher Education and who have successfully completed at least the second year, excluding the preparatory class, are in the third grade (3 and 4 in 5 years of education and 3, 4, 5 in 6 years of education. Grades), and in associate degree programs, students can apply for a transfer to the third semester (second year) in their associate degree programs. (This rule; is not valid for nationally Turkish students who have completed their secondary education abroad and started higher education and foreign students.)
- If registered at a university other than the first four hundred tranches, those who complete their secondary education in Turkey must have taken the central placement exam in any case and have provided the success ranking requirement of the relevant score type of the program, which is required to rank success as of the registration year. Those who have completed at least the last two years of secondary education abroad must have successfully passed at least four semesters of the diploma program in which they are enrolled, except for the preparatory class.
- Nationally Turkish students who will transfer from universities abroad to universities in the TRNC must also provide the above conditions.
- Students of nationally Turkish who transfer from universities abroad to universities in the TRNC can transfer to universities in Turkey, provided that they have continued their studies for at least two years at the university where they transfer.



- In order for third-country students studying at universities in TRNC to transfer to universities in Turkey, at least two years are required to study at the university where he has registered in the TRNC.
- In the transfer from universities abroad to universities in Turkey, it is sufficient for the transfer application that the parents of the student return to Turkey due to the end of his/her work in the government service, and if the worker returns definitively, a student has studied at least one year except for the foreign language class and successfully taken all the year-end exams.
- The relevant boards of directors of the higher education institution applying for horizontal transfer evaluate students applying in this way outside the scope of the foreign transfer quota.
- University applications of children of foreign diplomats working in Turkey are not subject to the quota requirement.
- Higher Education Council in Turkey may set additional requirements for the transfer from universities abroad to universities in Turkey.

#### **2.2.8.4. Health Insurance for Turkish Students**

Turkish students who want to study abroad may experience some financial problems and bureaucratic difficulties when they go abroad by getting health insurance in Turkey. For example, students who go to hospitals abroad must pay a fee, even if they show their health insurance. Students can pay their expenses and get them back from insurance companies when

they return to Turkey. For this reason, students should have enough money with them for medical costs.

Scholarship students can benefit from free medical services by performing the necessary procedures in their universities or the institution where they receive scholarships.

## 3. ACCOMODATION IN TURKEY

### 3.1. Renting a House

To find a house, an apart or a private dorm for renting, the internet is commonly used in Turkey. (Most used websites are [www.sahibinden.com](http://www.sahibinden.com), [www.hurriyetemlak.com](http://www.hurriyetemlak.com), <https://www.emlakjet.com>, <https://www.airbnb.com.tr>)

Other than the internet, real estate agents and people that you know can also help on this subject. Real estate agents usually want a commission charge for the rent. You don't pay commission charge for the houses you find from a rent advertisement that is being rented by its owner. House owners usually want the deposit, one rent price and the guarantee in advance. As for the deposit price, one rent price will be requested. Furniture in the house and the condition of the house should be written in the rent contract. House owners in Turkey dye their house before renting it and they deliver furniture that is in a solid condition. They want them in the same condition they gave you. A person who rents a house also pays for the site/apartment block contribution price. House owner pays for the Compulsory Earthquake Insurance. If the person who rents the house gives the house the same way it was when it was rented they get the deposit price back. In Turkey, increase in the rents per year is determined by the domestic consumer price index (TÜFE). Increase in the rent can be lower than TÜFE but it cannot be higher than it. You can learn about TÜFE information from [www.tuik.gov.tr](http://www.tuik.gov.tr).

International students who are planning to rent a house should be careful about the distance between the school and the house, whether there is bus or metro stops nearby and other environmental conditions. The house they will rent should not be first or last floor (it is not preferred especially because of warming and sound problems). Also, they should definitely make a rent contract and they should make the subscriptions in their own name.

People who rent a house have to apply to the relevant places for their electricity, water, gas, telephone and internet subscriptions. They should take their identity card and rent contract with them. There are payments for the deposit (guarantee payment) and electricity, water, gas subscription. If you cancel the subscriptions, these payments will be returned. International students who move out of their houses should cancel their electricity, water, gas, telephone and internet subscriptions so that other people cannot use them. Otherwise, the subscription owner will have to pay for the using price and illegal using penalty. International students who rent a house should notify their new address to the District Population Directorates in 30 days and they should notify the new address to the Provincial Immigration Administration in 20 days.

#### Important Information

- According to the Turkish Code of Obligations, unless you don't give feedback at least 15 days before the ending of your contract, the rental contract will be considered as extended in the same conditions for one year.

- If the people who rent a house move out from it before its time and the house owner cannot rent the house, the house owner can request maximum 3 months of rent.
- If there is a problem with the house that has been rented and this problem caused the tenant damage, the person who gave the house for rent will have to cover the damage.
- If the tenant does not obey the terms of the contract then the house owner has the right to evict the tenant from the house.

**Addition:** [Sample of a rental contract](#)

## 3.2. Dormitory

### 3.2.1. Public Dormitories

Public dormitories affiliated with the T.R. Ministry of Youth and Sports are called Credit and Dormitories Institution (KYK). International students can directly apply to these dormitories, also they can apply through Abroad Turkish and Relative Communities Presidency (YTB). Students who are supported by YTB can stay in these dormitories for free.

#### Application Requirements

Students who are being educated in our country must fulfill the following requirements to apply to a state dormitory.

**Foreign ID Number:** You can apply to the dormitories with the

foreign id number taken from the Ministry of Interior.

**E-Devlet password:** International students need to take e-devlet password from the nearest PTT branch to apply to dormitories. After these procedures, international students can apply to the dormitories by visiting <https://kygm.gsb.gov.tr/>

#### Requirements for Staying in a Public Dormitory

- International students need to give student certificate, T.R. residence permit taken from relevant public institutions and organizations, and photocopy of their passport
- Students need to be enrolled in a higher education intuition that provides formal education
- Students shouldn't have a criminal conviction for any crime, except for negligent crimes, with a prison sentence of 6 months or more (except for those whose sentence has been suspended)
- Even if their sentence has been suspended, they shouldn't have been convicted of or they shouldn't have a pending public lawsuit against for the crimes regulated in the Fifth Chapter of the Third Part of the Second Book and the Fourth Part of the Anti-Terror Law dated 12/4/1991 and numbered 3713 and the Turkish Penal Code No.5237 dated 26/9/2004.
- The students shouldn't have indefinite expulsion penalty from the dormitories of the intuition or other official intuitions and they shouldn't have been suspended for more than 6 months penalty from education intuitions
- They shouldn't work at a job that pays more than the minimum wage except for a compulsory internship
- Students shouldn't have a mental illness or an infectious

illness at a level that would prevent them from living in public places

### **Rules To Be Followed In Dormitories**

- a. Not moving the dormitory furniture to the outside of the dormitory building without permission from dormitory management
- b. 2. Not talking too loud inside the dormitory, not making noise, not playing an instrument loudly, not watching a movie loudly, not listening to music
- c. Not having/using cigarettes, alcohol, drugs, and pleasure-inducing substance inside the dormitory
- d. Not damaging the walls, doors, windows, furniture in the dormitory, not using them clean
- e. Not using a heater, coffee machine, etc. in the dormitory
- f. Not having something that can stink in the rooms
- g. Not using washing machines in the times you are not allowed to use them
- h. Not taking guests in dorm rooms
- i. Having good relationships with dormitory staff and students who stay in the dormitory
- j. Not having banned publishing
- k. Not using other peoples belongings
- l. Not doing any shows, meetings, or ceremonies without permission
- m. Allowing the dormitory management to look at your wardrobe and suitcase when they think it is necessary
- n. Being in the dormitory in the hours that dormitory management decided, not going home without permission

- o. Not having a pet inside or near the dormitory
- p. Allowing the dormitory management to search you when it is needed
- q. Paying the dormitory fees on time
- r. Not allowing anyone else to use your dormitory id card
- s. Giving back your dormitory entrance card when you are leaving the dormitory.

Disciplinary action may be taken against students who don't obey these rules or they can be suspended temporarily or completely. Their school will be informed about this situation.

### **FAQ About Public Dormitories**

**Question: If a student who is staying in the dormitory can't finish his/her education on time can he/she still stay at the dormitory?**

Answer: Students who stay in the public dormitories have the right to stay for another year without getting their records deleted if they can't finish their education on time.

**Question: What has to be done for students who change their university or major or who do undergraduate transfer/vertical transfer other than the province/ district where their dormitory directorate is located? Can they transfer their dormitories?**

Answer: According to the regulation; if the students staying in the dormitory decide to change their university or major or they decide to do undergraduate transfer/vertical transfer, they need to apply to the new location where they will study to stay in a dormitory. These students stay in the dormitory until the end of the normal education period of their new school. For this reason,

the transfer process is not carried out.

**Question: Do students who change their universities in the same province need to apply for the dormitory again?**

Answer: Students who change their universities in the same province can continue to stay in their dormitory.

**Question: What is the paid working condition for a student who stays in the dormitory?**

Answer: According to regulations they can't work in a job that pays more than the minimum wage except for compulsory internship.

**Question: What is the first registration fee and how much is it?**

Answer: Students who move in for the first time need to pay a fee and that is called registration fee. This fee includes daily bed fee, security fee, and dormitory id fee. This fee varies depending on the dormitory the student moved in and the move-in date. This fee can be seen automatically in relevant bank ATMs and e-payment screen on <https://kyk.ziraatbank.com.tr/internet> address.

### 3.2.2. Private Dormitories

#### Fees And Rights

If students who come from foreign countries prefer a private dormitory instead of a public dormitory, in Turkey the fees vary on cities, areas, and the number of people who will stay in the rooms.

In Turkey the average fee (2022) for a single room, double room, and 4 people rooms in private dormitories are like this;

**Single Rooms:** In big cities like İstanbul, Ankara, İzmir, Bursa single rooms are usually in the 1000-4500 TL range  
In other cities, this fee is a bit lower. It is in the 750-3350 TL range

**Double Rooms:** In big cities like İstanbul, Ankara, İzmir, Bursa single rooms are usually in the 800-3250 TL range  
In other cities, this fee is in the 600-2100 TL range

**4 People Rooms:** In big cities like İstanbul, Ankara, İzmir, Bursa single rooms are usually in the 700-2100 TL range

In other cities, this fee is in the 500-1500 TL range

#### FAQ About Private Dormitories

**Question: How are fee increases made in private dormitories?**

Answer: According to the Private Student Dormitories Regulation, by adding a one-year average change rate in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) retrospectively from July the wage increase can be made up to 10% of the determined wage by dormitory management. If there is no determined fee in July then the previous year's fee will be applied.

**Question: How much is the deposit fee which will be paid to the dormitory?**

Answer: According to the Private Student Dormitories Regulation, whether or not taking the deposit fee is up to the dormitory operator if the conditions are specified in the contract. However, the deposit fee can't be higher than 1 monthly fee. Deposits are repaid in the amount of one month's dormitory fee on the date they are returned.

**Question: If the student moves out of the dormitory early, how is the dormitory fee paid?**

Answer: According to the Private Student Dormitories Regulation, if the student or their parent/guardian has a compulsory excuse such as fire, flood, earthquake, accident, or has a serious illness after they inform the dormitory, they can pay the dormitory fee in the following 2 months. If a student wants to leave the dormitory during the month whether they will get their balance back is determined according to the contract. However, if the student's current health situation requires him/her to leave the dormitory permanently then students who certify their situation with a medical report can get their remaining fees back.

**Question: How long can I stay in private dormitories?**

Answer: You can stay in private dormitories as long as you are a student.

**Question: What are the acts that require the penalty of expulsion from the dormitory?**

Answer: According to the Private Student Dormitories Regulation, these are the acts that require the penalty of expulsion:

a. Disobeying the Turkish Flag Law and Turkish Flag Regulation

- b. Organizing individual or collective actions such as rallies, forums, resistance, marches, boycotts, occupations contrary to the Republic of Turkey's principle of indivisibility with its country and nation, human rights in the Republic of Turkey and based on the basic principles stated at the beginning of the Constitution and the qualifications of a national, democratic, secular and social state of law, to provoke their organization, to participate in or force people to participate in such organized actions
- c. To commit disgraceful crimes that require punishment by law or to be convicted of such a crime
- d. To be a member of illegal organizations, to operate in these organizations, making the propaganda of these organizations
- e. To steal
- f. Threatening dormitory staff, dormitory management, and your friends or act violently to them
- g. To have cutting, piercing, explosive weapons with you and disobeying the law by injuring someone with them
- h. To drink alcohol, to gamble, to have drugs, to use them, and to make these a habit
- i. To receive a reprimand penalty for the same act three times

### **3.3. Apartments For Rent**

Living in apartments that are only for students is common in Turkey. They are usually furnished. This furniture is basic items like a sitting set, refrigerator, television, internet, washing

machine, and kitchenware. Apart renting procedure for foreign students is the same as the procedure for a Turkish citizen. Foreigners, like Turkish citizens, are subject to a rental contract. For foreigners instead of T.R. identity number and identity card, passport and passport number are valid. International students can sign the rental contract by using their YU number. Apart owners can want a guarantor from them. In some apartments in Turkey, electricity, water and gas are included in the rent while in some apartments they are paid separately. This situation must be written in the rental contract. It is advised not to trust verbal promises in this case. You can get help from any real estate agent in the area where you will go by giving commission charge to them, you can also do research on these websites and find the suitable apart for yourself.

- <https://www.sahibinden.com/kiralik>
- <https://www.airbnb.com.tr>
- <https://www.emlakjet.com/kiralik-daire/>
- <https://www.hurriyetemlak.com/kiralik>
- <https://www.zingat.com/kiralik-konut>

**Note:** By contacting someone who is studying at the school you are planning to go to, you can learn more easily about the facilities around the school and finding an apart for rent. Also, you can get updated information about the rent prices in this way. In big cities, having your apart being near your school is a big advantage.

## 4. HEALTH SERVICES IN TURKEY

### 4.1. General Health Insurance (GHI)

General health insurance is the insurances made by the provincial directorates of social security, i.e. by the public authority. Foreign students studying in Turkey can get general health insurance if they make a claim within three months of the first enrollment date. You can apply to the social security provincial directorates with the following documents to have general health insurance;

- Residence permit document,
- The original or photocopy of the article showing social security situations in terms of general health insurance, application, received from the social security institution or working attache of the relevant foreign country,
- Commitment (request) form

However, foreigners with international protection applications, and foreigners having status, Syrians under temporary protection and persons are recognized as stateless are registered in the general health insurance system and their premiums are paid by the state.

### 4.2. Private Health Insurance

It will be in your best interest to getting insurance to benefit from the health system effectively during your time

living in Turkey. If you have private health insurance, you can get services according to the scope of your insurance policy. Private health insurance is determined by many insurance companies in different scopes and according to different fees. It will be useful to consult with insurance agents and do detailed research in order to choose the most suitable insurance for you.

### **4.3. Ambulance Services**

It is medical assistance that you can reach by calling 112 in case of an emergency. When you call 112, you need to give information such as the place where the emergency occurred, the number of patients or injured. 112 authorities can ask additional questions to provide you with the right health service, and it is vital that you answer the questions of the authorities correctly and completely.

### **4.4. Hospital Emergency Departments**

It is the emergency departments within the hospitals that provide 24-hour service. You should only contact these services in the presence of emergencies. In emergency departments, the first medical intervention and reception service is generally provided.

### **4.5. Appointment System**

You can make an appointment at public hospitals by calling 182 or at the [www.hastanerandevu.gov.tr](http://www.hastanerandevu.gov.tr) (<https://www.hastanerandevu.gov.tr/Randevu/?lang=tr>) address. Appointments reduce your waiting time in hospitals and provide you get better quality service. Hardly, university hospitals and private hospitals are not included in the appointment system

### **4.6. Health Care Services For International Students**

The first resort for students regarding their health and psychological problems are the Family Medicine and Youth Advisory Centre. Students apply with their Student ID Card to the Patient Reception Desk. The student's initial examination, tests and treatment are carried out at the In Family Medicine within capacity and in accordance with the regulations. In cases which call for further examination, tests and treatment, state and university or private hospitals are resorted to.

There is a treatment fee as determined by the Council of Higher Education. This fee must be paid for each visit to a physician.

General Health Insurance (GHI) Students who are covered by GHI may apply to state and university hospitals with their Foreign National Number as long as they have paid their premium. No payment is required at state and university hospitals.



Therefore, it is recommended that all international students register for GHI.

Students have to pay a balance if they choose to go to a private hospital. This balance may be different at each hospital. In order to register for GHI, international students must apply to the Social Security City Directorate or to the Social Security Center of the district, Provincial Immigration Administration, in which the student resides within 3 months after their registration together with their Foreign National Number, where they obtained their residence permit. After registration for GHI once they pay the GHI premium to the bank they become insured. Students have to pay this premium determined as the minimum amount annually as long as their education continues. This amount is determined by Social Security Institution. Every year there is an increment in the premium amount after January. Students are responsible for being aware of and pay this amount.

Students who do not apply for the GHI within the 3-month legal period for application may not benefit from this right afterwards. Therefore students are strongly advised not to ignore this procedure.

Students holding Turkey, Ministry of National Education-State, Ministry of National Education Government, scholarships do not pay GHI premiums, but are insured within the scope of their scholarships.

International students who have a valid health insurance in Turkey through their parents are to submit a document proving

this to the Social Security City Directorate or to the Social Security Center of the district in which the student resides.

#### **How to become a GHI beneficiary:**

Find out your Foreign National Identity Number. To learn your Foreign National Identity Number, please visit <https://tckimlik.nvi.gov.tr/> and make an inquiry. If you cannot learn your Foreign National Identity Number through this inquiry, please go to the Turkish National Police / Foreigners Unit (Emniyet/Yabancılar Şubesi) with your Residence Permit. Request your Foreign National Identity Number.

- j. Get 2 print-outs of the document indicating your name, surname, Foreign National Identity Number from the abovementioned Internet page. Submit one copy of the print-out to the Your institute's/Faculty's / Vocational Schools Student Affairs Office (If you have already done this, there is no need for resubmittal.). Submit the second copy of the print-out and your student certificate to the Social Security City Directorate or to the Social Security Center of the district in which you reside. You will be added to the system of the Social Security Institution.
- k. Make your premium payment

## 5. SOCIAL LIFE IN TURKEY

As it is in every country, social life in Turkey is made up of rules. Turkish people are very kind and can easily establish relationships. As much as they like to help people, they also dislike it when their help is refused. Relationships with family, neighbours, etc. are very important for Turkish people. Attention is paid to the timely payment of shared expenses, cleaning and noise pollution in apartments or dormitories. Behavioral patterns have accumulated for centuries in Turkey and are very important.

### 5.1. Commonly Used Sentences And Behaviour Patterns

Behaviours and body language are among the important communication tools in Turkish society. Knowing about these communication tools make it easier to talk to people and form relations. Turkish society, which is very rich in communication tools, have distinctive sentences and behavior patterns such as:

- **Giving gifts on weddings, engagements and other special occasions:** Everyone buys gifts on special occasions reasonably priced for their financial situation. In Turkey giving newborns and newlyweds a quarter of gold is tradition. Buying gifts for those who marry and buy a new house and giving money to those who go to the military are ongoing behaviors.
- **Bringing food to the funeral home:** Food is provided in funeral homes so, either the neighbors will bring food or

the neighbors will cook in the house. This is because the hosts are unable to cook from sadness. At present, local establishments have taken over this business.

- **Bargaining:** Bargaining can be done while shopping.
- **Handshaking:** People in Turkey shake hands or kiss each other's cheeks while handshaking when they greet each other. Likewise, they greet people they have just met with a handshake. Handshaking is a moving expression of goodwill, friendship and sincerity in Turkey.
- **Hand kissing:** In Turkey, to show the elders respect and love, people put the elder's hands on their heads then kiss their hands. Hand-kissing is usually done while greeting elders during the holidays.
- **"Afiyet olsun":** The person who eats the meal will say "Afiyet olsun." before or after eating.
- **"Elinize sağlık":** It means health for your hands. After eating a meal it is said to the person who made it. This phrase can also be used after someone does a job.
- **"Kolay gelsin":** While giving greetings to an employee or a person doing a job, they are both greeted and well-wished by saying "Kolay gelsin." which is wishing they can handle their work easily.
- **"Hayırlı olsun":** It is said to someone who just bought

something new or to congratulate them. It is akin to saying "I hope this brings you luck."

- **"Allah korusun":** It means "God protect.". It is a wish to stop bad things from happening to a person.
- **"Sihhatler olsun":** It is usually said to men who shave their hair or beard or people who get out of a shower.
- **"Allah analı babalı büyütsün":** It is wishing that God lets a child grow with its mother and father. It is said to the parents of a newborn child.
- **"Allah rahmet eylesin":** It is used to wish for God's forgiveness for a person whose life has ended.
- **"Geçmiş olsun":** It is similar to the phrase "Get well soon.". It can be said to a sick person or a person who just had a bad thing happen to them, to wish for their worries to pass.
- **"Hayırlı yolculuklar":** It is used to wish the traveller to have a good journey.
- **"Çok yaşa/iyi yaşa":** It means long live/live well. It is used to wish a person who just sneezed health and well-being. The person who sneezed usually answers by saying "Hep beraber" which means "All together."
- **"Maşallah" ("Mashallah"):** It is used in the sense of "How beautiful, may God keep it safe from bad looks." to protect

things or people that attract attention with their beauty from the evil eye. It is also a tradition to make little children wear amulets with the inscription Mashallah to protect them from the evil eye. These amulets can be hanged or put in good-looking buildings, etc.

- **"Eyvallah":** When someone offers something it said in the sense of thanking them. When leaving a place, it is said to people as a goodbye.
- **"Bol kazançlar":** When someone starts a new business, it is said to them as a wish that they make lots of earnings.
- **"Allah bir yastıkta kocatsın":** It is said to newlyweds to wish them a long life together. It means "May God let you grow in one pillow."
- **"Allah acil şifalar versin":** It is a phrase used to wish for a sick person to be healed as soon as possible. It means "May God heal you urgently."

## 5.2. Communicating with Gestures in Turkey

While communicating, people can also communicate with their gestures. Gestures are commonly used in Turkey as well. Some of them are:

- **Raising eyebrows:** It is used to refuse a request or say no in

Turkey.

- **Shaking your head up and down:** This gesture is used to confirm and accept a situation.
- **Putting a hand to the heart:** It is a gesture to greet or thank people from a distance.
- **Writing in the air:** In a restaurant or cafe, joining the thumb and index finger and acting like writing in the air is a gesture used to ask the waiter for the bill.

### 5.3. General Courtesy Rules

- Some words make conversations easier in Turkish. These words can be listed as "Merhaba", "Selamunaleyküm", "Hayırlı işler " (Tradesman language), "Kolay gelsin". In conservative circles, if the greeting is not reciprocated or the response is just "Hello.," it can create a negative atmosphere.
- Words like "lütfen", "teşekkürler", "sağ ol" can make communication easier.
- It is necessary to speak quietly in public spaces, pay attention to environmental cleanliness, and not block transit routes.
- In public transport, priority is given to the elderly, disabled, pregnant and children.
- Smoking is prohibited in public areas. Smoking areas are shown separately.
- Throwing cigarette wastes down the balcony and cleaning carpets, rugs and tablecloths in the balcony will disturb the

neighbors and harm the connections with them.

### 5.4. Rules to be Followed in Official Institutions

- Following written instructions in official institutions makes it easier for you to do your job.
- Bank, police and justice staff will never ask you for money. When you encounter such situations, it will be to your benefit to make a complaint to the nearest police station.
- Do not share your personal data with anyone. In official institutions, you can request a copy of the documents you have filled.
- Employees of official institutions should not be asked to do jobs in exchange for money.
- If the institution has an appointment system, it is necessary to make an appointment and go to the appointment on time.
- Official institutions should not be visited outside of working hours. Working hours on official institutions in Turkey are usually between 8:00 to 17:00.
- In an official institution, first, the information desk or security is consulted. The reason for coming should be explained to the staff. If requested, IDs should be left at the entrance of the institution in exchange for a visitor card.
- Some institutions require a sequence number.
- Making noise and talking on the phone loudly in public institutions and public transportation are not welcomed.
- It is prohibited to give gifts and make unethical offers to public officials in exchange for business.

## 5.5. Music Culture in Turkey

In the process of moving from Central Asia to Anatolia, Turkish music culture has grown and developed with historical and social changes. The cultural structure, geographical features and historical features of Turkey have impacted music. Music genres in Turkey are:

- a. Turkish Folk Music
- b. Turkish Classical Music
- c. Arabesque
- d. Classical Music (Classical western, polyphonic)
- e. Popular Music (Turkish pop, Turkish rock, jazz)
- f. Religious Music (Sufism, etc.)
- g. Military Music (Mehter, Marching band)

## 5.6. Cultural Sensitivities

As in any culture, there are important sensitivities in Turkish culture. It is recommended that those who come to Turkey pay attention to the following sensitivities:

- Don't get into political and religious discussions with people you're not intimate with.
- Avoid sarcastic statements about Turkish society and culture. Do not use judgmental statements
- In Turkey, people like to help foreigners unrequited.
- It may be considered rude to refuse what is served on your

visits (such as tea, coffee, and dessert)

- Turks pay attention to their cleanliness. They pay attention to the cleanliness of the people. Therefore, non-clean clothing, body, and bad breath create negative emotions in people.
- In Turkey, people are usually punctual about work. So pay attention to the time in your appointments. (Especially in government agencies.)
- Talking loudly or listening to loud music on public transport may not be welcome.
- When you go to a guest house, take your shoes off at the door when you enter the house.
- It is not welcome to take off shoes in areas such as public transport, classrooms, restaurants, cinemas and meeting places.
- It is not welcome to use religious and national symbols such as the Turkish flag, the Koran as a tool. So avoid sitting on the symbolic things mentioned, throwing them on the ground, stepping on them, and similar behavior.
- Chewing gum when you're talking to someone or in public can be considered rude.
- Mouth smacking, nose picking, and tooth cleaning are considered rude while eating.
- Secret conversation between two people may not be welcome.
- It may not be welcome to show someone with your finger or hand.
- It is recommended not to keep patient visits long.
- If a stranger is to get in contact firstly, greetings make it easier to communicate.
- Next to the elders (mother, father, grandfather, grandmother,

teacher, etc.) it may not be welcome to be crossed your legs. (It may vary by regional differences.)

- It is recommended that older people and teachers at the university not be called by name. Due to respect, older women may use expressions such as Lady, sister, aunt; men as Gentleman, brother, uncle; teachers can be used expressions like 'hocam'
- When entering the classroom in schools and universities, it is recommended to enter by knocking on doors and asking for permission as a matter of courtesy and respect if there are teachers in the classroom.
- Pedestrians should be given priority in traffic. (Legal Notice:Traffic fines are issued to drivers who do not give way to pedestrians at pedestrian crossings.)
- Use the words "please" and "thank you" frequently.
- It is recommended that you do not talk your private matters out loudly in crowded environments.
- In public transportation you should not speak loudly on the phone.
- It is forbidden to throw garbage, spit, and throw cigarette stubs on roads, parks.
- On public transport, the elderly, veterans, pregnant people should be given a place to seat as a courtesy.
- In Turkey, the month of Ramadan is considered sacred and fasted (fasting) during this month. For this reason, eating and drinking in open areas during Ramadan may not be welcome. (It may vary according to regional differences.)
- Women are advised to use headscarves when visiting places such as mosques, shrines, cemeteries. Mosques and shrines should not be entered with shoes and short shorts.

- Neighborly relations are important in Turkish society. Accepting food sent to you by your neighbor and responding in the same way helps to strength your relationship.

## **5.7. Guide for Living**

### **5.7.1. Considerations That International Students Need To Pay Attention To In Turkey**

- Do your work in private and government offices in Turkey individually or through your legal representative by power of attorney. Do not share your personal information with anyone or brokerage firms.
- Be sure to carry documents identifying yourself with you. (Such as passport, residence permit, temporary protection ID card, Work Permit Card)
- In Turkey, international students with culturally different clothing styles may be looked at differently, but there is no positive or negative reaction to them.
- Due to social and cultural differences, students from countries such as the Far East, Africa, and Central Asia can be looked at in a strange way, but these are out of curiosity.
- Because there is co-education in Turkey, students from countries with significant gender discrimination may find this strange.
- International students may have difficulty communicating with Turkish students due to the language difference. This situation does not harm friendship relations. Turkish society

is a benevolent society.

- Do not bring into service your mobile phone and internet to others in Turkey. Do not transfer money from banks on behalf of someone else or to people you do not know. If you're not careful, you may have committed a crime when you think you're going to help.
- The language of instruction at the university provided to international students is Turkish and English according to preference.
- The relaxed behavior of international students in classrooms can sometimes be a problem. For this reason, attend the orientation training of your universities definitely. (In Turkey, it is not welcome to take off shoes in classes, step on a chair with shoes, chew gum in class, eat and drink something, come to classes drunk or be in class in such a way that the smell of heavy spicy food)
- You must notify your income, information about your movable and immovable property current information about your working situation to the relevant institutions within 30 days.
- You must notify the relevant institutions within 20 working days of your changes in address information, identity information, and marital status.
- No fees are charged for any work and transactions carried out in the Provincial Directorates of Migration Management.
- You can get psychological support from public and private institutions in Turkey. T.C. The provincial and district units of the Ministry of Family, Labor and Social Services, public hospitals and departments of universities that provide health services (medico-social, etc.) provide these services

free of charge. The counseling centers of municipalities provide psychological support, psychotherapy services and educational seminars in order to provide free support and counseling for the psychological problems of children, young people, adults and families and to facilitate their adaptation to social life. You can also get online psychological support from private institutions in Turkey. You can participate in free group therapies of NGOs or municipalities. You can follow expert psychologists and watch their informative content on free online channels. You can also make appointments with psychologists for a fee.

### **5.7.2. Issues International Students Should Be Careful About In Turkey**

You should sort out your businesses in private or government offices on your own or through your legal representative with proxy. Do not share your personal information with anyone or any intermediary company.

Make sure you carry around the documents that introduce you. (Such as passport, residence permit, temporary protection ID card, work permit card)

International students who have culturally different clothing styles may be seen as different in Turkey but there are no positive or negative reactions towards them.

Due to social and cultural differences students who

come from different countries such as the Far East, Africa, and Central Asia countries may experience looks, these are because of curiosity.

Because there is coeducation in Turkey students who come from countries that experience significant gender differences may find this odd.

International students may find it difficult to communicate with Turkish students because of the language difference. This doesn't harm friendships. Turkish society is a helpful society.

Don't open your cell phone or internet accounts for other's use in Turkey. Don't make money transfers from banks on behalf of anyone or don't transfer money to someone you don't know. If you don't be careful you might get involved in a crime while you think you are helping.

Depending on their preference, the university education language provided to international students is Turkish or English.

Relaxed behaviours of international students in the class may cause problems sometimes. Because of that, you must attend the orientation educations. (For example, these behaviours are not welcomed in Turkey; taking off your shoes in class, stepping on the chair with your shoes, chewing gum, eating or drinking something, coming to classes drunk, or being in the classroom in such a way that the smell of heavily spicy foods that you ate can be felt)

You must inform the relevant intuitions about your income, information about your movable and immovable property, and current information on your working status within 30 days.

You must inform the relevant intuitions about your address, identity information, and your marital status changes in 20 days.

No fees are charged for any work and transactions carried out in the Provincial Directorate of Migration Management.

### **5.7.3. Important Notes Regarding Mobile Phone Usage In Turkey**

It's suggested for international students visiting or studying or Turkey that they get a Turkish sim card to communicate easily. In this way, they will be able to get or make sms, internet and phone calls for a better price. In Turkey, mobile phone services have two options; postpaid and prepaid.

For prepaid sim card:

- You can apply with your valid passport and get a simcard.
- The phone services (Turkcell, Vodafone, Türk Telekom) have monthly package options.
- Depending on amount of usage and budget, you can choose the best option. For example; 10 GB internet, 1000 mins, 1000 sms- monthly 72 TL.



For postpaid sim card:

- Passport
- Residence Permit
- Recorded invoice in the name of the person that wants to get a card.

You can apply with listed documents to get simcard. Postpaid simcard gives you opportunity to pay whatever (internet, mins, sms) you have used at the end of the month after the invoice date. In a case that you've spent too much, you may face high bill. To prevent this, you might choose a montly postpaid packages and pay fixed fee. For example; 10 GB internet, 1000 mins, 1000 sms- monthly 72 TL. Still, in a case that you exceed your limits, you might get a high bill. Therefore, you should consider your usage amount before choosing a package.

### Phone Registration Process

Students are allowed to use their mobile phone for 120 days (starting from entrance date) with a Turkish simcard. However, the phone will not be avialable for use as it is not registered in Turkey. In order to not to face this problem, IMEI number of the phone must be registered in Turkey.

Registration fee (2732 TL for 2022) must be paid through E-devlet. The registration must be on the passport of the person. Those students who does not have E-devlet also can complete their registration in the subscriber registration centers of mobile phone services.

- To pay the fee through internet, please go to Gelir İdaresi Başkanlığı/Cep Telefonu Harcı Ödeme (Revenue Administration / Mobile Phone Fee Payment )
- You will see the page for Interactive Tax Office- Revenue Administration, Valuable Paper Cost and Fees.
- On this page, you need to fill information such as your temporary ID number, your name and surname, your tax Office information, IMEI number and name of your city.
- In order to see the IMEI number of the phone, you need to dial \*#06# 1 and enter the 15 digit number code you received.
- When you enter the information requested from you in a way that is compatible with your ID card, click the "pay" button. You will be directed to see contracted banks. If you are using online banking, you can make online payment and complete your transaction.

### After paying the fee, in order to register IMEI via E-Government (E-devlet)

Visit <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/btk-imei-kaydet> to log in to the adress. Fill in your **IMEI** number, **passport information** and **ID**. Complete your transactions by clicking the **save** button. You will receive a confirmation through system after the payment.

**Note:** If you did not get password for E-goverment (E-devlet) through PTT (local bank), you can go to nearby tax office and register your phone.

It is highly recommended that you do not allow others

to your phone which might lead criminal situation in future. The owner of the phone will be responsible of message, call or internet sharing in the case of any crime.

## 5.8. Food & Drink

### 5.8.1. What to eat? Where to eat?

In Turkey, it is possible to find both affordable and hearty food in chain restaurants such as Burger King, Dominos, KFC. The average price in chain restaurants is around 30 TL. It is also possible to find traditional dishes such as Turkish ravioli, künefe, kebab, baklava in most restaurants. Prices may vary depending on your destination or your city you are in, there is a price list of food and drinks that can be eaten outside below:

- Coffee: 15-30 ₺
- Tea: 5-15 ₺
- Hamburger Menu: 30-60 ₺
- Kebap: 45-100 ₺
- Ayran (300ml): 5-10 ₺
- Toast: 15-30 ₺
- Cola: 7-15 ₺
- Soup: 10-30 ₺
- Turkish Ravioli: 40-60 ₺
- Baklava (250gr): 20-40 ₺

You can use websites like [yemeksepeti](#) or [getir](#) to look

at food prices or order home. Also, in state universities, it is possible to eat in university canteens for an average of 5 TL. This price averages 30 TL at private universities. The following is a price list for some foods.

- Bread: 3 ₺
- Milk: around 7 ₺
- Water (1,5 lt): around 2,50 ₺
- Fruit&Veggies (1 kg): 7-15 ₺
- Egg (15 pcs): 20 ₺
- Chicken (1kg): 40-60 ₺
- Sugar and Salt: 5- 15 ₺

For essential foods, chain markets are the best option. The most preferred and accessible chain markets in Turkey are BIM, A101, ŞOK, and Migros. In addition, most neighborhoods have grocery stores.

### 5.8.2. How Much Is The Average Meal Price For a Student?

The place where students can find the most affordable food prices is the cafeterias located on the campuses of universities. Homemade food can be found in many cities to 30-50 TL. In cafes, the average price of a meal for one person is 40-80 TL.

## 5.9. Transportation For Students In Turkey

**What are the transportation vehicles available to students?**

Although transportation varies by cities, buses, minibuses, metro lines and taxis are generally used. Hitchhike is not recommended to students.

**Is a ticket required?**

Single-use or permanent tickets can be used on bus and metro lines. Local buses and taxis are usually charged according to the distance.

**Can I use the ticket I bought in every city?**

No, the ticket you bought is only valid in the city borders.

**Is there a discount for students in ticket prices?**

Yes, there is a discount for students on ticket prices. In order to have a discount card, you can apply to one of the ticket information points in your city with your student certificate and photo. Discounted one-way student bus and metro fee in Ankara is 3.5 TL (2022).

**How much is ticket prices?**

Visit the website for Ankara public transport ticket prices

<https://www.ego.gov.tr/tr/sayfa/2098/tasima-ucretleri> (Turkish)  
<https://www.ego.gov.tr/en/sayfa/2098/tasima-ucretleri> (English)

Visit the website for Istanbul public transport ticket prices <https://www.iETT.istanbul/tr/main/pages/iETT-toplu-ulasim-ucret-tarifesi/42> (Turkish); <https://www.iETT.istanbul/en> (English).

Visit the website for Eskişehir public transport ticket prices [http://www.eskisehir.bel.tr/sayfalar.php?sayfalar\\_id=12](http://www.eskisehir.bel.tr/sayfalar.php?sayfalar_id=12) (Turkish)

### Taxi Istanbul

- Taximeter opening fee is 10 TL
- Price for per kilometer is 7 TL
- Waiting fee per minute (traffic or a reason arising from you) 0,75 TL
- Minimum price 20 TL

### Taxi Ankara

- Taximeter opening fee is 7,5 TL
- Price for per kilometer is 6 TL
- Minimum price 15 TL

### Eskişehir Taxi

- Taximeter opening fee is 6 TL
- Price for per kilometer 5 TL

The city tariff prices I am looking for are not one of them. How can I find the public transport ticket prices of my city?

**Note:** You can find the necessary information in search engines by typing "**public transport tariffs**" next to the name of your city. Such as; Antalya public transport tariffs

## 6. MAIN CITIES OF TURKEY

### 6.1. Ankara

Ankara is the capital city of Turkey, and the city is located right in the middle of Turkey. With a population of 5.5 million, the city is politically and administratively the heart of the country in terms of being the capital of the country. These characteristics are reflected in the city's population of civil servants and students and ensure that it is one of the cities with the most students and civil servants in Turkey.

In addition to being very old in its history, Ankara has also been the center of the struggle in the war of independence of the Republic of Turkey and has hosted many historical events. Here are some places to go in Ankara:

**Anıtkabir:** this is the mausoleum where the tomb of Mustafa Kemal Atatürk, the founder of the Republic of Turkey, is located. It is one of the places to go in Ankara and is open to visitors in all periods of the year.

**Atakule:** Atakule, one of the symbols of Ankara, is a shopping center. The restaurants on the top floor work as a viewing terrace.

**Kocatepe Mosque:** Kocatepe Mosque is another famous symbol and largest mosque in Ankara. It is actively used.

**War Of Independence Museum (I. TBMM building):** It is the first parliament building of the Republic of Turkey. During the war

of independence, it was the decision Center of the country. It is currently used as a museum.

**Museum of Anatolian Civilizations:** It is a museum where artifacts belonging to the Hittite period are exhibited. The museum was opened in 1921 and is still in service.

**Hamamönü:** It is the old center of Ankara. In the area where the old Ankara houses are located, there are cafes, restaurants, and places where you can buy souvenirs.

**Ankara Castle:** The castle built by the Hittites offers a view of Ankara. You can sit in restaurants and cafes located around it, you can buy souvenirs from shops.

[Click here](#) to access Ankara promotional guide as pdf.

### Universities in Ankara

**Ankara University:** The University, whose origins date back to 1842, was officially established in 1946 under the name of Ankara University with the gathering of all its faculties under one roof. The University, which has 143 undergraduate, 382 master's and 233 doctoral programs, also includes 71 foreign academicians. Its settlements are scattered in various parts of Ankara. It is one of the universities preferred by foreign students in Turkey. For more information: <https://en.ankara.edu.tr/>

**Location:** In the easiest way, you can easily reach the rectorate building with Ankaray (metro), where you will ride from Aşti or

Kızılay Square, by getting off at the "Anadolu" metro stop.

**Gazi University:** Founded in 1926, the university is the first university of the Republic of Turkey. The University, which has many research and application centers, is one of the respected universities of Ankara. The university, which has 83 undergraduate, 224 master's and 132 doctoral programs, is one of the few universities preferred by foreign students in Ankara. For more information: [http://gazi.edu.tr/?language=en\\_US](http://gazi.edu.tr/?language=en_US)

**Location:** Campus is located in Emniyet Neighbourhood, Gazi University Rectorate, Bandırma Road No:6/1, 06560 Yenimahalle/Ankara. In the easiest way; in Ulus or Aşti, you can get off buses written Gazi University, or Ankaray (metro), where you ride from Aşti or Kızılay Square, can get off at the "Beşevler" stop and reach the campus, which is a 5-minute walk away.

**Hacettepe University:** the University, which was founded in 1954 with the chair of Child Health, was officially established in 1967 under the name of Hacettepe University. It has one of the most respected University Hospitals in Ankara. The university has 101 undergraduate, 243 master's and 207 doctoral programs and has 59 foreign academics. According to URAP, it is Turkey's most successful and according to the international rating agency, it is one of the top 300 universities in the world in the field of Medicine. According to turkishtime, 46 out of 100 Turkish doctors who lead medical science are of Hacettepe origin. For more information: <https://www.hacettepe.edu.tr/english/>

**Location:** Campus universities, Hacettepe Beytepe Campus,

06800 Cankaya/Ankara. In the easiest way; Ankara METRO-2 (KIZILAY-ÇAYYOLU) provides access to Beytepe Campus.

**Middle East Technical University (Metu):** The second most successful university in Turkey, according to THE, is one of the top 100 most successful universities in the world. It was established in Ankara in 1956. The university has settlements in Ankara and TRNC. The language of education is English. There are 105 foreign academics at the university, and it has 85 undergraduate, 143 master and 82 doctoral programs. It is the most popular University of Ankara by foreign students. For more information: <https://www.metu.edu.tr/>

**Location:** Campus is located Universities, Dumlupınar Boulevard 1/6-133, 06800 Çankaya/Ankara. In the easiest way; you can reach with (M2) ANKARA Metro-2 (Kızılay - ÇAYYOLU).

**The following is a complete list of universities in Ankara:**

There are 8 state universities in Ankara.

- [Ankara Hacı Bayram Veli University](#)
- [Ankara Music ve Fine Arts University](#)
- [Social Sciences University of Ankara](#)
- [Ankara University](#)
- [Ankara Yıldırım Beyazıt University](#)
- [Gazi University](#)
- [Hacettepe University](#)
- [Middle East Technical University \(Metu\)](#)

There are 13 private universities in Ankara.

- [Ankara Medipol University](#)
- [Atılım University](#)
- [Başkent University](#)
- [Çankaya University](#)
- [Bilkent University](#)
- [Lokman Hekim University](#)
- [Ostim Technical University](#)
- [TED University](#)
- [TOBB University of Economics and Technology](#)
- [Turkish Aeronautical Association University](#)
- [Ufuk University](#)
- [Higher Specialization University](#)
- [Ankara Science University](#)

Click on the links below to visit the museums in Ankara in virtual environment.

- [War of Independence Museum \(First Assembly Building\)](#)
- [Republic Museum \(Second Assembly Building\)](#)
- [Anatolian Civilizations Museum](#)
- [Ethnography Museum](#)
- [Download Ankara Brochure](#)

## 6.2. Antalya

In addition to being a coastal city, Antalya, where many ancient civilizations have survived due to its fertile lands, is one of the rarest representatives of cultural tourism with its numerous historical buildings and summer tourism with its unique coves and pristine nature in Turkey. Thus, Antalya host the most ancient cities out of all the cities in Turkey. The city, which hosts many tourists especially in the summer months, also has an important place in terms of the agricultural activities of the country. When looking at its population, Antalya is the 5th most populous city in Turkey.

Words cannot describe the natural and cultural riches of Antalya. However, it is possible to mention the main ones as follows:

**Aspendos:** The ancient city of Aspendos, which houses the best preserved Roman period antique theater of the Mediterranean world, was built between 161-180 AD. The building is dedicated to the gods and emperors of the era.

**Olympos Ancient City:** Olympos is one of the important port cities. The city, which has ruins from the Hellenistic, Lycian, Roman and Byzantine periods and a very clean beach, is a popular destination for tourists from all over the world. Chimera, Kimera or Yanartaş are located in Olimpos Bey Mountains National Park. The natural gas coming out of the stones here creates fires that have not been extinguished for 2500 years. With this feature, Chimera has also been the subject of Greek mythology.

**Myra Ancient City:** The ancient city, located within the borders of today's Demre district, consists of Roman and Byzantine Period ruins. Myra, one of the most important settlements of its time, is a well-preserved ancient city.

**Xanthos Ancient City:** The ancient city, which was the capital of the Lycians from the 2nd century BC to 42 BC, passed under the rule of the Roman Empire in 42 BC. It has been included in the World Cultural Heritage List by UNESCO due to its possession of important and original resources related to the Lycian Civilization.

**Patara Ancient City:** The ancient city, which is home to one of the most important beaches of the Mediterranean, is one of the oldest and most important cities of Lycia. The fact that it was a place where the judicial affairs of the empire were carried out after the city came under the control of the Roman Empire enabled the city to maintain its importance. The city did not lose its importance during the Byzantine period, as Saint Nicholas, who is known as "Santa Claus", was from Patara.

**Kurşunlu Waterfall:** The 33-hectare nature park, consisting of small waterfalls connected to each other by 7 small ponds, offers space for those who love nature walks and want to have a picnic while sitting among the greenery.

**Damlataş Cave:** Consisting of stalactites and stalagmites dating back to 15 thousand years, the cave is frequently visited by local and foreign tourists. The air in the cave is good for asthma patients.

## Universities in Antalya

**Akdeniz University:** Established in Antalya in 1982, it is one of Turkey's oldest state universities. With the effect of its proximity to the famous Konyaaltı Beach, it has the second most beautiful campus in Turkey. It is the seventh best university in Turkey. In addition, the fact that it is the university where the first face transplant took place in reveals its success in the field of medicine. The university has the fifth most academic papers issued in Turkey. The university, which has 120 undergraduate, 210 graduate and 100 doctoral programs, also includes 28 foreign academicians.

**Location:** It is located in Pınarbaşı, Akdeniz University, 07070 Konyaaltı/Antalya.

**Antalya Science University:** Opened in 2010, the university is the first foundation university in Antalya and is the first and only international university in Turkey. The language of education is English and international students from many countries attend this university. 19 foreign academicians work at the university, which has 55 undergraduate and 11 graduate programs.

**Location:** It is located in Çıplaklı, Akdeniz Blv. No: 290/A, 07190 Döşemealtı/Antalya.

**Antalya AKEV University:** It is a foundation university established by the Antalya Culture and Education Foundation. 1

foreign academician is employed at the university, which has 16 undergraduate programs.

**Location:** It is located in Kadriye Mah. Celal Bayar Cad. No: 5-6 Serik/Antalya.

**Alanya Alaaddin Keykubat University:** Founded in 2015 by taking over the Akdeniz University's units in Alanya, the university has 32 undergraduate, 24 graduate and 4 doctorate programs, and 2 foreign academicians are employed at the university.

**Location:** It is located in Merkez Mahallesi, Sigorta Cd., 07425 Alanya/Antalya.

**Alanya Hamdullah Emin Paşa University:** It was founded in 2011 by the Hamdullah Emin Pasha Foundation. 5 foreign academicians work at the university, which has 16 undergraduate and 2 graduate programs.



### 6.3. Bursa

Bursa, which is claimed to have a history of 8500 years in the light of the excavations, is one of the cities that have an important place in Turkish history. Bursa, where the foundations of the Anatolian Seljuk and Ottoman states were laid and at the same time the first capital of these two states, has rich resources in terms of culture and winter [tourism](#). It is the fourth largest city in Turkey. Here are some places to travel in Bursa:

**Bursa Grand Mosque:** It was built by Yildirim Bayezid, one of the Ottoman sultans, in 1396-1400 with the spoils of the Battle of Nighbolu, it is one of the most famous and largest mosques in Turkey.

**Yeşil Türbe (Green Tomb/Mosque):** It is the tomb of Çelebi Mehmet (I. Mehmet), considered the second founder of the Ottoman Empire. It was built in 1421.

**Cumalıkızık:** this place, whose historical texture is very well preserved, is one of the first settlements of the Ottomans. It was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2014.

**Uludag:** with a height of 2,500 meters, it is the mountain where the largest winter and nature sports center of Turkey is located. It is one of the places that people from many parts of the world prefer for winter tourism in Turkey.

### Universities in Bursa

**Bursa Uludag University:** The university opened as a state university in 1975; It includes 87 undergraduate, 158 master's and 96 doctoral programs and 18 foreign academics.

**Location:** Bursa Uludag University is located in Özlüce, 16285 Nilüfer / Bursa.

**Bursa Technical University:** It is a State University established in Bursa in 2010. The University, which has 25 undergraduate, 26 Master's and 12 doctoral programs, also includes 13 foreign academicians.

**Location:** Mimar Sinan Neighborhood, Mimar Sinan Boulevard, Eflak Road No: 177, 16310 Yıldırım.

[Click here](#) for more information about Bursa

[Download Bursa Brochures](#)

## 6.4. Istanbul

Istanbul has been a favourite of all European civilizations throughout history, and now it is the most populous and most cosmopolitan city in Turkey with the title of cultural capital of Turkey as it is located on the territory of Turkey. It was declared the Cultural Capital by the Council of Europe in 2010. Having a population of 15.5 million, Istanbul has many historical and cultural riches on its borders as it has been the capital of civilizations throughout history. At the same time, it is the most important city of the country in tourism, industry, trade, education, health and many other fields. For this reason, 365 days of the year passes really active in this city in every area. These features of the city, has led Turkey's top universities to be in this city.

Istanbul is a city that is difficult to explain due to its historical background and location. To mention briefly in a touristic aspect, you can find some important places to visit in Istanbul below:

**Topkapı Palace:** Topkapı Palace was built by Fatih Sultan Mehmet in the 13th century and became the administrative centre of the Ottoman Empire until the middle of the 19th century. The palace, which contains hundreds of historical artifacts, was converted into a museum in 1924.

**Ayasofya (Haiga Sophia):** The world-famous Hagia Sophia Mosque was built as a church by the Eastern Roman Empire in the 4th century and turned into a mosque after the conquest

of Istanbul by Fatih Sultan Mehmet. The building, which means "sacred wisdom", was turned into a museum in 1934. There are both Christian and Islamic motifs in the building. You can visit Hagia Sophia, which was converted into a mosque in 2020, free of charge.

**Maiden's Tower:** The history of the building, which was built on a small island in the Bosphorus, goes back to 24 BC. The tower, which has been the subject of many legends throughout history, serves as a cafe and restaurant today.

**Dolmabahçe Palace:** The palace, which was built in the Ottoman Period, was used by many sultans as the administrative centre of the country. It was used as the Presidential Residence in Istanbul after the proclamation of the Republic and today it serves as a museum. It has a special importance because it is the place where Atatürk died.

**Sultan Ahmet Mosque (Blue Mosque):** It was built by Ahmet I. in the 17th century. It was named "Blue Mosque" by foreigners because 21 thousand Iznik tiles were used inside. It is one of the biggest buildings in Istanbul. It is the first mosque with 6 minarets in the Ottoman Empire.

**Galata Tower:** Galata Tower, which has been used as a fire tower for many years, is one of the oldest towers in the world. It was built by the Byzantines in the 4th century AC. Being known as one of the buildings that make up the silhouette of Istanbul, you can watch the city from Galata Tower at certain times of the day.

**İstiklal Street:** It is one of Turkey's most famous streets for centuries. Tram line passes through the middle of the 1.4 km long street. There are shops, cafes and restaurants along the street. The street, which is crowded 365 days a year, is also a frequent destination for tourists.

For detailed information about [İstanbul](#), you can click on the relevant page of the [Ministry of Culture and Tourism](#).  
Istanbul transportation guide: <https://iett.istanbul/en>

### Important Universities in Istanbul

**Istanbul Technical University (ITU):** The University founded in 1773, was officially established in 1944. It is one of most prestigious technical universities in Turkey. The university, whose language of instruction is 30-100% English, consists of 5 separate campuses. The university, which has 79 undergraduate, 133 masters and 71 doctoral programs, also includes 59 foreign academicians. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** Rectorate building ITU Ayazağa Campus, Rectorate Building, 34469 Maslak-Istanbul.

**Boğaziçi University:** The university founded in 1863 by the name of Robert College in 1971, was transferred to the Republic of Turkey and took the name Bogazici University. According to the Times Higher Education, the university was chosen third out of Best 10 Turkish universities, but also it was selected as

Turkey's most beautiful campus. Besides being one of the most preferred by university students in Turkey it is also a university with lots of international students. The university, which has 37 undergraduate, 70 masters and 35 doctoral programs, also includes 96 foreign academicians. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** The Main Campus (South) is in Boğaziçi University 34342 Bebek / Istanbul.

**Yıldız Technical University:** The vocational school, whose foundations were laid in 1911 to train technicians, was named Yıldız Technical University in 1992. It has 4 campuses. The university, which has 64 undergraduate, 136 masters and 72 doctoral programs, also includes 16 foreign academicians. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** Its main campus is Davutpaşa Mah. It is located in Davutpaşa Caddesi 34220 Esenler - Istanbul.

**Marmara University:** The University, which dates back to 1883, took its official name in 1982. The university, which consists of 7 campuses, provides education in 5 languages. It is one of the leading higher education institutions in Turkey. The University has 123 undergraduate, 539 masters and 297 doctoral programs, also 67 foreign academicians work at the university. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** The main campus is Göztepe Campus; Fahrettin

Kerim Gökay Cd. Is located in 34722 Kadıköy / Istanbul.

**Istanbul University:** Istanbul University's foundations are based on Sahn-ı Selman madrasahs opened by Fatih Sultan Mehmet in 1453. It started its education career in 1900 as being the first European style university with the name Darülfünun , taking the name of Istanbul University in 1933 and becoming the first university in the Republic of Turkey. It is the only Turkish university to enter the list of the world's top 500 universities (ARWU) announced in 2019. Istanbul University has maintained this title since 2003. It serves in 9 different campuses. Having 132 undergraduate, 338 master's and 205 doctorate programs, the university also includes 116 foreign academicians. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** Its main campus is located in Beyazıt, 34452 Fatih / Istanbul.

**Galatasaray University:** The university, which was opened as a continuation of Galatasaray High School, whose foundations were laid in 1481, was put into service in 1992 with its official name. It is one of the most prestigious and high-quality educational institutions in Turkey. It was opened with Turkish-French cooperation. The education language is Turkish and French. It is the founder of Galatasaray Sports Club, which took its name. 4 foreign academicians work at the University, the University has 12 undergraduate, 30 masters and 9 doctoral programs. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** Galatasaray University is located in Çırağan Caddesi No: 36 Ortaköy 34349 Istanbul.

### The full list of universities in Istanbul is below:

There are 12 state universities in Istanbul.

- Bogazici University
- Galatasaray University
- Istanbul Medeniyet University
- Istanbul Technical University
- Istanbul University
- Istanbul University - Cerrahpasa
- Marmara University
- Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University
- University of Health Sciences
- Turkish - German University
- Turkey International Islamic University of Science and Technology
- Turkish - Japanese University of Science and Technology
- Yildiz Technical University

There are 43 private universities in Turkey.

- Acıbadem Mehmet Ali Aydınlar University
- Altınbas University
- Bahcesehir University
- Beykent University

- Beykoz University
- Bezm-i Alem University
- Biruni University
- Dogus University
- Fatih Sultan Mehmet University
- Fenerbahce University
- Haliç University
- Işık University
- Ibn Haldun University
- Istanbul Arel University
- Istanbul Atlas University
- Istanbul Aydın University
- Istanbul Ayvansaray University
- Istanbul Bilgi University
- Istanbul Bilim University
- Istanbul Esenyurt University
- Istanbul Gedik University
- Istanbul Kent University
- Istanbul Kültür University
- Istanbul Medipol University
- Istanbul Okan University
- Istanbul Rumeli University
- Istanbul Sabahattin Zaim University
- Istanbul Commerce University
- Istanbul Yeni Yüzyıl University
- Istanbul 29 Mayıs University
- İstinye University
- Kadir Has University
- Koç University
- Maltepe University

- MEF University
- Nisantasi University
- Ozyegin University
- Piri Reis University
- Sabanci University
- Uskudar University
- Yeditepe University

## 6.5. Izmir

Izmir is a port city located in the Aegean region and expressed to as the pearl of the Aegean. The city has preserved this importance over the centuries which has a strategic importance due to being a port city. At the same time, the city has fertile lands and a history of 8,500 years, which has been home to various civilizations over the centuries. For example; Ephesus is one of the biggest and most important cities of the Roman Empire in Antiquity, located in Izmir. In addition, The city contain the richness of Ionian culture within itself.

As a result, 8,500 years of history leave many cultural and historical heritages to Izmir, one of the most important cities of many civilizations from Persians to Ancient Greeks, from Romans to Ottomans. At the same time, the city has a warm climate, and natural beauty of the location and nature tourism thus one of the precious representatives of summer and nature tourism in Turkey and the Mediterranean. The city has a valuable place in the field of trade with its port feature, in the field of agriculture with its fertil lands and in the field of tourism with its natural, history and human resources. The city became the 3. biggest cities of Turkey due to all these factors. Some of the most important touristic places of Izmir that do not end with counting are:

**Izmir Clock Tower:** The Clock Tower, Izmir's symbol was built by Abdulhamit II in 1901. The tower's clock was gift by the German Emperor Wilhelm II.

**Selcuk Ephesus Museum:** It is an important museum with important works of Mycen, Arkaik, Classical, Hellenistic, Roman, Byzantine, Seljuk and Ottoman civilizations in Ephesus and its immediate surroundings. As the head of Eros, the statue of Artemis, and the head of Socrates are some of the world famous important artifacts.

**Agora:** Agora means as a word literally city square, bazaar and market place. (2nd century AD) It is from the Roman era and one of the best preserved examples is in Izmir.

**Smyrna Ancient City:** Smyrna is the name of Izmir in the Ancient Age. BC was founded in 5000-3000, the Ancient City houses the oldest houses in the history of the world and the ruins of the Temple of Athena and the ancient city is located above a mound and the first settlement of Symrna in Izmir Bayraklı.

**Ephesus Ancient City:** Ephesus is one of the most important centers of antiquiths era in the World Heritage List. Hellenistic, Rome, Eastern Rome, Principality and Ottoman periods has seen nearly 9000 years of uninterrupted settlement, starting from the prehistoric era. Temple of Artemis, one of the 7 wonders of the World and nowadays, the House of Our Virgin Mary seen by Christians as a place of pilgrimage are found here.

**Pergamon Ancient City:** Pergamon is a multi-storey city in the World Heritage List. This ancient city, the capital of the Kingdom of Pergamon between 282-133 BC, it is located in Bergama district of Izmir. Artifacts belonging to the Hellenistic, Roman, Eastern Roman and Ottoman civilizations take place in layers

in the city. This situation provides to see many exceptional examples together.

You can [Click](#) on the relevant page of the Ministry of Culture and Tourism for detailed information about Izmir.

### Universities in Izmir

**Dokuz Eylul University:** Dokuz Eylul University was founded as a state university in 1982 consists of 4 main campuses. These 4 main campuses are spread in different parts of the city. The institution that provides education to more than 70 thousand students in the 2019-2020 academic year, Turkey's the 17th most successful university. Students are educated from 115 different countries at the university which has an important place in the preferences of international students. The university has 130 undergraduate, 289 master's and 138 doctoral programs, also include 41 foreign academicians. [Click](#) for more information

**Transportation:** It is located in Alsancak, No: 144 35210, Cumhuriyet Blv, 35220 Konak.

**Ege University:** The first university of the Aegean region, founded in 1956, Turkey's the 4th university. At the same time Ege University is one of the 10. most successfull and one of the most preferred universities in Turkey, built on a land of 3,450 decares. It has all kinds of opportunities from arts to sports, from science to technology, has 94 undergraduate, 305 master's and 214 doctoral programs and 12 foreign-nation academicians are

employed in the university. [Click](#) for more information

**Transportation:** It is located in Erzene district Ege University Central Campus, 35040 Bornova / İzmir.

**İzmir Bakırçay University:** It is a state university opened in Menemen district of İzmir in 2016. [Click](#) for more information

**Transportation:** It is located in Gazi Mustafa Kemal, Kaynaklar Street, 35665 Menemen/İzmir.

**İzmir Demokrasi University:** It is a public university opened in 2016. It has 35 undergraduate, 47 master's and 11 doctoral programs, also include 2 foreign-national academicians at the university. [Click](#) for more information

**Transportation:** It is located in Üçkuyular, Gürsel Aksel Blv No:14, 35140 Karabağlar/İzmir.

**Izmir University of Economics:** It is the first foundation university of the Aegean region established in 2001. The language of education is English in many departments and Turkish in some. At the same time, German, Russian, French, Chinese, Spanish, Italian and Japanese lessons are given as a second foreign language. The university has a cooperation protocol with 268 universities from 26 European countries within the scope of Erasmus. It has 93 undergraduate, 61 master's and 9 doctoral

programs, also include 56 foreign-national academicians at the university. [Click](#) for more information

**Transportation:** It is located in Fevzi Çakmak, Sakarya Street No:156, 35330 Balçova/İzmir.

**İzmir Kâtip Çelebi University:** It is a state university established in İzmir in 2010. The university mainly provides education in the field of health and science. It has 38 undergraduate, 79 master's and 34 doctoral programs, also include 7 foreign-national academicians at the university. [Click](#) for more information

**Transportation:** It is located in Balatçık, Havaalanı Şosesi Street. No:33/2, 35620 Atatürk Osb/Çiğli/İzmir.

**İzmir Tınaztepe University:** It is a foundation university in 2018. It provides education in the field of health sciences. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** It is located in Aydoğdu, 1267/1. Street No:4, 35400 Buca/İzmir.

**Izmir Institute of Technology:** The Institute of High Technology is a state university that mainly conducts education, research, publication, etc. studies on technology established in 1992 Izmir. The language of education is English. At the same time it is the 22. most successful university in Turkey. It has a campus of 35 thousand decares, also include 19 undergraduate, 24 graduate,

19 doctoral programs and 12 foreign-nation academicians at the university. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** It is located İzmir Yüksek Teknoloji Enstitüsü Gülbahçe District, 35430 Urla/İzmir.

**Yaşar University:** It is a foundation university established in Izmir in 2001. The university has 108 undergraduate, 67 master's and 16 doctoral programs and include 25 foreign-nation academicians. The language of education is English. [Click](#) for more information.

**Transportation:** It is located Kazım Dirik District, Selçuk Yaşar Campus, Üniversite Street Ağaçalı Yol No: 37-39, 35100 Bornova/İzmir.



## 7. WORK PERMITS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS IN TURKEY

### 7.1. Work Life

Labor Law (Law no: 4857) regulates work life in Turkey. Normal working hours is max 45 hours per week in Turkey. Overtime payment is made for work exceeding 45 hours per week. The wage to be paid for each extra hour of work is fifty percent more than the normal wage per hour. One and a half of hours leave can also be allowed for each hour of extra work. Annual extra working time can be up to 270 hours.

It is legally forbidden to discriminate between employees in Turkey based on language, race, gender, political thought, philosophical belief, religion, or similar criteria. Discrimination based on gender is also prohibited when determining the wages to be paid to employees doing the same or equivalent jobs. **However, some professions in Turkey are forbidden to be performed by foreigners. Foreigners cannot be civil servants in Turkey. It is also prohibited by law to perform the following professions:**

- Pharmacy
- Vet
- Civil Service
- Manager in Private Hospitals

- Attorney
- Notary
- Dentistry
- Security Guard
- Export of fish, oysters, mussels, sponges, pearls, corals within land waters, diving, seeker, guide, captain, wheel, clerk, crew, etc. perform
- Tourist Guidance
- Customs Brokerage
- Nursing

### 7.2. Questions&Answers About Work-Life in Turkey

**Question:** I am a student in Turkey. Where do I apply for a work permit?

**Answer:** Students can apply to the Provincial Directorates of the Ministry of Labour and Social Security to obtain a work permit. Associate degree and undergraduate students cannot work in the first year of their studentship. Master's and doctoral students can start working immediately if they receive a work permit. International students are exempt from obtaining a residence permit during their work permit. International students must obtain a student residence permit immediately as soon as their work permit expires or is not extended. Otherwise, their studentship may end and they may be deported.

The employer will follow the process of work permit by uploading the documents of the person requesting work to the address <https://ecalismaizni.csgeb.gov.tr/eizin>

**Question: What are the Documents for Work Permit?**

Answer:

Documents to be provided by the student

- Residence permit for at least six months for international students in Turkey
- Labor contract signed by the employer and the international student.
- Photocopy of the passport
- Student certificate (in Turkish)

Documents to be provided by the employer

- The Turkish Trade Registry Newspaper, which shows the latest capital and partnership structure of the organization.
- Balance sheet and profit/loss statement for the last year approved by the tax office or certified public accountant.

See also: <http://calismaizni.gov.tr/>

**Important Notes**

- International students in associate and undergraduate programs who receive state scholarships cannot obtain a work permit during their education. Graduate and doctorate students can obtain a work permit. Students who work without a work permit may be deported and fined.
- In Turkey, the lowest wage to be received for full-time work in working life is called "asgari ücret". The net minimum wage in 2022 is 5.500 TL.

**Question: What jobs are advantageous for International Students?**

Answer:

- Interpreter, language course teachers, and jobs suited for their special skills are more suitable for international students.
- International graduate and doctoral students should not forget that "diploma rental" offers from various sectors are illegal. This situation may cause the student to be deported, to be fined, and to face criminal sanctions.

**Question: How can International Students find a job?**

Answer: They can find jobs on notice boards in universities, newspaper job ads, or on the following employment webpages, which are most popular in Turkey;

- [İŞKUR](#)
- [Vacancies](#)
- [Indeed](#)
- [Sahibinden](#)
- [Kariyer.net](#)
- Each student can also find a job in social facilities at their university. For this, they can follow the job advertisements on the web pages of the university.

**Question: How can an international student obtain work permit in Turkey?**

Answer: On the date of obtaining a residence permit associate students and undergraduate students, and after one year master and doctoral students can obtain a work permit by applying to

the provincial directorates of the Ministry of Labour and Social Security.

International students who have a work permit do not need to obtain a student residence permit during the permit. The work permit also replaces a residence permit. Students whose work permit expires must obtain a student residence permit again. (See: <https://en.goc.gov.tr/work-permit> )

**Question: Should international students take a work permit for a compulsory internship?**

Answer: An internship can be done by receiving an official letter from the relevant university or faculty that requires an internship. **No work permit is required for internship.** (See 84th Question-Answer: <https://www.csgb.gov.tr/sss/uigm/>).

**Exceptional circumstance:** Scholarships of working international students are frozen during their working periods. General Health Insurance premiums are not paid. Master's and doctoral students who have completed language and/or scientific preparatory programs can work in the fields related to their education with the appropriate opinion and work permit of the YTB. The scholarships of these students cannot be frozen.

### 7.3. Useful Links About Work Permit in Turkey

Work permit for foreigners in Turkey

<http://calismaizni.gov.tr/>

How to apply for a work permit

<http://calismaizni.gov.tr/calisma-izni-hakkinda/calisma-izni-basvurusu/>

Application process follow-up

<http://calismaizni.gov.tr/calisma-izni-hakkinda/basvuru-follow/>

Termination of work permit

<http://calismaizni.gov.tr/calisma-izni-hakkinda/izin-sonlandirma/>

Work permit inquiry

<https://izinsorgula.csgb.gov.tr/#/app/giris>

Procedures for extending the work permit

<http://calismaizni.gov.tr/calisma-izni-hakkinda/uzatma-basvurusu/>

Guides on work permits

<http://calismaizni.gov.tr/calisma-izni-hakkinda/yardimci-kilavuzlar/>

Important issues for work permit

<http://calismaizni.gov.tr/calisma-izni-hakkinda/dikkat-edecek-hususlar/>

## 8. LAW AFFAIRS IN TURKEY

### 8.1. Student Disciplinary Penalties And Appeal Process

International students go through a disciplinary process according to the disciplinary provisions that other students are subject to. Student discipline process is carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Higher Education Institutions Student Discipline Regulations.

#### 8.1.1. Which actions correspond to what kind of punishment?

##### Actions that require a warning are as follows;

- Failing to answer the questions asked by the higher education institution authorities in a timely manner without a justified reason,
- Posting advertisements outside the places determined by the higher education institution authorities,
- To rip, tear, change, smear or pollute the announcements, programs and similar posted with the permission of the higher education institution

##### Actions that require condemnation are as follows;

- To report incomplete or incorrect information requested by

- the higher education institution authorities,
- Disrupting the order of activities such as lectures, seminars, applications, laboratories, workshops, scientific meetings and conferences,
- To distribute papers, to hang posters and banners within the higher education institution without permission,
- To rip, tear, change, smear or pollute the announcements, programs and similar posted with the permission of the higher education institution
- Attempting to cheat in exams.

##### Actions that require suspension from one week to one month from the higher education institution are as follows;

- Engaging in acts that hinder the freedom of learning and teaching or disturb the operation and peace of higher education institutions
- To prevent disciplinary investigations from being carried out in a healthy way, -Giving someone else a document that provides rights to himself or using a document belonging to someone else,
- To engage in verbal or written actions that damage the honor and dignity of individuals in a higher education institution,
- To engage in verbal or written actions that damage the honor and dignity of the staff of the higher education institution, inside or outside the institution,
- Drinking alcoholic beverages in a higher education institution,
- To organize meetings in closed and open areas of the higher education institution without permission from the

authorities.

**Actions that require suspension from higher education institution for one semester are as follows;**

- Threatening staff and students of higher education institutions,
- To act in higher education institutions to prevent the services of higher education institutions,
- To attack the staff and students of the institution,
- Stealing in higher education institutions,
- To destroy existing buildings, fixtures and similar materials within the body of the higher education institution or to damage the information system,
- Cheating in exams,
- Plagiarizing seminars, theses and publications.
- Failure to comply with this decision, despite being suspended from the higher education institution.

**Actions requiring suspension from higher education institution for two semesters are as follows;**

- To prevent the performance of the duty by using force and violence against the staff of higher education institutions,
- Preventing students from using higher education services by using force and violence,
- Committing acts deemed criminal or compelling a person or group to organize or participate in an action that is considered

a crime by force or threat,

- Using, carrying, keeping drugs and stimulants in higher education institutions, -Threatening cheating in exams, preventing students who are cheating from being removed from the exam hall, having someone else take the exam for themselves or taking the exam on behalf of someone else,
- Committing sexual harassment in higher education institutions,
- Carrying and keeping firearms and bullets, other tools specially made for use in attack and defense with knives, explosives in violation of the Law on Firearms and Knives and Other Tools in higher education institutions,
- Entering the information system of the higher education institution and providing an unfair advantage for himself or someone else's benefit.
- Threatening those charged with the investigation.

**Actions that require expulsion from higher education institutions are as follows;**

- Provided that it is finalized by a court decision, to establish an organization for the purpose of committing a crime, to manage such an organization or to become a member of an organization established for this purpose, to act on behalf of the organization or to assist, although not a member,
- Selling, buying, giving to others and trading drugs or stimulants in higher education institutions,
- Using firearms, bullets, knives and other tools specially made for use in attack and defense, explosives, against the Law on

- Firearms, Knives and Other Tools,
- Violating the sexual immunity of people by performing sexual acts on their body.

The same type of disciplinary penalties is given to those who commit similar acts in unforeseen disciplinary offenses. If the disciplinary offense is repeated, one degree of severe punishment is imposed.

### **8.1.2. What should a student under investigation do?**

The student, who is subject to a disciplinary investigation, is given the right of at least 7 days of written or oral defense by means of a notification in which the criminal allegation is written in detail.

A student who does not defend without an excuse within the time limit is deemed to have accepted the claim.

### **8.1.3. How does the student find out that he has been disciplined?**

The student is notified in writing with justifications that he has received disciplinary action. -At the same time, a notification is made to an institution and Higher Education Council where the student receives a scholarship.

The student who has received disciplinary punishment

has the right to appeal to the university administrative board within 15 days from the date of notification and to file a lawsuit with the Administrative Court in the province where he / she is within 60 days.

### **8.1.4. How to sue the Administrative Court?**

It can file a "annulment" action requesting "suspension of execution" within 60 days from the date of the penalty notification. Students who do not have an administrative court in their place can file a lawsuit through the courts in their location and through the consulates abroad.

### **8.1.5. Is there an obligation to hire a lawyer?**

There is no obligation to hire a lawyer in administrative cases.

### **8.1.6. What is the fee for filing a lawsuit in the Administrative Court?**

The lawsuits can also be brought free of charge as "requesting legal aid". If the student loses the case, the case fees are collected from him. The lawsuit fees are between 250-400 TL according to additional demands (suspension of execution, trial, expert request or with discovery). If the student wins the case, he / she will get back the fees paid by a petition.

### **8.1.7. How do I prepare a lawsuit petition?**

You can get help from law firms, and you can find examples of petitions on legal websites.

### **8.1.8. What should a student who has lost the case at the Administrative Court do?**

Student must appeal to the District Administrative Court. In court decisions, the defendant and the plaintiff's next appeal authority are written. The places written in the decision must be appealed in due time. It may be necessary to seek professional legal assistance in these matters.

## **8.2. Judicial Support**

There are two most important areas of support that international students should request help when faced with judicial situations:

- Lawyer (A free lawyer can be requested from the Bar Association.)
- Interpreter (Free interpreter support is provided to international students who say they cannot fully express themselves in Turkish.)

### **8.2.1. Legal Aid**

Legal Aid is a service provided by the state to those who need legal protection but do not have the economic opportunity to benefit from legal services. To benefit from legal aid, the economic level must be documented.

A legal aid agency is an institution created with the aim of enjoying the freedom of rights for those without financial power. Legal aid has an important role to play in overcoming financial barriers to the search for rights and ensuring equality in the use of this disability.

From legal aid and attorney fees to trial fees, people who do not have the opportunity to cover all these expenses are temporarily exempt from the fees and expenses required by the cases or benefit from unpaid attorney services. In this respect, legal aid works two-way as court costs and free legal services.

### **8.2.2. How to apply for Legal Aid?**

The request for legal aid is made to the legal aid office and its representative offices where the service will be seen. In applications, the legal aid application form is filled out and recorded in the legal aid main ledger.

Legal Aid Bureau and its representatives request the necessary information and documents from the owner of the request, conduct an investigation that they will find appropriate

for the rightness of the request, and decide when necessary. In this research, public and private institutions and organizations assist the legal aid office and its representatives.

These requested documents include a poverty certificate, a residence certificate, and a photocopy of an identity card.

In case of refusal of the request for legal aid, the applicant can apply to the president of the Bar Association in written or oral form within ten days of the notification. In provinces where there is more than one bar, the application is made to the president of the bar, to which the responsible member of the board of directors, who heads the office management at the date of application, is affiliated. The president of the bar association makes a decision within seven days, and that decision is final. If a decision is not made during the period, the request is considered rejected.

### **8.3. Administrative Support**

**Procedural procedures to be followed when disciplinary punishment is given by the university:**

- In the invitation to the statement sent by the administration to the student whose disciplinary investigation is opened, the claims must be clearly written.
- If the investigator is a member of the disciplinary committee, he cannot attend the meeting of the file he is investigating and cannot vote.

- As the disciplinary board, the decision is taken with the meeting quorum of the board of directors and the majority of the board members.
- In disciplinary investigations, a decision must be made within fifteen of the day after the investigation is completed.
- When disciplinary punishments are given, they take into account the severity of the actions that constitute the disciplinary offense, whether the student under investigation has received a disciplinary punishment before, his behavior, attitude and actions, and whether he feels regret for the action he or she committed.
- If the above conditions are not followed, the penalty to be given to the student may cause CANCELLATION in terms of form by the administrative court.

**In cases where the above conditions are not complied with or the action subject to the claim does not require a disciplinary offense, the international student can perform the following actions:**

- In the event that international students receive disciplinary penalties, the student who thinks that these conditions are not fulfilled and this procedure is unlawful, can appeal to the university administrative board within fifteen days. In case of an objection, the university board accepts or rejects the objection within fifteen days.
- Students who have been punished can file a lawsuit directly to the administrative court without objecting to the relevant boards of the university. In this case, the student must file a lawsuit within 60 days from the day the penalty is served.



- Administrative cases and processes to be filed against disciplinary penalties are carried out in accordance with the Administrative Trial Procedure Law No. 2577.
- While applying for administrative judgment, the lawsuit to be filed by the student is the CANCELLATION case. He must file this case by writing a petition to the ADMINISTRATIVE COURT in the city where the university is located. (The petition should be in two copies.)
- In order not to lose the rights of the students and not to be harmed by the process, a CANCELLATION case should be filed with a request to STOP THE EXECUTION. The decision for a stay of execution to be given by the court shows that the student's rights are protected until the end of the trial.
- If the court finds the student justified, the university administration removes the disciplinary penalty as a result of the annulment action filed. However, in the face of CANCELLATION decisions given in terms of form, the university may open a disciplinary investigation about the same claim or appeal to the decision at the Regional Administrative Court.
- If the decision is not canceled (if the case is rejected), the student can appeal to the Regional Administrative Court, which is a higher judicial authority. A lawsuit can be filed against the COUNCIL OF STATE against the decision of the Regional Administrative Court. This situation must be written in the text of the court's decision.

**The conditions required for a stay of execution decision are:**

- In the event of the implementation of the administrative procedure, there will be damages that are difficult or impossible to compensate (For example; staying in the class, extending the year.)
- The administrative act must be clearly unlawful.

In the presence of these conditions, a lawsuit will be filed with the request for a stay of execution while filing an action for annulment.

**Attention:** Students are advised to seek legal support in their judicial and administrative procedures and not to take action without expert support in order to avoid loss of rights.

**Simple Case Petition**

..... TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE COURT

CLAIMANT:

ADDRESS:

DEFENDANT:

ADDRESS:

NOTIFICATION DATE:

SUBJECT: CANCELLATION of a clearly unlawful transaction in

terms of authorization/form/subject/reason/purpose of the ..... transaction, first of all, in case of delay, difficult or impossible damages may arise, IYUK numbered 2577 Pursuant to the Articles 27/2, 4 and 16 of the law, it is demanded to STOP THE EXECUTION, without waiting for the defense of the other party or by shortening the defense periods and by making notification procedures by the officer, if necessary.

CAUSES OF CANCELLATION : 1. Brief description of the incident  
2. Illegality  
3. Reasons for stopping execution

LEGAL REASONS : HUMK, IYUK, Other legislation

EVIDENCE : Documents listed in the petition and attached, documents and information in the hand of the Defendant Administration, other legislation

CONCLUSION AND REQUEST:For the reasons explained above and to be considered automatically, the CANCELLATION of the transaction clearly unlawful in terms of the authority/form/subject/reason/purpose of the ..... transaction, first of all In case of delay, it is difficult or impossible to compensate, in accordance with Articles 27/2, 4 and 16 of the IYUK numbered 2577, without waiting for the defense of the other party or shortening the defense periods, if necessary, by making the notification process by the official I respectfully supply and demand on behalf of the proxy.

Claimant

Attachments:

Documents counted in the petition.

## 8.4. Consumer Rights

The "Alo 175 Consumer Hotline" established within Trade Ministry serves as a "call center" where consumers are offered solutions to the problems they encounter and are directed to the relevant authorities that they need to apply to in order to resolve consumer disputes. With Alo 175 Consumer Hotline, consumers; It can also report products and companies that are risky in terms of human health, life and property safety, and get information about their problems.

In person or through a lawyer; Applications can be made to consumer arbitration committees via the Consumer Information System (TÜBİS) (<https://tuketicisikayeti.ticaret.gov.tr>) via e-Devlet gateway, by hand, by mail or electronically. In this respect, verbal applications cannot be made to consumer arbitration committees.

You can find the guide on consumer rights at:<https://ticaret.gov.tr/tuketici/tuketici-hakem-heyetleri/sikca-sorular-sorular> page

Applications to the Consumer Arbitration Committee are made with the following Turkish form. Applications cannot be made in other languages.

**Application Form**

Consumer Arbitration Committee Presidency

Application Date	
Application Number	

## Applicant's Personal Infos

T.C ID No/Tax No.	
Name/Title	

## Applicant's Contact Infos

Province	
Address	
Contact Province	
Contact Address	
Phone Number	
E-mail	

## Applicant's Attorney's Information, If Any

T.C ID No	
Name, Surname	
Address	
Phone Number	
E-mail	

## Information Of The Complaint

Name/Title	
------------	--

Tax No	
Province	
Address	
Phone Number	
Tax Number	

## Information Regarding The Dispute

Dispute History	
Dispute Fee*	
Dispute Topic	
Applicant's Request	
Applicant's Signature	

\*The dispute fee must be stated in TL.

## 9. LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS

### 9.1. Turkey's Best Libraries

#### T.R. Presidential Nation Library

Nation Presidential Library, a collection of more than 4 million books and 120 million articles in 134 different languages and reporting is Turkey's largest library. <https://mk.gov.tr/>

#### State Archives scanning catalog

<https://katalog.devletarsivleri.gov.tr>

#### TÜBİTAK DergiPark's website

<https://dergipark.org.tr/tr/>

FOR EN: <https://dergipark.org.tr/en/>

#### Ministry of Culture and Tourism e-book

<https://ekitap.ktb.gov.tr>

#### Ataturk Library / Istanbul

It serves academics and freelance researchers with nearly 500 thousand works. open 24 hours. It is very rich with its publications, printed books, manuscripts, postcards, salname and newspaper archives before 1928. The library in Taksim also draws attention with its view of the Bosphorus.

<http://aturkkitapligi.ibb.gov.tr/aturkkitapligi/index.php?dil=tr>

<http://aturkkitapligi.ibb.gov.tr/aturkkitapligi/index.php?dil=en>

#### Beyazıt State Library / Istanbul

In order to establish similar national libraries in Europe, Sultan II. It was founded in 1884 by order of Abdülhamit. He owns nearly a million works with manuscripts, books, newspapers and magazines collected. There is an audio archive section for the visually impaired. In Beyazıt, in the heart of the old city. <http://istanbulbeyazitdevlet.kutuphane.gov.tr/>

#### Center for Islamic Studies / Istanbul

The library was founded in 1984 by the Religious Foundation of Turkey will reach to the documents on the Ottoman and Islamic geography. Kansu Şarman, one of our jury members, says "It offers detailed possibilities to published thesis studies on the subject you are researching." The library is in Üsküdar İcadiye. <http://www.isam.org.tr/>

#### National Library / Ankara

It contains more than three million works such as rare books, newspapers, magazines, photographs and posters in its archive of Turkish publications with old letters. According to our jury members İhsan Yılmaz, Turkey can be regarded as the accumulation of memory they have. In Çankaya, it is open from 09:00 in the morning until midnight. <https://www.mkutup.gov.tr/tr/Sayfalar/default.aspx>

#### İzmir National Library / İzmir

It is the first in the country in terms of being established by a non-governmental organization (İzmir National Library Association). It was opened in Konak on April 23, 1912. The most important structure of "Neo-Classical Turkish Architecture"

school in Izmir. It contains nearly 700 thousand books, nearly five thousand magazines and a collection of around eight thousand newspapers. <http://www.izmirmillikutuphane.com/>

### **Süleymaniye Manuscript Library / İstanbul**

Works in the library of Suleiman the Magnificent form the basis of the library archive. He owns over 70 thousand manuscripts. The manuscripts of Avicenna, who is on the UNESCO's Memory of the World List, are also found here. It was founded in 1927 in the madrasahs of the Süleymaniye Mosque. <http://www.suleymaniye.yek.gov.tr/>

### **Doğan Hızlan Library / Antalya**

Opened with 20 thousand books donated by the veteran journalist Doğan Hızlan, the library serves on an area of 900 square meters. It includes travel, sociology, study and research books in its inventory. It is open every day between 09.30 and 18.30 in Muratpaşa. <http://kutuphaneler.antalya.bel.tr/>

### **Women's Works Library / İstanbul**

Who knew that the library, which was established in 1987 with a collection of only 100 books, would have more than a million works today. Moreover, all documents pertaining to women's organizations in Turkey, private archives, consists of a collection of ephemera and women artists. In Fener district. <http://kadineserleri.org/>

### **Salt Galata / İstanbul**

It serves in a unique building built in 1892 with its neo-classical and orientalist architecture in Karaköy Bankalar Caddesi.

Eastern Europe, you can find works belonging to Turkey and the Mediterranean basin. It also hosts a museum and various exhibitions. <https://saltonline.org/>  
<https://saltonline.org/en/home>

### **İnebey Manuscript Library / Bursa**

It serves in the madrasa building built during the Yıldırım Beyazıt period. It began to be used as a library in 1969 with the introduction of manuscripts and printed works in the Orhan Mosque. It contains 9 thousand volumes of manuscripts and around 20 thousand printed works. <http://www.inebey.yek.gov.tr/>

## **9.2. International Online Archives**

- <https://archive.org/>
- [www.wdl.org](http://www.wdl.org)
- <https://www.hathitrust.org/>
- <https://www.jstor.org/>
- [www.gutenberg.org](http://www.gutenberg.org)
- <http://openculture.com>
- [www.cambridge.org](http://www.cambridge.org)
- [www.europeana.eu](http://www.europeana.eu)
- [www.noexcuselist.com](http://www.noexcuselist.com)
- <https://www.bnf.fr/en>
- <https://scholar.google.com.tr/>
- <https://books.google.com/>

Azerbaijan National Library

<http://ek.anl.az/search/query?theme=e-katalog>

Berlin State Library (Berlin - SBB)

<https://digital.staatsbibliothekberlin.de/>

King Saud University (Saudi Arabia) digital library

<https://makhtota.ksu.edu.sa>

Yale University Beinecke Library (USA)

<https://beinecke.library.yale.edu/>

King Abdulaziz Library (Saudi Arabia):<http://kadl.sa>

WorldCat:<https://worldcat.org>

Qatar digital library: <https://qdl.qa/en>

HathiTrust Digital Library: <https://hathitrust.org>

Intercultural Arabic manuscripts: <https://wqf.me>

The Saxon State and University Library

<https://t.co/PPv5UAzHU6?amp=1>

Bielefeld University Library (Germany):<https://base-search.net>

Gallica Digital Library (France):<https://gallica.bnf.fr/>

Europeana: <https://classic.europeana.eu/portal/en>

Internet Archive: <https://archive.org>

Egyptian Universities Library Consortium

<http://srv2.eulc.edu.eg>

Walters Art Museum's online site: <https://art.thewalters.org>

The National Library of Bulgaria, which houses the Ottoman

archive: <http://nationallibrary.bg/wp/>

Chester Beatty Library: <https://chesterbeatty.ie>

Gazi Husrev Bey Library (Sarajevo)

<http://digital.ghb.ba>&<https://ghb.ba>

Harvard Library "Islamic Heritage Project" link

<https://curiosity.lib.harvard.edu/islamic-heritage-project>

Princeton University Library (USA)

<https://library.princeton.edu>

Library of Islamic manuscripts

<https://catalog.princeton.edu>

Islamic manuscripts

<https://dpul.princeton.edu/islamicms><https://t.co/joEbAOL3HU?amp=1>

Book Arts and Calligraphy Collection

<https://www.digitalssm.org/digital/collection/Kitapvehat>

Dubai Friday al-Mâcid Cultural Center digital library  
<http://almajidcenter.org/ar/e-library.php>

Martin Luther Library in Germany  
<http://menadoc.bibliothek.uni-halle.de>

IRCICA Farabi digital library: <https://e-library.ircica.org>

World Digital Library: <https://wdl.org/ar/>

British Library: <https://bl.uk/manuscripts/>

American University of Beirut  
<https://libraries.aub.edu.lb/digitalcollections/collection/aco>

McGill Library  
[http://digital.library.mcgill.ca/islamic\\_lithographs/index.php](http://digital.library.mcgill.ca/islamic_lithographs/index.php)

"Ottoman Collection" in the Aga Khan Library in London  
[https://agakhanlibrary.digital/search-results?any=collections\\_ottomancollection](https://agakhanlibrary.digital/search-results?any=collections_ottomancollection)

London Aga Khan Library digital collections  
<https://agakhanlibrary.digital/collections>

Islamic Arts Portal: <http://ketebe.org>

Arabic Collections Online project: <http://dlib.nyu.edu/aco/>

National Library of France

<http://bnf.fr>

"Eastern Libraries" Bibliothèques d'Orient project  
<https://heritage.bnf.fr/bibliothequesorient/en>

The digital collections of the Leiden University Library in the Netherlands  
<https://digitalcollections.universiteitleiden.nl>

Cambridge University Library  
<https://cudl.lib.cam.ac.uk/collections/islamic/1>

University of Toronto Thomas Fisher Library  
<https://archive.org/details/thomasfisherarabic>  
Library link: <https://fisher.library.utoronto.ca/>

Erfurt University Gotha Research Library  
<https://dhb.thulb.uni-jena.de>

Eastern Manuscripts Collection  
<https://dhb.thulb.uni-jena.de/servlets/solr/>

Virtual Hill Museum and Manuscript Library  
<https://vhmml.org>

African AODL project: <http://aodl.org>

Najah University of Palestine digital library  
<https://manuscripts.najah.edu>

University of Michigan Islamic Manuscripts Collection  
<https://guides.lib.umich.edu/islamicmss/find>

Heidelberg University Library in Germany  
<http://ub.uni-heidelberg.de/helios/digi/codheidor.html>

Denmark Copenhagen University Library  
<http://kb.dk/en/nb/samling/os/osdigit.html>

Kyrgyz Republic National Academy of Sciences manuscript database: <https://manuscript.lib.kg>

University of London Oriental and African Studies collection  
<https://digital.soas.ac.uk>

Hungarian Academy of Sciences Library Vámbéry Collection  
<http://vambery.mtak.hu/en/14.htm>

Moscow State Institute of International Relations museum of rare artifacts: <https://rarebook.mgimo.ru>

Ottoman Local Newspapers Project  
<https://osmanlicagazeteler.org>

Swiss manuscript materials digital platform "e-manuscripta"  
<https://e-manuscripta.ch/search/quick?query=Orientalische+Handschriften>

New York Public Library digital database  
<https://digitalcollections.nypl.org>

Acar Index: <http://acarindex.com>

Nasa's exploration of space and photographs archive  
<https://images.nasa.gov/>

U.S. Parliament Library: <https://www.loc.gov/>

Archive works  
<https://www.europeana.eu/en/collections/topic/190-art>

United Nations archive: <https://www.un-ilibrary.org/>

Photo archive of Ottoman artifacts from the Balkans  
<http://www.nit-istanbul.org/kielarchive/index.php>

Royalty-free film, book, article, photo archive  
<https://www.openculture.com/>

A platform where you can reach thousands of works written on Ancient Greece, Egypt, China and Asia  
<https://sanskritdocuments.org/scannedbooks/asiapdfs.html>

Cambridge University textbook platform  
<https://www.cambridge.org/core/what-we-publish/textbooks>

Free audiobook archive  
<https://konusankitaplik.mkutup.gov.tr/>

U.S national library <https://www.nlm.nih.gov/>



### 9.3. Online Archives in Turkey

Ankara University "Manuscript" digital collection

[http://divinity.ankara.edu.tr/?page\\_id=19025](http://divinity.ankara.edu.tr/?page_id=19025)

Ankara University Manuscript Catalog

<http://yazmalardtcf.ankara.edu.tr>

Ankara University newspapers link

<https://dspace.ankara.edu.tr/xmlui/handle/20.500.12575/60>

Ankara University Academic Archive System

<https://dspace.ankara.edu.tr/xmlui/>

National Library digital resources

<https://dijital-kutuphane.mkutup.gov.tr>

Audiobooks for the visually impaired

<http://konusankitaplik.mkutup.gov.tr>

TBMM online library

<http://acikerisim.tbmm.gov.tr>

<https://acikerisim.tbmm.gov.tr/xmlui/handle/11543/1>

<https://acikerisim.tbmm.gov.tr/xmlui/handle/11543/2112>

<https://kutuphane.tbmm.gov.tr>

Turkish Historical Society Library: <https://kutuphane.ttk.gov.tr>

Turkey Writing Works Agency: [www.ekitap.yek.gov.tr/](http://www.ekitap.yek.gov.tr/)

ISAM Library: <http://ktp.isam.org.tr/>

T.R. Directorate of Religious Affairs

<http://diniyayinlar.diyagnet.gov.tr>

Directorate of Religious Affairs Manuscript Library

<https://yazmaeserler.diyagnet.gov.tr>

Dutch historian Machiel photos of Ottoman artifacts

[www.nit-istanbul.org/kielarchive/index.php](http://www.nit-istanbul.org/kielarchive/index.php)

T.R. The link of the "My Library is on the Pocket" application of the Ministry of Culture and Tourism:

<https://www.kutuphanemcepte.com/>

Open access systems that universities share with their students

<http://www.openaccess.hacettepe.edu.tr:8080/xmlui/>

<http://www.library.boun.edu.tr/veritabanlari.php?scope=openaccess>

Koç University library

<https://librarydigitalcollections.ku.edu.tr/en/>

Ankara University Manuscript Catalog

<http://yazmalardtcf.ankara.edu.tr>

Marmara University Rare Works Collection

<https://katalog.marmara.edu.tr/yordambt/yordam.php>

Publication archive of the General Directorate of Foundations

<https://www.vgm.gov.tr/yayinlar/dergi-arsivi?Page=1>

TÜBA-Turkish Islamic Science Cultural Heritage works  
<http://tuba.gov.tr/tr/yayinlar/suresiz-yayinlar>

T.R. Higher education academic search system  
<https://akademik.yok.gov.tr>

Photo archive Netherlands Institute in Turkey  
<http://www.nit-istanbul.org/kielarchive/index.php>

#### 9.4. Other Sources

<https://www.jstor.org/>

<https://openculture.com/>

<https://tr1lib.org/>

<https://www.pdfdrive2.com/>

<http://www.altkitap.net/>

<https://www.free-ebooks.net/>

<https://librivox.org/>

<https://www.scribd.com/>

<http://www.hattusa.com/>

<https://archive.org/>

<https://www.academia.edu/>

<https://kupdf.net/>

<https://www.iti-istanbul.com/ucretsiz-ingilizce>

Turkish Course: <https://dilmerkezi.istanbul.edu.tr/tr/>

BBC English:

<https://www.bbc.co.uk/learningenglish/course/lower-intermediate>

#### 9.5. Online Museums

Ministry of Culture and Tourism Virtual Museum Page

[https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/?\\_Dil=1](https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/?_Dil=1)

Toy Museum

<https://istanbuloyuncakmuzesi.com/pages/360-tur>

Gobeklitepe

<https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/TR-259963/gobeklitepe-orenyeri---sanliurfa.html>

War of Independence Museum

<https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/TR-259957/kurtulus-savasi-muzesi---ankara.html>

Republic Museum

<https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/TR-259958/cumhuriyet-muzesi---ankara.html>

Ephesus Museum

<https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/TR-259959/efes-muzesi---izmir.html>

Troy Museum

<https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/TR-259960/troya-muzesi---canakkale.html>

Gazi Museum

<https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/TR-259962/gazi-muzesi---samsun.html>

Anatolian Civilizations Museum

<https://sanalmuze.gov.tr/TR-259961/anadolu-medeniyetleri-muzesi---ankara.html>

Frida Kahlo museum

[https://www.recorridosvirtuales.com/frida\\_kahlo/museo\\_frida\\_kahlo.html](https://www.recorridosvirtuales.com/frida_kahlo/museo_frida_kahlo.html)

Sakıp Sabancı Museum SSM project

<https://www.digitalssm.org/digital/>

Izmir City Archive and Museum

<https://apikam.org.tr/>

British Museum

<https://artsandculture.google.com/partner/the-british-museum>

## 9.6. Emergency & Important Phones

CİMER (Presidential Communication Center): 150

Emergency Call Service - 112

Higher Education Council - 08504700965

Provincial Immigration Administration - 03124220500

Fire - 110

Municipal Service Line - 153

Police Emergency - 155 Gendarmerie Emergency - 156

Foreigners Communication Center (YİMER) - 157

Call YİMER from abroad - +903121571122

Coast Guard - 158

Questions about working life - 170

T.R. Ministry of Foreign Affairs - +903122921000

Ankara Intercity Bus Terminal (AŞTİ) - 03122071000

ÖSYM - 444 6796

### Turkish National Agency

You can find information about the Turkish National Agency at the link below:

<https://.ua.gov.tr/en>

## 9.7. Sample Documents & Forms

Sample Residential Lease Agreement:

[http://www.baylosuites.com/files/baylosuites\\_residential\\_lease\\_agreement\\_sample.pdf](http://www.baylosuites.com/files/baylosuites_residential_lease_agreement_sample.pdf)

Resident Permit Forms

<https://www.csgeb.gov.tr/uigm/contents/belgeler/sozlesmevedilekceornegi/>

Student Residence Permit Registration Form

<https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/ikamet/BasvuruFormuOrnegiGecis/BasvuruFormuBos?tur=5>

Sample work agreement

<https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/ikamet/BasvuruFormuOrnegiGecis>

## 10. FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

**Question: Is student residence permit issued only for the Turkish course?**

Answer: No. Only those who enroll at the university and attend the language preparatory class can get a permit.

**Question: Can open education, special status students and guest students apply for a student residence permit?**

Answer: No. Only formal education students who have been earned through an exam can apply for a residence permit.

**Question: Are international students assisted in the residence permit process?**

Answer: Residence permit in the process of international students at universities in Turkey Student Affairs staff are carrying out the work in the presidential residence permit help

**Question: I lost my passport. What should I do?**

Answer: The first thing to do is contact the nearest police station and get a report stating that your passport has been lost. The reason for applying to the police is that if the lost passport is used for illegal transactions, having a report prevents you from being under suspicion. It would be useful to keep this report until you get a new passport. You must apply to your country's consulate for a new passport. In addition, it will be very useful to take a photocopy of your passport and keep it in a separate place (mail, etc.) in case you lose your passport abroad. Thus, you can access the details of your passport under any circumstances.

**Question: I lost my residence permit, what should I do?**

Answer: In accordance with Article 11 of the Law No.5683, the lost property report to be issued by the police station officials, 2 biometric photographs and residence document to be obtained from the e-state page / population directorate, indicating that the residence permit is lost, as soon as possible. They must obtain a new residence permit by applying to the Provincial Immigration Administration in the city. In the application, the fee of the residence document is taken in full, and the fee is paid half.

**Question: Can I get a residence permit without my passport or with an expired passport?**

Answer: It cannot be taken without a passport and with an expired passport. In addition, you must have a passport or a travel document substituting a passport for at least 60 days longer than the requested time. (Passport Law No. 5682 and No. 5683 of the Law on Foreign Travels in Turkey)

**Question: Where and when should international students apply to extend their residence period?**

Answer: Within the last 60 days of the residence period; they should apply to the district security directorates in the residential area with their student documents. From the e-residence module on the Immigration Administration web page, the appointment date for the first residence application and extension application should be taken and the Provincial Immigration Administration should be visited on the appointment day.

First application: <https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/Ikamet/Basvuru/>  
First application extension: <https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/Ikamet/Basvuru/UzatmaBasvuru>

**Question: I enrolled in school to study in Turkey. What should I do to get a residence permit?**

Answer: Foreigners who want to study in Turkey are required to obtain a student visa from the Turkish foreign missions. International students from the date of his entry to Turkey with student visa within a month, they should create a three-month visa by arriving on the three-month period with students taking the document from the institution where studying in migration management from a web (<https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/>) page online application form filled day of appointment. They should go to the provincial immigration administration in person on the day of the appointment and make their applications. (Required documents: 4 biometric photos, income statement, accommodation certificate, passport, student certificate taken within the last 1 month, health insurance).

**Question: Where can I find sample documents for first time residents?**

Answer: You can find sample application document for residence permit, accommodation and income statement document, health insurance document samples in the section "Sample documents".

**Question: Can I get a residence permit without obtaining a study visa from foreign representative offices?**

Answer: Visa to come by learning from the Foreign Representative of foreigners to study in Turkey is essential. But; At least six previously in Turkey (6) months (except tourist residence) and still valid residence permit with the educational purpose residence permit if they produce any document that they want to study the

foreign student visa without any requirement to be regulated.

**Question: What should international students who have accepted / transferred from another university while studying at a university do for the continuation of my residence permit?**

Answer: The university must be registered immediately and the new residence document must be notified to the provincial immigration administration in the city where the new education will be received, within 10 working days at the latest. Even if the new university is in the same city or even when the same university is transferred to a different faculty, only 20 business days should be notified. For example, even if you move from Ankara University law department to the sociology department of the same school, or if your old school is Ankara University and your new school is Gazi University, there is a notification requirement. If you do not inform, your consent may be revoked. A period of 10 working days has been given for the application for a residence permit in a different city, and 20 working days to submit a notification only in the same city.

**Question: What should be done if the situation of international students changes?**

Answer: Change of address, change of name, surname, marriage status, change of school, etc. they are required to report all changes within 20 days to the directorates of immigration administration and to the Directorate of Population and Citizenship Affairs of the province / district. Changes in address, job and marital status should be reported first to the Directorate of Civil Registration and Citizenship Affairs and then to the directorates of immigration management.

**Question: What should international students do after obtaining a residence permit?**

Answer: After obtaining a residence permit, go to the nearest civil registry office and register an address. Then, the foreigner identification number must be reported to the university's student affairs.

**Question: Where can international students learn the identity number given to them?**

Answer: You can learn from the website (<https://tckimlik.nvi.gov.tr/AnonimSorgu.html>) of the General Directorate of Population and Citizenship Affairs, which is the ID Number Inquiry page.

**Question: I'm studying in Turkey and I have permission for residential purposes, what should I do after graduation?**

Answer: Residence permits of International Students are canceled as of that date in cases such as "withdrawal from the school, absenteeism, cancellation of registration, freezing of enrollment and graduation. Students should notify the provincial immigration administration within 10 days in order to avoid being suspended.

**Question: Will the residence permit be canceled if it freezes international student registration?**

Answer: Yes, it will be canceled. (Residence permit is valid during active student studies.)

**Question: Where can I get information about international student residence permits?**

Answer: They can get detailed information 24 hours by contacting

YIMER 157.

**Question: What is YIMER?**

Answer: Foreigners Contact Center (LBC): visas of foreigners living in Turkey, residence permit, international protection, temporary protection to Turkish questions on topics such as English, Arabic, Russian, German, Farsi and Pashto languages in answering (Tel: 157 - <https://yimer.gov.tr/> & <https://yimer.gov.tr/EN/Index>)

**Question: Foreign students studying in Turkey How do you get a work permit?**

Answer: International students can obtain a work permit by applying to the Provincial Directorates of the Ministry of Family, Labor and Social Services to obtain a work permit. Associate and undergraduate students cannot work in the first year of their studentship. International students are exempt from obtaining a residence permit during their work permit.

**Question: Can international students apply for an e-visa?**

Answer: No, E-Visa cannot be obtained for education purposes. Apart from being a student, you can apply to [www.evisa.gov.tr](http://www.evisa.gov.tr)

**Question: Should foreign students who change their residence address or educational institution report these changes somewhere?**

Answer: Address and learning status changes experienced; 20 working days in the same city, 10 days in a different city for a change of education; only change of address must be reported to both the provincial immigration administration and the provincial / district population and citizenship directorates within

20 working days.

**Question: Can I study with a work permit?**

Answer: Yes.

**Question: Do those who go abroad with exchange programs pay tuition fees to their schools? Erasmus etc.**

Answer: It depends on the decisions the school takes. It should be learned from the school's office abroad.

**Question: Does the student residence permit contribute to the family of the student?**

Answer: No. Student residence permit does not provide any right to the parents and other relatives of the student in obtaining a residence permit.

**Question: When is a student residence permit canceled?**

Answer: Student residence permit is canceled when used for other purposes, when a crime is committed and after graduation.

**Question: What is the validity of passports of international students entering Turkey?**

Answer: At least 60 days from the end of the visa, visa exemption or residence permit period is required.

**Question: Are there any fees other than tuition fees from students?**

Answer: Not. Material fees can only be requested for open education or distance education.

**Question: What is the Foreign Student Exam (YÖS)?**

Answer: Foreign students studying and reading outside Turkey or Turkish origin in Turkey in a foreign high school student is the university entrance exam in Turkey. Each university makes the exam on its own. You can follow the exam announcement dates from the web pages of the universities. In order to take the exam, it is necessary to be in the last year of high school or to graduate.

**Question: What are SAT, ACT, IB, MATURA, ABITUR?**

Answer: International university entrance exams accepted by YÖK.

**Question: What is GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test)?**

Answer: GMAT is the exam score required from those who want to pursue an MBA abroad.

**Question: Is there a video showing how to get an international student residence permit?**

Answer:

\* International Student Residence Permit (First Application): ): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dv1GlidhIPA>

\* International Student Residence Permit (Application for Extension): <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SNJ4oxVxG0o>

Can international students forward their requests, suggestions and complaints to CIMER (Presidential Communication Center)?

\* Yes <https://www.cimer.gov.tr/> You can apply with your YU number and follow your application by clicking on the link sent to your e-mail address or with your TR ID and application number in the query application section on the CIMER website.

## 10.1. Useful Links

Presidency of the Republic of Turkey

<https://www.tccb.gov.tr/>

CİMER (Presidential Communication Center): It is a web service for sending requests, suggestions, notices and complaints directly to the Presidency. You can express the problems you have during your education, the problems related to immigration through CİMER and ask for solutions. To reach the page visit <http://www.cimer.gov.tr/>

CİMER You can follow your application by clicking on the link sent to your e-mail address or with your TR ID and application number in the query application section on the CİMER page

To enter into the E-Government platform

<https://giris.turkiye.gov.tr/Giris/gir>

For the web page of the Ministry of Education

<http://www.meb.gov.tr/>

For the Ministry of Foreign Affairs website

<http://www.mfa.gov.tr/default.en.mfa>

For information about consulates in Turkey

<https://www.konsolosluk.gov.tr/>

To the Council of Higher Education (YÖK): It is the highest institution from which official information can be obtained about

the Turkish Higher Education system. On the web page of YÖK; There are information about scholarship and support ways for international students, diploma equivalency information, legal information, university promotions, academic publications and projects. It provides international students with information about universities in Turkey by clicking in this link <https://www.yok.gov.tr/universiteler/universitelerimiz>. To learn about equivalence for international students you can reach this webpage: <https://denklik.yok.gov.tr>. Information related to the equivalence process is available in the Equivalence Section.

YÖK web page in Turkish: <http://www.yok.gov.tr/>, web page in English: <https://www.yok.gov.tr/en>, web page in Arabic: <https://www.yok.gov.tr/ar>

To reach the Directorate General of Migration Management

<https://www.goc.gov.tr/>

To reach the web pages of the Immigration Management Directorates in the provinces visit: <https://www.goc.gov.tr/>

Immigration Management Directorates web page in English:

<https://en.goc.gov.tr/>; web page in Turkish: <https://en.goc.gov.tr/>;

web page in German: <https://de.goc.gov.tr/>; web page in Arabic:

<https://ar.goc.gov.tr/>

Foreigners' Communication Center (YİMER): It is the center that answers the questions of foreigners living in Turkey about visa, residence permit, international protection, temporary protection in Turkish, English, Arabic, Russian, German and Persian languages (Phone number: 157). To reach YİMER <https://yimer>.



[gov.tr/](#)

For e-visa visit: <https://www.evisa.gov.tr/en/apply/>

For e- residence permission visit:

<https://e-ikamet.goc.gov.tr/>

For General Health Insurance application and follow-up: <https://www.turkiye.gov.tr/sosyal-guvenlik-yabanci-uyruklu-ogrencilerin-gss-basvurusu-ve-takibi>

In order for foreigners to obtain the taxes number, they can visit:

[https://ivd.gib.gov.tr/tvd\\_side/main](https://ivd.gib.gov.tr/tvd_side/main).

Student Selection and Placement Directorate (ÖSYM): It is an institution for international students where they can get information for exams such as: YÖS, YDS, ALES, TUS, DUS, etc. For Transportation: ÖSYM Presidency is in Bilkent, Ankara, next to YÖK buildings. The Presidency Campus can be reached by public transport from Çayyolu Metro using EGO bus number 110 and 111, and from Kızılay Güvenpark by using EGO bus number 175. You can go to ÖSYM from Ankara city center by following İnönü Boulevard, Eskişehir Road and the boulevard that goes to Bilkent from the west of METU. ÖSYM Ankara office is located on Çetin Emeç Boulevard, Yukarı Öveçler Mahallesi, 1290. Sokak, No: 2. Contact: 444 6796. For the web page visit: <https://www.osym.gov.tr/>

For online taxes payment: <https://intvrg.gib.gov.tr/>

For address registration / change notification, marital status, name and surname change and population transactions

<https://nvi.gov.tr/e-basvurular>

For appointments to the hospital visit:

<http://www.mhrs.gov.tr/>

For the web page of Presidency for Turks Abroad and Related Communities: <https://www.ytb.gov.tr/>

Study in Turkey visit: <http://www.studyinturkey.gov.tr/>

For the Intercultural Research and Friendship Foundation (KARVAK -SIRF) web page: <http://karvak.com/>

The Federation of the International Student Associations ( UDEF ) <https://www.udef.org.tr/en/>

For the International Student Services Association website <https://issa.org.tr/>

For the European Commission Training Portal

<https://ec.europa.eu/education/>

For the Turkish National Agency: <http://www.ua.gov.tr/>

Exchange Programs: International students can take courses as exchange students at different universities abroad and in Turkey through exchange programs.

<http://www.erasmus.yildiz.edu.tr/>

<https://mevlana.yok.gov.tr/Documents/Anasayfa/Mevlana->

Kitapcik-Yeni\_08.06.2015\_%C4%B0statistiksiz.pdf  
<https://farabi.yok.gov.tr/adim-adim-farabi>

For introduction to Turkey: <http://liveturkey.com/>

Institute of Yunus Emre (for Turkish language education)  
<https://turkce.yee.org.tr/>

YILDIZ TÖMER and for detailed information about teaching Turkish as a foreign language: <http://tomer.yildiz.edu.tr/>

For Yıldız Technical University School of Foreign Languages:  
<http://www.ybd.yildiz.edu.tr/>

For detailed information about Bologna Information System and undergraduate program: <http://bologna.yildiz.edu.tr/index.php?r=program/bachelor>

For information about the cities of Turkey  
<http://studyinturkey.gov.tr/DiscoveryTurkey/DiscoverTurkey>

Websites containing information about visas, scholarships, accommodation, tuition fees, school introduction, post-graduation for international students:

USA: EducationUSA [www.educationusa.info](http://www.educationusa.info)

United Kingdom: EducationUK [www.educationuk.org](http://www.educationuk.org)

South Korea Study in Korea [www.studyinkorea.go.kr](http://www.studyinkorea.go.kr)

France Campus France [www.campusfrance.org](http://www.campusfrance.org)

Russia <http://russia.edu.ru>

New Zealand Study in New Zealand - [www.nzeducated.com](http://www.nzeducated.com)

Australia Study in Australia [www.studyinaustralia.gov.au](http://www.studyinaustralia.gov.au)

Turkey Boğaziçi International Student Club  
<https://bogazici.esnturkey.org/>

The International Social Service Organization is an organization that provides support by giving psychosocial support and solution suggestions to individuals and families who have personal or family problems due to voluntary or forced migration or other international social problems, in cooperation with various countries when necessary or in some case. The International Social Services Organization (ISS) conducts its activities through its member institutions and organizations in 120 countries and does not accept applications made directly. Their work in Turkey through: <https://ailevecalisma.gov.tr/iletisim/bakanlik-iletisim-bilgileri/tasra-teskilati/>. In the <http://www.iss-ssi.org/index.php/en/home/network> web page you can find out whether there is an ISS member institution or organization in your country.

To watch the videos that explain the residence permit application and extension applications of international students (Source: Directorate General of Migration Management):

1: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YatGUrzOP0Y>

2: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=glEmJV08bCA>

3: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VVyvgcRejJg>

4: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oj5xUNjCMxU>

5: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IQhW9PIJh8>

6: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IdWswMr0-xQ>

7: [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O\\_9KjY2UYec](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O_9KjY2UYec)

8:<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=heLutOTeypg>

Extension of residence permit for the International Student

- 1:[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ffsaU\\_fAloQ](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ffsaU_fAloQ)
- 2:<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3MkAP0xpsGc>
- 3:<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mNPd5vmLsoA>
- 4:[https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sPWJ008\\_czQ](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sPWJ008_czQ)
- 5:<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=9NNICgPNqVE>
- 6:<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5XqAbIZ5NTA>
- 7:<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tPEBYX90Ais>
- 8:<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FHX2VFynYPc>

## 10.2. Useful Mobil Applications

- [E Devlet](#)
- [Migration Office](#)
- [GSB \(Ministry of Youth and Sports\)](#)
- [ÖSYM Aday İşlemleri](#) (Measurement, Selection And Placement Center)
- [Turkish Dictionary](#)
- [YTB](#) (Presidency for Turks Abroad and Related Communities)
- [YÖK](#) (The Council of Higher Education)

## 10.3. Mini Dictionary (English- Turkish)

English	Turkish
Hello	Merhaba
How are you?	Nasılsın?
I am fine	İyiyim
What is your name?	Adın nedir?
My name is	Benim adım
Where are you from?	Nerelisin?
I am from Ankara	Ankaralıyım
How much is that?	Şu ne kadar?/Şu kaç para?
Good evening	İyi akşamlar
Good morning	Günaydın
Goodbye	Hoşça kal
See you later	Görüşürüz
What?	Ne?
Yes/No	Evet/Hayır
When?	Ne zaman?
Please	Lütfen
Sorry/excuse me	Pardon/Affedersiniz
Thank you	Teşekkürler/Sağ ol
Left	Sol
Right	Sağ
Can you help me?	Bana yardım edebilir misiniz?
I don't understand.	Anlamıyorum.
I would like .../I want...	...istiyorum.
Where is/are ...?	...nerede?
Okay	Tamam

# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION CONTENT

## FRANCE

---

### 1. BRIEF INFORMATION ABOUT FRANCE

**Official Name:** French Republic (FR)

**Language:** French

**Currency:** Euro (€)

**Population:** 67,4 millions (1 January 2021)

**Capital City:** Paris

**International Telephone Code:** +33

**Working hours:** 9am-6pm

Most people take a break at lunch time (12:00-1:00)

**National Day:** April 14, Bastille Day

**Public holidays:**

- January 1st, New Year's Day
- Easter Monday
- May 1st, Labour Day
- May 8, Armistice Day 1945
- Ascension Day
- Pentecost Monday
- August 15, Assumption Day
- November 1st, All Saints' Day
- November 11, Armistice Day 1918
- December 25, Christmas Day

**Electricity:** France operates on 230 volts, 50 Hz, with round-prong European-style plugs that fit into recessed wall sockets.

## Geographical Location of France

The European part of France is called Metropolitan France. It is located at the western end of Europe, and its boundaries have remained unchanged since the end of World War II and the Treaty of Paris in 1947. It is bordered by the North Sea to the north, the English Channel to the north-northwest, the Celtic Sea to the west-northwest, the Bay of Biscay to the west and the Mediterranean Sea to the southeast. It borders Belgium to the north-north-east, Luxembourg to the north-east, Germany to the east-north-east, Switzerland to the east, Italy to the east-south-east, Monaco to the south-east and Spain and Andorra to the south-south-west.

## Tourism

According to figures from the World Tourism Organization, since the 1990s, France has been the world's leading tourist destination (89 million international tourist arrivals in 2017).

France's tourist appeal is due to the large number and variety of points of interest, the diversity of landscapes, the richness of its wine and food, historical, cultural and artistic heritage, the temperate climate and the ease of access and transportation infrastructure, but also to the country's extensive and varied hospitality facilities.

Here are some sites to visit:

- Paris (Eiffel Tower, Montmartre, Louvre Museum, Notre Dame

etc.)

- Mont St Michel
- Bordeaux
- Gorges du Verdon
- Alsace
- Luberon
- St Tropez
- St Paul de Vance
- Les Baux de Provence
- Lyon
- Bassin d'Arcachon
- Pointe du Raz

## French Cuisine

French cuisine is very well known, especially for its high quality agricultural products: numerous wines (champagne, Bordeaux, Burgundy or Alsace wines, etc.) and cheeses (Roquefort, Camembert, etc.) and for the high gastronomy it has practiced since the 18th century.

French cuisine is extremely varied. It is essentially made up of regional specialties, such as Alsatian sauerkraut, quiche from Lorraine, rillettes from Le Mans, beef from Burgundy, foie gras from Périgord, cassoulet from Languedoc, tapenade from Provence or quenelles from Lyon. We can draw real culinary borders, between a north that uses butter and shallots and a south that prefers oil and garlic, and between regions with an earthy cuisine (the Périgord, for example) and others with a cuisine resolutely turned towards the sea (Provence).

The gastronomic meal of the French has been registered in 2010 on the representative list of the intangible cultural heritage of humanity of UNESCO. It generally consists of a starter, a main course and a dessert (sometimes supplemented by cheese, served before).

Meal times range from noon (North and East), to 1:00 pm (average), 1:30 pm in the South; in the evening, from 6:30 pm (Flanders) to 7:30 pm (average) and 8:30 pm (South).

For more information:

- <https://www.turquie.campusfrance.org/EN>
- <https://www.france.fr/en>
- <https://www.campusfrance.org/fr/tourisme-visiter-regions-francaises>

## 2. EDUCATION SYSTEM IN FRANCE

### 2.1. Before Registration

#### 2.1.1. Higher Education In France

1. Undergraduate (3 years of education): It is organized as six semesters and is completed by taking 180 ECTS credits.

2. Master (2 years of study): It is completed in 4 semesters with 120 ECTS credits.

3. Doctorate (3 years of education): It is organized as 6 semesters and is completed with 180 ECTS credits.

Click on the links to get information about the higher education system in France:

<https://about-france.com/higher-education-system.htm> <https://www.studying-in-france.org/>  
<https://about-france.com/higher-education-system.htm> <https://www.studying-in-france.org/>  
<https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/en/coming-to-france/studying-in-france/>  
<https://www.campusfrance.org/en>  
<https://www.campusfrance.org/en/carte-de-france>  
<https://about-france.com/study.htm>

#### 2.1.2. Study Visa

**How to apply for a visa?**

Before you leave for France, you must apply for a visa at the French consulate in your place of residence, presenting your university admission certificate, proof of income and proof of accommodation in France.

If you live in a country with a "Study in France" procedure, this request must be made online with the help of the Campus France space in your place of residence.

### **The different types of permissiveness**

#### **Short stay visa**

1. The students will be able to enter and stay in France and in a country of the Schengen area for a maximum of 90 days. They will be able to enjoy a 90-day session or a plus for a 90-day cumulative season.

2. Students who do not have European students can also get a visa from a "student competition" court. This document is not valid for France and will be open to students in France to pass a competition or an admission agreement in an establishment. In the case of admission, the visa of the "student competition" court shall be granted to the student of the state and the title of the student at the Prefecture without being obliged to return to his residence.

#### **Long stay visa**

For every day in France over 90 days, the students are ten days old and have a long-term visa. What is the length of the intended term, the length of the long term visa is to be accepted between 3 months and one year? To prolong the duration of the validity period of your visa, the student will also be required to determine the safety of the prefecture.

During its period of validity, the long-stay visa is equivalent to a Schengen visa, allowing travel and residence in the Schengen area outside France for periods not exceeding 90 days over a period of 180 consecutive days in the conditions that are the title of a Schengen visa.

#### **3 possible long-term visa opportunities for situations:**

1. The long-term visitor's title is " student" or VLS-TS "student " subject to student studies in France for a period of four months. It is expiration, it does require a title for the rest in France.

2. The long-term visa (VLS-T) "student" will be able to study in France for a period of four years. It is not renewable.

3. The D visa allows applications to be made within two months of entry into France. This measure is not specific to the alien resorbing agents. Click on the lien to access the visa forms:

[https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en\\_US/web/france-visas/forms](https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en_US/web/france-visas/forms)

## Examples of useful websites:

La Sorbonne (Paris 1): <https://international.pantheonsorbonne.fr/en/join-paris-1-pantheon-sorbonne/full-degree-student>

Assas (Paris 2): <https://www.u-paris2.fr/fr/international/venir-etudier-paris-2/dans-un-diplome>

Sorbonne Nouvelle (Paris 3): <http://www.univ-paris3.fr/informations-pour-les-etudiants-etrangers-qui-souhaitent-s-inscrire-en-candidature-individuelle-73268.kjsp?RH=1209061830093>

Lettres Sorbonne Université (Paris 4): <http://lettres.sorbonne-universite.fr/formation/inscription/etudiants-non-europeens>

Paris Descartes (Paris 5): <http://www.shs.univ-paris5.fr/INTERNATIONAL/Admission-des-etudiants-etrangers>

For visa application: <https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en/web/france-visas/visa-application-guidelines>

## 2.1.3. Exams and Diploma Recognition For The Admission of International Students To Higher Education In France

### 2.1.3.1. French Language Tests

In France, international students who are not from French-speaking countries are required to take a French language test to enroll in a university undergraduate program as part of an application for prior admission (DAP) or in a school of architecture (except for holders of a DELF B2 or a DALF C1 or C2).

Several French language certificates are available:

- The diplomas (DILF, D.E.L.F., D.A.L.F.) are independent and sanction the mastery of the four language skills. They are valid for an unlimited period.
- The T.C.F. is a test of linguistic level in French as a general language intended for all non-French-speaking people who wish,
- for professional, personal or study reasons, to have their knowledge of French assessed and validated in a simple, reliable and rapid way.

### 2.1.3.2. The DILF, D.E.L.F., D.A.L.F. Certificates

The diploma of French language studies (D.E.L.F.) and the advanced diploma of French language (D.A.L.F.) were created by the ministerial decree of May 22, 1985 and are official diplomas issued by the French Ministry of Education to certify the French language skills of foreign candidates. The CIEP manages them (Centre international d'études pédagogiques - [www.france-education-international.fr/](http://www.france-education-international.fr/)) and has been adopted by 165 countries.



The DELF and DALF consist of 6 independent diplomas, corresponding to the six levels of the CEFR (Council of Europe's Common European Framework of Reference for Languages- [www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages](http://www.coe.int/en/web/common-european-framework-reference-languages))

Each diploma is made up of tests that evaluate the 4 skills :

- Oral comprehension and expression
- Written comprehension and expression

Holders of the DELF B2 and DALF diplomas are exempt from any language test for entry into a French university.

The DELF diplomas also exist in a version adapted to teenagers.

### ***Conditions for taking the exam***

The DELF and DALF diplomas can be taken and obtained independently of each other, in the same country or in different countries, and without time limit.

Any person of foreign nationality who wishes to enhance his or her skills in French for personal, academic or professional purposes may take these exams. The same candidate can take several diplomas during the same session.

Under certain conditions, French nationals may also take the DELF and DALF exams.

### ***Examination locations***

Registration is done directly at the examination centers, both in France and abroad. Mostly, official centers where to obtain these certificates are those of the Alliance Française, present in France and in 132 countries ([www.fondation-alliancefr.org/wp-content/uploads/AF\\_Rapport\\_Data\\_2017.pdf](http://www.fondation-alliancefr.org/wp-content/uploads/AF_Rapport_Data_2017.pdf)).

In general, the cost of an exam is between 50€ and 130€. Abroad, the cost of registration for each diploma is set by the cooperation and cultural action department of the French embassy and the National Commission. In France, it is set by the rectorates.

### **2.1.3.3. The French Language Test (T.C.F.)**

Created in 1999, the Test de Connaissance du Français (TCF), developed by the Centre international d'études pédagogiques (CIEP) of the French Ministry of Education, is a test of linguistic level in French as a foreign language open to all, without specific preparation.

### **2.1.4. Enrolment in a university undergraduate program as part of an application for prior admission (DAP) or in a school of architecture (except for holders of a DELF B2 or a DALF C1 or C2)**

## ***Conditions***

You must :

- take the comprehension tests of the T.C.F. (oral comprehension, mastery of the structures of the language, written comprehension)
- take a written expression test specific to the DAP
- depending on the country, the FCAT sessions for the DAP are open from October to February. After this period, it will no longer be possible to take the T.C.F. for the following academic year.
- it is important that you contact the cooperation and cultural services of the French embassy in your country to find out the dates and procedures for registration. You can also find information about the TCF for the DAP at the following Internet address: <https://www.france-education-international.fr/test/tcf-tout-public?langue=fr>
- you can take the TCF several times if your results are insufficient. However, you must wait two months between each test.
- if you wish to take the T.C.F. in France, in the institution of higher education of your choice, this will be possible during the month of February (the date will be communicated to you on your invitation given by your institution of higher education). The CIEP-Sorbonne center offers a session of the French language test for the DAP every November: [www.ccfs-sorbonne.fr/tcf](http://www.ccfs-sorbonne.fr/tcf).

Beside French language tests, each French university and

academic department establish if an exam is needed to enroll. This information can be found in the universities' websites.

### **2.1.5. Diploma Recognition**

To enroll French universities, students must have met the requirements for access to higher education in the country where they obtained their baccalaureate. "Non-European students will have to attach to their DAP application and their Campus France application all their diplomas translated into French obtained in their countries translated by an official French translator."

Regarding the recognition of foreign diploma, a certificate is needed only if requested by the French educational institution the student wants to enroll too.

Overall, there is no legal equivalence between degrees and diplomas obtained abroad and French diplomas issued by the Ministry of National Education and the Ministry of Higher Education and Research. Only a certificate of comparability of the diploma with the French system can be obtained.

#### ***Obtaining a certificate of comparability***

If the universities require it, the students must ask for the recognition of the diploma they obtained in their country. Since September 1, 2009, the ENIC-NARIC France center has adopted a comparative approach for processing applications for recognition of foreign diploma holders and issues a comparability attestation for a diploma obtained abroad that evaluates the

diploma submitted against the French system.

### ***Required documents***

The application process is online only and can be done through this website: <https://www.france-education-international.fr/>

The documents to be downloaded to apply for recognition of a foreign diploma are

- A legible double-sided identity document (identity card, passport, residence permit, resident card);
- Asylum seekers, refugees and beneficiaries of subsidiary protection must provide a document attesting to the filing of the asylum application or the decision of the OFPRA or CNDA and will thus be able to benefit from the free evaluation of their file;
- The final diploma in the original language (if you do not have it, send the certificate of achievement);
- Proof of the official duration of studies in the original language issued by the institution: transcripts or diploma supplement. If the user does not have these documents, he/she can attach a certificate justifying the duration of the training issued by the institution;
- The translation into French of the diploma and the proof of duration, made by a sworn translator or by the official authorities of the country of origin.

No translation is required for documents written in:

German, English, Arabic, Spanish, Italian and Portuguese.

Abroad, the list of official translators is available from the cultural services of the French embassy.

### **2.1.6. Documents Required for University Admission**

Those who want to get a university education in France can apply to the French Consulates when they receive their high school diploma and acceptance letter from the university they will go in France. International students who want to study in France expected to prove their French proficiency by getting high scores in the DELF or DALF exams. These tests are similar to the TOEFL test. International students who want to study at the undergraduate level in French universities must have a high school diploma and at least B2 level French language proficiency.

Applications for higher education in France differ from university to university. According to French law, the admission requirements and tuition fees of students to French universities are equal. In France, there is no automatic equivalence system between French diplomas and foreign diplomas. Each institution determines its own admission requirements according to the educational status of the students and their own criteria.

Foreign students who want to study at a French university can make an appointment at the Campus France office.  
Useful Links:

<https://www.sorbonne-universite.fr/>  
<https://www.universite-paris-saclay.fr/en>  
<https://www.univ-amu.fr/>  
<https://www.pantheonsorbonne.fr/>  
<https://www.sciencespo.fr/>  
<https://www.u-bordeaux.com/>  
<https://www.univ-grenoble-alpes.fr/english/>  
<https://en.unistra.fr/>  
<https://www.univ-tlse3.fr/>  
<https://www.univ-lille.fr/>  
<https://www.univ-lyon1.fr/en>  
<https://www.insead.edu/>  
<https://www.u-bourgogne.fr/>  
<https://www.univ-lyon2.fr/>  
<https://www.univ-nantes.fr/>  
<https://www.u-paris2.fr/en>  
<https://www.ut-capitole.fr/>  
<https://www.ut-capitole.fr/>  
<https://www.parisnanterre.fr/>  
<https://www.univ-paris8.fr/>

### 2.1.7. Language Proficiency

French and/or English language proficiency in Test de langue (Language Proficiency) is required for university enrollment in France.

### The French language test (T.C.F.)

Created in 1999, the Test de Connaissance du Français (TCF), developed by the Centre international d'études pédagogiques (CIEP) of the French Ministry of Education, is a test of linguistic level in French as a foreign language open to all, without specific preparation.

Enrolment in a university undergraduate program as part of an application for prior admission (DAP) or in a school of architecture (except for holders of a DELF B2 or a DALF C1 or C2)

### Conditions

You must :

- take the comprehension tests of the T.C.F. (oral comprehension, mastery of the structures of the language, written comprehension) take a written expression test specific to the DAP
- depending on the country, the FCAT sessions for the DAP are open from October to February. After this period, it will no longer be possible to take the T.C.F. for the following academic year.
- it is important that you contact the cooperation and cultural services of the French embassy in your country to find out the dates and procedures
- for registration. You can also find information about the TCF for the DAP at the following Internet address: <https://www.france-education-international.fr/test/tcf-tout->

[public?langue=fr](#)

You can take the TCF several times if your results are insufficient. However, you must wait two months between each test.

if you wish to take the T.C.F. in France, in the institution of higher education of your choice, this will be possible during the month of February (the date will be communicated to you on your invitation given by your institution of higher education). The CIEP-Sorbonne center offers a session of the French language test for the DAP every November: [www.ccfs-sorbonne.fr/tcf](http://www.ccfs-sorbonne.fr/tcf)

Beside French language tests, each French university and academic department establish if an exam is needed to enroll. This information can be found in the universities' websites.

<https://about-france.com/french/index.htm>

<https://www.campusfrance.org/en/subtleities-French-language>

### 2.1.8. Tuition Fees in France

Since 2020, there are two situations:

#### **1) You are a French student or a national of a country of the European Union, the European Economic Area or Switzerland**

The French government covers most of the cost of your education in a public institution of higher learning. The registration fee is :

- 170 euros for a year in the Bachelor's program;
- 243 euros for a year in the Master's program;
- 601 euros for a year of engineering training in an institution under the supervision of the Ministry of Higher Education;
- 380 euros for a year of doctoral studies.

Some non-EU students pay the same registration fees as French and EU students, depending on their status and the degree they are studying. They are :

- students who are residents of Quebec,
- International students with a long-term resident card or students who have declared their tax home or have been attached to a tax home in France for more than two years,
- students with refugee or subsidiary protection status or children of a beneficiary of such status,
- international students enrolled in doctoral programs, in the habilitation to direct research and in postgraduate medical, dental and pharmaceutical programs,
- international students enrolled in a "classe préparatoire aux grandes écoles"; regardless of their nationality, and who have a double enrollment in a Bachelor's degree at the university.

#### **2) You are a student from outside the EU**

The State covers two thirds of the cost of your training. The amount of the registration fees you have to pay is :

- 2,770 euros for a year in the Bachelor's program;
- 3,770 euros for a year in the Master's program;

Nationality	Bachelor (€)	Master (€)	Student Life Fee (€)
French, EU, EEA, Switzerland	170 €	243 €	92 €
Other foreign students	2770 €	3770 €	92 €

\*\*The same amount as for Europeans.

## 2.2. After Registration

### 2.2.1. Health Insurance

#### 2.2.1.1. General health insurance (Application, fee, validity)

You must register on the Ameli website in order to benefit from the coverage of your health expenses for the duration of your studies. Link to the website: <https://etudiant-etranger.ameli.fr/#/>

This registration is free and compulsory; it will allow you to benefit from the reimbursement of your health expenses.

To benefit from an optimal reimbursement of your health expenses, you can subscribe to complementary health insurance or a mutual insurance company.

1. Documents necessary to obtain your certificate of provisional entitlement to Social Security:

- A certificate of registration for the current academic year
- Proof of identity
- A student visa

2. Additional documents are required to finalize your registration with the Social Security and to obtain your final certificate of entitlement:

- Proof of marital status
- A residence permit

- Bank account information

## 2.2.2. Residence Permit For Students

### 2.2.2.1. Who needs a residence permit to study in France?

Students who do not have a residence permit for personal or family reasons and are not citizens of the 27 member countries of the European Union, the European Free Trade Association (Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland), Andorra, Monaco, San Marino or the Vatican must obtain a residence permit to study in French universities. This formality must be completed before their arrival in France.

There are five cases in which students do not need to apply for a residence permit in the first year of studies and can automatically receive a long-stay student visa:

- The higher education institution in which they are registered has signed an agreement with the French government.
- They have passed an entrance exam to a higher education institution that has an agreement with the French government.
- They are beneficiaries of a scholarship granted by the French government.
- They have obtained the French baccalaureate and have studied for at least 3 years in a French high school abroad.
- Their country of origin has signed an agreement with France

concerning the residence of students.

### 2.2.2.2. Before applying for the residence permit

Before applying for a residence permit in France, students must be registered (or pre-registered) :

- in a public or private higher education or initial training establishment (university, grande école, etc.),
- or in a higher professional training organization.

#### *European students*

Students from countries of the European Union must apply directly to the university they want to study in, no visa is required. Registration for the first year of studies is done via the Parcoursup platform (<https://www.parcoursup.fr/>). For other years, students must enroll through the universities they will study in.

#### *Non-European students living in France*

To apply for the first year, non-European students must fill in a green DAP (prior admission application form), which can be downloaded from the website of the Ministry of Higher Education and Research (<https://www.enseignementsup-recherche.gouv.fr/cid24146/-dossier-vert-demande-d-admission-prealable-en-premiere-annee-de-licence.html>), and return it to the education department of the university in question between 15 November and 22 January preceding the academic year for which

the student is applying. Students will also be required to take a test of their knowledge of French unless they are exempt (for example, if they are a national of a French-speaking country). However, for the second year, third year or master's students this application is not required and they must apply directly to their French university.

### ***Non-European students living in a country subject to the CEF (Centres pour les études en France)***

These students need to apply for the first, second, third year or master's degree to the Campus France website (<https://www.campusfrance.org/en>) if they live in one of the 37 countries subject to the EFC procedure. This electronic application is then transmitted to the university of their first choice. This procedure is necessary to obtain a student visa.

### ***Students living in other countries***

Students from other countries than those included in the previous sections must download a white DAP from the website of the Ministry of Higher Education and Research (<https://www.enseignementsup-recherche.gouv.fr/cid24144/-dossier-blanc-demande-d-admission-prealable-inscription-en-premiere-annee-de-licence.html>) and return it to the French Embassy in the student's country between November 15 and January 22 preceding the academic year. This application will be sent directly to the university. These students will also be required to take a test of the French language unless they are exempt (for example, citizens of French-speaking countries). The DAP is

not required to enroll in the second year, third year or master's degree; students must apply directly to the university.

## **2.2.3. Different kinds of residence permit**

### **2.2.3.1. Short-stay visa**

1. The students will be able to enter and stay in France and countries in the Schengen area for a maximum of 90 days. They will be able to enjoy a 90-day session or a plus for 90-day cumulative season.

2. Students who do not have European students can also get a visa from a "student competition" court. This document is not valid for France and will be open to students in France to pass a competition or an admission agreement in an establishment. In the case of admission, the visa of the "student competition" court shall be granted to the student of the state and the title of the student at the Prefecture without being obliged to return to his residence.

### **2.2.3.2. Long-stay visa**

For any stay in France exceeding 90 days, students are required to apply for a long-stay visa. Whatever the duration of their planned stay, the duration of the long-stay visa must be between 3 months and one year. In order to extend the stay beyond the period of validity of their visa, students must apply for a residence permit at a prefecture.



During its period of validity, the long-stay visa is equivalent to a Schengen visa, enabling people to move around and stay in the Schengen Area outside France for periods not exceeding 90 days over any period of 180 consecutive days, under the same conditions as if they held a Schengen visa.

3 possibilities of long-stay visa exist according to the situation:

**1. The long-stay visa as a "student" residence permit or VLS-TS "student"** allows students to study in France for a period of four months to a year. When it expires, they must apply for a residence permit to stay in France.

**2. The Long Stay Temporary Visa (LTV-T) "student"** allows students to study in France for a period of four to 12 months. It is not renewable.

**3. Visa D** permits to apply for within two months of entry into France. This specific measure only applies to Algerian nationals.

Click on the link to access the visa forms: [https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en\\_US/web/france-visas/forms](https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en_US/web/france-visas/forms)

#### **2.2.4. Residence permit application procedures for foreign students in France**

- Students must apply for a visa at the French consulate in their country of residence before they enter France, presenting university admission certificate, proof of income and proof of accommodation in France.

- If they live in a country with a "Study in France" procedure (<https://pastel.diplomatie.gouv.fr/etudesenfrance/dyn/public/authentication/login.html?codeLangue=EN>), this request must be made online with the help of the Campus France space in their place of residence.
- As soon as students arrive in France, they must send a form and a copy of their passport (civil status page, visa and entry stamp) to the OFII (Office Français de l'Immigration et de l'Intégration) in their place of residence.
- Students living in Paris can deposit these documents at the Cité Universitaire Internationale (CIUP, reception service for foreign students) in case of arrival between September and November or at the OFII Paris office if the student arrives between December and August.
- For students living in other French cities must send these documents to the OFII office at their home address by registered letter with acknowledgment of receipt. Upon convocation by the OFII, they must provide a proof of medical and/or reception visit with passport, proof of residence, a passport photo and a tax stamp, which can be purchased in advance at [timbresofii.fr](http://timbresofii.fr) or from tobacco shops and tax centers. ( To purchase tax stamps, see: <https://www.service-public.fr/particuliers/vosdroits/F33071> )

#### **Documents**

A list of documents is required to apply for resident permit. This list may vary according to the kind of visa the students apply for. For more information, they will need to visit

the website of the French administration services (<https://www.service-public.fr/particuliers/vosdroits/F2231#:~:text=Si%20vous%20%C3%AAtes%20%C3%A9tranger%20et,valable%20%20%C3%A0%204%20ans>)

Overall, the following documents are requested:

- Passport
- Birth certificate with filiation (extract or full copy).
- For married students: spouse's residence permit and a marriage certificate.
- If the students have children: birth certificates (with filiation) of all children.
- Proof of address (document of residence, rental document, etc.)
- Three passport photographs
- Enrolment documents from the educational establishment in France.
- Proof of income (to reside in France, students must have at least 615 euros per month). Examples of proof: salary slip, certificate of scholarship, bank statement.

All these documents, if they are written in a foreign language, must be accompanied by a French translation. The cost of the student residence permit for the first year is 77 euros, to be paid by tax stamps.

## 2.2.5. Questions and Answers on the Post-Enrollment Process in Educational Institutions in France

**Question:** In what case non-European students living in France can enroll through the same procedures as European and French students (Parcoursup)? (Parcoursup: The application process for transition to higher education.)

**Answer:** Some candidates may be exempted from the DAP prior admission request and may therefore apply on Parcoursup (within the framework of the Parcoursup procedure timetable), for example: candidates who can prove that they are enrolled in a post-baccalaureate course in a French educational establishment (including by correspondence); stateless candidates, refugees or beneficiaries of subsidiary protection. Other cases of exemption exist. They need to ask the university of their choice for information or write to "Contact" on the Parcoursup website (<https://www.parcoursup.fr/>).

**Question:** What should students having a short-stay visa do if their visa is going to expire and they cannot leave France?

**Answer:** If students are in France on a short-stay visa that is about to expire and they cannot return to their country of origin, either because it prohibits entry from France for health reasons, or because air links have been interrupted, they may, in justified cases of urgency, benefit from an extension of their short-stay visa (up to a limit of 90 days) or a provisional residence permit. For this purpose, they need to contact the prefecture of the place of their stay.

**Question: When to take French language tests (TCF, DELF, DALF)?**

Answer: Students can find out about the follow-up of their application by contacting the Campus France office in their country of residence. They should also ask the institution to which they have applied: some have planned to reinforce their FLE courses at the beginning of the school year, others to be more flexible regarding the level of French in the study of applications.

***Residence permit extension***

To extend their residence permit, students must provide the following documents:

- Documents provided when applying for the residence permit they hold
- Proof of legal residence: valid residence permit
- Proof of civil status and nationality
- Proof of payment of the tax on the residence permit and of the stamp duty to be submitted when the permit is issued.

The renewed multi-annual residence permit will have the same duration as the first multi-annual residence permit.

**Question: What to do if the French authorities refuse to issue a student residence permit or refuse to renew a permit? What should a student do if he/she receives a decision refusing to issue a permit and requiring to leave French territory within 30 days?**

Answer: This can happen if students fail their studies several times, if they do not attend classes regularly or if their academic career lacks consistency. There can be many reasons for this.

The manager who gives them the refusal decision will in any case specify the reasons for the refusal in a letter with reasons.

As with any administrative decision, there are two ways of contesting it in terms of its content and/or form:

- By administrative means, by making a request for an informal appeal to the prefecture that took the decision.
- By contentious means, by taking the matter to the administrative court. An appeal to the administrative court allows the execution of the obligation to leave the territory to be suspended. Students can refer the matter to the administrative court in summary proceedings or as part of an appeal for annulment.

**2.2.6. Useful links**

***French Prefecture website and contacts:***

<https://www.prefecturedepolice.interieur.gouv.fr/demarches/titres-de-sejour-nous-contacter>

***The official website for French visa applications:***

[https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en\\_US/web/france-visas/](https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en_US/web/france-visas/)

***Campus France website:***

<https://www.campusfrance.org/en/international-students-you-are-welcome-in-france>

*Information about students' visa in France on the government's website:*

[https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en\\_US/web/france-visas/student](https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en_US/web/france-visas/student)

*For any question:*

French Prefecture - Reception center for foreigners requesting a first residence permit

Telephone number:34 30

Addresses in Paris:

- Hôtel de Police 19 - 21, rue Truffaut, 75017
- 92 Boulevard Ney, 75018
- 17 Boulevard Jourdan, 75014
- 42 Rue Charcot, 75013

## 2.3. Scholarships for Foreign Students in France

There are several categories of scholarships: training scholarships, internship scholarships, senior scientific residency scholarships. Scholarships from the French government are awarded by the Ministry of Europe and Foreign Affairs for study, internship or language stays in France. Most of these are issued by the Departments of Cooperation and Cultural Action of French embassies and consulates general abroad. Therefore, regardless of their country of residence, candidates should apply directly to these services in their country of origin prior to departure and sufficiently in advance to receive all information regarding these scholarships.

For more information, contact the Departments of Cooperation and Cultural Action of French Embassy or French Consulate in your country of residence.

Tuition fees in French public universities and schools are very low compared to other European countries:

- 170 euros for a year in the Bachelor's program;
- 243 euros for a year in the Master's program;
- 601 euros for a year of engineering training in an institution under the supervision of the Ministry of Higher Education;
- 380 euros for a year of doctoral studies.

**Note:** These amounts also apply to foreign students.

For the foreign students who are not admitted to a public university or school and want to enroll to a private university or school, the tuition fees are more expensive. To pay these fees they can apply for different kinds of scholarships.

### **2.3.1. Ministry of Foreign Affaires**

The French Ministry of Foreign Affairs awards numerous scholarships to foreign students. 25% of these scholarships are financed directly by the Ministry within the framework of the Eiffel program (for studies at the master's or doctoral level) or the Major program (for the best foreign high school graduates from French high schools abroad). The rest is paid by the French embassies abroad.

The amount and conditions of this scholarship depends on the students' country, so students are recommended to contact Campus France that manages these scholarships:

28 rue de la Grange-aux-Belles 75010 Paris

01 40 40 59 30

Contact : [candidatures.eiffel@campusfrance.org](mailto:candidatures.eiffel@campusfrance.org)

### **2.3.2. Scholarships from The Ministry of Higher Education**

The French Ministry of Higher Education and Research also awards grants based on social criteria to certain foreign students. To be eligible, they must have been residing in France

for at least two years and have their tax home in France. This ministry also funds doctoral contracts managed by the doctoral schools.

In France, public research is shared between higher education institutions and public organizations such as the CNRS (National Center for Scientific Research), which covers all fields of research, the IRD (Institute for Research and Development), the ADEME (Agency for the Environment and Energy Management) and the IFREMER (French Research Institute for Exploitation of the Sea). In partnership with the regions, these public organizations finance research grants for doctoral students or post-doctoral fellows.

Finally, some higher education institutions offer scholarship programs to foreign students who enter their programs. To benefit from these programs, contact their international relations department directly.

Please visit this website for more information: [https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/venir-en-france/etudier-en-france/financer-son-projet-d-etudes-en-france/#sommaire\\_1](https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/venir-en-france/etudier-en-france/financer-son-projet-d-etudes-en-france/#sommaire_1)

### **2.3.3. Erasmus+ Mobility Grants for Foreign Students**

Erasmus+ is a European Union program that supports education, training, youth and sport. Thanks to it, more than two million students can benefit from a mobility grant in Europe: it covers the period 2021-2027 and its budget amounts to 26.2

billion euros.

The Erasmus Mundus Joint Masters Program is a study program that provides scholarships to the best students in the world, for one or two years, regardless of their field. To benefit from this program, these students must complete their Master's degree in at least two countries participating in the program. Several French higher education institutions offer joint masters programs.

Within the framework of bilateral agreements between higher education institutions, Erasmus+ also offers mobility grants to and from France. These grants cover installation and living expenses. Contact your institution for more information.

#### **2.3.4. Eurecom (Mines-Télécom Paris) Excellence Scholarship Program 2022**

The EURECOM engineering school and research center, part of the Institut Mines-Télécom, with the support of the Carnot Institute, is setting up the EURECOM / Carnot TSN Excellence Scholarship Program.

The program is open to outstanding international students who wish to pursue a Master degree. The selected candidates will be called to start their doctoral studies, once they have completed their master programs.

The selection of candidates is based on excellence and motivation. The funding is up to 10 000€ or 5 000€ (depending

on the quality of the application).

For more information, please visit this website: <https://www.eurecom.fr/en/teaching/master-science/Carnot-TSN-EURECOM-Excellence-Scholarships>

#### **2.3.5. Ecole Normale Supérieure de Paris (ENS)**

Each year, the ENS organizes an international selection process reserved for the best students in the humanities and sciences. The accepted candidate receives a monthly scholarship of 1000€ for the three years of study.

The International Selection gives scholarships for three years.

This program is designed for deserving international students who are selected on the basis of their academic record and tests. The students of the International Selection prepare both a Master's degree and the ENS diploma.

10 scholarships in Humanities and between 10 scholarships in Sciences are granted each year. The students must be over 25 years old and hold a Master degree.

For more information, please visit this website: <https://concourasn.com/selection-internationale-ecole-normale-superieure-de-paris-ens/>

### **2.3.6. Coimbra schools' scholarship for African, European and Latin-American students**

The universities of the Coimbra Group offer, since 2008, to young researchers from universities in sub-Saharan Africa, the European neighborhood and Latin America the possibility to spend a short period (usually 1 to 3 months) in a university of the Coimbra Group to carry out part of their research there.

Students from all countries of Latin-America and from some countries in Europe and Africa are eligible.

For more information about eligibility and conditions, please visit this website: <https://www.coimbra-group.eu/scholarships/>

### **2.3.7. Scholarship Requirements**

#### **2.3.7.1. Scholarship (conditions, required documents, earning/losing a scholarship)**

There are several categories of scholarships: study scholarships, internship scholarships, and high-level scientific residence scholarships. Scholarships from the French government are awarded by the Ministry of Europe and Foreign Affairs for studies, internships or language stays in France. The majority of them are awarded by the Cooperation and Cultural Action Departments of French embassies and consulates general abroad. Regardless of their country of residence, candidates must, therefore, before their departure and sufficiently in advance,

apply directly to these services located in their country of origin in order to obtain all the information on these scholarships: conditions of attribution, selection calendar, applications to be made.

For more information, contact the Service de coopération et d'action culturelle of the French Embassy or the French Consulate in your country of residence. [https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/venir-en-france/etudier-en-france/financer-son-projet-d-etudes-en-france/#sommaire\\_1](https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/venir-en-france/etudier-en-france/financer-son-projet-d-etudes-en-france/#sommaire_1)

Find the French Embassy or Consulate in your country using the following map: <https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/le-ministere-et-son-reseau/annuaire-du-ministere-de-l-europe-et-des-affaires-etrangeres/ambassades-et-consulats-francais-a-l-etranger/>

#### **2.3.7.2. Cancellation And Suspension Of The Scholarship**

Generally, scholarships can't be suspended. However, that depends on every single scholarship. For further information, please consult the websites of the different scholarships provided on this platform.

### **2.3.8. European College Scholarship**

The academic programmes of *Bruges and Natolin (Warsaw)* provide students with a specialized grounding in the European dimension of their fields of study as well as an in-depth understanding of Europe in all its complexity. The programme

lasts one year, from September until the end of June, being ended by both oral and written examinations after each semester and submission of the Master's thesis.

**Students can enroll in the following programmes:**

- Master of Arts in Transatlantic Affairs (MATA)
- European Political and Governance Studies
- European Economic Studies
- European Interdisciplinary Studies
- EU International Relations and Diplomacy Studies
- European Law (LLM)

**a) Scholarships:**

**a.1) for candidates from EU Member States with specific interest for the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP)**

- one/two per Member State
- candidates must motivate their interest in the European Neighbourhood Policy within the online
- the beneficiaries of the ENP-EU scholarships will have to follow a course/seminar related to the European Neighbourhood Policy in Bruges and to write their Master's thesis on a topic focused on the European Neighbourhood Policy theme

**a.2) for candidates with a background in journalism and media**

- ensure the coverage of the costs of stay and studying

in Natolin, for the Master of Arts in European Interdisciplinary Studies

- 5 admitted students from the EU, the Western Balkans or the countries of the European Neighbourhood Policy
- candidates must have clear interest/background in media and journalism

**a.3) to graduates in History and related subjects in order to follow the programme in European Interdisciplinary Studies**

- scholarships are funded by the European Parliament in honour of the late Professor Bronisław GEREMEK and bear his name
- applicants from any country that must motivate their interest in European History and Civilization within their online application (max 600 words)
- for History graduates who wish to mix historical studies with the European studies
- for graduates in related disciplines (Philosophy, International Relations, Sociology, Area Studies, Theology, Political Science, Geography, Classics, History of Art, Modern Languages and Literature) in order to study History in an interdisciplinary European context.
- the beneficiaries will have to write their Master's thesis



on a topic focused on the European history and/or European civilization and to enroll in the European History and Civilization major.

- <https://www.coleurope.eu/admission/scholarships/enp-scholarships-graduates-coming-eu-member-states-bruges-campus-and-natolin>
- <https://www.coleurope.eu/admission/scholarships>

## 2.4. French Universities

### 2.4.1. List of Universities

In the link you can find all public and private universities in France: <https://about-france.com/universities.htm>

For more detailed information about universities in France, click [the Study in France](#) & <https://www.study.eu/country/france>

**Finding The Programme:**

<https://www.campusfrance.org/en/finding-a-university-programme-France>

**Visit university list:** <https://about-france.com/universities.htm>

Top ranked universities in France	QS 2021	THE 2021	ARWU 2020
Université PSL	52	46	36
École Polytechnique	61	87	–
Sorbonne University	83	87	39
CentraleSupélec	138	501	–
ENS de Lyon	161	251	301
Sciences Po	242	501	–
École des ponts ParisTech	242	251	–
Université de Paris	275	–	–
Université Paris 1 Panthéon-Sorbonne	287	601	–
ENS Paris-Saclay	291	601	–
Université Paris-Saclay	305	178	14
Université Grenoble Alpes	342	351	99
University of Strasbourg	398	501	101
University of Bordeaux	425	401	201
Aix-Marseille University	511	351	101
University of Montpellier	511	301	151
INSA Lyon	541	601	–
University Paris 2 Panthéon-Assas	541	–	–
Université Paul Sabatier	551	–	201
Université Côte d'Azur	601	501	301
Claude Bernard Lyon 1 University	701	501	201
University of Lille	751	601	401

Toulouse 1 Capitole University	801	–	301
Université de Lorraine	801	601	201
Université de Nantes	801	601	601

#### 2.4.2. Université de Recherche Paris Sciences et Lettres (PSL)

Located in Paris, France, the University provides education to its students in many departments, especially in science, engineering and economics, and is the 46th best University in the world. It holds undergraduate education in management, economics and finance, accounting, applied mathematics, computing and journalism. You can find it by checking the online brochure about the school: [https://psl.eu/sites/default/files/2020-07/PSL\\_Livret\\_etudiant\\_2020-21\\_INTER\\_GB.pdf](https://psl.eu/sites/default/files/2020-07/PSL_Livret_etudiant_2020-21_INTER_GB.pdf)

##### Fees

University fees vary by department and year and are in the band of 3700-19,000€ per year. You can find detailed information about departments and prices by e-mailing [welcomedesk@psl.eu](mailto:welcomedesk@psl.eu) address.

The average student's accommodation and other expenses in Paris are 1000€ /month.

Visit <https://psl.eu/en/lifeps/psl-accommodation-service-accueil-logement-psl> for the necessary information and accommodation service to find accommodation established by PSL.

##### Enrollment

You need to continue through the system by determining which field and department you want to study on the university's [registration site](#). The University requires different qualifications for each department and field, you can provide detailed information via the link above after making the department selection, and you can complete your application after preparing the documents requested by the university

#### 2.4.3. École Polytechnique

The school was founded in Paris in 1794. It is 87th in the world rankings of the best universities. It aims to create not only excellent academic achievement but also a strong multidisciplinary infrastructure for the university students in line. Although he mainly takes science such as mathematics, physics, chemistry, biology, economics, computer science, mechanics, he also teaches various subjects such as foreign languages, sports, humanities, social sciences, art and literature. The university offers a Bachelor of Science, a three-year program designed for students with a great interest in Mathematics and Science. This training is fully English and provides major opportunities in both fields.

##### Fees

The three year fee of the school is €19,000 for EU citizens and €38,000 for citizens of other countries. Pricing has

been created for over 3 years by applying different prices every year. Visit <https://programmes.polytechnique.edu/en/ingenieur-polytechnicien-program/tuition-fees> for more information on detailed pricing and fees.

The average student's accommodation and other expenses in Paris are 1000€ /month.

### Enrollment

You will access the university's online application form and the necessary information via this website: <https://www.polytechnique.edu/admission-cycle-ingenieur/en/how-apply>. The school asks you for ten different documents and some information, including your CV, school diplomas, reference letter, etc. If you meet the necessary requirements, you can apply for registration through this system.

#### 2.4.4. Sorbonne University

Located in Paris, France, the university has three faculties; arts and humanities, science and engineering and pharmacy. 87th best in the world. In 2018, the Sorbonne University consists of 120 research units and seven faculties, including chemistry, engineering, mathematics, medicine, physics, life sciences, earth and environmental sciences, and biodiversity. The university serves 30,000 students, including 3,500 PhDs.) it is one of the most prestigious universities in Europe and the world.

### Fees

The school charges an average of €10,000 per year, as stated on its website.

The average student's accommodation and other expenses in Paris are 1000€ /month.

### Enrollment

There are differences in different procedures for registration for EU citizens and citizens of other countries and documents that need to be filled out. The Sorbonne university implements a 6-step system for registration and begins its education. Just visit the <https://www.sorbonne-universite.fr/en/Study%20at%20Sorbonne%20University/degree-seeking-students/international-application-and-registration-0> with the necessary links and documents for registration.

#### 2.4.5. Ecole Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées

The technical university in Champs-sur-Marne, in France, was founded in 1775 as the national school of bridges and roads. The school has 12 research laboratories and architecture departments, as well as departments such as mathematics and computer engineering, economics, management and finance, civil engineering and construction, machinery and materials engineering, industrial engineering. The university is among the top 300 universities in the world.

## Fees

The tuition fee is around €3000-5530/year, or an extra €800-900 each year for international students. You can find the necessary information about the charges and extra payments from the website: <https://www.ecoledesponts.fr/en/registering-and-reregistering-school>

### 2.4.6. University of Paris

Located in Paris and described as a full range, it is one of the leading multidisciplinary universities in France. The institution, which provides education in the fields of Arts, Humanities and Languages, Economic and Social Sciences, Science and Technology, Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy and Nursing, consists of 14 campus research facilities. 136th best in the world. Although the university has changed its name over the years, it is one of the oldest universities in France.

## Fees

The annual fees of the University of Paris vary by department and country of origin. You can click on the school fee, which averages 4000-16000€, and detailed information from the website <https://u-paris.fr/en/admissions/> which is the school's web address related to payments.

The school also provides dormitories for students and charges €450-500 per month for this, and optional private

rooms are between €550-800 /month.

## Enrollment

The university invites you to go individually before applying and examine the school and departments on site. Students who cannot accept this invitation should contact the necessary department of the university and provide the necessary information. From this website, you can find the section they are interested in and continue your application process: <https://u-paris.fr/en/find-your-program/>

## 2.5. Graduation Procedures

To graduate in a French university you need to be properly registered in the university and follow the classes and give exams. The rules vary from one university to another. Regarding the admission procedures, each university has a particular procedure, so what we advise you to do is, as soon as you have decided on the degree and the university you are interested in, get in touch with the chosen university. The websites are very clear and explain the different procedures. Don't forget that in France, the academic year starts in September. Therefore, we advise you to get in touch with the university from the first quarter of the calendar year.

## Example of useful websites:

La Sorbonne (Paris 1): <https://www.pantheonsorbonne.fr/fr/international/etudiants-etrangers/>

Assas (Paris 2): <https://www.u-paris2.fr/fr/international/venir-etudier-paris-2/dans-un-diplome>

Sorbonne Nouvelle (Paris 3): <http://www.univ-paris3.fr/informations-pour-les-etudiants-etrangers-qui-souhaitent-s-inscrire-en-candidature-individuelle-73268.kjsp?RH=1209061830093>

Lettres Sorbonne Université (Paris 4): <http://lettres.sorbonne-universite.fr/formation/inscription/etudiants-non-europeens>

Paris Descartes (Paris 5): <http://www.shs.univ-paris5.fr/INTERNATIONAL/Admission-des-etudiants-Etrangers>

## 2.6. Equivalence Recognition

In France, there is no legal equivalence between diplomas obtained abroad and French diplomas. All diplomas obtained by French students in French universities are valid in France. For diplomas obtained by French students abroad it depends on the type of diploma and the country.

### 2.6.1. Diploma Recognition

To enroll in French universities, students must have met the requirements for access to higher education in the country where they obtained their baccalaureate. For non-European students, they will have to attach to their DAP application and to their Campus France application all their diplomas translated in French obtained in their countries translated by an official French translator.

Regarding the recognition of foreign diploma, a certificate is needed only if requested by the French educational institution the student wants to enroll to.

Overall, there is no legal equivalence between degrees and diplomas obtained abroad and French diplomas issued by the Ministry of National Education and the Ministry of Higher Education and Research. Only a certificate of comparability of the diploma with the French system can be obtained.

#### Obtaining a certificate of comparability

If the universities require it, the students must ask for recognition of the diploma they obtained in their country. Since September 1, 2009, the ENIC-NARIC France centre has adopted a comparative approach for processing applications for recognition of foreign diploma holders and issues a comparability attestation for a diploma obtained abroad that evaluates the diploma submitted against the French system.

## Required documents

The application process is online only and can be done through this website: <https://phoenix.ciep.fr/inscriptions/inscription.wse.aspx>

The documents to be downloaded to apply for recognition of a foreign diploma are

- A legible double-sided identity document (identity card, passport, residence permit, resident card);
- Asylum seekers, refugees and beneficiaries of subsidiary protection must provide a document attesting to the filing of the asylum application or the decision of the OFPRA or CNDA and will thus be able to benefit from the free evaluation of their file;
- The final diploma in the original language (if you do not have it, send the certificate of achievement);
- Proof of the official duration of studies in the original language issued by the institution: transcripts or diploma supplement. If the user does not have these documents, he/she can attach a certificate justifying the duration of the training issued by the institution;
- The translation into French of the diploma and the proof of duration ARE made by a sworn translator or by the official authorities of the country of origin.

No translation is required for documents written in German, English, Arabic, Spanish, Italian and Portuguese.

Abroad, the list of official translators is available from the cultural services of the French embassy.

### 2.6.2. Equivalence conditions

The ENIC-NARIC Centre France (European Network of Information Centres-National Academic Recognition Information Centres) is the French information centre on the academic and professional recognition of diplomas. It draws up certificates of comparability for diploma(s) obtained abroad, provides information on the procedures to be followed to practise a regulated profession and provides information on the procedure for the recognition of French diplomas abroad.

### 2.6.3. Equivalence Process For French

All diplomas obtained by French students in French universities are valid in France.

For diplomas obtained by French students abroad it depends on the type of diploma and the country.

All diplomas obtained by French students at French universities are valid in France. The diplomas that French students receive abroad vary depending on the type of diploma and the country. There is no direct equivalent system in France for diplomas received from foreign countries. Each institution evaluates these diplomas according to its own criteria. The international validity of diplomas is based on a common

credit system called ECTS (European Credits Transfer System) within the European Community. Diplomas that are not valid in educational institutions in France can also be validated in educational institutions in France through international diploma equivalency procedures. In France, there is a different equivalence process for legally regulated professions and non-regulated professions. Professions such as architecture, hairdressing, lawyer, doctor, driving course teaching are professions regulated by legislation. You can find a list of these occupations on the "Qualifications Desk" site (<https://www.guichet-qualifications.fr/fr/professions-reglementees/>).

For the application for equivalence, the application by profession is as follows:

*Paramedical professions, Trade and craft professions (butchery, bakery, hairdressing, electrician, dental prosthetist, firefighter, body shop) Professional chambers, To the Governorships for driving school, automobile technical control, real estate professions, Medical, legal, pharmacy, midwifery professions to the Union or National Delegation.*

#### **2.6.4. Equivalence Process For Foreigners In France**

Having your foreign diploma recognized to study or work in France is possible. The criteria for recognition of diplomas differ depending on the organization of your studies and the profession you plan to pursue. The Centre Enic- Naric can provide you with an attestation of recognition of your foreign diploma called an attestation of comparability.

To know more about the subject, please follow: <https://www.ciep.fr/enic-naric-france>

#### **2.6.5. Equivalence Procedures**

Since there is no general equivalence between diplomas obtained abroad and French diplomas, there are no specific process.

The students should contact the ENIC-NARIC Centre France (European Network of Information Centres-National Academic Recognition Information Centres).

Web: <https://www.ciep.fr/enic-naric-france>

#### **2.6.6. FAQ & Links**

##### **Question: Where to ask for information?**

Answer: The director of the institution concerned will determine your admission level on the basis of a proposal from an educational commission. An exemption issued by the director of the institution will allow you to keep all or part of your previous academic experience.

The institution may also ask you to provide a certificate of comparability for your diploma.

<https://data.enseignementsup-recherche.gouv.fr/explore/dataset/fr-esr-principaux-etablissements-enseignement-superieur/map/?>

**Question: What if I study in France as part of an organized mobility program?**

Answer: If you come to study in France as part of an organized mobility program (Erasmus+ program or bilateral exchange, for example), the recognition of your diplomas will normally be provided for in the exchange agreement. This recognition may also be provided for by the application of the European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System (ECTS).

## **2.7. French Students Abroad**

### **2.7.1. Other Scholarships**

There are several categories of scholarships: study scholarships, internship scholarships, high-level scientific residence scholarships.

Scholarships from the French government are awarded by the Ministry of Europe and Foreign Affairs for studies, internships or language stays in France. The majority of them are awarded by the Cooperation and Cultural Action Departments of French embassies and consulates general abroad. Regardless of their country of residence, candidates must therefore, before their departure and sufficiently in advance, apply directly to these services located in their country of origin in order to obtain all the information on these scholarships: conditions of attribution, selection calendar, applications to be made.

For more information, contact the Service de coopération et d'action culturelle of the French Embassy or the French Consulate in your country of residence.

[https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/venir-en-france/etudier-en-france/financer-son-projet-d-etudes-en-france/#sommaire\\_1](https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/venir-en-france/etudier-en-france/financer-son-projet-d-etudes-en-france/#sommaire_1)

Find the French Embassy or Consulate in your country using the following map: <https://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/le-ministere-et-son-reseau/annuaire-du-ministere-de-l-europe-et-des-affaires-etrangeres/ambassades-et-consulats-francais-a-l-etranger/>

EU Scholarship: [https://eacea.ec.europa.eu/national-policies/eurydice/france/mobility-higher-education\\_en](https://eacea.ec.europa.eu/national-policies/eurydice/france/mobility-higher-education_en)

### **2.7.2. Documents and Conditions Required for Registration to Universities**

The documents and conditions for registration depend on each university. Please consult the websites of the university you are interested in to know more about this topic.

### **2.7.3. Undergraduate Transfer**

The undergraduate transfer is different from one university to another. Please consult your university to receive information about this.



## 3. ACCOMODATION

### 3.1. Renting House

When it comes to finding a place to stay, we recommend that you carefully read the following website that provides plenty of information about the different types of accommodation: <https://www.campusfrance.org/fr/logement-etudiant-en-France>

The first thing to think about is your budget, especially if you want to stay in Paris.

**Home rental (terms and fees, suggestions, examples of rental contracts, etc.)**

- <https://www.seloger.com/> is the main website to find a private apartment.
- Don't forget to look for Facebook groups also (Collocation groups mainly, to be used to find a room in a shared flat).
- If you want to share a flat, visit the following website: <https://www.appartager.com/>
- Finding an apartment will probably be your first and main challenge. You have to provide your owner with several documents testifying to your financial capacity.
- It is complicated when you are a foreigner so we recommend you have the VISALE guarantee (<https://www.actionlogement.fr/la-garantie-loca-pass>).
- Be patient, it will probably take some time but you will find something.

- While you are looking for your place, you can find a room on AirBnB, it will, for sure, be cheaper than staying at the hotel.

For more: <https://about-france.com/accommodation.htm>

### 3.2. Dormitory Facilities

The CROUS residences are public and subsidised by the State. It is the most sought-after accommodation for students. It has many advantages: the rent is low (400 Euros in Paris, 200 Euros in the regions on average) with the possibility of benefiting from housing aid from the CAF (Caisse d'Allocations Familiales); the places of study are close by and the social life is rich. The only drawback of the CROUS rooms? There are a lot of requests and they are not enough to accommodate everyone.

Create an account and look for a place here: <https://trouverunlogement.lescrous.fr/>

In order to compile your file, you'll need:

- Your ID,
- Your residence permit (VLS-TS, carte de séjour) if you came to France with a visa,
- Your student card or tuition certificate for the current year,
- A letter from your guarantor and his ID.

## 4. HEALTH SERVICES

### 4.1. The French Healthcare System

France has a high quality healthcare system that offers universal coverage for all citizens, regardless of age or economic situation. It consists of an integrated network of public and private services including doctors, hospitals, and specialist providers.

Residents are covered through mandatory [health insurance contributions in France](#), with optional private insurance available for those who want additional coverage. Government-funded agencies cover more than 75% of health expenditures in France.

[The Ministry of Social Affairs and Health](#) (Ministere des Solidarites et de la Sante) administrates public healthcare in France, with primary and secondary care services delivered by the various different healthcare providers. France offers a high level of preventative healthcare, with available services including addiction prevention, regular medical check-ups, and the promotion of physical activity and healthy eating.

France is ranked 11th on the [2018 Euro Health Consumer Index](#) and has been praised for its efficiency and outcomes. For example, the country has the lowest heart disease mortality in Europe, although it has been criticized for its over-reliance on prescription medication.

### Who can access healthcare in France?

Public healthcare in France is accessible by all residents through [French health insurance contributions](#). As of 2016, a new healthcare system for foreigners, known as Protection Universelle Maladie ([PUMA](#)), allows access to state healthcare after three months of residence.

By law, all residents must have some form of health insurance, whether state or private. If your household income falls below a certain threshold, you may be eligible for free complementary health insurance coverage (CMU-C) or help in taking out supplementary private health insurance (Aide pour une Complémentaire Santé or ACS).

If your application for legal residence has not been finalized, you may be eligible for State Medical Assistance (Aide Médicale d'Etat or AME). For more detailed information, visit the [CMU](#).

Temporary visitors to France from the EU/EEA/Switzerland can access public healthcare if they have a [European Health Insurance Card \(EHIC\)](#). Retirees from the EU/EEA/Switzerland relocating to France can access healthcare services by completing a social security S1 form in their home country.

## 4.2. Healthcare Costs in France

The healthcare system in France is funded partially by obligatory [French social security contributions](#) (sécurité sociale); these are usually deducted from your salary. In 2016, employees paid around 8% of salary while employers paid around 13%.

Healthcare in France is also partially funded by the government and the patient also pays a small contribution to their healthcare costs. [France's state health insurance](#) covers between 70-100% of costs for things such as doctor visits and hospital costs. Low income and long-term sick patients receive 100% coverage.

Since the end of 2017, doctors and certain medical personnel are not allowed to charge upfront payments. Instead, they receive payment directly from the government or health insurer.

According to recent figures, France is the highest spender on healthcare within the EU, in terms of GDP percentage. It currently spends around [11.5% of GDP](#). Only Switzerland (12.3%) spends more within the EU/EFTA nations. In terms of expenditure per capita, France ranks 11th out of EU/EFTA countries.

## 4.3. Health Insurance in France

As in many European countries, healthcare in France is an insurance-based system. It is compulsory for French residents to register for health insurance. Foreign residents can access French health insurance through the PUMA system once they have been living in the country for three months. Those earning below a certain threshold can apply for complementary coverage called CMU-C (Complementary Solidarity Health as of 1st November 2019).

## 4.4. Health Care Services For International Students

Health institutions that can benefit from Social Security have established a "convention" with health professionals that sets the fees for each medical procedure.

A doctor is said to be a "conventionné" when he has adhered to this convention and respects the established tariffs. For example, a general practitioner with a convention charges €25 for a consultation.

Conversely, a doctor who is not a member of the convention sets his own fees, without taking into account the convention: he charges "extra fees". For example, a non-registered GP may charge you €30 for a consultation.

Social Security bases its reimbursements on convention tariffs: a consultation is reimbursed 70% of the fixed tariff. Your complementary health insurance generally covers the remaining 30%, always on the basis of the convention rate, with the exception of €1, which you are responsible for.

If the doctor is "conventionné", you will be reimbursed in full (minus 1 €) of the price paid. However, if the doctor practices "free fees", part of the cost may remain at your expense.

Here is a link to a site that allows you to make an appointment with any healthcare professional: <https://www.doctolib.fr/> Check to see if the health care professional is "conventionné" to make sure you get a full refund.

## 5. SOCIAL LIFE IN FRANCE

Every international student experiences cultural shock in the country where he/she studies. It happens when fantasy meets reality. But in the case of France, that shock is usually one of recognition, because everybody seems to have an image of France, and that image isn't far from the truth. In fact, France is a series of pleasant surprises.

French society is quite individualistic, meaning that the

interests of oneself and one's immediate family take priority. Often, appropriate interaction depends on whether a person is within one's social circle or not. Indeed, there are many nuanced social conventions in France. With people outside of their social circle, the French are formal and courteous. One example is in the French language, with the distinction between 'vous' and 'tu' (see 'Verbal' in Communication).

It is essential to follow social conventions and exhibit an appropriate level of formality in France. The French term 'faux pas' ('wrong step') refers to an embarrassing or unsophisticated act or remark in a social situation. An example of a faux pas would be to greet an acquaintance by their first name. Sometimes, the formal and reserved nature of the French people, coupled with the directness of the French language, may unintentionally come across as cold or arrogant to a foreigner. However, the proper etiquette generally loosens and relaxes a lot around good friends and family. A French person is likely to show warmth and friendliness once they have adequately acquainted themselves with you.

For more information:

- <https://www.france.fr/en>
- <https://www.france.fr/en/places-to-go>
- <https://about-france.com/>
- <https://www.campusfrance.org/fr/tourisme-visiter-regions-francaises>

## 5.1. Cultural Sensitivities

The French people feel a deep sense of pride in their language as it is often closely linked to French identity. Individuals who wish to become citizens of the country and be accepted as part of the 'peuple français' ('French people') are expected to know and communicate in French. The French language is also seen as an important factor in retaining a unique French identity in light of globalisation and the imports of American culture. Indeed, the rise of the English language brought sadness and frustration to the French as it marked the decline of the influence of France throughout the world.

A deep appreciation and respect for the arts is common throughout France. Children are taught at a young age to appreciate artistry and be patient since quality work (such as art or cuisine) may take time to produce. This appreciation generally follows a person throughout their life. A common expectation in France is that shop owners and chefs receive the appropriate respect for their talents. For example, the world-renowned Michelin Star rating system for restaurants was developed in France.

Many hobbies, professions and daily activities revolve around artistry. Meals often take a considerable amount of time to prepare and, in turn, are eaten slowly as a way to acknowledge and enjoy the creation. In France, cinema and theatre attendance is still common despite the increase in home entertainment options. For those residing in larger cities, visits to historical monuments, art galleries and museums also continue to be

popular activities.

French literature has a long and rich history throughout the world. Many philosophers and writers from France have left a lasting legacy in literature. At times, the French may come across as pessimistic or bleak. This is often associated with the intellectualism of French culture. Debating and deep discussions about politics, cultural events, education and philosophies are common. They enjoy rationally based discussions about new and novel ideas.

## 5.2. Guide for Living

Along with a great academic system, France offers another way of living daily life—one that you're about to share—in which culture (music, film, theatre, festivals), history (in monuments and in the mind), cuisine (wine, bread, cheese, from farm to table), and even geography (every city, every region is different) will contribute to the memories that students will carry home from France.

Beyond the useful pointers on what to keep in mind when moving abroad, it is helpful to have some knowledge of the new culture, language, forms of communication and customs. The following explanation of French values and customs will therefore help you better understand the culture.

Expatriation and moving abroad is a valuable and rewarding experience. However, adjusting to a new culture can

cause stress and be more challenging than expected. Culture shock is described as a set of emotions, such as anxiety and confusion, felt when people have to operate within an entirely different cultural environment. It can be triggered by the loss of stable landmarks and familiar symbols when engaging in new social interactions. Preparation is key, regardless of your country of origin.

### **The phases of culture shock**

There are usually three phases in a culture shock:

Phase 1 - The Honeymoon: During this initial period you may feel excited and exhilarated. It's an overwhelmingly positive stage.

Phase 2 - The Rejection: The novelty of the initial period wears off after a couple of weeks or months. You start noticing the differences between your home and host culture: language, behaviour, ideologies, attitudes... You may start feeling the symptoms of culture shock: frustration, anger, anxiety... You may start feeling highly critical of life in France.

Phase 3 - The Recovery: If you get over the crisis phase and as time passes, you will be able to enjoy your new surroundings and culture, especially by making new friends, making local customs part of your daily life and accepting cultural differences. You may regain your self-confidence.

### **Prevent culture shock**

There are ways to diminish feelings of culture shock and to fully enjoy your experience.

1. Learn as much as you can about France before your departure, from its daily life, traditions, customs, protocol, and manners to climate/temperature, political system, values and religion. The more you know, the faster you'll adjust.

2. Prepare mentally. Try to understand what is happening and realize that these reactions are very common: everyone experiences fatigue, stress and anxiety differently. These symptoms can be associated to a vast array of other unclear reactions. Recognising these symptoms may help you alleviate stress, give yourself time and work out a strategy for the upcoming months. Try to cultivate cultural empathy and an open mind and imagine how your life in France will be. You can also analyse your own home culture in order to have a more objective outlook when dealing with new situations.

For more: <https://www.campusfrance.org/fr/habitudes-francaises-traditions-cliches>

### 5.3. Mini Dictionary (Eng-Fr)

1. Hello - Bonjour. (bon-zhour)
2. Thank you - Merci. (mair-see)
3. Goodbye - Au revoir. (oh-reu-vwar)
4. I don't understand - Je ne comprends pas. (zheu neu kompron par)
5. I don't speak French - Je ne parle pas français. (zheu neu parl par fron-say )
6. Could you speak more slowly, please. -  
Pouvez vous parler plus lentement, s'il vous plait (poo-vay-voo par-lay plool ontermon)
7. Could you repeat that please. -  
Pouvez-vous répéter, s'il vous plaît (poo-vay-voo ray-pay-tay, see-voo-play)
8. Please, I'm looking for (whatever you are looking for).-  
S'il vous plaît, je cherche..... (see-voo-play, zheu share-sh )
9. Do you have.... ? - Avez-vous.... (avay -voo)
10. Do you have a room for two ? - Avez-vous une chambre pour deux personnes? (avay -voo une shombre poor deuh pair-sonn)
11. When does it shut ? - A quelle heure est-ce que cela ferme ? (a kel eure esk slar fairme)
12. How much is it ? - Combien ça coûte ? (kom-bjanne sar coot)
13. Where is the toilet / washroom, please ? - Où sont les toilettes, s'il vous plaît ? ( oo son lay twar-let, see-voo- play)
14. Where are there some restaurants, please ? - Où est-ce qu'on peut trouver des restaurants, s'il vous plaît? ( oo esk

on peu troo-vay day resto-ron, see-voo-play)

15. One black coffee, and one white coffee please. - Un café et un café au lait, s'il vous plaît. (ern caffay ay ern caffay olay, see-voo-play)
16. Could I have the bill please. - L'addition, s'il vous plaît. (lad-eesi-on see-voo-play)
17. To the airport, please. - A l'aéroport, s'il vous plaît. (ar l'aeropor see-voo-play)
18. A table for two / for four. - Une table pour deux / quatre personnes. (oon tarbleu poor deuh /cat-r pair-son)
19. I'm not feeling very well. - Je ne me sens pas bien. (zheu neu meu son par bjanne)
20. We're lost. - Nous sommes perdus.(noo som pair-dju)
21. We want to go to (wherever you want to go). -Nous voulons aller à ..... (noo voolon allay are )
22. I'm looking for an ATM / cash dispenser. -  
Je cherche un distributeur de billets. (zheu share-sh ern dee-stree-beaut-eur deu bee-ay)
23. Could you please call me a cab.- Pouvez-vous m'appeler un taxi, s'il vous plaît (poovay voo maplay ern taxi see- voo-play)
24. We're in a great hurry / late. - Nous sommes très pressés / en retard. (noo som tray pressay / on retar)
25. What's the weather going to be like today ? - Quel temps va-t-il faire aujourd'hui? (kel tom vartil fair oh-zhour- dwee)

### 5.4. Using of Mobile Phone

Like much of Western Europe, France has a good quality mobile network that allows expats and visitors to connect with

ease. France uses the GSM network, as opposed to the CDMA network. Generally speaking, new arrivals shouldn't have an issue connecting to the local network. Even if you're coming from a country that uses the CDMA network, your smartphone will probably still work in France.

Public Wi-Fi is not widely available in France, although some of the larger cities have Wi-Fi hotspots where you can connect. Free Wi-Fi is often also available in some public buildings and institutions such as libraries, museums, and some public transport. If you're looking to set-up Wi-Fi at home, read our guide to setting up home phone, Internet and TV in France.

For more information, please look at this website: <https://www.expatica.com/fr/living/household/france-mobiles-sim-cards-1026216/>.

## 5.5. Food and Drink

French cuisine is very well known, especially for its high quality agricultural products: numerous wines (champagne, Bordeaux, Burgundy or Alsace wines, etc.) and cheeses (Roquefort, Camembert, etc.) and for the high gastronomy it has practiced since the 18th century.

French cuisine is highly varied. It is essentially made up of regional specialties, such as Alsatian sauerkraut, quiche from Lorraine, rillettes from Le Mans, beef from Burgundy, foie gras from Périgord, cassoulet from Languedoc, tapenade from

Provence or quenelles from Lyon. We can draw real culinary borders, between a north that uses butter and shallots and a south that prefers oil and garlic, and between regions with an earthy cuisine (the Périgord, for example) and others with a cuisine resolutely turned towards the sea (Provence).

The gastronomic meal of the French has been registered in 2010 on the representative list of the intangible cultural heritage of humanity of UNESCO. It generally consists of a starter, a main course and a dessert (sometimes supplemented by cheese, served before).

Meal times range from noon (North and East), to 1:00 pm (average), 1:30 pm in the South; in the evening, from 6:30 pm (Flanders) to 7:30 pm (average) and 8:30 pm (South).

For more:

<https://about-france.com/food-and-eating.htm>

## 5.6. Transportation in Paris

Paris has an excellent metro network. The map below shows it (<https://www.ratp.fr/sites/default/files/plans-lignes/Plans-essentiels/Plan-Metro.1571994566.png>).

The RATP's website (<https://www.ratp.fr/en/>) provides information on the easiest routes to get from point A to point B. Don't hesitate to download the RATP application to your smartphone.



Regarding transportation passes, once you have your student status and if you are under 26, you can get an "Imagine R" card, which is an unlimited transport card at the price of €342 per year (<https://www.ratp.fr/titres-et-tarifs/forfait-imagine-r>).

If you are over 26 years old, then you will need the Navigo pass which allows you unlimited travel for €75.2 per month (<https://www.ratp.fr/titres-et-tarifs/forfaits-navigo-mois-et-semaine>).

For more:

<https://about-france.com/driving.htm>

<https://me-deplacer.iledefrance-mobilites.fr/en/timetables/train>

<https://www.iledefrance-mobilites.fr/en>

## 6. CITIES

### 6.1. Paris

Brimming with history and romance, Paris has a special magic that is discovered by wandering its riverside pathways, medieval cobblestone streets, and graceful tree-lined boulevards. Amazing cultural attractions inspire even the most jaded world travellers. The Louvre Museum dazzles visitors with its astounding assortment of masterpieces, and the Eiffel Tower delivers truly breathtaking views.

Besides top-rated museums and historic churches, hidden surprises are found throughout Paris, allowing travellers to discover the French "joie de vivre." For instance, you might stop to relax on a park bench in a fountain-adorned square; treat yourself to decadent desserts at fancy pastry boutiques; or listen to street musicians perform on a Seine River bridge.

In charming corners of the city, like Montmartre and the Latin Quarter, tourists can join in the scene as locals chat with friends at sidewalk cafés and cozy bistros. Neighbourhood shops and outdoor markets are also among the best places to visit in Paris, to sample a slice of authentic Parisian life.

Fine-dining restaurants and designer boutiques provide a taste of Paris refinement, as do the ballet, opera, and classical music performances at the opulent Palais Garnier opera house.

But the elegance of Paris is equally accessible simply by

taking strolls through the city's formal gardens and along the Grands Boulevards, including the Avenue des Champs-Élysées, the Avenue Montaigne, and the Boulevard Haussmann

Paris: <https://about-france.com/paris.htm>

Paris passes: <https://about-france.com/compare-paris-passes.htm>

For more:

- <https://www.france.fr/en/paris>
- <https://www.planetware.com/france/top-rated-museums-in-paris-f-zzz-12.htm>
- <https://www.planetware.com/paris/ile-de-la-cite-f-p-ci.htm>
- <https://www.planetware.com/paris/montmartre-f-p-mont.htm>
- <https://www.planetware.com/paris/quartier-latin-f-p-ql.htm>
- <https://www.planetware.com/paris/eiffel-tower-f-p-et.htm>
- <https://www.planetware.com/paris/louvre-f-p-l.htm>

## 6.2. Marseille

Travelers visit Marseille to soak up the vibrant energy and exotic ambience of this authentic working seaport. Steeped in history, Marseille (also spelled Marseilles) is the oldest city in France, with a heritage that dates back 2,600 years. In terms of population, Marseille is the second largest French metropolis.

Marseille is an important cruise port, thanks to its wide harbor and prime situation on the Mediterranean. However, Marseille remains off-the-beaten tourist path compared to the nearby postcard-perfect destinations of Provence, such as the fishing village of Cassis and the quintessential Provençal town of Aix-en-Provence.

The waterfront best reveals the city's cosmopolitan vibes. Many restaurants at the Vieux Port (Old Port) serve excellent seafood dishes, including the local specialty of bouillabaisse, made with ingredients from the local fish market. The Vieux Port also affords spectacular views of the sea and the hilltop Basilique Notre-Dame de la Garde, the most iconic landmark in Marseille. The city's multicultural character can be discovered in Le Panier (the Old Town), which has many Algerian and Middle Eastern restaurants, along with outdoor cafés, trendy clothing shops, and artisan boutiques. This historic quarter features steep narrow streets, quiet squares, and the pastel-painted shuttered houses typical of southern France. Tourists will enjoy wandering around to admire the Old Town's beauty and atmosphere.

For more: <https://about-france.com/cities/marseille.htm>

### 6.3. Lyon

Nestled along the banks of two rivers, Lyon has plenty of attractions but is most famous for its food. Lyon is considered France's capital of gastronomy. Culinary enthusiasts flock to this historic city for a taste of authentic French cuisine. Visitors can experience local dining at one of the city's many "bouchons," cozy brasserie/bistro restaurants that serve traditional Lyonnais fare.

As one of the largest cities in France, Lyon has a buzzing urban ambience. However, the UNESCO-listed Vieux-Lyon (Old Town) has retained the old-world charm of centuries past. The narrow cobblestone streets and covered alleyways are a delight to explore, with discoveries of enticing culinary boutiques and cute cafés adding to the adventure.

Because of its rich cultural heritage and commercial importance, Lyon is often called France's "second city." The Musée des Beaux Arts ranks only behind the Louvre in terms of its exceptional fine arts collection. An astounding assortment of European paintings, including masterpieces by Delacroix, Rubens, and Véronèse, grace the museum walls, while other galleries display Egyptian antiquities and ancient Roman coins.

For more: <https://about-france.com/cities/lyon.htm>

### 6.4. Toulouse

Toulouse, city, capital of Haute-Garonne département, Occitanie région, southern France. It is situated at the junction of the Canal Latéral à la Garonne and the Midi Canal, where the Garonne River curves northwest from the Pyrenean foothills. Since 2016, the fourth-largest city in France has become the capital of the second largest region of France, the new region of "Occitanie," which stretches from the Rhone in the east to within 60 miles of the Atlantic coast in the west. Modern Occitania is similar to the great County of Toulouse, an independent territory of southwest France from the 9th century until the end of the 13th.

For more: <https://about-france.com/cities/toulouse.htm>

Toulouse map: <https://about-france.com/cities/citypix/plan-toulouse.jpg>

## 6.5. Nice

Nice offers the best of both worlds: art collections on par with those of Paris plus the sunshine and stunning scenery of the French Riviera. A chic seaside resort town, Nice has lured vacationers since the 1820s. The picturesque city is nestled at the foothills of the Maritime Alps on the Baie des Anges, a wide bay with serene azure waters.

The most delightful aspects of Nice are the Promenade des Anglais, the legendary pedestrian avenue that follows the curve of the bay, and the Vieille Ville (Old Town), which has an Italian influence. This atmospheric maze of cobblestone streets and alleyways is packed with historic monuments including the 17th-century Baroque cathedral.

Other top attractions in Nice include an abundance of art museums and gardens. Beginning in the 1880s and through the 20th century, artists have been drawn to the natural beauty of Nice. Henri Matisse, Marc Chagall, and Raoul Dufy, among others, were inspired by the sublime seaside scenery. Some of their paintings are on display in the Musée Matisse, the Musée National Marc Chagall, and the Musée des Beaux-Arts.

For more: <https://about-france.com/cities/nice-city-guide.htm>

Nice map: <https://about-france.com/cities/citypix/plan-nice.jpg>

## 7. WORK PERMIT AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

There are many French work permits, depending on your employment situation in France. The French work permit has ties to your residence status in France. In most cases, you need a job before you apply for a work visa for France.

Most other people need permission to work in France. They need this authorization before granting a visa. The prospective employer organizes this process on your behalf. You need an employer to organize the authorization for you to work; first of all, find a job.

If you're working in France for less than 90 days, your employer must get you a temporary work permit. The employer gets this from the French Ministry of Labor, the [DIRECCTE](#) (Direction regionale des entreprises, de la concurrence et de la consommation, du travail et de l'emploi), or a convention d'accueil stamped by the local prefecture (French local authority/administrative office) if you're a scientist, researcher, or teacher. This authorization then goes to the French embassy where you apply for your visa.

It would help if you had a short-stay work visa to work in France for less than 90 days unless you're from the EU/EEA/Switzerland. Suppose you're from Australia, Antigua, Barbuda, the Bahamas, Brazil, Canada, Israel, Japan, Mauritius, Mexico, St Kitts, Nevis, Seychelles, Singapore, South Korea, the United States, or Venezuela. In that case, you don't need a visa to enter

France. Ensure that your employer organizes a valid work permit (convention d'accueil) for you during travel.

If you're working in France for more than 90 days, you must apply for a long-stay work visa. This is also your residence permit. Your employer draws up a work contract and sends it to the local division of the French Ministry of Labor. If any family members are joining you, then the employer must also start the accompanying family member procedure. If the DIRRECTE approves the contract, it is sent to the Office Francais de l'Immigration et de l'Integration (OFII).

Once OFII approves the contract, it goes directly to the French embassy in your home country. You then receive an invitation to visit the embassy in person to apply for a long-stay visa. Bring along your passport, an application form, and any other documentation necessary. On arrival in France, you have to register with the [L'Office Francais de l'Immigration et de l'Integration \(OFII\)](#).

### **7.1. Different types of visas to work in France**

There are many different types of residence permits to work in France, each one with its own requirements. Some permits provide exemptions from other general requirements for migrants coming to live in France; for example, the requirement for migrants to sign the Contrat d'Accueil et d'Intégration (CAI). This contract aims to help migrants integrate into French society. By signing it, the French government agrees to offer training courses and the migrant agrees to take part in them.

### **The Talent Passport permit**

In 2016, the French government made it easier to obtain certain work permits for non-EU/EEA/Swiss citizens. The passport talent permit is one such example. This permit now includes the following ten categories:

- skilled recent graduates
- employees of an innovative company
- highly-skilled workers (EU Blue Card holders) employees on a mission with a French work contract researchers/scientists
- champions of an innovative economic project economic or financial investors
- company representatives
- artist/performers
- a person internationally or nationally renowned in science, literature, arts, education, sports, and so on

In summary, if you are an executive, independent professional, or employee who, in the eyes of the French authorities, has the potential to make a significant contribution to the French economy, especially in intellectual, scientific, cultural, sporting, or humanitarian fields, and you'll be involved in a specific project, then you can apply for this four-year, renewable residence permit.

This permit has varying requirements depending on which above category you fall into, but some general requirements are to:

- provide documentation, often including a bachelor's degree or higher, a detailed CV, information about the work, and evidence of sufficient funding.
- meet other criteria as set out by the Commission Nationale des Competences et Talents,
- show a work contract, typically for at least three months, approved by the DIRECCTE.

Information (in French) is available on the French Public Service website, and the French National Assembly website. If you receive this permit, then your family members get a *vie privée et familiale* card. This allows your spouse to work legally in France. Neither you nor your spouse have to sign the CAI. Employed or salaried and temporary workers' permit

After 18 months in a long-stay residence permit marked employee or temporary worker, you may apply to bring your family to France. Spouses (partners are excluded) and minor children can apply for a one-year visitor visa (without being able to work). They must sign the CAI.

### **EU Blue Card for highly skilled/educated workers**

This is a one- to three-year residence/work permit for highly skilled workers. To be eligible, you must have a diploma/degree attesting to three years of higher education or five years' professional experience in a specific field, a work contract for at least a year, and earn a monthly salary of at least 1.5 times the French average gross annual salary (in 2017, this amount increased to €53,836 per year). You must work in the field for

which you were admitted to the scheme for two years; then you can take on any highly qualified work.

After 18 months in France, you can work in other EU countries. After five years, you're eligible for the renewable, 10-year, long-term EC residence card. Family members can get a private and family life residence permit, allowing them to work and after five years. They, too, are eligible for the long-term EC resident card. They are exempt from the CAI requirement.

It's possible that this specific permit will be included in the highly-skilled workers (EU Blue Card holders) qualification category of the *passport talent* permit.

### **Employees on assignment permit**

Suppose you have been working for at least three months in a company outside France and are seconded to one of your employer's companies based in France or another company in the same group, and will be earning 1.8 times the minimum wage (around €2,664 per month). In that case, you are eligible to apply for this permit, which is valid for three years and then renewable.

Your spouse can join you on this permit but cannot work until they've been in France for six months and have a *vie privée et familiale* permit. If you are a senior manager, you can get a version of the permit allowing your family to come with you at the outset and for your spouse to work. Neither you nor your spouse has to sign the CAI in either case.

The specific permit may now be included in the employees on a mission with a French work contract qualification category of the passport talent permit.

### **Exceptional economic contribution permit**

Foreign investors investing large sums of money (at least €10 million in tangible or intangible assets) or planning to create more than 50 jobs are eligible for a 10-year residence permit. Your spouse and minor children also get the same rights. Your spouse doesn't have to sign the CAI.

It's possible that this specific permit will now be included in the economic and financial investors qualification category of the passport talent permit above.

Students can take on part-time paid work during their course (a maximum of 964 hours a year). You may need to get a visa to study in France; there are different types of visas, depending on the course you'll be taking.

### **Student Interns**

You must be a student with a university in your home country and the internship must relate to your studies. While most internships are unpaid, you can receive a small allowance from the employer. You need to have an internship (convention de stage) signed by you, your employer in France, and your school or college in your home country, as well as proof of financial security (approximately €615 per month), flight reservations,

and proof of accommodation.

### **Scientists/researchers permit**

Suppose you have a master's degree or above, and you will be carrying out research or teaching at the university level. In that case, you are eligible for a temporary scientific activity residence permit (carte de séjour temporaire 'mention scientifique'). This is valid for one year and is renewable annually for up to four years.

It's possible that this specific permit will now be included in the researcher's qualification category of the passport talent permit.

You must provide evidence of your status and duration of the research work and have a hosting agreement (convention d'accueil) from a scientific organization or university. Your spouse and family are entitled to a residence permit marked *vie privée et familiale* (private and family life) but do fall within the requirements of the CAI.

### **Seasonal workers permit**

If you are employed with a seasonal contract lasting more than three months, then you are eligible for a residence permit valid for three years, which is renewable for further three-year periods. It allows you to work in seasonal employment for a maximum of six months out of every 12. You may only stay in France for six months each year, with your normal residence outside of France, although you are allowed to have several

contracts in succession, provided that you do not exceed six months out of one year. Your family may not join you.

## 7.2. List of Job Search Sites in France

To avoid wasting too much time on the internet, start by finding the best job and recruitment sites on the internet.

### 7.2.1. Indeed

It is the first worldwide job site with more than 250 million visitors monthly.

It is the reference of job boards worldwide, offering hundreds of thousands of job offers in France alone.

Every day Indeed offers new opportunities to millions of people.

**Several jobs available:** 500,000+ jobs.  
Types of jobs available: Generalist, Marketing, Management, Economics, Banking, Hospitality, Education, All types of jobs.

**Types of contracts on the site:** Fixed-term contract, Permanent contract, Internship, Temporary contract, Freelance, Full-time, Part-time.  
Functionalities: Search engine, Email alert, CV library.  
Strong points of the site: Number of offers, Number of recruiters,

Several types of contracts.

Indeed opinion: This site is the 1st global job search site in the world due to a large number of visitors per month. It includes hundreds of thousands of job offers of all kinds and different types of contracts.

For more information: <https://www.indeed.jobs/>

### 7.2.2. Monster

Present in more than 40 countries, MONSTER is the inventor of online recruitment and one of the leaders in job search.

Thanks to its powerful algorithms, MONSTER offers thousands of jobs in small, medium and large companies in France.

**Number of job offers available:** +20,000 job offers.

**Types of offers available:** Generalist, IT, Marketing, Management, Economics, Banking, Hospitality, Education, All types of job offers.

**Types of contracts on the site:** Fixed-term contracts, Permanent contracts, Internships, Temporary contracts, Freelance contracts, Full-time contracts, Part-time contracts.



**Features:** Search engine, Email alert, CV library, Strong presence in social networks.

**The strengths of the site :** Number of offers, Number of recruiters, Several types of contracts, International presence, Social networks.

**Opinion Monster :** With its beautiful ergonomics, the Monster site remains among the best recruitment sites in France.

This site includes several thousands of job offers in several fields of activity.

For more information: <https://www.monster.com/>

### 7.2.3. France Emploi

France Emploi offers nearly 30,000 job offers in the regions of Île-de-France, Occitanie, Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes, Nouvelle Aquitaine, and the following departments: Gironde, Rhône, Paris, Hérault.

This site offers thousands of job opportunities in several sectors of activity.

Number of job offers available : +30.000 job offers.

**Types of offers available:** Generalist, Marketing, Management, Economics, Banking, Hospitality, Teaching, All

types of job offers.

**Types of contracts on the site:** Fixed-term contract, Permanent contract, Internship, Temporary contract, Freelance, Full-time, Part-time.

**Functionalities :** Search engine, Email alert, CV library.

**The strong points of the site :** Number of offers, Number of recruiters, Several types of contracts.

**France Emploi opinion :** With its good ergonomics, the France Emploi website remains among the best recruitment websites in France.

This site includes several thousands of job offers in several fields of activities and in several departments of France.

For more information: <https://www.france-emploi.com/>

### 7.2.4. Keljob - Job search site in France

As a job seeker, it is essential to submit your CV on the Keljob website because of its large number of job offers in various fields.

**It addresses all profiles and concerns all sectors of activity:** it is one of the most visited generalist job sites in France.

**Number of job offers available :** +40.000 job offers.

**Types of offers available :** Press, Media, Generalist, Marketing, Management, Economy, Banks, Hotel industry, Teaching, All types of job offers.

**Types of contracts on the site:** Fixed-term contracts, permanent contracts, internships, freelance, apprenticeships, full-time, part-time.

**Features:** Search engine, email alert, CV library. Mobile applications: Keljob Android, Keljob Appstore.

**Site strengths:** Number of job offers, Number of recruiters, Several types of contracts, Availability on Android and Appstore.

**Keljob's opinion:** The ergonomics and design of the site are quite attractive. In addition, with its nearly 40,000 job offers and 15,000 recruiters, you can find your account with Keljob.

For more: <https://www.the-network.com/member-job-boards/france/keljob/>

### 7.2.5. Apec

Reserved for executives, the Apec website (Association pour l'emploi des cadres) offers numerous job offers, mostly in permanent positions, with a strong focus on engineering and

R&D, sales and marketing.

**Number of job offers available :** +70,000 job offers.

**Types of offers available:** Generalist, Marketing, Management, Economics, Banking.

**Types of contracts on the site:** Fixed-term contracts, permanent contracts, work-study contracts, temporary contracts. Types of contracts on the site: Fixed-term contracts, permanent contracts, work-study contracts, temporary contracts.

**Features:** Search engine, email alert, CV library, salary simulator, interview simulator, online appointment with an Apec consultant. Mobile applications: APEC Android, APEC Appstore.

**The site's strengths:** Number of offers, Number of recruiters, Several types of contracts, The Apec site offers personalized support by phone or face to face.

**APEC opinion:** The APEC website is the reference for executives who are looking for a job.

For more information: <https://www.apec.fr/>

### 7.2.6. Jobtrotter

Jobtrotter accompanies active people throughout their professional life, companies, recruitment firms and ETTs on their HR and recruitment issues and training centers on the promotion of their offers. For more information: [jobtrotter.com](http://jobtrotter.com)

This site accompanies all active people (in employment or looking for a job) to enable them to find their work/life balance throughout their career.

**Number of job offers available :** +100.000 job offers.

**Types of jobs available:** Accounting, Distribution, Generalist, Marketing, Management, Economics, Banking, Hospitality, Education, All types of jobs.

**Types of contracts on the site:** Fixed-term contracts, permanent contracts, internships, temporary work, freelance work, part-time work.

**Features:** Search engine, email alert, CV library.

**Site strengths :** Number of offers, Number of recruiters, Several types of contracts.

**Jobtrotter opinion:** The Jobtrotter site includes more than 100,000 job offers in several fields with different types of contracts and in all regions of France.

## 8. LAW AFFAIRS

### 8.1. Disciplinary Actions

The Judicial Services Directorate is responsible for the organisation and operation of the civil system courts. As such it contributes to the drafting of texts and gives its opinion on draft laws or regulations that concern the courts.

The Civil Affairs and Seals Directorate drafts texts in the civil and commercial justice sectors and oversees their application. It contributes to preparing constitutional revisions. It also supervises the judiciary and legal professions subject to the Chancellerie's control (lawyers, notaries, officers of the courts, etc.). This directorate is responsible for European and international negotiations in its spheres of action and international civil and commercial mutual assistance. It also contributes to the construction of a Europe-wide legal system.

For more information: <https://www.justice.gouv.fr/multilinguisme-12198/english-12200/justice-in-france-22126.html#:~:text=The%20Judicial%20Services%20Directorate%20is,regulations%20that%20concern%20the%20courts.>

### 8.2. The Justice

As an essential prerogative of State sovereignty, the Judiciary has a fundamental role, namely ensuring that laws are

complied with and that the rights of each individual are protected. While remaining firmly rooted in its founding principles such as equality, impartiality and independence, the judiciary has shown itself capable of adapting to changes in society.

The French judicial system is administered by the Ministry of Justice, also known as the Chancellerie. It is managed by the Keeper of the Seals, Minister for Justice.

The Ministry of Justice lays down the major public policy guidelines in the field of Justice, draws up draft laws and regulations and oversees their implementation. It is also responsible for populations entrusted to it under decisions taken by the judicial authorities and for managing the resources of the Justice system.

The General Secretariat has a number of cross-cutting assignments including organising the ministry's modernisation strategy, and managing human resources and the economic & financial aspects of reforms. It is also responsible for campaigns to ensure public access to law and Justice, for assisting victims of crime, and for the European and international affairs sector. In liaison with the directorates, the General Secretariat runs and organises the Chancellerie's communication campaigns.

### **8.3. Administrative Support**

The Judicial Youth Protection Directorate is responsible for youth justice. It drafts texts on minors at risk and young

offenders and ensures the application of judgements handed by the children's courts in the 1,500 detention and probation centres.

The Inspectorate-General of the Judicial Services has a permanent role inspecting courts and all the services and bodies run by the Ministry of Justice. It also coordinates inspections by heads of courts and centralises the use of inspection reports.

For more: <https://www.ojp.gov/ncjrs/virtual-library/abstracts/protection-youth-france-judicial-or-administrative-protection>

### **8.4. Consumer Rights**

Information on prices and sales is regulated in France. After the purchase of a good, provisions protect the consumer who wishes to renounce his purchase or who encounters a problem with the delivery. In case of dispute, it is possible to have recourse to a mediator or a conciliator. This page presents the general rules, but does not deal with the rules specific to certain purchases (distance purchasing, services, etc.).

## 9. LIBRARIES

### 9.1. Mazarine library

The regulars are called the Mazarine, but for history, it is the Mazarine library. Just a stone's throw from the Seine, on the left bank, lies the oldest public library in France. Its origins are linked to the personal collections of Cardinal Mazarin. Gathered during his lifetime in his private mansion, now the Richelieu site of the BnF, they made up in the middle of the 17th century the most important private library in Europe, with 40,000 manuscripts and printed volumes specializing in the religious, literary, and cultural history of the Middle Ages.

For more: <https://www.bibliotheque-mazarine.fr/en/>

### 9.2. Sorbonne library

Exceptionally open to the public, the inter-university library of the Sorbonne belongs to the very select club of historical monuments. In 2020, it will celebrate its 250th anniversary, more than two centuries in which countless future writers have passed through its doors. Created in 1770, the famous BIS is a research library specializing in literature and humanities and benefits from the CollEx (Collection of Excellence) label in these fields. Renovated in 2013, it is located at the Sorbonne in the building overlooking the main courtyard, opposite the main entrance, and covers nearly 10,000 m<sup>2</sup> with 40 linear km of collections!

For more: <https://www.bis-sorbonne.fr/biu/>

### 9.3. Richelieu library

Founded in 1871, the historic library of the city of Paris has been housed since 1969 in the Hôtel de Lamoignon, built at the end of the 16th century and classified as a historical monument in 1937. Its collections, which can only be consulted on site, include more than two million items on the history, politics, religion, society and culture of Paris and the Île-de-France region.

For more: <https://www.bnf.fr/en/richelieu>

## 10. ONLINE MUSEUMS

### 10.1. The Louvre Museum, in Paris

The mythical Parisian museum opens its doors to you, without tourists and without parasites... The Mona Lisa, the Raft of the Medusa or the Scribe are yours, free of charge and with your grandchildren. [Right here.](#)

## 10.2. The Orangerie museum, in Paris

A dive into the universe of Monet at the Musée de l'Orangerie. Of course, it will never be as impressive as in real life (the giant water lilies have an incredible effect on the visitor), but it is the opportunity to discuss with your grandchildren the impact of impressionism on painting. And then, no doubt: you'll know what you want to do afterwards (run to the Musée de l'Orangerie). Discover it [here](#).

## 10.3. The Orsay Museum, in Paris

Discover or rediscover the magnificent collection of the Musée d'Orsay in Paris. Van Gogh, Monet, Courbet, Gauguin, Manet... In short, all the great names of the end of the XIXth and the beginning of the XXth are there. A must, to see [here](#).

## 11. EMERGENCY & IMPORTANT PHONES

- European emergency number: 112.
- Emergency service: 15.
- Police / Gendarmerie: 17.
- Fire department: 18.
- Sea rescue: 196.
- Aeronautical emergency: 191.

## 12. FRENCH NATIONAL AGENCY

Agence du Service Civique

Youth, France

National Agency Code: FR02

Address: 95, avenue de France 75013, Paris

Phone number: +33 (0)9 74 48 18 40

Agence Erasmus+ France/Education Formation - 2E2F

School Education Vocational, Education and Training, Higher Education, Adult Education, France

National Agency Code: FR01

Address: 9 rue des gamins CS 71965 33088 Bordeaux Cedex

Phone number: +33 (0) 5 56 00 94 00

Email: [contact@agence-erasmus.fr](mailto:contact@agence-erasmus.fr)

Website: <https://agence.erasmusplus.fr/>

## 13. QUESTIONS&ANSWERS

**Question: Which countries are affected by the "etudes en France" (studying in France) procedure?**

Answer: There are 66 countries affected by the "Etudes en France" procedure in order to apply to French Higher education studies:

Algeria, Argentina, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Benin, Bolivia, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Canada, Chad, Chile, China, Colombia, Comoros, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Guinea, Haiti, India, Indonesia, Iran,

Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Laos, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mexico, Morocco, Niger, Nigeria, Peru, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom, United Arab Emirates, United States, Vietnam

**Question: Where can I apply for a scholarship?**

Answer: Campus France Agency is the French agency for the promotion of French higher education. The Agency does not provide scholarship directly to international students.

There are many scholarships available different in various criteria:

- Paying authority (French government, foundation, company, etc.)
- Target audience (students in PhD, Masters' course, etc.)
- Recipient's nationality
- Amount of the scholarship
- Duration of the scholarship

Regarding French government scholarships:

Scholarship applications accepted by the French government are filed at the cultural service of the French embassy of your country of residence. Criteria to choose applicants depend on the cooperation programs concluded between the French government and the authorities of the country concerned. Scholarships are generally granted to high level students

(masters' or PhD). The duration of the project depends on the project. Applications are processed in the month of March preceding the academic start of year, so you should file your application as early as possible.

**Question: Am I allowed to work in France?**

Answer: Any international student has the right to work part-time as soon as she/he is registered in an institution giving right to the student scheme of Social Security. The right to work applies to all students registered in the first year (including students who come to France for the first time).

**Question: Are there equivalences between French and non-French degrees?**

Answer: There no official equivalence in France with non-French higher education degrees.

Each institution defines its own admission criteria depending on the previous course of the student and requirements of the targeted training.

To join the French higher education system, an international student must certify a personal level high enough to join the higher education system of her/his country of residence.

**Question: How to obtain a visa?**

Answer: Non-EU citizens who want to study in France must be granted a long stay visa with the "Student" ("Etudiant") label mentioned (provided by Consulates of France).

To know more: <https://www.campusfrance.org/fr/visa-long-sejour-etudiant>

**Question: How much do studies cost in France?**

Answer: The cost of studies in France is not very high, because the government take in charge a significant share of registration fees and students' university life. For instance, registration in a public university costs between 175 and 570 Euros per year, depending on the degree studied. The cost of a meal in a university restaurant is about 3 Euros. Needless to say, international students have exactly the same privileges as French students, but meal prices may slightly vary in private institutions.

**Other useful products:**

Site and contacts of the French prefecture :

<https://www.prefecturedepolice.interieur.gouv.fr/demarches/titres-de-sejour-nous-contacter>

Official site for French visa applications:

[https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en\\_US/web/france-visas/](https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en_US/web/france-visas/)

Campus France site:

<https://www.campusfrance.org/en/international-students-you-are-welcome-in-france>

Information on the student's visa in France on the governance site :

[https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en\\_US/web/france-visas/student](https://france-visas.gouv.fr/en_US/web/france-visas/student)

**For all questions:**

French Prefecture - Center for Home Applicants seeking a first title  
Phone number: 34 30

Addresses in Paris:

Hôtel de Police 19 - 21, rue Truffaut, 75017

92 Boulevard Ney, 75018

17 Boulevard Jourdan, 75014

42 Rue Charcot, 75013

## 14. USEFUL LINKS

- A Guide to France : <https://about-france.com/index.htm>
- For study: <https://www.campusfrance.org/en>
- Lifestyle: <https://www.campusfrance.org/en/French-customs-traditions-cliches>
- Study in France: <https://www.study.eu/country/france>
- <https://www.studying-in-france.org/>
- Tourism: <https://about-france.com/tourism/tour-de-france.htm>
- Dictionary: <https://about-france.com/dictionary/index.htm>
- French Language : <https://www.campusfrance.org/en/subtleties-French-language>
- Online French Grammar: <https://about-france.com/french/index.htm>



**For information about education:**

- <https://www.study.eu/article/tuition-fees-in-france>
- <https://www.study.eu/article/study-in-europe-for-free-or-low-tuition-fees>
- <https://www.campusfrance.org/en/tuition-fees-France>
  
- For language: <https://www.campusfrance.org/en/subtleties-French-language>
- For Job Opportunities: <https://www.campusfrance.org/en/how-to-find-work-France>

# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION CONTENT

## ROMANIA

---

### 1. BRIEF INFORMATION ABOUT ROMANIA

**Official Name:** Romania (RO)

**Language:** Romanian

**Currency:** Romanian leu (RON)

**Population:** 18.985.880 (2 July 2022)

**Capital City:** Bucharest

**International Telephone Code:** +40

#### Working hours

The normal working hours for the company's employees in public and private organizations are from Monday to Friday, from 9:00 to 17:00. The shops are usually open every day between 09:00 and 22:00.

#### National day

- 1st of December, Romania's National Day

#### Days that are official holidays

- May 1 - Labor Day
- January 1 - New Year's Day
- the first and second day of Easter - it is not a fixed date
- the first and second day of Pentecost - it is not a fixed date
- August 15 - St. Mary's Day
- November 30 - St. Andrew's Day
- December 25 - first day of Christmas

## Electricity

Romania operates on 230 volts, 50 Hz, with round-prong European-style plugs that fit into recessed wall sockets.

## Geographical Location of Romania

Romania is a state located in Southeastern Central Europe, on the lower Danube, North of the Balkan Peninsula and on the Northwestern shore of the Black Sea. On its territory is located almost the entire surface of the Danube Delta and the Southern and Central part of the Carpathian Mountains. It borders Bulgaria to the South, Serbia to the Southwest, Hungary to the Northwest, Ukraine to the North and East, and the Republic of Moldova to the East, and the Black Sea coast to the Southeast. Romania is a country that experiences four seasons.

## Tourism

Crossed by the Danube waters, Romania has a varied relief, including the forested Carpathian Mountains, the Black Sea coast and the Danube Delta, the best preserved European delta. Romanian villages generally maintain a traditional way of life. Romania enjoys an abundance of religious architecture and preserves several medieval cities and castles. In recent years, Romania has become a favorite destination for many Europeans. Resorts such as Mangalia, Saturn, Venus, Neptune, Olympus and Mamaia are among the main tourist attractions in summer. In winter, the ski resorts of Prahova Valley and from Poiana Braşov are the favorite destinations for tourists. For their medieval

atmosphere or for the nearby castles, many Transylvanian cities such as Sibiu, Braşov, Sighişoara, Cluj-Napoca or Târgu Mureş have become important points of attraction for tourists. Recently, rural tourism has also developed, focusing on the promotion of folklore and traditions. The main attractions are Bran Castle, the painted monasteries in northern Moldova, the wooden churches from Transylvania or the Merry Cemetery from Săpânţa. Romania also offers natural tourist attractions, such as the Danube Delta, the Iron Gates, the Scărişoara Cave and other caves in the Apuseni Mountains.

## Romanian Cuisine

Romanian gastronomy, as well as culture, reflects, through each dish, the vast history of the country. From ancient times, the main occupations of Romanians were agriculture, animal husbandry and hunting, so that Romanian cuisine has always enjoyed a wide range of vegetable products, meat products and traditional dairy products.

One of the traditional Romanian dishes is "mămăliga", much better known in the world as polenta. Used in the past as a substitute for bread, this dish made from corn flour, water, salt is often found in traditional Romanian restaurants, along with simple dishes made of pork or beef, Romanian cheeses and sausages, sarmale or game.

An important contribution to culinary culture Romanian had even Orthodox Church feasts ordained by the great religious holidays, which prepare specific foods such as jelly, cake or

caltabosi.

Although less known abroad, Romanian cuisine always enjoys sincere appreciation and enthusiasm among tourists everywhere, surprised to find on the plate a dish perhaps known and yet whose taste is much different due to spices and cooking methods.

For more information:

- <https://romaniatourism.com/did-you-know.html>
- <https://www.infoplease.com/world/countries/romania/news-and-current-events>

For Education: <https://www.edu.ro/>

## 2. EDUCATION

### 2.1. Higher Education Abroad

Studying abroad is an opportunity to access a high quality education system and gain an international certification of individual skills, greatly improving your resume. The competitive advantages over the other candidates for the future job are complemented by a cultural experience that will considerably enrich your professional and personal horizon. However, the decision to study in another country must start with clarifying the answer to the question: **Which country suits me best?**

First of all, aspects regarding the level of development of the respective country, but also the financial facilities for foreign students must be taken into account. For example, you can get free education in Sweden and Denmark, while other countries offer government loans that can be accessed under certain conditions.

Rigorous planning of the personal budget, together with a forecast of immediate expenditure and revenue, is a first step in the decision-making process. Don't forget to find out about tuition fees, but also about the prices of products / services in order to calculate your budget as realistically as possible. Talking to your parents about the financial support they can give you during this time is also important. At the same time, you can find out about the conditions of the labor market in that country and any part-time jobs that you could access after the accommodation period in order to ensure an additional income.

Find out about the scholarships you can access during your studies abroad.

Choosing the university, faculty and field you want to study is based on exploring different possibilities. Find out what you can study and document yourself carefully about each specialization, analyze the offer of study programs and find out about the curricula. See which disciplines you will study and how the academic year is structured. You could be helped by finding out the career opportunities after graduation, but also the testimonials of the students who went through those programs. Choosing the university must be based on a relationship between the quality of educational services and the economic conditions of the country in which you will live, the costs and the elements of socio-cultural identity. Follow the top of the most prestigious universities (QS World University Rankings® 2021) here: <https://www.topuniversities.com/university-rankings/world-university-rankings/2021>

**Once you have found out which university is right for you,** you need to be carefully informed about the admission process. In general, universities have online admission platforms, but the preparation of the competition field is an important step that requires increased attention and strict compliance with deadlines. Check which documents you need to register, how to recognize your studies, make your individual field making sure that this is a strong argument in your favor. Create your account on the admission platform and make sure you have uploaded all the documents. Follow the status of your file until you find out the answer from the assessment committee of the university

for which you applied.

Don't forget to find out about the socio-cultural environment in which you will live, to study the cultural proximity of the place where you will live and details related to public transport. Find your accommodation in advance or apply for a place in the dormitories of the student campuses, respecting this time as well, the deadlines. In Denmark, for example, accommodation is limited and it is desirable to apply more than a month in advance to make sure you have found the right option for you before you reach your destination, while in the UK the students from the 1st year of study have priority.

**Health insurance** is an issue that should not be neglected. In some countries you will need to have a European Health Insurance Card (EHIC), while in other countries you can benefit from the national health system as a student for free. Regarding language tests, find out about the necessary conditions of your university. In some cases, internationally recognized English language certificates are required, such as the CAE (Cambridge Advanced Certificate), TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or IELTS (International English Language Testing System), while for other universities the B2 level obtained at the baccalaureate exam is sufficient. Obtaining a visa or other formalities that must be completed upon arrival at the destination, along with faculty registration are issues that must not be postponed and must be resolved as a matter of priority, within the required deadlines.

Once you arrive at your destination, you can discover

the facilities that are provided by the university, the program of libraries, gyms, canteens, nearby restaurants, shops and pharmacies. Start the challenge and integrate in the support groups for international students, where you can learn from the experience of older colleagues. Welcome Week events can be organized for international students, being greeted by a buddy - a person who went through your experiences in the previous year and can be useful with a lot of tips about accommodation.

## 2.2. Student Visa

If you have the citizenship of a state outside the European Union and the European Economic Area and you want to study in Romania, you must:

1. to enroll in the Romanian educational institution you want to study at;
2. to be accepted by the respective educational institution.

Once you have been accepted, you can apply to obtain a long-stay visa for studies, from the diplomatic missions and consular offices of Romania.

This is granted, upon request, to foreigners requesting entry into the national territory of Romania as: student, trainee or pupil. The educational institution can be state or private and must be accredited according to the laws in force. The long-stay visa for studies can also be granted to foreigners who have been accepted for studies based on the international agreements to

which Romania is a party.

### Documents required to obtain a long-stay study visa:

#### I. For students, master or PhD. students:

- proof of acceptance to studies. It is issued by the Ministry of Education and must prove that the person applying for the visa will follow a full-day form of education;
- proof of knowledge of the language in which the study program will be organized, except for the preparatory year of the Romanian language for foreign citizens;
- proof of payment of the tuition fee for at least one year of study;
- proof of means of subsistence, in the total amount of at least the minimum net salary per country per month, corresponding to the entire period registered in the visa;
- medical insurance for the entire period of validity of the visa;
- criminal record certificate / a document with the same legal value;
- consent of the parents / guardian regarding the stay on the Romanian territory in order to carry out the studies, in case the foreigner is a minor.

#### II. In the case of student exchange programs:

- consent of the parents / guardian regarding the stay on the Romanian territory in order to carry out the studies, in case the foreigner is a minor;
- medical insurance for the entire period of visa validity;
- proof of acceptance to studies. It is issued by the Ministry of Education and must prove that the person applying for the visa

will follow a full-day form of education;

- proof of participation in a student exchange program. The program must be carried out by an organization that has been established in accordance with the law and is recognized for this purpose;
- proof of accommodation to a family that has been selected by the organization that implements the program and that has a living space considered normal for a family in Romania;
- proof from the organizing institution that the means of maintenance and any costs of removal will be provided;

III. For foreigners of Romanian origin, scholarship holders of the Romanian state / exempted from paying tuition fees, who are enrolled in a state pre-university education institution (high school, frequently), the following documents are required:

- consent of the parents / guardian regarding the stay on the Romanian territory in order to carry out the studies, in case the foreigner is a minor;
- proof of acceptance to studies. It is issued by the Ministry of Education and must prove that the person applying for the visa will attend a form of full-time education at a state pre-university institution for the high school cycle;
- medical insurance for the entire period of visa validity;
- proof of accommodation conditions.

IV. For trainees participating in unpaid vocational training programs:

- proof that the trainee holds a diploma of higher education in the last two years preceding the date entered on the application or proof of the trainee's participation in a course of study leading

to the mentioned diploma;

- the training agreement, in the form of a written commitment from the host institution according to which, if the trainee remains illegally on the territory of the country, the host entity will bear the expenses incurred from public funds for the stay and removal of the trainee;
- proof of accommodation conditions;
- proof of means of subsistence in the total amount of at least the level of the minimum gross basic salary per country guaranteed in payment for the entire period of validity of the visa.

### **Remarks!**

The long-stay visa is approved by the National Visa Center only after the approval of the General Inspectorate for Immigration has been obtained, being granted for 90 days, with one or more trips. The approval of the General Inspectorate for Immigration is issued within 30 days from the receipt of the application, with the possibility of extending this term by 15 days. The visa fee of EUR 120 will be paid in the country where the visa is applied for.

Foreign nationals participating in student exchange programs or educational projects must be between 13 and 19 years old. Foreigners who are scholarship holders of the Romanian state, of state university educational institutions that are accredited / provisionally authorized under the law (full-time education) do not have to prove the payment of tuition fees and means of subsistence in order to obtain a visa, while foreigners of

Romanian origin do not have to prove the means of subsistence.

More information: <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/content/studies>

## **2.3. Exams Approved in Romania**

### **2.3.1. High school diploma**

The Bacalaureate Diploma is the document received by the 12th grade graduates after passing the national exam held at the end of high school and was approved by Government Decision no. 577/2015 regarding its form.

### **2.3.2. Bachelor's degree**

The bachelor's degree is issued following the promotion of a bachelor's degree program, after passing the bachelor's exam, mentioning details of the degree program completed, the form of education and the degree obtained. The bachelor's degree is accompanied by the diploma supplement and is issued both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

### **2.3.3. Master's degree**

The master's degree is issued following the promotion of a master's degree program and the successful defense of the dissertation, being mentioned details regarding the graduated program of study, the form of education and the degree obtained. The master's degree is accompanied by the diploma supplement

and is issued both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

The study documents that were issued in Romania are recognized by the state only in the situation when they were issued according to the legal provisions in force, by accredited higher education institutions. The diplomas attesting the completion of the university study programs are official documents and can be issued only by the accredited institutions from Romania, for the programs and forms of studies accredited/provisionally authorized.

Recognition and equivalence of studies / periods of study conducted in the country or abroad is done through the National Center for Recognition and Equivalence of Diplomas (CNRED). The list of high school diplomas recognized by the Romanian Ministry of Education in order to enroll foreign citizens in undergraduate university studies is in the following website address: <https://lege5.ro/gratuit/gm3dsnrxgm4q/lista-diplomelor-de-studii-liceale-recunoscute-de-ministerul-educatiei-si-cercetarii-pentru-inscrierea-cetatenilor-straini-la-studii-universitare-de-licenta-ordin-4151-2020?dp=gmytkmzsgy4tsni>

## **2.4. Documents Required For University Admission**

The documents required for university admission are generally as follows. There may be some differences, in which case the documents and conditions requested on the official website of the university should be followed.



In order to apply for **Bachelor's degree studies**, candidates must present a set of documents, such as:

- Copy and notarized Romanian translation of the high school diploma or equivalent diploma certified by the relevant authority of the issuing country or, for 2022 graduates, copy and notarized translation of the Bacalaureate Certificate which contains the same grades and information that are to be included in the final high school diploma. The high school graduation diploma will be accompanied by the recognition certificate issued by the CNRED;
- Copy and notarized Romanian translation of the high school transcript for all years of high school;
- Copy and notarized Romanian translation of the birth certificate;
- Copy and notarized Romanian translation of the marriage certificate (if applied) or any other document certifying a name change;
- Passport size photo (3/4);
- Identity card/Copy of passport (pages 1-4)/permit of residence;
- Copy of the medical certificate stating that the candidate is medically fit for university studies;
- English language proficiency certificate;
- Romanian Language Preparatory Year Certificate/Romanian language proficiency certificate issued by institutions authorized by the Romanian Ministry of Education;
- Application form for the issuance of the Acceptance Letter;
- European citizens request for the recognition of studies in order to apply to Bachelor degree studies, completely filled

out and signed

- Application form for international citizens (shall be generated automatically upon application);
- Declaration that documents submitted in the application file are authentic;
- General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) form;
- Proof of file processing and application fee;
- Proof of file evaluation fee for the Ministry of Education.

For **Master's degree**, you must add:

- Copy and notarized Romanian translation of the bachelor degree diploma or, for 2022 graduates, copy and notarized translation of the bachelor degree certificate which contains the same grades and information that are to be included in the final bachelor degree diploma, certified by the relevant authority of the issuing country;
- Copy and notarized Romanian translation of the bachelor degree transcript;
- European citizens request for the recognition of studies in order to apply to Master degree studies, completely filled out and signed.

The candidates must also obtain the following stamps on all original diplomas:

- HAGUE APOSTIL (by the competent authorities in the issuing country). Study documents issued by Greece, Spain, Portugal and Cyprus, will hold the Hague Apostil, the rest of the EU

member states being exempted.

- For the states that are NOT a part of the Hague Convention, study documents must be accompanied by an authenticity statement issued by the competent authorities in the issuing country or
- Authentication made by the Ministry of External Affairs in the issuing country, Embassy / Consular Office of the country in Romania & Ministry of External Affairs in Romania
- Authentication made by the Ministry of External Affairs in the issuing country, Romanian Embassy or Consular Office in the issuing country & Ministry of External Affairs in Romania
- For countries where there is no Romanian Embassy/Consular Office nor do they have an Embassy/Consular Office in Romania the study documents shall hold the stamp of the Ministry of Education & External Affairs in the issuing country
- Diplomas issued by Moldova do not need any authentication. Diplomas issued before 2008 as well as diplomas that cannot be verified through the official portal, will have to be accompanied by an original authenticity statement issued by the Ministry of Education of Moldova
- Exemption from authentication is allowed in accordance with the law, based on an international treaty that Romania is a part of, or based on reciprocity. Please revise the below link: (<https://cnred.edu.ro/ro/lista-statelor-pentru-care-se-solicita-apostilarea-sau-supralegalizarea>)

International citizens from non-EU/EEA/CH countries need a Letter of Acceptance issued by the Romanian Ministry of Education.

International citizens from EU/EEA/CH countries are entitled to apply under the same conditions, in terms of admissions process and study fees, as Romanian citizens if they are granted the Study Recognition Certificate by the Romanian National Centre for the Recognition and Validation of Diplomas (CNRED), department of the Romanian Ministry of Education.

<https://admission.univ-ovidius.ro/v2/>

## 2.5. Language Proficiency

One of the conditions imposed to the foreign citizens outside the EU countries for the enrollment in universities in Romania is the completion of the preparatory year, through which they acquire the necessary language skills and specific knowledge, corresponding to the field of training.

The duration of the preparatory course for undergraduate and pre-university studies is 1 school / academic year, while for master's, doctoral and postgraduate studies for residency, the duration is at least 6 months. The residency is conducted only in Romanian.

They are exempted from the obligation to present a graduation certificate of the preparatory year, the candidates who present documents of Romanian studies attesting at least four years of consecutive studies followed in an educational institution from Romania. Also, candidates who pass the Romanian language test are exempted, being examined by a

specialized commission whose composition consists of teachers who have at least the teaching position of lecturer in higher education institutions regulated by the Romanian law.

In general, the training plan for the acquisition of language skills includes disciplines related to the introduction of students in the study of the Romanian language, including notions of:

- phonetics, spelling, vocabulary;
- grammatical structures;
- receiving written and oral text;
- writing and composition.

A training module is dedicated to the Romanian culture and civilization and is complemented by learning specialized languages: biological and biomedical sciences, natural sciences, mathematics, engineering sciences, humanities and arts, social sciences, sports science and physical education.

The training objectives aim to achieve:

- **communication skills** - graduates must be able to communicate spontaneously in Romanian, to use various communication styles and appropriate to different situations;
- **cognitive skills** - knowledge of basic grammatical structures, the vocabulary of the Romanian language, but also defining aspects of Romanian culture and civilization, which ensures its identity between other cultures and civilizations;
- **instrumental-operational skills** - graduates must be able to express themselves effectively orally and in writing,

understand texts with a medium degree of complexity and use basic lexical correctness of specialized languages.

The accredited higher education institutions that organize the preparatory course for learning the Romanian language are in the following website: <https://www.edu.ro/sites/default/files/fi%C8%99iere/Minister/2019/Superior/lista%20IIS%20an%20preg%20lb.%20rom%C3%A2n%C4%83%202019%20%20.pdf>

In foreign language study programs, admission is conditional on passing a language proficiency test in the language in which the studies are conducted. Candidates who come from countries where the official language of the country is the language in which the courses are conducted and who have supporting documents attesting to this are excluded.

## 2.6. Tuition Fees

### 2.6.1. Tuition Fees at Ovidius University of Constanta

Faculty	Tuition fee for Romanian citizens/ citizens from EU, SEE, CE (lei)	Tuition fee for non European citizens (euro)
Faculty of Letters	3.300 – 3.500 LEI	2.700 EUR
Faculty of Theology	2.800 – 5.000 LEI	2.200 EUR
Faculty of History and Political Sciences	3.000 LEI	2.800 EUR
Faculty of Law and Administrative Sciences	3.200 – 4.000 LEI	2.500 EUR
Faculty of Natural Sciences and Agriculture	3.350 – 3.600 LEI	2.600 EUR
Physical Education and Sports	3.300 – 3.500 LEI	2.500 EUR
Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering	3.500 - 4.500 LEI	2.600 - 3.500 EUR
Faculty of Mathematics and Informatics	3.100 – 3.800 LEI	3.300 EUR
Faculty of Economical Sciences	3.100 – 3.400 LEI	2.200 EUR
Faculty of Medicine	4.000 – 9.000 LEI	6.000 EUR
Faculty of Dental Medicine	4.500 – 7.500 LEI	5.500 EUR
Faculty of Pharmacy	3.500 – 7.000 LEI	5.000 EUR
Faculty of Mechanical, Industrial and Maritime Engineering	3.300 - 3.500 LEI	2.700 EUR
Faculty of Civil Engineering	3.500 LEI	2.750 EUR
Faculty of Arts	6.500 – 7.000 LEI	-
Faculty of Psychology and Educational Science	3.100 – 3.500 LEI	2.600 EUR

### 2.6.2. Tuition Fees For Master Studies at Ovidius University of Constanta

Faculty	Tuition fee for Romanian citizens/ citizens from EU, SEE, CE (lei)	Tuition fee for non European citizens (euro)
Faculty of Letters	3.700 LEI	2.700 EUR
Faculty of Theology	3.000 LEI	2.200 EUR
Faculty of History and Political Sciences	3.500 LEI	3.200 EUR
Faculty of Law and Administrative Sciences	3.200 – 3.600 LEI	2.500 EUR
Faculty of Natural Sciences and Agriculture	3.700 LEI	2.600 EUR
Physical Education and Sports	3.600 LEI	2.500 EUR
Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering	5.000 LEI	4.000 EUR
Faculty of Mathematics and Informatics	3.800 – 4.000 LEI	3.800 EUR
Faculty of Economical Sciences	3.500 LEI	2.700 EUR
Faculty of Medicine	4.000 LEI	5.000 EUR
Faculty of Mechanical, Industrial and Maritime Engineering	3.600 LEI	2.700 EUR
Faculty of Civil Engineering	3.900 LEI	2.750 EUR
Faculty of Arts	6.000 – 6.600 LEI	5.000 EUR
Faculty of Psychology and Educational Science	3.600 LEI	3.000 EUR

### 2.6.3. Tuition Fees For The Romanian Language

Tuition Fees For The Romanian Language Preparatory Year:  
2.000 Eur

- **Ovidius University of Constanța:**

[https://admission.univ-ovidius.ro/v2/2021-2022/FEES\\_TAXE%202022-2023.pdf](https://admission.univ-ovidius.ro/v2/2021-2022/FEES_TAXE%202022-2023.pdf)

- **The Bucharest University of Economic Studies:**

[https://www.ase.ro/index\\_en.asp?page=fees](https://www.ase.ro/index_en.asp?page=fees)

- **Polytechnic University of Bucharest:**

<https://international.upb.ro/international-students/regulations/upb-fee-system>

- **Babeș-Bolyai University:**

[https://cci.ubbcluj.ro/degree\\_students/files/non-EU%20students/admitere%202021-2022/Tuition%20fees%20for%20Non%20Eu%20Students.pdf](https://cci.ubbcluj.ro/degree_students/files/non-EU%20students/admitere%202021-2022/Tuition%20fees%20for%20Non%20Eu%20Students.pdf)

- **Al. I. Cuza University of Iasi:**

**For the Undergraduate programmes, the fees are:**

230 EUR/ month (for 9 months each year) for Social sciences,

humanities, psychology, economics and 280 EUR/ month (for 9 months each year) for Technical sciences, mathematics and applied mathematics, agronomy, sport.

**For the Master programmes, the fees are:**

250 EUR/ month (for 9 months each year) for Social sciences, humanities, psychology, economics and 300 EUR/ month (for 9 months each year) for Technical sciences, mathematics and applied mathematics, agronomy, sport.

**For the Doctoral programmes, the fees are:**

250 EUR/ month (for 12 months each year) for Social sciences, humanities, psychology, economics and 300 EUR/ month (for 12 months each year) for Technical sciences, mathematics and applied mathematics, agronomy, sport.

<https://www.uaic.ro/en/international/international-students/full-degree-students/>

## 2.7. Higher Education In Romania

Higher education is organized in accredited higher education institutions or those that have a temporary operation authorization: universities, study academies, higher education schools, institutes. Higher education institutions can be: state, special or denominational. University autonomy is guaranteed by the Constitution, and academic freedom is guaranteed by law.

## Undergraduate Studies

- represents the first cycle of university studies;
- correspond to a number of min. 180 and max. 240 transferable study credits, according to ECTS / SECT;
- admission: only high school graduates with a baccalaureate degree / equivalent degree can participate;
- forms of education: full-time, part-time and distance learning;
- undergraduate studies related to the form of full-time education (IF) are organized in two variants: financing from the state budget or with a tuition fee;
- duration of undergraduate studies (IF): 3-4 years (min. 60 ECTS / year);
- duration of undergraduate studies in the fields of engineering, law sciences and pastoral theology: 4 years.

## Master's Degree Studies

- represents the second cycle of university studies;
- correspond to a number of min. 60 and max. 120 transferable study credits;
- admission: only graduates with a bachelor's degree / equivalent can apply;
- forms of education: full-time and part-time;
- duration of studies: 1-2 years;
- financing regime: state budget or with a tuition fee.

**Exception:** Bachelor's degree programs in regulated fields at EU level (full time) in the form of a mixed university degree

program (cycle I and cycle II) have a duration of 5-6 years and are completed with a diploma equivalent to the master's degree.

## Doctoral Studies

- represents the third cycle of university studies;
- level 8 qualification from EQF / CEC and from the National Qualifications Framework;
- admission: only graduates with a master's degree / equivalent can apply;
- form of education: full-time and part-time;
- financing: the state budget, in tax regime or from other legally constituted sources. Financing can also be done on a contract basis, by legal entities under private law / research and development institutes;
- duration: 3 years, with the possibility of extension by 1-2 years, following the approval of the university senate.

## Postgraduate Studies

- postdoctoral programs of advanced research (for people who have obtained a doctorate, duration: min. 1 year);
- postgraduate programs of training and continuous professional development (for graduates of higher education, with a fee or funding from other sources);
- postgraduate training programs (for graduates with a short-term higher education diploma / bachelor's degree / equivalent).

## Non-university Tertiary Education

- organized in post-secondary schools with legal personality / structures without legal personality, in high schools with legal personality or in colleges belonging to accredited higher education institutions;
- for high school graduates with or without a baccalaureate degree;
- duration: 1 - 3 years.

## 2.8. After Registration

### 2.8.1. Health Insurance

In Romania, young people from 18 to 26 years old who are students and do not earn income from work, benefit from health insurance without paying the contribution, according to Article 244, of Law 95/2006. However, the provision is no longer applicable if young people aged between 18 and 26 are pursuing a form of higher education abroad. For those who reside in the territory of another Member State of the European Union and who are pursuing a form of education in that country, the legislation of the Member State of residence will apply.

Those who are enrolled in a public or private educational institution, which is accredited or funded by the host country, to take studies or training courses, must have full health insurance in that country. Moreover, they must prove that they have sufficient resources so that they do not become a burden on the social assistance system of the host country.

Under these conditions, most study abroad programs will require candidates to participate in a student health insurance program / health benefit plan for the entire period of study. First, you need to check if your current plan covers your expenses for medical services abroad and if it covers you more than the basic trip.

The European Health Insurance Card provides the right to healthcare, but it is limited to visits or temporary stays in

EU Member States, Switzerland or European Economic Area countries. Thus, the European Health Insurance Card covers medical services for people who are temporarily (for a maximum period of 6 months) in the EU, EEA or Switzerland for studies, tourism, professional or family reasons. Another important condition is related to the existence of a contractual relationship between the service provider, on the one hand, and the insurance system in that country, on the other.

The International Student Identity Card (ISIC) provides a basic coverage set for illness and accidents, including repatriation and accidental death, emergency evacuation insurance or limb loss / use.

Another option is to choose the college health insurance plan offered by the college / university, which can cost you around \$ 1,000, but which can cover a large number of risks.

You can also apply independently for an individual insurance plan. The cost starts at about 50 EUR / month and depends on the country of destination and the investigations included. You can select health insurance providers who work specifically with international students to cover medical treatments, hospitalization costs, but also costs of a possible surgery:

- Cultural Insurance Services International  
<https://www.culturalinsurance.com/>
- International Student Protection  
<https://intlstudentprotection.com/>

- World Nomads Insurance  
<https://www.worldnomads.com/travel-insurance/keep-in-touch>

## 2.8.2. Student Residence Permit

### What is a student residence permit?

International students have to get a residence permit if they want to get education in Romania. They can have the residence permit from the territorial units of the General Inspectorate for Immigration in the city they live. In order to obtain a residence permit, international students have to submit personally a number of documents at least 30 days before the expiry of the right to stay granted by the visa. You also have the possibility to submit the documents through the online service, available at <https://portaligi.mai.gov.ro/portaligi/>

### Who is granted a student residence permit?

- Having a student residence permit does not provide any right to the student's parents or other relatives in obtaining a residence permit.
- The duration of a student residence permit is limited to the period of education.

### Application Documents for Student Residence Permit

- International students can obtain the residence permit from the territorial units of the General Inspectorate for



Immigration from the county where you live.

- In order to obtain a residence permit, you will submit personally a number of documents at least 30 days before the expiry of the right to stay granted by the visa.
- You also have the possibility to submit the documents through the online service, available at <https://portaligi.mai.gov.ro/portaligi/>

### **Required Documents:**

The following documents will be submitted to the General Inspectorate for Immigration.

#### **I. If you are a student, master student or doctoral candidate:**

- application
- border crossing document (passport, travel document, etc.) original and duplicate
- letter of acceptance for the studies – only required on the first extension of the right to stay
- certificate from the educational institution proving that you are enrolled to study at a public or private educational institution, accredited or provisionally authorized by law, in a full-time education program, including participation in PhD courses, on the basis of the approval of the ministry of resort
- proof of means of support amounting to at least the minimum gross salary per country guaranteed in payment for a period of at least 6 months
- proof of legal ownership of living space (original and copy)
- medical certificate;

- fees.

#### **Residence permits for beneficiaries of a Romanian state scholarship shall be granted with exemption from paying taxes.**

The right of temporary residence for studies may be extended to a maximum of 6 months after graduation, in order to complete the school or university situation, and to authenticate the study papers for this purpose.

Foreigners who have not graduated during the initial granted period may be granted a further extension of the right of residence in order to complete their studies for a period no longer than a year.

#### **II. If you are participating in a student exchange program:**

- application
- border crossing document (passport, travel document, etc.) original and duplicate
- certificate from the educational institution
- documents showing that the foreigner is participating in a student exchange program, conducted by an institution established according to law and recognized for this purpose
- documents showing that the organization is established and recognized under the law
- certificate from the organization that conducts the exchange students
- proof of legal ownership of the living space (original and duplicate)

- medical certificate;
- fees.

### **Situations of exemption for foreigners studying in Romania**

- Beneficiaries of a Romanian State scholarship are exempted from payment of consular fees, the residence permit and do not have to prove the means of support.
- Foreigners who are ethnic Romanians (who have an ancestor who has or had Romanian citizenship) do not have to prove the means of support.
- Foreign students who have reached the age of 26 and need social health insurance for the extension of the right of temporary residence, according to the Law no.95 / 2006 on healthcare reform.
- Foreigners who have not graduated in the initial period may be granted a further extension of the right of residence, in order to complete their studies, for a period no longer than a year.

#### **2.8.2.1. Residence Permit Extension**

The residence permit is renewed at least 30 days before the expiration of the previous one.

The request for the extension of the right of residence shall be resolved within 30 days from the date of its submission. In case that further checks are required, the deadline for resolving the application may be extended by no more than 15 days.

If the information or documents provided on which the application for the extension of the right of residence is based are inadequate or incomplete, the General Inspectorate for Immigration shall inform the applicant of the additional information requested and shall set a reasonable time limit for sending them, but not more than 30 of days. The term stipulated in paragraph (4) shall be suspended until the General Inspectorate for Immigration has received the necessary additional information or documents. If no additional information or documents have been provided by the deadline, the application may be rejected.

Foreigners who entered Romania for studies can apply for the extension of the right of residence for a period equal to the total duration of studies, in the case of students and pupils, and for a maximum period of one year in the case of foreigners participating in a student exchange program.

#### **2.8.2.2. Termination of residence permit**

- Refusal, cancellation, or non-renewal of the student residence permit application
- Failure to fulfill residency requirements.
- End of education
- Use of student residence permit other than to grant it.

#### **2.8.2.3. Deadlines for the residence permit**

- The residence permit is renewed at least 30 days before the expiration of the previous one.
- The request for the extension of the right of residence shall

be resolved within 30 days from the date of its submission. In case that further checks are required, the deadline for resolving the application may be extended by no more than 15 days.

- If the information or documents provided on which the application for the extension of the right of residence is based are inadequate or incomplete, the General Inspectorate for Immigration shall inform the applicant of the additional information requested and shall set a reasonable time limit for sending them, but not more than 30 of days. The term stipulated shall be suspended until the General Inspectorate for Immigration has received the necessary additional information or documents. If no additional information or documents have been provided by the deadline, the application may be rejected.
- Foreigners who entered Romania for studies can apply for the extension of the right of residence for a period equal to the total duration of studies.

The right of temporary residence for studies may be extended for 9 months after graduation, job search and employment or business opening formalities, with the submission of the documents attesting completion of the studies.

#### **2.8.2.4. Changing the Study Profile**

- Foreigners who have been granted or, as the case may be, have extended the right of residence to study in Romania may change the profile or professional qualification in accordance with the legislation in force, provided that the total length of

the intended stay for the initial studies is not exceeded.

- If, by changing the study profile or professional specialization, the total length of the stay required for the initial studies exceeds, a new long-stay visa for study purposes is required.

#### **2.8.2.5. Temporary Right To Stay In A Mobility Study**

Foreigners holding a valid study visa or a long-stay visa for valid studies issued by another EU Member State may enter and remain on the territory of Romania for up to 360 days, known as mobility without the visa requirement if:

- Participate in the courses of a higher education institution in the framework of European Union or multilateral programs comprising mobility measures or an agreement between two or more higher education institutions;
- A notification has been sent by the higher education institution to the territorial structure of the General Inspectorate for Immigration in whose radius the alien is to carry out his activity.

The notification shall be transmitted at least 30 days before the courses start and shall include at least the following documents:

- a) a copy of the border crossing document, valid;
- b) copy of the residence permit or long-stay visa issued by the first Member State;
- c) evidence that the studies are being conducted within the framework of a European Union or multilateral program

comprising mobility measures or on the basis of an agreement between two or more higher education institutions;

- d) letter of acceptance to studies issued by the accredited higher education institution;
- e) evidence of the duration and dates planned for participation in studies if they are not specified in evidence of admission to studies;
- f) proof that the student has health insurance for all the risks against which Romanian citizens are normally insured;
- g) the proof that during the stay in Romania the student has maintenance means in the amount of at least the minimum gross national salary guaranteed in payment, for a period of at least 6 months;
- h) the address where the student will live on the territory of Romania.

Within 30 days of the transmission of the notification, the competent territorial unit of the General Immigration Inspectorate may raise objections to student mobility when it is in one of the following situations:

1.
  - 1.a) it is found that the alien has crossed or attempted to cross the state border illegally or has violated regulations on the employment of aliens;
  - 1.b) it is established that the alien suffers from a disease endangering public health and is not subject to the medical treatment measures established by the competent authorities. If the illness occurs after the temporary residence permit has been obtained, revocation will be ordered if the alien is not subject to

the medical treatment measures established by the competent authorities and the disease is such as to prevent the alien from fulfilling the obligations imposed on him by the provisions of this Emergency Ordinance;

- 1.c) the alien has passed or attempted to illegally cross the state border of Romania;
- 1.d) the foreigner entered Romania during the period of interdiction for entry into Romania previously ordered;
- 1.e) the alien no longer fulfills the conditions of entry and/or stay provided by this Emergency Ordinance;
- 1.f) the alien's right of residence, established by a visa, on the basis of international conventions or normative acts for the abolition of visas, or, as the case may be, by a residence permit or small border traffic, ceased;
- 1.g) the alien was declared undesirable.

2. The notification does not contain the documents referred to above;

3. The validity of the prescribed documents has expired;

4. Notification has not been submitted within 30 days, Objections to student mobility are communicated in writing, within 5 days from the date of their formulation, to the competent authorities of the first Member State and to the higher education institution which has sent the notification and which have the effect of prohibiting participation in the courses of the higher education institution the territory of Romania.

### 2.8.3. Employment During Studies

Foreigners holding a temporary right of residence for studies can be employed in Romania without a work permit only with an individual employment contract for part-time work, lasting no longer than 4 hours per day.

IMMIGRATION BUREAU OF THE COUNTY CONSTANȚA

Address bd. Mamaia, nr. 102-104, Constanța

#### Phone number for residence permit application and information that students can call

Phone: 0241-611364 int. 20308, 20306, 20307

Fax: 0241-550909

Email: [ct.igi@mai.gov.ro](mailto:ct.igi@mai.gov.ro)

Head Structure: police subcommissary Mircea LABEȘ

Audience: Thursday, 10:00-12:00

#### Website of a residence permit application for students,

General link: <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en>

Link Constanta: <https://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/immigration-bureau-of-the-county-constanta/>

- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact <https://edirect.e-guvernare.ro/Admin/Proceduri/ProceduraVizualizare.aspx?IdInregistrare=1178102&IdOperatiune=2> for diplomas issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish or Italian language
- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact <https://>

[edirect.e-guvernare.ro/Admin/Proceduri/ProceduraVizualizare.aspx?IdInregistrare=1178123&IdOperatiune=2](https://edirect.e-guvernare.ro/Admin/Proceduri/ProceduraVizualizare.aspx?IdInregistrare=1178123&IdOperatiune=2) for diplomas issued in other foreign languages

Issuing the certificate in electronic format, in the PCUe platform, for the requests sent online <https://edirect.e-guvernare.ro/User/Login.aspx?ReturnUrl=/Admin/Proceduri/ProceduraVizualizare.aspx?IdInregistrare=1178102>

## 2.9. Scholarships

### 2.9.1. European College Scholarship

The academic programmes of Bruges and Natolin (Warsaw) provide students with a specialized grounding in the European dimension of their fields of study as well as an in-depth understanding of Europe in all its complexity. The programme lasts one year, from September until the end of June, being ended by both oral and written examinations after each semester and submission of the Master's thesis.

Students can enroll in the following programmes:

- Master of Arts in Transatlantic Affairs (MATA)
- European Political and Governance Studies
- European Economic Studies
- European Interdisciplinary Studies
- EU International Relations and Diplomacy Studies
- European Law (LLM)

## Scholarships:

- for candidates from EU Member States with specific interest for the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP)
  - one/two per Member State
  - candidates must motivate their interest in the European Neighbourhood Policy within the online
  - the beneficiaries of the ENP-EU scholarships will have to follow a course/seminar related to the European Neighbourhood Policy in Bruges and to write their Master's thesis on a topic focused on the European Neighbourhood Policy theme
  
- for candidates with a background in journalism and media
  - ensure the coverage of the costs of stay and studying in Natolin, for the Master of Arts in European Interdisciplinary Studies
  - 5 admitted students from the EU, the Western Balkans or the countries of the European Neighbourhood Policy
  - candidates must have clear interest/background in media and journalism
  
- to graduates in History and related subjects in order to follow the programme in European Interdisciplinary Studies
  - scholarships are funded by the European Parliament in honour of the late Professor Bronisław GEREMEK and bear his name
  - applicants from any country that must motivate their interest in European History and Civilization within their online application (max 600 words)
  - for History graduates who wish to mix historical studies with the European studies
  - for graduates in related disciplines (Philosophy, International

Relations, Sociology, Area Studies, Theology, Political Science, Geography, Classics, History of Art, Modern Languages and Literature) in order to study History in an interdisciplinary European context.

- the beneficiaries will have to write their Master's thesis on a topic focused on the European history and/or European civilization and to enroll in the European History and Civilization major.

<https://www.coleurope.eu/admission/scholarships/enp-scholarships-graduates-coming-eu-member-states-bruges-campus-and-natolin>

<https://www.coleurope.eu/admission/scholarships>

## 2.9.2. Romania Scholarships

Information taken from the websites: [https://studyinromania.gov.ro/looking\\_for\\_scholarships](https://studyinromania.gov.ro/looking_for_scholarships) and <https://eca.state.gov/fulbright/fulbright-programs>

Typical scholarships awarded to study in Romania:

- Scholarships offered by the Ministry of National Education (MEN) for good academic results during the studies in Romania;
- Scholarships offered by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, for candidates from countries with which Romania has not yet signed official cooperation agreements;
- Scholarships offered through Romania's bilateral/multilateral inter-governmental or intercultural agreements;

- Scholarships offered by the Ministry of Economy, to promote commercial and economic cooperation activities;
- Scholarships offered by Romanian universities.  
Scholarships for students from Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein to study in Romania or to be part of research projects via EEA financed mobilities/projects

#### The Donor Programme Partners:

- The National Agency for International Education Affairs (AIBA), Liechtenstein;
- The Norwegian Agency for International Cooperation and Quality Enhancement in Higher Education (DIKU).

#### Objectives:

- to enhance the human capital and knowledge base in Romania;
- mobility and cooperation projects between the Romanian universities and those from the Donor States.

#### Outputs:

- the development of personal and professional skills of the students / academic staff;
- enhancing the quality of the HE system;
- better employment perspectives for students;
- positive impact on the internationalization of the university;
- improvements to the teaching methods and curriculum.

### 2.9.3. The Fulbright U.S. Student Program

This program:

- offers recent graduates, young professionals, postgraduate candidates or artists the opportunity to teach or conduct research in Romania, through English Teaching Assistant Awards / Research Awards;
- candidates from all degree levels (all disciplines), with an advantage for the advanced graduate students;
- scholarship period: 9 months."

### 2.9.4. Romanian Government Scholarships

Information taken from the websites: <https://roburse.ro/>, <https://www.mae.ro/node/10250> and <https://www.edu.ro/studenti%20non%20ue>, <http://www.ceepus.info/>

▪ **"The Ministry of Education, through the Credit and Scholarship Agency, offers scholarships / research abroad, offered by other states based on bilateral / unilateral agreements for:**

- bachelor's / master's / doctoral studies;
- research / specialization internships;
- summer courses.

Foreign students who want to get a Romanian Government scholarship must directly contact the Romanian Embassy in their respective country.

Once they are accepted by the Ministry of Education, Research, they should contact the Centre for International Cooperation to get more details about the scholarship.

The important condition is that beneficiaries follow an academic programme taught in Romanian language. A Preparatory Year of Romanian Language is financed by the Romanian Government.

▪ **Scholarships offered by the Romanian State through the Ministry of Foreign Affairs for foreign citizens who come from countries that are not members of the European Union, for bachelor, master and doctorate**

- the assessment of the fields is made by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs (MFA) and the Ministry of Education (ME)  
- the beneficiaries of the scholarships granted by the Romanian Government for undergraduate and master's studies study only in Romanian. The exception is for PhD. scholarship; their beneficiaries can opt for studies in Romanian or in a foreign language set by the doctoral school. A Preparatory Year of Romanian Language is also financed by the Romanian Government.

▪ **Scholarships granted by MEN based on Government Decision no. 288/1993 on the schooling in Romania of citizens from other countries, republished, with subsequent amendments and Law no. 1/2011, with subsequent amendments and completions**

- students, foreign citizens (except those who are in a final year) who have completed at least one year of studies (outside the preparatory year) in a state-accredited higher education institution in Romania and have obtained a minimum average of 8.00 and foreign national graduates of accredited state universities who obtained an overall average of at least 8.00.

▪ **Central European Exchange Program for University Studies (CEEPUS)**

- The Ministry of National Education, through the CEEPUS National Office, offers a number of 500 scholarship months each year for teachers and students arriving in Romanian universities for teaching / study internships;  
- finances the mobility of teachers and students, being granted by the host country of the mobility;  
- for undergraduate studies, the amount of the scholarship is about 120 euros / month;  
- for master / doctoral / postdoctoral studies, the amount of the scholarship is about 150 euros / month;  
- for teachers, the scholarship is awarded differently, as follows: 330 euros for assistants, 360 euros for lecturers, 390 euros for associate professors and 590 euros for professors;  
- scholarships for language courses and intensive courses, depending on the course period;  
- free accommodation in university dormitories;  
- laboratory expenses related to the study / research program;  
- expenses with medical services, according to the law."



## 2.9.5. Higher Education Scholarships

### 2.9.5.1. Erasmus Plus Program

- carried out by universities in cooperation with the National Agency for Community Programs in the Field of Vocational Education and Training (ANPCDEFP)

- Erasmus Plus is the European Union's program in the fields of education, training, youth and sport through which scholarships are awarded for:

- training mobilities:

- financial support for a practical training period of 2 to 12 months at a company in the program countries

- depending on the country of destination, the amount of the internship mobility grant is between EUR 670 and EUR 720

- study mobility:

- financial support for study mobility abroad, for a period of 3 to 12 months, at a partner university

- depending on the country of destination, the amount of the study mobility grant is between EUR 470 and EUR 520

### Countries participating in the Program

- Member States of the European Union (EU): Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Cyprus, Croatia, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Hungary

- Countries outside the E.U. - participants in the program: Iceland, Liechtenstein, United Kingdom, Republic of Northern Macedonia, Norway, Serbia, Turkey

### 2.9.5.2. Babeş-Bolyai University (Ubb) - International Advanced Fellowships

- objectives: to increase the impact of research within the Academic Schools of Science of Babeş-Bolyai University by awarding scholarships focused on excellence

- max. 6 International Advanced Fellowships, for prestigious international researchers from abroad to contribute to the development of inter-, multi- and transdisciplinary research projects and topics in order to carry out scientific papers in collaboration with researchers from Babeş-Bolyai University (affiliated to UBB for 6 months)

- researchers must make a significant contribution to the development of inter-, multi- and transdisciplinary research projects and themes within UBB's research units through the proposed research topics

- financial support in the amount of 7500 RON covering travel, accommodation, daily allowance, etc.

- the application file must contain the following documents: Europass CV, list of relevant academic contributions (max. 10 publications), the project for International Advanced Fellowship

(max. 3 pages, with description of the activities to be carried out within the research unit), nomination from the UBB research unit

- selection will be made by the Operative College of CS-UBB

### **2.9.5.3. The UPB Excellence Scholarship Program**

- candidates: international students from non-EU countries, as well as of states that are not part of the European Economic Area and from the Helvetic Confederation, which were accepted to study within undergraduate and master's studies.

- selection through the embassies on the territory of Romania, with the support of the Ministries of Education from the countries of origin of the candidates, according to the cooperation agreements with the diplomatic missions and embassies of both countries.

- The annual number of scholarships is established by The Executive Office of the Board of Administration establishes the annual number of scholarships, after the approval of the Board of Administration.

- admission requirements: meeting the general requirements included in the UPB specific Methodology, special educational performances of the candidate, involvement in volunteering and extracurricular activities, min. 8 for the baccalaureate examination/equivalent. The candidates must not be older than 35 years of age until the application date and should have covered

in high school period the relevant disciplines for the domain for which they request acceptance. Candidates must be nominated by the authorized partners, through diplomatic channels, being not Romanian citizens (they did not request/ obtain any form of protection in Romania, they are not stateless whose stay on the Romanian territory is officially recognized, they are not members of the diplomatic corps/family members of them, they did not benefit from scholarship for the same cycle of study from the Romanian state).

### **2.9.6. Scholarship Requirements**

Information taken from the website: <http://international.ulbsibiu.ro/>

"Scholarship's requirements depend on the institution's regulations and can differ substantially.

To be eligible, the candidate must:

- comply with the submission methodology;
- submit a complete file (all documents required);
- respect the submission deadline;
- assure that the study documents are issued by accredited / recognized educational institutions in the home country.

The submission file may include:

- the letter of acceptance from the host institution;

- the transcript of records for each year of studies;
- diplomas attesting the completed studies and the academic results;
- resume;
- list of scientific papers;
- specialized publications;
- reports, recommendations from university teachers or specialists in the field;
- language proficiency certificates;
- documents regarding the financial situation;
- copy of passport;
- legalized copy of the birth certificate;
- copy of the residence permit in Romania.”

### 2.9.7. Cancellation And Suspension Of The Scholarship

Information taken from the websites: <https://www.edu.ro/studenti%20non%20ue> and <http://www.economie.gov.ro/>

“Applicants must comply with the conditions imposed by the host institution (the national law of the host country and the regulations of the educational institution in which they study).

Foreign citizens have the following obligations:

- to comply with the provisions of the scholarship award methodology;
- to comply with the internal regulations of the educational institution in which it operates;

- to respect the Romanian Constitution and the laws of the Romanian state;
- to present the documents on the basis of which the selection was made at the time of enrollment at the university.

The scholarship may be withdrawn/cancelled if the beneficiary fails to meet the ongoing eligibility requirements, as specified by the terms and conditions of the scholarship (for scholarships that specify the obligation to be enrolled in a particular course program, changes in residency or minimum academic results, etc.)

**For scholarships granted by the Ministry of Economy, Entrepreneurship and Tourism based on Government Decision no. 288/1993:**

In case of repetition, the scholarships of the students from all the educational cycles are suspended for the repeated educational year. They will be able to regain their scholarship in the following educational year, after the promotion of the repeated year. During the suspension of the scholarship, the students who suspend the year will cover the tuition fee and accommodation expenses.

**For scholarships granted by the Ministry of National Education based on Government Decision no. 288/1993 on the schooling in Romania of citizens from other countries, republished, with subsequent amendments and Law no. 1/2011, with subsequent amendments and completions:**

The beneficiary of a study grant which, at the end of the academic year, does not achieve the number of 60 credits, loses the quality of scholarship holder of the Romanian state. Otherwise, further studies can be done for a fee in foreign currency.”

## 2.10. List Of Universities

- „ALEXANDRU IOAN CUZA” UNIVERSITY OF IAȘI
- „BABEȘ-BOLYAI” UNIVERSITY (UBB) IN CLUJ-NAPOCA
- BUCHAREST UNIVERSITY OF ECONOMIC STUDIES
- „LUCIAN BLAGA” UNIVERSITY OF SIBIU
- „OVIDIUS” UNIVERSITY OF CONSTANTA
- UNIVERSITY OF MEDICINE AND PHARMACY „CAROL DAVILA” BUCHAREST
- WEST UNIVERSITY OF TIMIȘOARA

**Romanian universities in prestigious international rankings:**

**Webometrics – Ranking Web of Universities:**

<https://www.webometrics.info/en>

**World’s Universities with Real Impact Ranking (WURI) 2021:**

<https://www.wuri.world/wuri-ranking-2021>

**Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2022:**

[https://www.timeshighereducation.com/world-university-rankings/2022/world-ranking#!/page/0/length/25/sort\\_by/rank/sort\\_order/asc/cols/stats](https://www.timeshighereducation.com/world-university-rankings/2022/world-ranking#!/page/0/length/25/sort_by/rank/sort_order/asc/cols/stats)

## 2.11. Graduation Procedures

### Undergraduate studies

- is completed through level 6 of the EQF / CEC and OF the National Qualifications Framework
- bachelor's degree or diploma exam (in the field of engineering sciences)

### Master's degree studies

- is completed through level 7 of the EQF / CEC and of the National Qualifications Framework
- defense of the dissertation thesis

### Doctoral studies

- The doctoral study programs are ended by the public defense in front of the doctoral commission of the doctoral theses. If the PhD. student has met all the requirements provided in the scientific research program and the assessments on the doctoral thesis allow the award Excellent, Very Good, Good or Satisfactory, the doctoral committee proposes granting the doctorate, a proposal that will be submitted to CNATDCU, for validation.
- CNATDCU, following the evaluation of the PhD. student file, proposes to the Minister of Education the granting or non-granting of the doctoral title. After the validation of the doctoral thesis, the title of doctor is awarded by order of the minister.

At the "Ovidius" University of Constanța, for example, the completion of studies for graduates of study programs organized based on the Education Law no. 84/1995, republished, with subsequent amendments and completions, concludes:

- with a bachelor's degree or a diploma exam, for studies in long-term university education;
- with a graduation exam, for studies in short-term university education.

For graduates of undergraduate studies organized under Law no. 288/2004 on the organization of university studies, with subsequent amendments and completions:

- the bachelor's university studies end with a bachelor's exam or a diploma exam for a bachelor's degree in engineering;
- master's degree studies end with a dissertation exam.

For higher medicine and pharmacy studies, the first test of the bachelor's examination consists of a national component and, where appropriate, a specific component. The national component consists in a written exam.

The bachelor's / diploma exam consists of 2 tests, depending on the methodology referring to the final exam for each faculty:

- Test 1: assessment of basic and specialized knowledge (written, oral exam or practical test);
- Test 2: Presentation and support of the bachelor's thesis / diploma project.

Country	Grade/Mark						
<b>Romania</b>	1-4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>ECTS Scale</b>	FX,F	E	D	C	C	B	A
	Fail	Sufficient	Satisfactory	Good	Good	VeryGood	Excellent
<b>Austria</b>	5	-	4	-	3	2	1
<b>Albania</b>	1-4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>Bulgaria</b>	2	3	-	-	4	5	6
<b>Belgian</b>	7,8,9	10	11	12	13,14	15,16,17	18,19,20
<b>P.R. China</b>	0-59,99	60-69,99	70-74,99	75-79,99	80-84,99	85-89,99	90-100
<b>Denmark</b>	-3 - 00	02	4	7	7	10	12
<b>Switzerland</b>	<3,5	3,5-3,99	4,0-4,49	4,5-4,99	5,0-5,49	5,5	5,51-6,0
<b>Finland</b>	-	1	1½	-	2	2½	3
<b>France</b>	Insuffisant	Passable	Passable	Assezbien	Assezbien	Bien	Trèsbien
	(<10)	(10-10,49)	(10,5-10,99)	(11,0-11,49)	(11,5-12,49)	(12,5-14,49)	(14,5-20,0)
<b>Germany</b>	>4.01	4.00-3.51	3.5-3.01	3.00-2.51	2.50-2.01	2.00-1.51	1.50-1.00
<b>Greece</b>	2,3,4	5	6	-	7	8,9	10
<b>Jordan</b>	0-49.99	50-50.99	51-59.99	60-69.99	70-79.99	80-89.99	90-100
	<25%	25%-39%	40%-44%	45%-54%	55%-69%	70%-84%	85%-100%
<b>Ireland</b>	Fail	Pass	3rd pass	-	2nd /II	2nd /I	I
<b>Island</b>	Fail	5	-	6	7	8	9,10
<b>Italy</b>	=17	18,19	20-22	23-24	25-26	27,28	29,30,30+
	0-39%	40-49 %	50-54%	55-59%	60-64%	65-69%	70-100%
<b>United Kingdom</b>	(Fail)	(3rd)	(2ii)	(2ii)	(2i)	(Upper2i)	(First)
<b>Norway</b>	6-4.1	4-3.5	3.5-3	2.9-2.4	2.3-2	1.9-1.2	1.1-1.0
<b>Holland</b>	1-4	5	6	-	7	8	9,10
<b>Poland</b>	<3,00	3,00	3,01-3,49	-	3,50-3,99	4,00-4,49	4,50-5,00
<b>Portugal</b>	1-9	10	11,12	13	14,15	16,17	18,19,20
<b>Slovakia</b>	5	-	4	-	3	2	1
<b>Slovenia</b>	1-5,9	6	6,1-6,9	7-7,5	7,6-7,9	8-9,9	10
<b>Spain</b>	<5	5,0-5,49	5,5-6,49	6,5-7,49	7,5-8,49	8,5-9,49	9,5-10
	Suspenso	Aprobado	Aprobado	Notable	Notable	Sobresaliente	Matricula
						Excellent	deHonor
<b>U.S.A</b>	E-F/ 0-59	D/ 60-65	-/ 66-72	C/ 73-79	B/ 80-86	A/ 87-93	A/ 94-100
<b>Hungary</b>	1,00-1,99	-	2,00-2,5	-	2,5-3,50	3,51-4,50	4,51-5,00
	Elégtelen	-	Elégséges	-	Közepes	Jó	Jeles, kiváló
<b>Turkey</b>	1-4	4,5-4,99	5,00-6,49	6,5-6,99	7,00-7,99	8,00-8,99	9,0-10,0
	Etkisiz/ Başarısız	Geçmez	Geçer	Orta	İyi	İyi	Pek iyi

The dissertation exam consists of a single test: the presentation and defense of the dissertation.

<https://www.univ-ovidius.ro/uoc/documente-oficiale/carta-si-regulamentele-universitatii>

## 2.12. Equivalence & Recognition

### 2.12.1. Required Documents / Checking Documents

#### 1. [Application form](#)

2. Proof of completion of secondary school (high school diploma/certificate) :

- copy, if the study document is issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish, Italian language
- copy and certified translation (in original) in Romanian language for the documents issued in other languages

3. Proof of completion for the last 2 years of high school completed abroad, with subjects and marks/points obtained:

- copy, if the study document is issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish, Italian language
- copy and certified translation (in original) in Romanian language for the documents issued in other languages

4. Other documents, if it is necessary

\* **Example:** Pruebas de Aptitud para el Acceso a la Universidad, calificación Apto from Spain; etc. - copy and certified translation

in Romanian, except for the documents issued in English, French, Spanish, Italian

\* **Example:** Foreign citizens, family members of Romanian citizens, holders of a temporary residence permit, must submit the proof either of an employment contract or of registration as unemployed person in order to benefit, under the law, of equal treatment with Romanian citizens regarding the study enrollment (OUG no. 194/2002 on the Regime of Aliens in Romania, republished, art. 80 paragraph (3), lit. B) and c))

5. Identification paper - copy

- passport / identity card
- proof of legal name change, if applicable, copy for documents in Romanian language / English / French / Spanish / Italian, and certified translation in Romanian for other languages

6. Proof of payment for evaluation fee - 100 lei

The fee can be paid in lei at the CNRED Cashier's Office (Monday to Thursday, between 9:00-12:00, 13:00-15:00) or by Payment Order / Postage Mandate / Banking transfer indicating the account below:

*Beneficiary: Ministry of Education*

*Tax Registration Number: 13729380*

*Bank: Activity of Treasury and Public Accounting of Bucharest Municipality - ATCPMB*

*IBAN Code: RO86TREZ70020E330500XXXX*

*SWIFT Code: TREZROBU*

*BIC Code: TREZ*

From abroad, the payment can be made in Euro via bank transfer in the account below:

*Beneficiary: Ministry of Education*

*Tax Registration Number: 13729380*

*Bank: Romanian Commercial Bank - BCR, branch Sala Palatului*

*IBAN Code: RO35RNCB0080005630300077*

*SWIFT Code: RNCBROBU*

*BIC Code: RNCB*

The fee will be calculated according to the [National Bank of Romania official exchange rate](#) on the day of the payment.

Important: The beneficiary's IBAN number along with owner's and employer's name (if applicable) must be referred to on the proof of payment!

### **Grade equivalence grid**

In accordance with the provisions of Ministry of Education, Research, Youth and Sport Order no. 3223/08.02.2012, published in Official Gazette no. 118/08.02.2012.

### **Required Documents / Checking Documents**

1. Application form;

2. Proof of completion of secondary school (high school diploma/certificate):

- copy, if the study document is issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish, Italian language

- copy and certified translation (in original) in Romanian language for the documents issued in other languages

3. Proof of completion for the last 2 years of high school completed abroad, with subjects and marks/points obtained:

- copy, if the study document is issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish, Italian language

- copy and certified translation (in original) in Romanian language for the documents issued in other languages

4. Other documents, if it is necessary

\* Example: Pruebas de Aptitud para el Acceso a la Universidad, calificación Apto from Spain; etc. - copy and certified translation in Romanian, except for the documents issued in English, French, Spanish, Italian

\* Example: Foreign citizens, family members of Romanian citizens, holders of a temporary residence permit, must submit the proof either of an employment contract or of registration as unemployed person in order to benefit, under the law, of equal treatment with Romanian citizens regarding the study enrollment (OUG no. 194/2002 on the Regime of Aliens in Romania, republished, art. 80 paragraph (3), lit. B) and c))

5. Identification paper - copy

- passport / identity card

- proof of legal name change, if applicable, copy for documents in Romanian language / English / French / Spanish / Italian, and certified translation in Romanian for other languages

6. Proof of payment for evaluation fee - 100 lei

The fee can be paid in lei at the CNRED Cashier's Office (Monday

to Thursday, between 9:00-12:00, 13:00-15:00) or by Payment Order / Postage Mandate / Banking transfer indicating the account below:

*Beneficiary: Ministry of Education*

*Tax Registration Number: 13729380*

*Bank: Activity of Treasury and Public Accounting of Bucharest Municipality - ATPMB*

*IBAN Code: RO86TREZ70020E330500XXXX*

*SWIFT Code: TREZROBU*

*BIC Code: TREZ*

From abroad, the payment can be made in Euro via bank transfer in the account below:

*Beneficiary: Ministry of Education*

*Tax Registration Number: 13729380*

*Bank: Romanian Commercial Bank - BCR, branch Sala Palatului*

*IBAN Code: RO35RNCB0080005630300077*

*SWIFT Code: RNCBROBU*

*BIC Code: RNCB*

The fee will be calculated according to the National Bank of Romania official exchange rate on the day of the payment.

**Important:** The beneficiary's IBAN number along with owner's and employer's name (if applicable) must be referred to on the proof of payment!

## **2.12.2. Equivalence Process For Romanian**

Recognition of studies for EU member states, EEA and Swiss confederation citizens and their family members, holders of long-term/permanent residency permit in one of the aforementioned states, for admission to post secondary school or undergraduate

### **Submitting The Application**

- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact for diplomas issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish or Italian language
- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact for diplomas issued in other foreign languages
- at university

### **Ministry of Education Registration Office**

Public Hours: Monday-Thursday 09:00-11:00, 14:00-16:00;  
Friday 09:00-11:00  
by mail or express courier

### **Ministry of Education Registration Office**

12 Spiru Haret street, room 1, District 1, 010176, Bucharest

### **Contact Details**

Gabriela LETCAI, Counselor

E-mail: [gabriela.letcai@edu.gov.ro](mailto:gabriela.letcai@edu.gov.ro)

Phone: 021 405 56 40, Fax: 021 313 10 13



Florin Alexandru GRIGORE, Counselor

E-mail: [florin.grigore@edu.gov.ro](mailto:florin.grigore@edu.gov.ro)

Phone: 021 405 63 43, Fax: 021 313 10 13

<https://www.cnred.edu.ro/en/recognition-studies-european-citizens-admission-undergraduate-studies-in-Romania>

### **2.12.3. Equivalence Process For Foreigners In Romania**

Recognition of studies for EU member states, EEA and Swiss confederation citizens and their family members, holders of long-term/permanent residency permit in one of the aforementioned states, for admission to post secondary school or undergraduate

#### **Submitting The Application**

- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact for diplomas issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish or Italian language
- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact for diplomas issued in other foreign languages at university

#### **Ministry of Education Registration Office**

Public Hours: Monday-Thursday 09:00-11:00, 14:00-16:00;  
Friday 09:00-11:00

by mail or express courier

#### **Ministry of Education Registration Office**

12 Spiru Haret street, room 1, District 1, 010176, Bucharest

### **Authentication Of Study Documents**

1. Diplomas from Moldova do not need any form of authentication. Diplomas issued before 2008 (and diplomas issued after 2008 which cannot be verified on line) shall be accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity from the Ministry of Education of Moldova which shall be submitted in original.

2. The Hague Apostille is requested for diplomas from countries which are parties to the Hague Apostille, issued by the competent authorities in the issuing countries. The Hague Apostille is requested for diplomas from Italy, Greece, Spain, Portugal and Cyprus, the other UE stated being exempted.

3. Diplomas issued in countries which are not parties to the Hague Apostille Convention shall be authenticated or accompanied by an authentication certificate from by the competent authorities in the issuing countries;

Legalization/Authentication is done by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs from the issuing country, the Embassy/Consular Office of Romania in the issuing country and the Romanian Ministry of Foreign Affairs or by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in the issuing country, the issuing country's Embassy/Consular Office in Romania and the Romanian Ministry of Foreign Affairs; for countries where Romania does not have a diplomatic mission or countries which do not have diplomatic missions in Romania, the study documents shall be legalized by the Ministry of Education and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs from the issuing country;

Legalization/Authentication exemption is allowed under the law of an international treaty to which Romania is party or on a reciprocity basis.

### Contact Details

Gabriela LETCAI, Counselor

E-mail: [gabriela.letcai@edu.gov.ro](mailto:gabriela.letcai@edu.gov.ro)

Phone: 021 405 56 40, Fax: 021 313 10 13

Florin Alexandru GRIGORE, Counselor

E-mail: [florin.grigore@edu.gov.ro](mailto:florin.grigore@edu.gov.ro)

Phone: 021 405 63 43, Fax: 021 313 10 13

<https://www.cnred.edu.ro/en/recognition-studies-european-citizens-admission-undergraduate-studies-in-Romania>

### 2.12.4. Equivalence Procedures

Recognition of studies for EU member states, EEA and Swiss confederation citizens and their family members, holders of long-term/permanent residency permit in one of the aforementioned states, for admission to post secondary school or undergraduate

### Submitting The Application

Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact for diplomas issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish or Italian language  
Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact for diplomas issued in other foreign languages at university

### Ministry of Education Registration Office

Public Hours: Monday–Thursday 09:00–11:00, 14:00–16:00;

Friday 09:00–11:00

by mail or express courier

### Ministry of Education Registration Office

12 Spiru Haret street, room 1, District 1, 010176, Bucharest

### Contact Details

Gabriela LETCAI, Counselor

E-mail: [gabriela.letcai@edu.gov.ro](mailto:gabriela.letcai@edu.gov.ro)

Phone: 021 405 56 40, Fax: 021 313 10 13

Florin Alexandru GRIGORE, Counselor

E-mail: [florin.grigore@edu.gov.ro](mailto:florin.grigore@edu.gov.ro)

Phone: 021 405 63 43, Fax: 021 313 10 13

<https://www.cnred.edu.ro/en/recognition-studies-european-citizens-admission-undergraduate-studies-in-Romania>

### List of countries for which the authentication of study documents is requested

No.	Country	Hague Apostille required	Legalization required
1	Afghanistan	-	YES
2	Albania	-	-
3	Algeria	-	YES
4	Andorra	YES	-
5	Argentina	YES	-

6	Armenia	YES	-
7	Australia	YES	-
8	Austria	-	-
9	Azerbaijan	YES	-
10	Bangladesh	-	YES
11	Belarus	YES	-
12	Belgium	-	-
13	Benin	-	YES
14	Bolivia	YES	-
15	Bosnia and Herzegovina	-	-
16	Brazil	YES	-
17	Bulgaria	-	-
18	Cameroon	-	YES
19	Canada	-	-
20	Central Africa	-	YES
21	Chile	YES	-
22	China (Hong Kong and Makao - parties to the convention)	YES (for Hong Kong and Macao)	YES
23	Colombia	YES	-
24	Costa Rica	YES	-
25	Croatia	-	-
26	Cuba	-	-
27	Cyprus	YES	-
28	Czech Republic	-	-
29	Denmark	-	-
30	Ecuador	YES	-
31	Egypt	-	YES

32	Estonia	-	-
33	Ethiopia	-	YES
34	Finland	-	-
35	France	-	-
36	Georgia	YES	-
37	Germany	-	-
38	Greece	YES	-
39	Guinea	-	YES
40	Holy See	-	YES
41	Hungary	-	-
42	Iceland	-	-
43	India	YES	-
44	Indonesia	-	YES
45	Irak	-	YES
46	Iran	-	YES
47	Ireland	-	-
48	Israel	YES	-
49	Italy	YES	-
50	Jamaica	-	YES
51	Japan	YES Apostille / Certificate of Authenticity issued by the Embassy	-
52	Jordan	-	YES
53	Kazakhstan	YES	-
54	Kenya	-	YES
55	Korea	YES	-
56	Kosovo	-	YES
57	Kuwait	-	YES
58	Kyrgyzstan	YES	-
59	Latvia	-	-

60	Lebanon	-	YES
61	Libya	-	YES
62	Liechtenstein	-	-
63	Lithuania	-	-
64	Luxembourg	-	-
65	Macedonia	-	-
66	Malaysia	-	YES
67	Malta	-	-
68	Mauritius	-	YES
69	Mexico	YES	-
70	Monaco	-	-
71	Mongolia	-	-
72	Montenegro	-	-
73	Morocco	YES	-
74	Nepal	-	YES
75	Netherlands	-	-
76	New Zealand	YES	-
77	Nigeria	-	YES
78	Norway	-	-
79	Pakistan	-	YES
80	Palestine	-	YES
81	Panama	YES	-
82	Paraguay	YES	-
83	Peru	YES	-
84	Philippines	YES	-
85	Poland	-	-
86	Portugal	YES	-

87	Republic of Moldova	CNRED requests the Certificate of Authenticity for the diplomas issued previously of 2008, as well as for vocational school diplomas / certificates of secondary education	
88	Russia	-	-
89	Saudi Arabia	-	YES
90	Senegal	-	YES
91	Serbia	-	-
92	Slovakia	-	-
93	Slovenia	-	-
94	Somalia	-	YES
95	South Africa	YES	-
96	Spain	YES	-
97	Sri Lanka	-	YES
98	Sudan	-	YES
99	Suriname	YES	-
100	Sweden	-	-
101	Switzerland	-	-
102	Syria	-	YES
103	Thailand	-	YES
104	Tunisia	YES	-
105	Turkey	YES	-
106	Turkmenistan	-	YES
107	Ukraine	-	-
108	United Arab Emirates	-	YES
109	United Kingdom	-	-

110	United States of America	-	-
111	Venezuela	YES	-
112	Vietnam	-	YES
113	Yemen	-	YES

## 2.13. Frequently Asked Questions

**Question:** How important is a study gap, and what should we do if someone has a study gap?

**Answer:** It's not important.

**Question:** In what languages is it possible to study and what certificates is required?

**Answer:** In English, Romanian, French and German without language proficiency.

**Question:** How much is the university tuition?

**Answer:** University tuition varies from 2,000 to 7,000 euros per year, depending on the field and degree of study.

**Question:** How much does it cost to live?

**Answer:** The student's monthly fee is € 250 if staying in a dormitory and € 400 if staying in a private apartment, which includes the following:

Dormitory rent: 70 Euros

Private apartment: 200 euros

Monthly food: 150 euros

Transportation: 40 euros

Internet: 6 euros

Insurance: 12 euros

**Question:** Is it possible for students to have a scholarship?

**Answer:** Yes, top students can apply for a scholarship from the second year of their study, in addition to the limited annual capacity to receive funding from the beginning of the study.

**Question:** What are the conditions for permanent residence and receiving a passport?

**Answer:** You can receive a Romanian passport and permanent residence after 8 years of living in Romania.

**Question:** What are the student working conditions like?

**Answer:** Each student is allowed to work 4 hours per day, which can be increased to 8 hours under certain conditions and earn between 3 and 5 euros per hour.

**Question:** What is the student's hourly wage for student work?

**Answer:** 3 to 5 euros.

**Question:** Do I need a visa?

**Answer:** Depending on your country of origin, you may need a visa. Please check the Ministry of Foreign Affairs website to see if you need a visa <http://evisa.mae.ro/NeedVisa>

You can also consult the list of countries of origin for which a visa is required.

Please note that a short-stay visa (marked C) only allows for a short-term stay (max 3 months) in Romania.

### Question: I lost my passport. What should I do?

Answer: The first thing to do is contact the nearest police station and get a report stating that your passport has been lost. The reason for applying to the police is that if the lost passport is used for illegal transactions, having a report prevents you from being under suspicion. It would be useful to keep this report until you get a new passport. You must apply to your country's consulate for a new passport. In addition, it will be very useful to take a photocopy of your passport and keep it in a separate place (mail, etc.) in case you lose your passport abroad. Thus, you can access the details of your passport under any circumstances.

## 2.14. Useful Links

For more information you can access the following websites:

- Ministry of Internal Affairs: <https://gov.ro/en>
- Ministry of Justice: <http://www.just.ro/>
- Ministry of Health: <http://www.ms.gov.ro/>
- Ministry of Regional Development and Public Administration <http://www.mdrap.ro/>
- General Inspectorate for Immigration (ORI) <https://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/>

- General Inspectorate of the Romanian Border Police <https://www.politiaromana.ro/en/romanian-police/central-units/general-inspector-of-the-romanian-police-front-office>
- National Customs Authority: <https://www.customs.ro/en>
- Single National Emergency Calls System: <https://www.sts.ro/en/about-112-emergency-service>
- Mobile Emergency Service for Resuscitation and Extrication (SMURD): <http://www.smurd.ro/>
- National Council of Academic Evaluation and Accreditation of Higher Education Institutions: It is the highest institution from which official information can be obtained about the Romanian Higher Education system. There are information about scholarship and support ways for international students, diploma equivalency information, legal information, university promotions, academic publications and projects. It provides international students with information about universities in Romania by searching with this link <https://cnred.edu.ro/en/prestigious-universities>. To learn about equivalence for international students you can reach this webpage: <https://cnred.edu.ro/en/higher-education>. Information related to the equivalence process is available in the Equivalence Section.
- To reach the Directorate General of Migration Management <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en>.
- Foreigners' Communication Center. It is the center that

answers the questions of foreigners living in Romania about visa, residence permit, international protection. To reach Foreigners' Communication Center <https://www.mae.ro/en/node/2035>

- For e-visa <https://www.mae.ro/en/node/2035>

### The first application of the international Student residence permit

1. <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/content/studies>
2. <https://www.uav.ro/en/internationalisation/international-students/obtaining-the-student-residence-permit>
3. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hlt9sChoLuA>
4. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3nNghaf8eYM>
5. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VDotUAX5vHs>
6. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CifOSgfEflA>

### Extension of residence permit for the International Student

1. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZTVulvGZtcI>
2. [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YDJbly\\_QPq4](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YDJbly_QPq4)

## 2.15. Romanian Students Abroad

### 2.15.1. Scholarships Abroad For Romanian Studies

The “Bilateral Agreement” scholarship is established on the basis of Romanian protocols / agreements or from unilateral offers and presents a bipartite financing:

- by the receiving state - the scholarship that can cover the costs of tuition, accommodation and meals, a monthly allowance, transportation, health insurance, etc.
- by the Romanian state - in the case of internships carried out for periods longer than 3 months, which ensures international transport from Bucharest to the place of destination and return and a monthly supplement in foreign currency, the amount of which is established by order of the Ministry of Education .

#### Stages of the scholarship competition:

**Stage 1:** administrative assessment of application files;

**Stage 2:** academic assessment of the participants - assessment of the files for the candidates declared eligible and their interviewing;

**Stage 3:** selection of candidates, by nomination by the Board of the Credit and Scholarship Agency or by joint commissions. The nominees benefit from the requested scholarship only after

receiving the final acceptance from the competent authorities of the host country and after signing a nominal travel order by the Ministry of Education.

### **Bilateral Agreement Competitions 2022-2023**

#### **ARMENIA**

- 8 full scholarships for higher education (3 bachelor's scholarships, 4 master's scholarships, 1 doctoral scholarship)
- - Studies in the Armenian language. Beneficiaries of scholarships who do not know the language of study will be enrolled in the language preparatory year, prior to the actual academic studies;
- 30 months - scholarship for specialization internships that can be divided into periods of 3-10 months / person. Scholarship months for specialization internships may also be awarded for study programs taught in a foreign language;
- 3 scholarships awarded for participation in summer courses in language, literature, culture and civilization, depending on the financial possibilities of the parties.

#### **AZERBAIJAN**

- 3 full scholarships for university / postgraduate studies; participants who do not know the language of the host country will be enrolled in preparatory language courses, free of charge;

- 2 doctoral scholarships; people who do not know the language of the host country will be enrolled in free
- language training courses;
- 30 months of scholarship for scientific specialization internships, which can be divided over a period of 3-9 months / person; enrollment in studies is conditioned by the need to know the language of the host state or a language of international circulation: English, French, German, Russian.

#### **BULGARIA**

- 5 bachelor's scholarships, 5 master's scholarships and 5 doctoral scholarships
- 20 months of scholarship for postgraduate or university specialization internships, for periods from 2 to 9 months up to 10 participants in language, literature and civilization courses, dedicated to students and philologists from the specializations of Bulgarian language and literature in Romania

#### **CZECH REPUBLIC**

- 27 months of scholarship for students, master students and doctoral students of state higher education institutions, with a duration of min. 2 months and max. 9 months
- 4 places for summer courses of Slavic studies, conditioned by the knowledge of Czech / English or French



## JORDAN

- 3 undergraduate scholarships, 2 master's scholarships and 2 doctoral scholarships preparatory year for learning the language of the host country, if applicable health study area

## NIGERIA

- 5 scholarships for complete university studies within higher education institutions and institutions with a technical profile

## POLAND

- max. 20 months of scholarship / year for exchanges of students and doctoral students, in order to carry out studies or other forms of training
- exchange of university teachers, for research internships, lasting min. 1 month, within the annual limit of 10 months of scholarship

## REPUBLICA SERBIA

- 2 scholarships for complete or partial university studies;
- up to 20 months of scholarship for specialization, postgraduate studies and doctorate, with a maximum duration of 9 months and min. 3 months.

## SLOVAKIA

- up to 25 months of part-time scholarship, divided into periods of 5 to 10 months, offered if the participant knows the language of the host country or English
- up to 20 months of scholarship / year for specialization and study internships, for doctoral students and
- university teachers (divided into periods from 3 to 10 months, conditioned by knowledge of an international language or the language of the host country)
- 5 scholarships for students and teachers in order to participate in summer courses in language, literature and civilization.

## TURKMENISTAN

- 30 scholarships for undergraduate and master's studies, with the possibility of benefiting from a language preparatory year
- 2 doctoral scholarships, with the possibility to benefit from a language preparatory year
- 3 scholarships related to specialization courses for teachers, up to one month each (conditioned by knowledge of an international language or the language of the host country)
- 3 scholarships related to specialization courses for students, up to 3 months each (conditioned by knowledge of an international language or the language of the host country)
- 2 places at the summer courses of language, literature and civilization, organized within the higher education

institutions.

<https://roburse.ro/burse-de-studii/bursa-acord-bilateral/>

### **2.15.2. Foreign Government Scholarships For Romanian Students**

The main advantage of government scholarships is that they are always fully funded, but the challenge is the huge competitiveness of these forms of support. It is encouraging that there is more and more interest for these scholarships, the government of different states generating funds dedicated to scholarships for international students, who apply and study for free in that state at all levels (bachelor's, master's or PhD.). Given the highly competitive process, you need to follow several key steps when applying for government scholarships:

- Carrying out an extensive research on scholarships, contacting the offices of universities, academic advisors and professors;
- Ask for more opportunities - the more you apply, the better your chances of success;
- Early application - In some cases, once a sufficient number of applicants has been registered, the submission of applications is interrupted, even before the deadline;
- Make sure you have the letter of recommendation, which is a very important document in the application process;
- Academic Achievements - Make sure you have good results before applying for a scholarship, as a key criterion is to

award students with outstanding academic potential.

### **Examples of government scholarships for study abroad:**

- DAAD Scholarships
- Fulbright Student Program
- Commonwealth Scholarship Scheme
- Japanese government scholarships
- Chinese Government Award Scholarship
- Australian Scholarship Award
- New Zealand Government Development Fellowship

#### **2.15.2.1. DAAD Scholarships**

- funded annually by the German Academic Exchange Service, with a budget consisting mainly of federal funds from various ministries, EU funds and funds of foreign companies, organizations and governments;
- is granted for study and research visits to German universities or research centers. In some cases, internship programs are also funded.
- DAAD scholarships must not be returned. They usually consist of the payment of a monthly scholarship (for example: EUR 861 for graduates, EUR 1,200 for PhD. / postdoctoral students) and a flat-rate transport allowance.
- in most cases, DAAD includes health, accident and liability insurance;

- depending on the program, benefits may be granted for the family and for language courses.

### DAAD Scholarships Offer

Master	Masters / Specialization Internships (Architecture, Music, Arts)	Master Of 1-2 Years Or 10-Month Specialization Course In German Or English	Graduates / Students In The Final Year
	Master (Toate Subjects)	Master Of 1-2 Years In German Or English	Graduates / Students In The Final Year
Research Internships	University Teachers / Researchers	1-3 Months In A University Or A Research Institute	University Teachers, Researchers
	Phd. With Double Coordination / Co- Supervision	Max. 2 Years, Within A University Or A Research Institute	Graduates / Phd. Students
	For 1 Year	7-12 Months, Within A University Or A Research Institute	Phd. Students
	Short Term	1- 6 Months, Within A University Or A Research Institute	Phd Students, Young Researchers, Postdoctoral Students
Work Internships	University Teachers In The Fields Of Art, Music And Architecture	1-3 Months In A Host Institutions For Artistic Cooperation	University Teachers In The Fields Of Art, Music And Architecture

Reinvitation Of Former Scholarships	1-3 Months In A University Or A Research Institute	Daad Alumni (Former Fellows Who Received A Scholarship > 6 Months)
Summer University Courses	3-4 Weeks, Courses Of Language And Culture, Language Of Specialty, At A University In Germany	Students (Academic Year 2- 4), Master Students (First Year)

<https://www.daad.de/en/study-and-research-in-germany/scholarships/daad-scholarships/>

### 2.15.2.2. The Fulbright Student Programme

The Fulbright Student program is addressed to students in their final year, Romanian graduates, master's and PhD. students (except for clinical subjects) who want to study in the USA during one academic year (9 months). The selection process includes filling in the registration form, presenting 3 letters of recommendation from recognized professors / specialists from Romania / abroad, sending the diploma (bachelor, master, PhD.) in the scanned version (accompanied by translation). Benefits: scholarship, transport support, payment of study fees, medical insurance and study materials. The eligibility criteria are as follows:

- Romanian citizenship
- bachelor's degree / candidate to be in the last year of studies (bachelor's, master's, PhD.)
- advanced knowledge of English

## Fulbright Program Scholarships offer:

Fulbright Student Award	-for master's degree studies or research at US universities -all educational fields (except clinical medicine) -Romanian final year students, graduates, master's students, PhD. students and researchers can apply
Fulbright Senior (Postdoctoral) Award	- can apply professors, researchers and professionals from the public and private environment in Romania, who hold a PhD. degree / equivalent - for research and teaching internships at prestigious universities in the USA - all disciplines (except clinical medicine)
Hubert H. Humphrey Fellowship	- can apply the young managers from the public / private environment - Hubert H. Humphrey Fellowship is dedicated to professional development activities at prestigious universities in the USA
Fulbright Scholar-in-Residence (SIR) Fellowship	can apply students from Romania to teach in US universities for one academic year
The Fulbright Schuman Awards	- EU citizens wishing to study, research, or give a lecture in a US institution on a relevant topic on the US-EU relationship, EU policies or the institutions of the European Union may participate - duration 3-10 months
Study of the U.S.	-young people aged between 18-25 years -duration: 5 weeks -all expenses are covered, including meals, transport, accident and illness insurance

<https://fulbright.ro/grants-for-romanian-citizens/>

## 2.15.2.3. Other Scholarships

### Tilburg University – Guture Matters

- candidates from Romania, Belgium, Czech Republic, Bulgaria, Greece, Poland, Hungary, Slovakia, Japan, the Netherlands, Spain or Turkey
- candidates applying for a full-time Master's program in the field of risk management, economics, finance, data science or entrepreneurship at Tilburg University
- min. average score of 7 (out of 10) on BA level
- the candidate is a first generation academic in the family

<https://www.tilburguniversity.edu/education/masters-programmes/tuition-fees-scholarships/futurematters>

### „V.Pârvan și N.Iorga” Scholarship

- “Vasile Pârvan” postgraduate and postdoctoral research and training scholarships at the Accademia di Romania in Rome and “Nicolae Iorga” at the Romanian Institute of Humanistic Culture and Research in Venice, free accommodation
- graduates holding a bachelor's degree
- knowledge of Italian at intermediate level and a language of international circulation, for the fields: archeology, history and social sciences, librarianship, archiving, history of art and architecture, classical and modern philology, arts, economic sciences, literature and literary studies and exact sciences
- duration: min. 2 consecutive months and max. 2 consecutive years

<https://roburse.ro/burse-de-studii/bursa-v-parvan-si-n-iorga/>

### **I.U.E. Scholarship - European University Institute in Florence**

- PhD. scholarships within the European University Institute in Florence for graduates of master's programs that can apply for PhD. studies in the following fields: history, law, political science, economics or social sciences.
- More information: [www.eui.eu](http://www.eui.eu)

### **Scholarship program of the French Government 2021-2022 - Master and PhD.**

- Program developed by the French Embassy in Romania and the French Institute in Romania
- Scholarships are addressed to both young French-speaking Romanians and those who want to follow a program in English
- Master: 700 EUR / month (duration of 10 months), max. registration fee 5.000 EUR
- PhD. students: 1.415 EUR / month

<https://institutfrançais.ro/bursele-guvernului-francez/master/>

### **IED Barcelona Scholarship**

- the scholarship covers 100% of the tuition fee for one academic year
- persons of any nationality, at least 16 years old, who have

a baccalaureate degree / a high school diploma / equivalent can apply

- <https://iedbarcelona.es/en/students/scholarships-help/>

### **York St. John International Scholarship**

- Value: up to £1,000 for undergraduate, postgraduate or research courses at York Campus
- <https://www.yorks.ac.uk/international/funding-opportunities/scholarships-for-international-students/>

### **University of Sunderland International Scholarship**

- Value: £1,500 for international students studying on-campus undergraduate and postgraduate courses
- <https://www.sunderland.ac.uk/about/your-finances/scholarships-discounts-and-specialised-grants/automatically-awarded/>

### **University of Southampton – EU Scholarship**

- Value: £5,000 for permanent Residents in a member state of the European Union with a conditional or unconditional offer for a place at the University of Southampton (undergraduate or postgraduate taught programme)
- <https://www.southampton.ac.uk/courses/funding/scholarships-awards/eu-scholarship.page>

### 2.15.3. Health Insurance

Health and travel insurances are accepted in medical establishments in Romania, provided payment is confirmed first by the foreign insurance company.

EU citizens can get a European health insurance card. You can obtain a European health insurance card by contacting the health insurance institution where you are insured and which is responsible for assuming your healthcare costs. The EHIC isn't a substitute for medical and travel insurance, but it entitles you to state provided medical treatment that may become necessary during your trip. Any treatment provided is on the same terms as Romanian nationals.

In order to obtain your EHIC, you must be covered by a state social security system in any EU Member State, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein or Switzerland. There are also eligible for a EHIC, people from non-EU countries who are covered by a state social security and are legally residing in the EU, but cannot use it in Denmark, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein or Switzerland.

You can purchase international travel insurance to arrive to Romania from your point of departure. Medical insurance companies in Romania sell health insurance packages for the duration of the stay within the territory of the Romanian State.

Before departure, check the [vaccines and medicines list](#) for Romania and visit your doctor (ideally, 4-6 weeks) before your trip to get vaccines or medicines you may need.

In Romania, as in any other EU country, if you need emergency medical assistance during your trip, dial 112 on your phone and ask for an ambulance. If you are referred to a medical facility for treatment you should contact your insurance/medical assistance company immediately.

**Important:** Health insurance in Romania is mandatory for international students during the whole duration of their studies.

Students under 26 years old and who are not employed can get free state-hospital care. Students over 26 years old needs to purchase the National Health Insurance House (CNAS) to access to the free state-hospital care.

However private international health insurance is highly recommended to purchase prior arrival in Romania:

- for obtaining the travel visa to Romania
- for taking in charge all assistance benefits necessary during your studies abroad
- for covering the medical costs until you are registered by the Romanian state hospital insurance
- ambulance by air, sea and ground
- search and rescue
- accidental death and disability benefits
- repatriation to your home country
- third party liability insurance

For More:

- <https://swisscare.com/en/country/romania>

- <https://admission.univ-ovidius.ro/v2/why-ovidius-university/health-insurance/>

#### 2.15.4. Undergraduate Transfer

Academic mobility represents the rights of students to recognized their transferable credits obtained, under legal conditions, to other provisionally authorized / accredited higher education institutions in the country or abroad. Academic mobility can be achieved for all forms of education, as follows:

- national or international
- permanent or temporary

The provisions applicable to permanent internal academic mobility also apply to students from EU Member States, the European Economic Area and the Swiss Confederation. In the case of third countries, the provisions of bilateral and international agreements in force at the time of the mobility shall apply.

Definitive mobility or transfer is made based on the disposition of the Rector of the University, taking into account the compatibility between the curricula and the provisions of the transferable credit system. The student can transfer from one form of education to another, from one study program to another, but only between similar faculties / fields / study programs. One of the conditions for making the transfer is the fulfillment of all academic obligations (promoted integralist), according to the curricula and respecting the specific performance criteria, within

the established schooling capacity.

The transfer is made at the student's initiative, based on inter-institutional agreements, based on the completion of a standard application and after the acceptance of the two accredited / provisionally authorized higher education institutions (the university of origin and the host university). Following the approval of the transfer, it will be requested the transmission of the study documents (diplomas, transcript of records) with the mention of the form of financing, whether or not it benefited from the scholarship and the number of semesters in which it benefited from the scholarship. Students who are citizens of the European Union, the European Economic Area and the Swiss Confederation who have studied abroad, must present the opinion on the recognition and equivalence of previously completed studies from the National Center for Recognition and Equivalence of Diplomas (CNRED). Based on these documents, the Commission for the recognition and equivalence of studies within the faculty that receives the student, establishes:

- recognition / equivalence of exams and credits;
- difference exams, in order to bring the transferred student to the same curriculum with the students of the series to which the transfer is made
- the period of taking the difference exams

**Among the documents that may be required for the transfer are:**

- proof of schooling that includes the results of the exams

- the curriculum from the institution from where the student transfers
- the analytical program for each discipline for which the equivalence is requested
- official explanatory note regarding the grading system in the educational unit where the student completed his / her studies and correspondence with the ECTS system
- written request completed by the transfer applicant
- certificate of linguistic competence for the Romanian language
- payment of the transfer fee

**Information taken from the website:**

<http://www.fspub.unibuc.ro/student-fspub/ghid-de-scolaritate/transfer>

**2.15.5. Documents And Conditions Required For Registration To Universities**

The documents required for university registration differ depending on the procedures of each university and the type of scholarship for which you have applied, but usually include:

- application form / fee
- baccalaureate diploma / bachelor diploma
- transcript of records
- the result of the English language test
- copy of the identity card
- letters of recommendation

- motivation letter
- health insurance
- resume or published academic papers

To these can be added an online interview, in which you can demonstrate your interest in developing your own career.

Candidates who apply for scholarships to different universities often have simplified procedures for submitting study documents, based on interinstitutional agreements and partnerships between universities. Thus, legalized translations of the baccalaureate diploma, high school transcripts, transcripts for completed academic semesters, bachelor's degree, diploma supplement (in the case of master's studies) can be requested.

In order to follow the entire university cycle abroad, however, you must prepare a complete file, and the documents must contain an apostille, translation, legalization, apostille on translation. If it is necessary to apostille the documents, you must keep in mind that in order to obtain the apostille of the baccalaureate diploma and for the transcript, in original, you need the prior approval of the School Inspectorate of the county where the documents were issued. To complete the baccalaureate diploma and transcript, you must go through the following steps:

- Obtaining a certificate from the high school secretariat regarding the authenticity of the documents;
- The documents will be endorsed by the School Inspectorate (by presenting the original documents and the photocopies);



- Obtaining the apostille from the Prefecture of the county where the documents were issued;
- Translation of documents and legalization of translation;
- Apostille of the legalized translation by the Chamber of Notaries Public from the county where the translations were legalized.

To obtain the apostille for the bachelor's diploma and the bachelor's transcript of records, you must go through the following steps:

- Obtaining a certificate from the faculty secretariat regarding the authenticity of the documents;
- The documents will be addressed to the Ministry of Education, the National Center for Recognition and Equivalence of Diplomas (by presenting the original documents and photocopies);
- Obtaining the apostille from the Prefecture of the county where the documents were issued;
- Translation of documents and legalization of translation;
- Apostille of the legalized translation by the Chamber of Notaries Public from the county where the translations were legalized.

## 3. ACCOMMODATION

### 3.1. Renting A House

International students enrolled at a university in Romania have several options for accommodation during their studies. Choosing a suitable accommodation option depends on the available financial resources and own lifestyle.

Accommodation for an international student can be done:

- In student dormitories of the universities where they are enrolled;
- In individually rented apartments;
- In individual rooms rented in private collective housing spaces.

The third possibility is to choose a room in a private dormitory or to rent, together with other students, an apartment with more than 2 rooms. In this case, the price of accommodation is reduced to 100-200 euros for a room.

### 3.2. Dormitory (State/Private)

International students enrolled at a university in Romania have several options for accommodation during their studies. Choosing a suitable accommodation option depends on the available financial resources and own lifestyle.

Accommodation for an international student can be done:

- In student dormitories of the universities where they are enrolled;
- In individually rented apartments;
- In individual rooms rented in private collective housing spaces.

The student dormitories provided by universities (public or private) offer rooms with one, two or more places and room facilities differ from university to university. The dormitory is the cheapest accommodation option (costs vary between 50 and 100 euros). Each university has specific procedures for requesting a place in its own student dormitories (rules and regulations that must be followed during the stay, costs, calendars for applications).

<https://admission.univ-ovidius.ro/v2/why-ovidius-university/student-facilities/>

### 3.3. Apartments For Rent

International students enrolled at a university in Romania have several options for accommodation during their studies. Choosing a suitable accommodation option depends on the available financial resources and own lifestyle.

Accommodation for an international student can be done:

- In student dormitories of the universities where they are enrolled;
- In individually rented apartments;
- In individual rooms rented in private collective housing spaces.

In all university cities there are many possibilities to rent an apartment. The most accessed apartments are those with two rooms. The apartments for rent provide all the comfort and have all the utilities. The prices of the apartments are very diverse depending on several factors (the area in which it is located and the distance from the city center and from the university campuses, surface, TV, stove, refrigerator, beds, and sofas, etc.) and are generally between 150 and 800 euros. The related utilities, including high speed internet available 24/7 are, on average, 50-75 euros and are not included in the rental price.

Renting an apartment can be done through a real estate agent for a fee or can be used the information posted on specialized platforms.

- <https://www.imobiliare.ro/>
- <https://www.olx.ro/d/imobiliare/apartamente-garsoniere-de-inchiriat/>

## 4. HEALTH SERVICES

### 4.1. Emergency situations

In case of emergency, 112 should be called. 112 is available throughout the country and can be called from all public telephone networks. The operators take calls 24/7 and, depending on the type of emergency, they transfer the calls to the specialized intervention agencies. Requests to 112 can be made in several languages of international circulation and in the languages of national minorities. When taking a 112 call, the operators ask questions about the type of emergency, place, injuries, as well as other questions they may consider relevant in order to address the situation. Therefore, it is important to keep your calm and answer as completely and as promptly as possible.

In Romania, the emergency rooms within the public hospitals provide 24/7 medical assistance. In the case of emergency medical assistance you should check into the local emergency room.

### 4.2. Health Units and Medical Services

There is a vast network of both public and private health facilities in Romania (and in all university cities).

In Romania, the protection of the population's health is financed by social health insurance. They provide the insured

access to a basic service package, which includes the following ([cnas.ro](http://cnas.ro)):

- Hospital care
- Emergency consultations at home and unassisted medical transport activities
- Home medical care and palliative care at home
- Medical rehabilitation care in spa sanatoriums and medical recovery in other sanatoriums and preventive facilities
- Medicines with and without personal contribution to outpatient treatment
- Medical devices intended for the recovery of organic or functional deficiencies in the outpatient department
- Primary care
- Specialist outpatient medical care for clinical specialties
- Specialist outpatient medical care for the clinical specialty of medical rehabilitation
- Dental Medicine
- Specialized outpatient medical care for paraclinical specialties

Also, patients have access to medical services provided by the network of private units, for a fee. In general, in Romania, the costs of medical services in the private health system are significantly lower than in other European countries. The waiting time is also much shorter, especially for complex services such as imaging investigations or surgeries.

### **4.3. Private Health Insurance**

There are numerous health insurance options that allow the insured to benefit from the Romanian health system services. Depending on the type of health insurance policy, one may benefit from health services in accordance with the provisions of the insurance. Several insurance companies offer a vast array of health insurance policies, including different types of health services packages, at various premium levels. It is advisable that you analyze available health insurance offers in order to make the most appropriate choice for your interests.

### **4.4. Health Care Services For International Students**

#### **4.4.1. University health care facilities**

Generally, state universities in Romania have their own medical consulting rooms for students, on their premises. More detailed information about the services provided, as well as contact and/or appointment requirements may be found on the universities' websites. The medical services provided are free of charge.

#### **4.4.2. Emergency health services**

In Romania, the emergency rooms within the public hospitals provide 24/7 medical assistance. In the case of emergency medical assistance you should check into the local

emergency room.

In case you are not able to check yourself into the emergency room, you should call 112. This unique emergency number may be called from all public telephone networks, 24/7. Requests to 112 can be made in several languages of international circulation and in the languages of national minorities.

#### **4.4.3. The European Health Insurance Card (EHIC)**

The European Health Insurance Card (EHIC) is a free card available for persons insured or covered by a state social security system in any of the Member States of the EU, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, or Switzerland. The card gives access to state-provided healthcare during a temporary stay in any of the 27 EU countries, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, and Switzerland under the same conditions and at the same cost (free in some countries) as people insured in that country. Cards are issued by your national health insurance provider ([ec.europa.eu](http://ec.europa.eu)). It is important to note that when you move your residence to another country, you should register with the S1 form (available from [https://europa.eu/youreurope/citizens/work/social-security-forms/index\\_en.htm](https://europa.eu/youreurope/citizens/work/social-security-forms/index_en.htm)).

#### **4.4.4. Private health care facilities**

International students may have access to medical services provided by a vast network of private units. However,

these services are not free. When making an appointment to a private health care unit, you should ask about the tariffs of the required medical services. In general, in Romania, the tariffs of medical services in the private health system are significantly lower than in other European countries and the waiting time is also much shorter.

#### **4.4.5. Private Health Insurance**

There are numerous health insurance options that allow the insured to benefit from the Romanian health system services. Depending on the type of health insurance policy, one may benefit from health services in accordance with the provisions of the insurance. Several insurance companies offer a vast array of health insurance policies, including different types of health services packages, at various premium levels. It is advisable that you analyze the available health insurance offers in order to make the most appropriate choice for your interests.

#### **4.4.6. National Health Insurance System**

In order to benefit from medical assistance under the same conditions as the Romanian citizens, foreign citizens with a right of residence in Romania may opt to pay the contribution to the health insurance fund.

If the person is a student up to 26 years old and does not earn income, they can benefit from health insurance and

medical services in the social health insurance system, like any other Romanian insured citizen, without paying the contribution. To this end, the student submits to the county health insurance house of the respective county of residency the copy of the identity document and the certificate from which it results that they have the quality of student, endorsed by the educational institution. Documents can also be sent by e-mail. The contact details of the territorial health insurance houses are available at <http://cnas.ro/case-judetene/>

## 5. SOCIAL LIFE

Foreign visitors consider Romanians among the friendliest and most hospitable people on earth. Romanians are by nature fun-loving, warm, hospitable, playful, with an innate sense of humour. Romanians' lives are generally guided by the religious traditions to which they adhere.

### 5.1. Culture and Folklore

The Romanian population has traditionally and historically been rural dwellers. However, the country experienced widespread industrialisation and urbanisation during the communist period. Today, more than half of the Romanian population lives in urbanised areas. However, folk traditions and rural practices remain strong in certain parts of the country. For example, sheep herding, weaving and carpentry are still common in rural villages. There are many tales of witches, giants, ghosts, spirits, heroes, fairies and monsters throughout Romania. Many of these have a pre-Christian origin. Romanian culture offers a variety of forms of folk art that have survived years of outside interference and domination. Wood carvings, brightly ornamented costumes, skillfully woven carpets, pottery, and other elements of traditional Romanian culture remain popular and, with the growth of tourism, have become known internationally.

### 5.2. Non-Verbal Communication

- Handshaking is the most common form of greeting. When a Romanian man is introduced to a woman, he will probably kiss her hand, strictly avoiding her eyes.
- It's quite common to stick around once a meal (lunch or dinner) is over.
- It's not considered impolite to ask a person's age, politics, income, or religion, so don't become offended.
- When visiting someone at home it's common to offer a small gift. Interestingly, if giving the gift of flowers, the number of flowers presented should always be odd.

### 5.3. Architecture

Pre-modern styles are very varied in Romania. Renaissance style castles abound in Transylvania. Moldavian, Baroque, and Oriental features are found in countless Monasteries.

In the first half of the 20th century, a conscious modernization policy produced architecture with Neo-Classical elements (think columns, etc. the modern descendents of the Parthenon)

Much of the older architecture was destroyed during the era of Romanian communism.

## 5.4. Languages

Romanian is a Romance language spoken by around 24 to 28 million people, primarily in Romania and Moldova. It is the official language of Romania.

The Romanian language has been heavily influenced by Dacian, Balkan, Slavic, Greek, Hungarian, Turkish, and German. Some words also come from English, Italian, and French.

## 5.5. Music

Music remains an especially vibrant medium of expression in Romania. Major instruments are the cobza (a stringed instrument resembling a lute), the tambal (a hammered dulcimer), and the flaut (flute), which is the most common folk instrument. Other musical instruments played in Romania are the alphorn, bagpipes, a pear-shaped lute, and nai (panpipes).

## 5.6. Sports and Recreation

The traditional Romanian sport is oina, which is played with a bat and a leather ball and resembles baseball. Football (soccer), however, is by far the country's most popular sport, and all the big cities have stadiums and teams in the national professional league.

## 5.7. Nightlife

The thing that you will enjoy most is Romania's nightlife. This includes restaurants, bars, cafes, and clubs. Let's break them down.

In Romania, most restaurants are open very late, until one or two am. The kitchen runs completely staffed, which means you will be able to order anything you want until those late hours of the night. The same goes for fast food restaurants, such as McDonald's, KFC, and Burger King, which are all open until 1:00 AM.

Most bars and cafes are open until or 4 AM. However, some have an "open until the last customer" policy. Apart from that, you should also know that in general, bars and cafes are very friendly. This means that they will usually let you sit on their terrace or at their tables outside even after they have closed if you still want to spend some time with your friends.

The clubs in Romania are usually open until morning or until the last customer has gone home. This can also mean until the next day at 11:00 or 12:00 PM. As a general rule, in Romania, no bar, club, or cafe is in a hurry to throw you out or to make you feel unwelcomed. Come in, have a drink, and stay as much as you want!

For more information:

- <https://romaniatourism.com/did-you-know.html#people>

- <https://romaniatourism.com/traditions-folklore.html>
- <https://romaniatourism.com/arts.html>
- <https://romaniatourism.com/index.html>

## 5.8. Cultural Sensitivities

### Do's

- Try to accept any food or drink offered in a social setting. Romanians are usually very generous and proud of their food. They generally appreciate it when others enjoy their traditional cuisine.
- It is important to spend some time building familiarity and trust with your Romanian counterpart. People are unlikely to open up until a personal relationship has been established. Expect to be treated with some reservedness and formality when first meeting someone.
- Be as truthful as possible (whilst still being courteous) when asked your opinion on matters. Honesty is very important to Romanians, and crucial to showing one's trustworthiness. Similarly, expect people to be quite straightforward and honest about their opinions. Romanians are known for being quite opinionated and 'telling you how it is'.
- Address any issues or mistakes directly, but politely and privately.

### Don'ts

- Do not make strong statements or criticisms about

communism. People are not necessarily uncomfortable discussing the country's communist past. However, many opinions circulate and foreign criticism can be unappreciated. It is worth approaching the topic in a sensitive, non-judgemental way and let your counterpart guide the tone of the discussion.

- Avoid criticising the Romanian culture, people or nation. Some individuals openly complain about their country or how it is being 'ruined' by current politicians. However, remember that they are still very proud of their homeland and foreign criticism is unlikely to be appreciated.
- Avoid confusing Romania with surrounding Eastern European countries or presuming their cultures are the same. Romania was not part of former Yugoslavia, nor is it a Slavic country.
- Do not over-emphasise the corruption in Romania. While it exists, many Romanians are disappointed at the way their country is portrayed in the news media. Some feel such stereotypes are due to the actions of Roma communities in other European countries.
- Avoid mentioning the sensitive relationship between ethnic Romanians and the Roma. Furthermore, avoid confusing ethnic Romanians (Români) with Roma (Romă). These are two separate ethnic identities within the Romanian nation.

## 5.9. Guide for Living

- Be sure to carry documents identifying yourself with you. (Such as passport, residence permit, temporary protection ID card, Work Permit Card)



- Do not bring into service your mobile phone and internet to others in Romania. Do not transfer money from banks on behalf of someone else or to people you do not know.
- The language of instruction at the university provided to international students is Romanian and English according to preference.
- You must notify your income.
- You must notify the relevant institutions within 20 working days of your changes in address information, identity information, and marital status, rent information, about your working situation to the relevant institutions within 30 days.
- International students may have difficulty communicating with Romanian students due to the language difference. This situation does not harm friendship relations.
- International students who have culturally different clothing styles may be seen as different in Romania but there are no positive or negative reactions towards them.
- The family is the most important for the Romans.
- The national currency in Romania is the LEU (RON).
- The Romanians are united people.
- Get hired legally with a work permit.
- Due to social and cultural differences, students from countries such as the Far East, Africa, and Central Asia can be looked at in a strange way, but these are out of curiosity.

For more:

<https://wikitravel.org/en/Romania>  
<https://romaniatourism.com/index.html>

### Mini Dictionary (Eng-Ro)

ENGLISH	ROMANIAN
Hello	Buna!
How are you?	Ce mai faci?
Good afternoon	Buna ziua!
I'm fine.	Sunt bine.
What is your name?	Cum te cheama?
My name is...	Numele meu este ...
I'm from Bucharest.	Sunt din Bucuresti
How much is that?	Cat costa?

For more information:

- [https://www.goethe-verlag.com/book2/\\_VOCAB/TR/TRRO/TRRO.HTM](https://www.goethe-verlag.com/book2/_VOCAB/TR/TRRO/TRRO.HTM)
- <https://www.lingohut.com>

### 5.10. Important Notes Regarding Mobile Phone Usage In Romania

The mobile phone standard in Romania is GSM as in the rest of Europe. If you come from other countries with the GSM standard, using your phone in Romania is not an issue as long as it is not locked for a particular operator.

It's suggested for international students visiting or studying in Romania that they get a Romania sim card to communicate easily. In this way, they will be able to get or make sms, internet and phone calls for a better price. In Romania,

mobile phone services have two options; postpaid and prepaid.

**Romania has 4 network operators:**

- Orange
- Vodafone
- Telekom Romania (formerly: Cosmote)
- Digi Mobil (by RCS-RDS)

**For prepaid sim card:**

- You can apply with your valid passport and get a simcard.
- The phone services (Vodafone, Telekom, Orange, Digi Mobil) have monthly package options.
- Depending on amount of usage and budget, you can choose the best option. For example; 10 GB internet, 1000 mins, 1000 sms- monthly 10 EUR.

**For postpaid sim card:**

- Passport
- Residence Permit
- Recorded invoice in the name of the person that wants to get a card.

You can apply with listed documents to get simcard. Postpaid simcard gives you opportunity to pay whatever (internet, mins, sms) you have used at the end of the month after the invoice date. In a case that you've spent too much, you may face a high bill. To prevent this, you might choose a monthly postpaid packages and pay a fixed fee. For example; 10 GB

internet, 1000 mins, 1000 sms- monthly 10 EUR. Still, in a case that you exceed your limits, you might get a high bill. Therefore, you should consider your usage amount before choosing a package.

## 5.11. Food & Drink

### What to eat? Where to eat?

In Romania, it is possible to find both affordable and hearty food in chain restaurants such as McDonald's, Burger Factory, KFC. The average price in chain restaurants is around 20-30 lei. It is also possible to find traditional dishes such as Romanian sarmale, mamaliga, tochitura in most restaurants. Prices may vary depending on your destination or your city you are in, there is a price list of food and drinks that can be eaten outside below:

- Coffee: 10-15 lei
- Black tea: 10 lei
- Hamburger Menu: 30-40 lei
- Pasta: 25-30 lei
- Cola: 5-7 lei
- Soup: 13-15 lei

You can use websites like **Tazz**, **Food Panda**, **Glovo**, **Takeaway** to look at food prices or order home.

For essential foods, chain markets are the best option.

The most preferred and accessible chain markets in Romania are **Kaufland, LIDL, Mega Image, Penny** and **Profi**. In addition, most neighborhoods have grocery stores.

#### **How much is the average meal price for a student?**

The place where students can find the most affordable food prices is the cafeterias located on the campuses of universities. Homemade food can be found in many cities to 15-30 lei. In restaurants, the average price of a meal for one person is 40-50 lei.

For more: <https://romaniatourism.com/romanian-food-wine.html>

## **5.12. Transportation For Students In Romania**

### **What are the transportation vehicles available to students?**

Although transportation varies by cities, buses, minibuses, metro lines and taxis are generally used. Hitchhike is not recommended to students.

### **Is a ticket required?**

Single-use or permanent tickets can be used on bus and metro lines. Local buses and taxis are usually charged according to the distance.

### **Can I use the ticket I bought in every city?**

No, the ticket you bought is only valid in the city borders.

### **Is there a discount for students in ticket prices?**

Yes, there is a discount for students on ticket prices. In order to have a discount card, you can apply to one of the ticket information points in your city with your student certificate and photo. Discounted student bus fee in Constanta is 50% from the price of the bus pass.

### **How much is ticket prices?**

Search for Constanta public transport ticket prices  
<https://www.ctbus.ro/tarife/> (Romanian)  
<https://www.ctbus.ro/-en/#Tarife> ( English)

### **Taxi Constanta**

- a) Daily rate: (time interval 06:00 AM - 10:00 PM)
- Starting: 2.59 lei.
  - Price / km: 2.59 lei.
  - Stationary: 0.43 lei / min.
- b) Night rate: (time interval 10:00 PM- 06:00 AM)
- Starting: 2.91 lei.
  - Price / km: 2.91 lei.
  - Stationary: 0.48 lei / min.

The city tariff prices I am looking for are not one of them. How can I find the public transport ticket prices of my city?

You can find the necessary information in search engines by typing "public transport tariffs" next to the name of your city. Such as; Bucharest public transport tariffs.

## 6. CITIES

### 6.1. Constanța

Constanța, also known as Tomis in the past, is Romania's oldest continuously inhabited city. The city is situated on the Black Sea coast in Romania's Northern Dobruja region.

The Constanța Port covers an area of 39.26 km<sup>2</sup> and stretches for roughly 30 kilometers. It is the Black Sea's largest port and one of Europe's major ports.

Here are some places to go in Constanța :

**Ovidiu Square:** The most well-known square (meeting spot) in Constanta is dedicated to Ovidiu, the first important Roman poet (Publius Ovidius Naso).

The bronze statue of Ovidiu, created by Italian artist Ettore Ferrari in 1887, stands in the square that bears his name.

In the town of Sulmona (Italy), the poet's birthplace, an exact duplicate of the statue may be found.

**Constanta Casino:** Constanta Casino was completed in 1910. It was built according to the plans of architects, Daniel Renard and Petre Antonescu, perched on a cliffside overlooking the Black Sea. It remained, in time, a stunning art nouveau structure, with Art-Deco accents. The casino's pedestrian section is the city's most popular promenade. The casino has been shuttered since 1990 and is in desperate need of renovation. Constanta Casino, formerly called Romania's Monte Carlo, is now one of the most

magnificent abandoned structures.

**The Great Mahmudiye Mosque:** The mosque was built in 1910 by King Carol I and serves as the seat of the Mufti, the spiritual leader of the 55,000 Muslims (mostly Turks and Tatars) who reside along the Dobrogea region's shore. The mosque is one of the most unusual in the area since it mixes Byzantine and Romanian architectural features. A huge Persian carpet, a gift from Sultan Abdul Hamid, is the focal point of the decor. It is one of Europe's biggest carpets, weighing 1,080 pounds and woven in the Hereche Handicraft Centre in Turkey. The mosque's major feature is its 164-foot minaret (tower), which provides a breathtaking view of the historic center and port. The muezzin ascends 140 steps to the pinnacle of the minaret five times a day to summon the faithful to prayer.

**The Aquarium:** The Constanta Aquarium, which first opened in 1958, has approximately 60 different kinds of fish from the Black Sea, the Danube Delta, and the lakes Siutghiol, Tasaul, Corbu, Sinoe, Golovita, and Razim, all of which are located immediately north of Constanta. The most important is the sturgeon collection, which is one of the world's largest.

**Gravity Park:** Gravity Park has free admission. Here sports as speed climbing, rollerblading, skateboarding, dirt jumping, bouldering, and are all available in this Romania's largest extreme sports park.

**Mamaia:** Mamaia is a peninsula between the Black Sea and Lake Siutghiol ("Lake of Milk" in Turkish). Mamaia is small strip

of fine-sand beach with a casino, with sports facilities as beach games, water sports, cycling, tennis, and modern nightclubs and restaurants all within 100 feet of the sea. Mornings may be spent cooling down at the beach or at the Aqua Magic Park, which is located right at the resort's entrance, while afternoons can be spent riding the Telegondola and taking in the view of the Black Sea (Cable Car). Between Mamaia and Constanta, one might visit the Satul de Vacanta amusement park. Satul de vacanta includes rides, a bowling alley, an open-air bazaar, and many eateries. The park is a local gathering place with its own charm, even though it might get busy at times.

## Universities

There are 4 universities located in Constanta, which offer 110 study programs. In addition, there are 56 Bachelor's degrees offered by four universities, 44 Master's programs offered by four institutions, and 10 PhD programs offered by two universities.

### a. Ovidius University

Ovidius University of Constanta is a public higher education institution founded in 1961 and transformed into a comprehensive university in 1990. It is also the largest university at the Black Sea in the European Union, with over 15,000 students.

Presently, Ovidius University consists of 16 faculties:

- The Faculty of Dentistry

- The Faculty of Economic Sciences
- The Faculty of History and Political Sciences
- The Faculty of Pharmacy
- The Faculty of Medicine
- The Faculty of Psychology and Education Sciences
- The Faculty of Letters
- The Faculty of Physical Education and Sports
- The Faculty of Theology
- The Faculty of Mathematics and Informatics
- The Faculty of Applied Sciences and Engineering
- The Faculty of Arts
- The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
- The Faculty of Law and Administrative Sciences
- The Faculty of Civil Engineering
- The Faculty of Mechanical, Industrial and Maritime Engineering

#### **b. Mircea cel Bătrân Naval Academy**

The Mircea cel Bătrân Naval Academy is a higher education institution based in the Black Sea port of Constanța. This Naval Academy forms future officers for the Romanian Naval Forces, as well as maritime officers and engineers for the merchant marine. The Naval Academy trains coast guard officers at the request of the Romanian Coast Guard.

The academy has 2 faculties:

- Faculty of Navigation and Naval Management
- Faculty of Marine Engineering

and a discrete department, the

- Life-Long Learning and Technological Transfer Department

#### **c. Maritime University of Constanța**

#### **d. Andrei Saguna University**

### **Public Transport**

**CT Bus** is the main public transport company in Constanța and its surroundings.

## **6.2. Bucharest**

Bucharest is the capital of Romania. It is located in the Southern and it's the largest city of this country. The origin of its name is unknown, however one theory is that the village was created by a shepherd named Bucur. Despite being ravaged by a disease, a terrible fire, and successive occupations over the following two centuries, Bucharest was rebuilt and flourished after being burned down by the Ottomans and abandoned by the Romanian rulers in the early seventeenth century. Even back then, there was a clear social divide between affluent and poor. When the Kingdom of Romania was created in 1881, Bucharest was officially designated as the capital, and its population rose fast, earning it the nickname "the Paris of the East" or "Little Paris."

Here are some places to go in Bucharest:

**Old Town Bucharest:** Tourists and locals equally prefer Bucharest's Old Town because the architecture is beautiful, there are many historical buildings to see and lots of shops and restaurants which worth a visit while in Bucharest.

Bucharest Old Town offers a lot of nice bars and clubs, restaurants, and pleasant people, and it's the ideal spot to build wonderful memories. You may have a lot of fun at night in a pub, a club, or simply walking around the streets.

**Parliament Palace:** The colossal Palace of Parliament (Palatul Parlamentului; daily 10am–4pm; tours €6, plus €10 for use of cameras) dominates the entire project from the western end of B-dul. Unirii. It is claimed to be the world's second-largest administrative building – after the US Pentagon.

**The Arch of Triumph:** It was built in 1878 for an independence parade, and patched together in 1922 for another procession to celebrate Romania's participation on the winning side in World War I and the gains achieved at the Versailles peace conference. Originally made of wood, it was more fittingly rebuilt in stone from 1935 to 1936, in the style of the Arc de Triomphe in Paris.

**Herastrau Park:** Immediately beyond The Arch is Herastrau Park, which is best reached by metro – the Aviatorilor stop is at its southeastern corner. Paths run past formal flowerbeds to the shore of Lake Herastrau, one of the largest of a dozen lakes strung along the River Colentina. These lakes, created by Carol II to drain the unhealthy marshes that surrounded Bucharest, form

a continuous line across the northern suburbs. Arched bridges lead via the small and fragrant Island of Roses to numerous lakeside snack bars and restaurants, from where rowing boats can be rented (€2 per hour). Alternatively, you can take a thirty-minute lake cruise (€1.50); tickets for both must be bought from the windows opposite the departure point (May–Sept for boats and lake cruise).

One of Bucharest's most upscale neighborhoods is located east of the park. It is where the communist elite once lived, cordoned off from the masses they governed; the Ceausescus lived in the Vila Primavera, at the east end of B-dul. Primaverii. The area is still inhabited by technocrats, favoured artists and members of the elite.

**Calea Victoriei (Victoriei Way):** Calea Victoriei is one of the most important and oldest streets of Bucharest and has a length of 2,700 meters. Before 1878, the street was called the Old Bridge of Mogosoaia. The name Calea Victoriei was given after the Romanian War of Independence victory. Between the two world wars, it became Bucharest's most fashionable street.

Over time, Calea Victoriei has become one of the most frequented and select streets in Bucharest for is well-known for its luxurious cafes, restaurants and shops, as well as some of Bucharest's most iconic buildings.

**Grigore Antipa Natural History Museum:** It is named after the Romanian ichthyologist and conservationist. Aside from a modest aquarium, the museum's collection includes over 300,000

artifacts, including a 4.5-metre-high skeleton of a dinosaur discovered in Moldavia, over 80,000 butterflies and moths, and a variety of stuffed animals.

## Universities

In terms of higher education, Bucharest is the largest Romanian academic centre and one of the most important locales in Eastern Europe, with 15 public and 14 private institutes and over 300,00 students.

There are 15 public universities in Bucharest:

- Polytechnic University of Bucharest
- Technical University of Civil Engineering of Bucharest
- Ion Mincu University of Architecture and Urbanism
- University of Bucharest
- Carol Davila University of Medicine and Pharmacy
- Bucharest Academy of Economic Studies
- National University of Music Bucharest
- Bucharest National University of Arts
- Caragiale National University of Theatre and Film
- National University of Physical Education and Sport
- National School of Administration and Political Science of Bucharest
- Technical Military Academy of Bucharest
- Carol I National Defence University
- National Academy of Intelligence
- Alexandru Ioan Cuza Police Academy [ro]

There are 14 private universities in Bucharest:

- Dimitrie Cantemir Christian University
- Titu Maiorescu University
- Nicolae Titulescu University [ro]
- Romanian-American University
- Hyperion University [ro]
- Spiru Haret University
- Bioterra University [ro]
- Ecological University of Bucharest [ro]
- Gheorghe Cristea Romanian University of Arts and Sciences
- Athenaeum University
- Artifex University
- Roman Catholic Theological Institute of Bucharest [ro]
- Baptist Theological Institute of Bucharest
- Pentecostal Theological Institute [ro]

## Public Transport

### *Subway*

Open: daily, 05:00 - 23:00;

Tickets: RON 3 (90 cents)/roundtrip;

RON 6 (about 1.15 euros) daily card;

The metro system is the cheapest and easiest way to get around and also the quickest.



### ***Buses and trams***

Open: 5:00 - 23:00

Tickets: RON 1.3 for urban lines;

You can buy also electronic passes charged with a certain number of journeys. The card must be touched in on board.

### **Crime & Safety**

Bucharest is generally considered a safe city, compared to Western European cities. Though, you should be aware of petty crime and pickpocketing on public transport or in busy parts of town. Don't be surprised if you encounter stray dogs, because they are a feature of Romania's capital. They aren't usually dangerous but beware of packs. Also, you can call 112 to report an incident or summon the Police, Ambulance, or Fire Brigade, and it is free of charge.

## **6.3. Cluj Napoca**

Cluj-Napoca was the medieval Hungarian capital of Transylvania and remains a natural entrance to the region, about six hours by rail from Budapest. Its café scene is more lively than in neighboring towns, maybe due to the 11 universities present here (seventy thousand students that live here).

The area around Cluj, notably "The Heart of Transylvania", is home to some of Europe's finest and most diverse folk music. With its large green fields, easy walking and caving options, notably on the Padis plateau, the town is also a suitable base for accessing the Apuseni massif.

Here are some places to go in Cluj-Napoca:

**Union Square – Saint Michael's Church and the Statue:** St Michael's Cathedral, which dwarfs Piata Unirii, was built between 1349 and 1487 in the German Gothic style of the Saxons, who governed the city unchallenged at the time. It is one of the most visited attractions in Cluj. The Hungarian aristocracy later added a sacristy – the door of which (dated 1528) encapsulates the Italian Renaissance style introduced under Mátyás Corvinus – a wooden Baroque pulpit flush with sculptures and bas-reliefs, and a massive tapering bell tower raised in 1859 – and a massive tapering bell tower raised in 1859. A crude but majestic horse monument of Mátyás Corvinus tramples the Turks' crescent flag underfoot south of the cathedral.

**Museum Square:** The Museum Square is located in the center of the city and it is one of the oldest markets in the city. The name comes from the Transylvanian History Museum, which is located there.

Museum Square is a pedestrian area where you have the opportunity to relax, go to terraces, away from city noise, or go for a walk.

In the the eastern side of the market you will find the Franciscan Church, which is one of the oldest buildings and the most significant baroque churches of the city.

**Avram Iancu Square:** It was named after the Transylvanian Romanian lawyer and revolutionary Avram Iancu and is located in the center part of Cluj-Napoca. It is one of the most popular attractions in city due to its rich history.

Also, some other well-known places are located in the Avram Iancu Square area: the Orthodox Cathedral, National Theater, the office of the Cluj Prefecture, or The Palace of Justice.

**Franciscan Church:** It was built after the Tatar attack in the thirteenth century and handed over to the Dominican order by Iancu de Hunedoara in 1455; it was transferred to the Franciscans in 1725 and subsequently rebuilt in the Baroque style. Inside, the fanciful main altar features a painting of the Virgin Mary, flanked by statues of the great Hungarian kings, St Joseph and St Stephen. Adjoining the church to the north, a fine Gothic house is home to a music school, and there are more Roman foundations opposite this.

**Botanical Gardens:** Is open daily 9am–7pm and costs €2; one of the largest in southeastern Europe, with more than 10,000 species. They contain a museum and herbarium, greenhouses (to 6pm) with desert and tropical plants including Amazon waterlilies 2m across, and a small Japanese garden.

## Universities

Cluj-Napoca is the second university centre in Romania with 11 universities and an estimated 80,000 students.

1. "Babeş-Bolyai" University

[www.ubbcluj.ro/en/](http://www.ubbcluj.ro/en/)

"Babeş-Bolyai" University is one of the biggest universities in Romania and has over 50,000 students.

2. University of Medicine and Pharmacy "Iuliu Hațieganu"

[www.umfcluj.ro/en](http://www.umfcluj.ro/en)

3. Technical University

[www.utcluj.ro/english/index.php](http://www.utcluj.ro/english/index.php)

4. The University of Agricultural Science and Veterinary Medicine

[www.usamvcluj.ro/](http://www.usamvcluj.ro/)

5. University of Art and Design

[www.uad.ro/web/en/](http://www.uad.ro/web/en/)

6. "Gheorghe Dima" Music Academy

<https://amgd.eu/>

7. Sapientia University

<https://www.sapientia.ro/eng/>

8. "Avram Iancu" University

9. "Bogdan Vodă" University  
[https://www.ubv.ro/index\\_en.php](https://www.ubv.ro/index_en.php)

10. "Dimitrie Cantemir" Christian University

11. Spiru Haret University  
<https://www.spiruharet.ro/>

## Public Transport

**Trolleybus/Bus:** Ticketing is now fully electronic through the Activ card, which is on sale at certain, marked kiosks at major interchanges and can be topped up at the smaller kiosks found by most bus and streetcar stops until around 8:30 or 9:00 p.m. on weekdays and early afternoon on Saturdays (and sometimes Sundays). It must be scanned on board.

## Safety

In general, traveling in Cluj is safer than in most European cities because it is far less violent and muggings are rare. The most trouble you're likely to encounter is of the nonviolent, sneaky kind: pickpocketing and low-level scams aimed at foreigners, most of them perpetrated by the most hapless of would-be con men. Women are more likely to be subjected to low-level hassles. Groups of youths will often play silly pranks when a lone woman walks past, such as shouting loudly to make her jump or jumping in her way to force her to walk around. Younger

women may be subjected to inane approaches from men, in the vain hope that this will result in a date. These encounters are seldom dangerous, but can be very annoying. If you're walking alone it's better to cross the street and avoid any dubious-looking groups of males. A persistent admirer may go away if ignored—otherwise, it is better to move on. If you should have the misfortune to be robbed or scammed, report it to the police. It is unlikely the perpetrator will be apprehended—although the police may be more inclined to act if the victim is foreign or persistent—but you may need the documentation to make an insurance claim.

## 6.4. Iași

Iași is Romania's Cultural Capital and a symbol of Romanian history. Iași, which is home to Romania's oldest university and the country's first engineering school, is one of the country's most important educational and research centers, with over 60,000 students enrolled in five public institutions.

Here are some places to go in Iași:

**The Palace of Culture:** The massive Gothic-revival Palace of Culture, which dominates the horizon at the southern end of B-dul tefan cel Mare și Sfânt, is Iași's most famous attraction and symbol. The structure, which appears to have stepped out of a medieval fairy tale, is just about 100 years old. Prince Alexandru cel Bun's destroyed 15th-century royal court is visible from the palace. People can tour the palace, climb the tower and explore

four major museums.

The Ethnographic Museum, Art Museum, History Museum, and Science & Technical Museum are the four primary museums. It is possible to purchase individual museum entries or a reduced combined-entry ticket for the museums and the palace.

**Union Square:** Situated right in the heart of the city, the Union Square is a central meeting point for both tourists and locals. This plaza has a significant historical significance. On January 24, 1859, the Romanian people performed the first dance of union, a symbol of the newly created Union of Wallachia and Moldavia, on this same spot. The towering monument of Al. I. Cuza, the first monarch of the United Romanian Principalities, dominates the square.

**The Union Museum:** Between 1859 and 1862, the building that now houses the museum was Prince Al. I. Cuza's final home. It later served as King Ferdinand's royal palace for a brief period of time.

**Elisabeth Esplanade:** Elisabeth Esplanade (Esplanada Elisabeta), also known as The Yellow Slope, is a semicircular structure with two massive stairways on each side and a terrace at the top. The Elisabeth Esplanade has a history that predates the construction of the Elisabeth Esplanade (which was the beginning of 20th century). A couple of well-known lovers utilized this location as a meeting place. Mihai Eminescu (Romania's national poet) and his girlfriend, Veronica Micle, were the two love birds. Before

cellphones and location sharing, individuals used to meet at certain locations.

**National Theatre "Vasile Alecsandri":** The National Theatre (Teatrul National "Vasile Alecsandri") was built in the late 1800s by the same architects that created many other theatres around Europe, including those in Vienna, Prague, Berlin, and Budapest. If you decide to go inside, you'll be astounded by the complete exhibition of Rococo and Baroque style decorations. Also, you know how cultural institutions are said to serve as a guiding light for their communities? Forget metaphors. This theatre's power plant generated electricity for the city's first public lighting system back in the day. They took everything very seriously.

**Moldavian Metropolitan Cathedral:** Given that it is one of the country's largest Orthodox churches, the cathedral is impressive in size. The Moldavian Metropolitan Cathedral was constructed in the Neoclassical architectural style, with Renaissance religious figures and components painted by Gheorghe Tattarescu, a well-known Romanian artist.

## Universities

### a. "Alexandru Ioan Cuza" University

"Alexandru Ioan Cuza" University of Iasi is one of the most prestigious higher education institutions in Romania. Founded in 1860, shortly after the formation of the United Principalities, the University of Iasi, as it was originally called, is the first modern university in Romania.

**Faculties:** Biology, Chemistry, Law, Economics and Business Administration, Physical Education and Sports, Philosophy and Social Sciences - Politics, Physics, Geography and Geology, Computer Science, History, Letters, Mathematics, Psychology and Educational Sciences, Orthodox Theology, Roman Theology -Catholic, Center for European Studies

**Students:** 23,124, in the bachelor's, master's and doctoral cycles  
Tel: 0232 201 000  
[www.uaic.ro](http://www.uaic.ro)

#### b. "Gheorghe Asachi" Technical University of Iasi

"Gheorghe Asachi" Technical University of Iasi is one of the oldest (it was founded in 1937) and well-known institutions in the country, being the custodian of an important tradition in engineering, scientific and cultural education.

It has a distinguished presence both locally and nationally, as well as internationally.

"Gheorghe Asachi" University Library ( photo banner top ) is one of the most beautiful libraries in the world.

**Faculties:** Architecture, Automation and Computers, Constructions and Installations, Machine Constructions and Industrial Management, Electronics, Telecommunications and Information Technology, Hydrotechnics, Geodesy and Environmental Engineering, Chemical Engineering and

Environmental Protection, Electrical Engineering, Energy and Applied Mechanics, Mechanics, and Materials Engineering, Textiles Leather and Industrial Management

Students: 16,773  
Tel: 0232 278 683  
[www.tuiasi.ro](http://www.tuiasi.ro)

#### c. University of Medicine and Pharmacy „Gr. T. Popa ”Iași

One of the oldest education institutions in our country, was founded in 1879, as a school of medicine, being later related to two other institutions that complete the world of medical training - the school of Pharmacy and therefore the Faculty of Dentistry. In 1991, the institute was granted the status of University, receiving the name of the famous representative of the varsity of physiological anatomy Iasi, Grigore. T. Popa. Later, the school of Medical Bioengineering is included, the sole one in every of its kind in Romania.

Over time, great personalities have marked the activity of the University of Medicine: Grigore T. Popa, Leon Scully, Petru Poni, CI Parhon, Aristide Peride, Ion Ciure, Ludovic Russ, Ernest Juvara, C. Proca, N. Leon, V Sion, Fr. Reiner, E. Riegler, Al. Slatineanu, I. Tanasescu, A. Tupa, V. Rascanu, L. Baliff, J. Nitulescu, O. Franche, VI. Butureanu, P. Vancea et al..

**Faculties:** Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Medical Bioengineering  
Students: 9,110  
of which over 2,600 foreign students:

France - 539, Israel - 531, Greece - 308, Morocco - 289, 233, Tunisia - 233, Germany - 42, Great Britain - 38, Algeria - 36, Italy - 34, then on

Tel: +40.232.301.603 / +40.232.267.623

[www.umfiasi.ro](http://www.umfiasi.ro)

#### d. "George Enescu" University of Arts Iasi

"George Enescu" National University of Arts has as main objective the organization and training of education within the national priority field Arts, which incorporates undergraduate fields: Music (specializations: Musical Interpretation, Music Pedagogy, Composition, Musicology, Conducting, Religious Music), Visual Arts and style (with specializations: Painting, Sculpture, Graphics, Fashion-clothing design, Mural art, Pedagogy of plastic and ornamental arts, Conservation - Restoration, Design, History and Theory of art) and Theater (with specializations: Acting, Acting / Dolls / Puppets, Directing, Theatrology-Theatrical Journalism).

**Faculties:** Theater, Visual Arts and style, Interpretation, Composition and Theoretical Musical Studies

Students: 1026 - long-term studies, 120 - academic degree, 14 - full-time doctorate, 116 - full-time doctorate

Tel: 0232 212 549

[www.arteiasi.ro](http://www.arteiasi.ro)

Students: 1026 - long-term studies, 120 - master's degree, 14 - full-time doctorate, 116 - full-time doctorate

Tel: 0232 212 549

[www.arteiasi.ro](http://www.arteiasi.ro)

#### e. "Ion Ionescu de la Brad" University of Agricultural Sciences and Veterinary Medicine Iasi

"Ion Ionescu de la Brad" University of Agricultural Sciences and medicine is an establishment specialized in higher agronomic and veterinary medical education, with national and European scope, having as fundamental mission the training of engineers specialized in agriculture, mountaineering, horticulture, engineering and management, food engineering, environmental engineering, farming, biology graduates and veterinary doctors.

Faculties: Agriculture, Horticulture, farming, medicine

Tel: 0232 213 069

[www.uaiasi.ro](http://www.uaiasi.ro)

#### d. "Petre Andrei" University of Iasi

"Petre Andrei" University of Iasi is that the largest and most prestigious private education institution in Moldova with all accredited programs, included within the educational offer.

**Faculties:** Law, Psychology, Education and welfare work Sciences, Political and Administrative Sciences, Economics

Tel: 0232 214 858

[www.upa.ro](http://www.upa.ro)

## Transportation

Trains - Iași Station - [www.mersultrenurilor.ro](http://www.mersultrenurilor.ro)

Flight Schedule - Iasi International Airport - [www.aeroport.ro](http://www.aeroport.ro)

Iași Public Transportation Company - [www.sctpiasi.ro](http://www.sctpiasi.ro)

Buses and Trams - <http://www.sctpiasi.ro/trasee>

Portal dedicated to transport in Iasi [www.transportiasi.ro](http://www.transportiasi.ro)

## 6.5. Timisoara

Timisoara is the second largest city in Romania and an important economic center in the country's western region. The city was built over the ruins of an old Roman fortification, the oldest evidence of which dates back to the 12th century. The majority of the structures in the city center bore testament to the Habsburg Empire's two-century dominance over the city. Timisoara is currently known as "Little Vienna" because of its architecture, which is reminiscent of Austria. It was the first European city to get electric street lighting in 1884, and the second in the world after New York.

Museums and art galleries are also part of Timișoara's cultural landscape.

In 2023, Timisoara will be the European Capital of Culture.

Here are some places to go in Timisoara:

**Union Square:** Piața Unirii is the most vibrant part of the city. It is home to some of the most important monuments of the city: The Catholic Dome, The Baroque Palace (now a beautiful modern art museum), The Serbian Church, and other interesting art nouveau buildings. Many cultural events are held here in the summer time.

**Victory Square:** Piața Victoriei was where, in December 1989, the revolution in Romania first took hold; demonstrators came out in force and the tanks rolled in for what turned out to be a series of bloody and tragic battles. It is a wide, pedestrianized boulevard flanked on either side by shops and cafés and elegant baroque buildings.

It represents the Romanian revolution. The Orthodox Metropolitan Cathedral, The Opera House, The City Hall, The Philharmonic, The Banat Museum, and gorgeous palaces built at the end of the nineteenth and beginning of the twentieth centuries may all be found here. The towering Orthodox Metropolitan Cathedral (Catedrala Ortodoxa Mitropolitana) on the square's south side is the focal point. Its green and red roof tiles are arranged in a mosaic arrangement. In front of the Cathedral, there is a memorial to those who died during the 1989 Revolution (which overthrew the Communist rule).

**The Bastion:** In 1868, the municipality purchased the redundant citadel from the Habsburg government, and demolished all but two sections, loosely known as the Bastions, to the west and east of Piața Unirii. Part of Timisoara's old defensive walls, the Bastion is located near Piața Unirii and it has been recently

renovated. There are two art galleries, some restaurants and terraces, as well as a souvenir shop.

**Museum of the Revolution:** It is actually part of the National Centre of Research into the 1989 Romanian Revolution. A small memorial chapel commemorates the one hundred or so (the exact number is uncertain) martyrs killed down in the city, while images, newspaper clippings, and a touching group of paintings by local schoolchildren represent that incredible few days vividly. A twenty-five-minute documentary video (subtitled in English) with some spectacular material, such as Ceausescu's final, fatal, speech on the balcony of the Communist Party Headquarters building, and the moment he and Elena Ceausescu were notified of their imminent death, is equally captivating.

## Universities

Timișoara has become the most important university and academic center in Romania's west, with over 50,000 students enrolled in university and postgraduate programs. Bachelor's, master's, doctoral, and residency programs are available at four public and three private universities.

There are 4 state universities in Timisoara:

- Western University
- Polytechnic University
- "Victor Babeș" University of Medicine and Pharmacy
- Banat University of Agricultural Sciences and Veterinary

## Medicine

There are 3 private universities in Timisoara:

- University "Tibiscus"
- "Dimitrie Cantemir" Christian University
- "Ioan Slavici" University

## Public Transport

The city has an excellent public transport service including trolleybuses, trams and buses. There are two types of tickets, one for the three express lines (buses) and one for the rest of the buses, trams and trolleys. The price for one ticket is just 2 Lei, around 0.5 €, and you can find them at newspaper/cigarette stands around almost every stop. You can also buy a ticket for a day, which is 12 lei, around 2 €. These tickets come with a date for when you may use them. Remember to validate your ticket onboard. For more information, visit the website: <http://www.ratt.ro/>.



## **7. WORK PERMITS AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

### **7.1. General Information**

Labor Code (Law no: 53/2003) regulates work life in Romania. Normal working hours is max 40 hours per week in Romania. With overtime, the working hours can be extended to a max of 48 hours per week. After their completion, in maximum 60 days, the employee can receive paid free hours. If will not be possible, the employee can receive in the next month a bonus to salary. For young people, who are younger than 18 years old, the overtime is illicit.

In Romania, it is legally forbidden to discriminate between employees based on genetic characteristics, sex, sexual orientation, age, ethnicity, religion, national affiliation, race, colour, disability, family situation or responsibility, union membership or activity, political choice or social origin, when determining the wages to be paid to persons doing the same or equivalent jobs.

### **7.2. I am an international student in Romania. Where do I apply for a work permit?**

In Romania, international students do not need a work permit, as long as they hold a residence permit for studying in the country. During the studies, it is not recommended to work

full time. The international students from EEA, EU or Switzerland do not have a limited number of hours to work per day. Instead, non-EU students can work more than 4 hours/day only that they have a work permit.

The international students, EU or EEA citizens, do not need a work permit. For the rest of the students, the working permit can be obtained at the General Inspectorate for Immigration, only by the employer. The employer will follow the process of a work permit by submitting the documents of the person requesting work to the Inspectorate General for Immigration.

### **Required Documents for Work Permit Applications**

- a) Curriculum Vitae and annexed hereto, an affidavit, stating that he/she has no criminal record, is medically fit to be employed and has minimal Romanian language skills;
- b) Medical certificate stating that he/she is fit to work;
- c) Clear criminal record;
- d) Graduation record translated and certified, also all scientific degrees and certifications, accompanied by validation certificate issued by the Ministry of Education;
- e) Passport or ID, with the long-stay visa (original and copy);
- f) Two  $\frac{3}{4}$  photos;

g) Updated medical and tax registration certificate etc.

See also: <https://www.euraxess.gov.ro/romania/information-assistance/work-permit>

### 7.3. What jobs are advantageous for International Students?

For international students, in Romania, jobs in Call Centres or outsourcing companies are more suitable, due to their different linguistic skills.

### 7.4. How can International Students find a job?

They can find jobs on notice boards in universities, newspaper job ads, or on the following employment webpages, which are popular in Romania:

- Hipo: <https://www.hipo.ro/>
- Ejobs : <https://www.ejobs.ro/>
- EURAXESS ROMANIA : <https://www.euraxess.gov.ro/>

### 7.5. Details about an internship in Romania

To make an internship in Romania, the international students must know the following information:

- The overtime activities are not available for interns;

- The duration of an internship contract is a maximum of 6 months;
- In an organisation, a maximum of 5% of the total number of employees can be interns;
- The monthly remuneration for interns is at least 50% of the national minimum wage imposed by law;
- If a person had an underemployment contract with a company, that cannot select him or her as an intern;
- The manual labour specific to unqualified workers is not corresponding to interns.

To find an internship, international students can ask for help from universities or students organizations.

### 7.6. Useful Links

- General Inspectorate for Immigration: <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/>
- Conditions for obtaining the work permit: <https://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/employment-and-posting/>
- How to obtain a long stay visa for employment: <https://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/how-can-i-obtain-a-long-stay-visa-for-studies/>
- How to obtain the right to stay in Romania: <https://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/single-permit/>
- How to find an internship in Romania:
  - a) <https://internshipul.ro/>
  - b) <https://stagiipebune.ro/home/>
  - c) <https://erasmusintern.org/>

## 8. LAW AFFAIRS

### 8.1. Student Disciplinary Penalties And Appeal Process

The student discipline process is carried out in accordance with the provisions of the "Regulations regarding the professional activity of students".

According to Art. 58,

(1) of the "Regulation on the professional activity of students", non-compliance with the duties deriving from the regulation and/or the university ethical norms entails the following sanctions:

#### Written warning

The warning is established by the decision of the faculty council and is applied by the dean of the faculty; appeals to it may be submitted to the faculty secretariat within 5 days from the date of communication by posting on the notice board of the faculty and shall be resolved by the faculty council within 20 days from the date of registration of the appeal;

**Suspension of the scholarship for a period of time established by the Faculty Council;**

#### Expulsion

The expulsion is made for the reasons provided in Art. 38., by the Rector's Decision, at the proposal of the Faculty Council. For fraud and attempted fraud, the examination board proposes the sanction - based on the finding process - and with the approval of the faculty council.

(2) The sanction provided for in letter a) may be lifted after one year, depending on the conduct during this period. According to Art. 46. of the **"CODE OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND DEONTOLOGY OF THE" OVIDIUS "UNIVERSITY OF CONSTANȚA"**

a. The sanctions established by the University Ethics and Professional Ethics Commission shall be implemented by the dean or rector, as the case may be, within 30 days of their establishment by the pronounced decision.

b. The person dissatisfied with the solution pronounced by the Commission of ethics and the professional ethics of the university, has the right to address the competent courts.

### 8.2. Judicial Support

#### Public legal aid

As defined by Government Ordinance: 51/2008,

"Public legal aid is that form of assistance provided by the state which aims to ensure the right to a fair trial and to

guarantee equal access to justice, for the realization of legitimate rights or interests in court.

Government Ordinance: 51/2008 considers the requests addressed to the courts or authorities with Romanian jurisdictional attributions by any person with domicile or habitual residence in Romania or the EU. Also, the provisions of OG 51/2008 are retained if there are conventions between Romania and the non-EU state where the person has citizenship or domicile.

Scope of OG: 51/2008: civil (including commercial), administrative, labour and social insurance cases, as well as in other cases, except criminal ones (art. 3 OG: 51/2008).

#### **Where is it requested?**

- to the court competent for resolving the case in which the aid is requested (art. 11 para. (1) OG: 51/2008).
- if the competence cannot be established: the court in the constituency where the domicile or residence of the applicant is located (art. 11 para. (2) OG: 51/2008).
- if the request concerns an ongoing process, unless the law provides otherwise, the request is resolved by the panel that is invested with the resolution of the main request (art. 11 para. (3) OG: 51/2008).

#### **Forms of public legal aid:**

According to OG: 51/2008,

„Art. 6 Public legal aid may be granted in the following forms:

a) payment of a fee for representation, legal assistance and, where appropriate, defence, through a lawyer appointed or elected, for the exercise or protection of a right or legitimate interest in court or for the prevention of a dispute, hereinafter referred to as legal assistance (see the cases and conditions of legal aid regulated by L: 51/1995, article 70 et seq.)

b) the payment of the expert, translator or interpreter used in the course of the proceedings, with the approval of the court or authority having jurisdiction, if such payment is the responsibility, in accordance with the law, of the person seeking public legal aid; (art. 24-25 OG: 51/2008).

c) payment of the bailiff's fee; (art. 26-32 OG: 51/2008).

d) exemptions, reductions, rescheduling or deferrals from the payment of court fees provided by law, including those due in the enforcement phase. " (art. 33-34 OG: 51/2008; see also the provisions of art. 43-44 OG: 80/2013).

#### **Conditions for granting public legal aid in civil matters:**

General rule:

- a net monthly income/family member (see the meaning cf. art. 5 para. (2) OG: 51/2008) for the last two months prior to the submission of the application of less than 300 lei for the full support from the state budget of the payments mentioned in

art. 6 of Government Ordinance: 51/2008.

- a net monthly income/family member (see the meaning cf. art. 5 para. (2) OG: 51/2008) for the last two months prior to the submission of the application under 600 lei for the state to bear 50% of the mentioned expenses.

### Remarks

The ceilings, although the text would suggest that they relate to the cumulative income for the last two months/family member, do in fact refer to the monthly income/family member but this should be kept below the indicated ceiling for the last two months. The ceilings are in fact small, it would be preferable to increase them in a later change, as, at the current stage, it raises the issue of free access to justice. The citizen should not be left to the mercy of the judge, who may or may not remember par. (3) of art. 8 of Government Ordinance: 51/2008, but should benefit from public legal aid under conditions that do not affect their decent living.

### Derogating rules

Article 8 para. (3) and art. 8 ^ 1 Government Ordinance: 51/2008 provides for the following derogating rules:

„Art. 8 alin. (3) Public legal aid may be granted in other cases, in proportion to the applicant's needs, where the certain or estimated costs of the proceedings are likely to limit his or her effective access to justice, including due to differences in

the cost of living between the Member State where he has his domicile or habitual residence and that of Romania.”

Art. 8<sup>1</sup> „ Public legal aid is granted, according to this emergency ordinance, regardless of the material condition of the applicant, if special law provides:

- the right to legal aid
- the right to free legal aid, as a measure of protection,
- in consideration of special situations, such as
- the minority,
- disability,
- a certain status

In this case, the public legal aid is granted without fulfilling the criteria provided in art. 8, but only for the defence or recognition of rights or interests arising out of or in connection with the special situation which justified the recognition, by law, of the right to legal aid or free legal aid. "

## 8.3. Administrative Support

### Support For International Students In Administrative Procedures

According to Art. 118, paragraph 1, (a) of the education law no. 1/2011, the national higher education system is based on the principle of university autonomy.

In Romania, given the autonomy of universities, everyone has the obligation to create internal regulations and procedures that define disciplinary violations and penalties for them.

Every student enrolled at a university in Romania must know and respect the regulations of the university to which he belongs.

According to Art. 56 of the "Regulation on the professional activity of students", the rights and obligations of the student derive from the legislation in force, the University Charter, the University Code of the rights and obligations of the students of Ovidius University of Constanta, as well as the regulations specifically adopted at its level. from the decisions of the collective management bodies at the level of the faculty, respectively the university.

The Ovidius University of Constanta is the guarantor of the observance of the student's rights as they are established or derived from the incident legislation and from the UOC regulations.

The student is obliged to respect the provisions of the law, of the Charter of the Ovidius University of Constanta, of the Code of ethics and university deontology, as well as of the internal regulations/methodologies/procedures.

According to Art. 58, (1) of the "Regulation regarding the professional activity of students", the non-observance of the duties deriving from the present regulation and/or of the

university ethical norms entails the following sanctions:

**a. Written warning**

The warning is established by the decision of the faculty council and is applied by the dean of the faculty; appeals may be lodged with the faculty secretariat within 5 days from the date of communication by posting on the faculty notice board and shall be resolved by the faculty council within 20 days from the date of registration of the appeal;

**b. Suspension of the scholarship for a period of time established by the Faculty Council;**

**c. Expulsion**

The expulsion is made for the reasons provided in Art. 38., by the Rector's Decision, at the proposal of the Faculty Council. For fraud and attempted fraud, the examination commission proposes the sanction - based on the finding process - and with the approval of the faculty council.

(2) The sanction provided in letter a) may be lifted after one year, depending on the conduct during this interval.

According to Art. 46. of the "CODE OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND DEONTOLOGY OF THE" OVIDIUS "UNIVERSITY OF CONSTANȚA"

(1) The sanctions established by the University Ethics and Professional Ethics Commission shall be implemented by

the dean or rector, as the case may be, within 30 days of their establishment by the pronounced decision.

(2) The person dissatisfied with the solution pronounced by the Commission of professional ethics and deontology, has the right to address the competent courts.

#### **8.4. Consumer Rights**

If a person considers that his right to access information of public interest has been violated, he may address an administrative complaint to the head of the public authority or institution to which the information was requested, in accordance with the provisions of art. 21 para. (2) of Law no. 544/2001 regarding the free access to the information of public interest, with the subsequent modifications and completions, as well as of art. 32-34 of H.G. no. 123/2002 for the approval of the Methodological Norms for the application of Law no. 544/2001 on free access to information of public interest. Models of administrative complaints can be found in Annexes 2 a) and 2 b) of the Methodological Norms.

##### **Requests for information of public interest (Law 544/2001)**

Responsible person: Comisar superior Carmen Cucu

E-mail: [cabinet@anpc.ro](mailto:cabinet@anpc.ro)

Phone: 021.307.67.61

##### **Responsible for Law 544/2001 - Regional Commissariats for Consumer Protection:**

1. CRPC Regiunea Nord-Est (Iasi)- comisar Pintilie Octavian

0232278233/Email: [crpciasi@anpc.ro](mailto:crpciasi@anpc.ro)

2. CRPC Regiunea Bucurest-Ilfov – consilier juridic Sfreja Andra  
0213106378/ Email: [bucurestiilfov@anpc.ro](mailto:bucurestiilfov@anpc.ro)

3. CRPC Regiunea Nord-Vest (Cluj)- comisar Rus Lucian-Teodor  
0264431367/ Email: [crpccluj@anpc.ro](mailto:crpccluj@anpc.ro)

4. CRPC Regiunea Sud-Est (Galati)- comisar Boldeanu Cristiana  
0336802016/ Email: [crpcgalati@anpc.ro](mailto:crpcgalati@anpc.ro)

5. CRPC Regiunea Sud-Vest Oltenia (Craiova)- consilier juridic  
Mirescu Sorin 0251533118/ Email: [crpcdolj@anpc.ro](mailto:crpcdolj@anpc.ro)

6. CRPC Regiunea Sud-Muntenia (Ploiesti)- consilier juridic Oprea  
Daniela 0248/222.960/ Email: [crpcprahova@anpc.ro](mailto:crpcprahova@anpc.ro)

7. CRPC Regiunea Vest Timis- comisar Băleanu Daniela  
0356.422.001/ Email: [crpctimis@anpc.ro](mailto:crpctimis@anpc.ro)

8. CRPC Regiunea Centru Brasov- consilier juridic Iobb Dorin  
0268413951/ Email: [crpcbrasov@anpc.ro](mailto:crpcbrasov@anpc.ro)

Website address:

<https://anpc.ro/articol/751/solicitare-informatii---Legislatie>

## 9. ROMANIA'S BEST LIBRARIES

### 9.1. Gheorghe Asachi University Library

The Gheorghe Asachi University Library in Iași was voted the second most beautiful library in the world, which came as a bit of a surprise, as very few people were even aware of its existence.

The Gheorghe Asachi University Library has a large collection of books, with over a million titles. It is housed at Iași's University Palace, which is located in the Copou neighbourhood. Alexandru Ioan Cuza commissioned French architect Louis Blanc to construct the structure, which was completed in 1860.

Website: <https://bjiasi.ro/>

### 9.2. Library of the Faculty of Letters in Bucharest

Outstanding personalities of the Romanian culture - Titu Maiorescu, Ioan Bogdan, Ovid Densusianu, Al. Rosetti, Iorgu Iordan - endowed the library with titles from personal funds, increasing the value of the collections intended for students, so that our library also has titles unique in the country.

Website: <https://litere.ro/prezentare/biblioteca/>

### 9.3. Central University Library in Bucharest

It was built at the request of Romanian King Charles I, who expressed his wish for a library that would serve the country's elites and be available at all times in 1891. It took two years to construct and was designed by French architect Paul Gottereau. It was finished in 1893, but it would be another two years before it was available to the public, during which time it was equipped and furnished. Ever since it came into being, it has been a pillar of academia in Romania.

Website: <http://www.bcub.ro/>

### 9.4. National Library

The National Library of Romania is the largest in Romania, located in Bucharest. Over time, the library has born different names, depending on the political regime and the powers that have succeeded each other during the more than 100 years of existence. The library fund is about 13,000,000 [3] encyclopedic bibliographic units. They are organized in Current Funds (Romanian and foreign publications - books, newspapers, and magazines) and the funds of special collections (bibliophilia, manuscripts, historical archive, old Romanian periodicals, prints, photographs, cartography, audio-visual).

Website: <https://www.bibnat.ro/>



### **9.5. "Octavian Goga" Library from Cluj-Napoca**

"Octavian Goga" County Library Cluj is a library established at the beginning of the twentieth century. Over the years, it has managed to develop its encyclopedic collection and diversify its services offered to users. Since its establishment, the library has operated in different places and under different names.

Website: <https://www.bjc.ro/>

### **9.6. Central University Library of Cluj-Napoca**

The "Lucian Blaga" Central University Library in Cluj is one of the oldest and most important university libraries in Romania, with valuable collections, including medieval incunabula and numerous bibliophile rarities. The library has 55 reading rooms and a capacity of 2,100 seats for readers at headquarters and branches.

Website: <https://www.bcucluj.ro/>

### **9.7. Kájoni János County Library**

The County Library "Kájoni János" is the largest public library in Harghita County, providing the county population with library collections and specific services. At the same time, it also fulfils the function of the municipal library for Miercurea-Ciuc, the county seat municipality. The institution's headquarters are

in Miercurea-Ciuc, in the House of Culture of the Trade Unions, with public relations sections and in the building of the Szekler Museum of Ciuc, in the Mikó Fortress. "Kájoni János" County Library is an institution with a legal personality, financed from the budget of Harghita County Council.

Website: <http://biblioteca.judetulharghita.ro/>

### **9.8. "Mihai Eminescu" Central University Library in Iași**

It is Romania's oldest university library and one of the country's top libraries.

Website: <http://www.bcu-iasi.ro/>

### **9.9. The library of the University of Medicine and Pharmacy "Victor Babeș"**

Starting with a number of 40 volumes and a reading room of 50 seats, the university library today has over 185,000 volumes and 160,000 publications. periodicals, which can be consulted in two reading rooms with 142 seats. The number of readers is on average 6,000 / year. The use of the library is based on a card issued by the library.

Website: <https://www.umft.ro/biblioteca/>

## 10. ONLINE MUSEUMS

### 10.1. National Museum of Romanian History

The National Philatelic Museum is a cultural institution in Romania that focuses on stamps, letters, and other kinds of postal communication. It is located within the National Museum of Romanian History. This museum features a virtual tour that is also narrated in Romanian, so you may learn more about it while exploring it.

Search <http://www.imagofactory.ro/> to visit de museum.

### 10.2. Museum of the Romanian Peasant

This Romanian museum is one of Europe's main museums of popular arts and traditions, with a large collection of textiles, icons, pottery, and other relics from peasant life in Romania. You may explore the museum's ground and first floors online, as well as some of its workshops and the museum's store. The museum also offers an audio tour in both English and Romanian, allowing you to see and hear what this museum is all about.

You can visit the museum <http://www.tur.muzeultaranuluiroman.ro/> (Adobe Flash is required)

### 10.3. National Museum of Art of Romania

The National Museum of Art of Romania, placed on Revolution Square in the Royal Palace, has not only remarkable collections of medieval and modern Romanian art, but also a worldwide collection gathered by the Romanian royal family. You may visit the permanent exhibitions from the comfort of your own home with the search with a keyboard.

Icons, fresco pieces, needlework, manuscripts, prints, and silverware from the fourteenth to the first part of the nineteenth centuries may be found at The Old Romanian Art Gallery (<http://mnar.arts.ro/en/museum-of-art-collections>).

The **Modern Romanian Art Gallery** illustrates the evolution of Romanian art from the mid-nineteenth century until the late 1970s.

The **European Art Gallery** features works by notable masters such as Domenico Veneziano, Tintoretto, and Bronzino. You may also enjoy a virtual tour of the Museum of Art Collections and its three buildings (A, B, and C), which house over 30 permanent collections of paintings, sculpture, graphics, and Romanian, European, and Oriental decorative art contributed by collectors and artists over time.

- **Building A:** [http://mnar.arts.ro/images/tur/MC\\_A\\_ROM/MC\\_A\\_ROM.html](http://mnar.arts.ro/images/tur/MC_A_ROM/MC_A_ROM.html)
- **Building B:** [http://mnar.arts.ro/images/tur/MC\\_B\\_ROM/MC\\_B\\_ROM.html](http://mnar.arts.ro/images/tur/MC_B_ROM/MC_B_ROM.html)

- **Building C:** [http://mnar.arts.ro/images/tur/MC\\_C\\_ROM/MC\\_C\\_ROM.html](http://mnar.arts.ro/images/tur/MC_C_ROM/MC_C_ROM.html)

The **Theodor Pallady Museum**, which contains over 800 drawings and engravings signed by Theodor Pallady, is also housed in the National Museum of Art of Romania, as is the K.H. Zambaccian Museum, the former home of businessman and art collector Krikor Zambaccian, that also contains paintings, sculptures, graphics, and furniture purchased over a half-century.

The **Cotroceni National Museum**, which houses a national collection of painting and decorative arts, is also accessible online [http://www.muzeulcotroceni.ro/index\\_eng.html](http://www.muzeulcotroceni.ro/index_eng.html)

#### 10.4. The National Museum of Romanian Literature

This museum's manuscripts, books, personal items, art pieces, and photographs represent the depth and complexity of Romanian literature as a whole.

You can find it <https://mnlr.ro/mnlr3.html>.

#### 10.5. The National Museum of Romanian Aviation

The museum has an exhibition dedicated to the 1960s and 1970s, as well as a history of aviation from its origin until 1959.

The virtual tour may be accessed by searching <https://whichmuseum.com/museum/national-museum-of-romanian-aviation-bucharest-7518>

#### 10.6. George Enescu National Museum

This museum, which displays exhibits about the life of legendary Romanian musician George Enescu, is open to the public.

The virtual tour may be accessed by searching <https://www.georgeenescu.ro/en/>

#### 10.7. The National Bank of Romania Museum

One of Bucharest's most interesting buildings may be viewed online for a unique and intriguing trip through places steeped in monetary, financial, and cultural history.

Search <https://www.bnr.ro/The-Museum-of-the-National-Bank-of-Romania-2727-Mobile.aspx> for the virtual tour.

#### 10.8. "Dimitrie Gusti" National Village Museum

One of the most popular museums in Bucharest, that portraystypicalRomaniancountrylife,canbeseenthroughavideo. See it here: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MnMVNldCynE>

## 10.9. 3D Virtual Tours

### Astronomical Observatory Amiral

[http://www.zona3d.ro/work/2017/Institutul\\_Astronomic\\_Academia\\_Romana\\_Tur\\_Virtual\\_Stereo3D/Zona3D\\_OBSERVATOR\\_BUCURESTI\\_VR3D/Institutul\\_Astronomic\\_Tur\\_Virtual\\_Stereo3D\\_Zona3D.ro.html](http://www.zona3d.ro/work/2017/Institutul_Astronomic_Academia_Romana_Tur_Virtual_Stereo3D/Zona3D_OBSERVATOR_BUCURESTI_VR3D/Institutul_Astronomic_Tur_Virtual_Stereo3D_Zona3D.ro.html)

### Vasile Urseanu

[http://www.zona3d.ro/work/2017/Institutul\\_Astronomic\\_Academia\\_Romana\\_Tur\\_Virtual\\_Stereo3D/Zona3D\\_OBSERVATOR\\_BUCURESTI\\_VR3D/Institutul\\_Astronomic\\_Tur\\_Virtual\\_Stereo3D\\_Zona3D.ro.html](http://www.zona3d.ro/work/2017/Institutul_Astronomic_Academia_Romana_Tur_Virtual_Stereo3D/Zona3D_OBSERVATOR_BUCURESTI_VR3D/Institutul_Astronomic_Tur_Virtual_Stereo3D_Zona3D.ro.html)

### Bucharest Botanical Garden

[http://www.zona3d.ro/work/2017/Gradina\\_Botanica\\_Dimitire\\_Brandza\\_TUR\\_Virtual\\_3D\\_Sera\\_Expozitie/vr3d/zona3d\\_gradina\\_botanica\\_stereo3d\\_tur\\_vr.html](http://www.zona3d.ro/work/2017/Gradina_Botanica_Dimitire_Brandza_TUR_Virtual_3D_Sera_Expozitie/vr3d/zona3d_gradina_botanica_stereo3d_tur_vr.html)

## 11. IMPORTANT PHONES

### 11.1. Emergency & Important Phones

- Emergency Call Service (police, fire, ambulance) – 112

You can dial this number in the case of a medical emergency, a vehicle accident, an accident, a fire, a disaster, or if you notice something dangerous (rocks on the roadway, fallen trees, etc.) and a variety of other events.

- 113: Emergency SMS (requires registering in advance)
- 0725 826 668: Mountains/Salvamont (type - Osalvamont to get a phone number that corresponds to letters on an old phone's keyboard)

### 11.2. Other Important Numbers

- Customers service| +40 21 9551
- Border Police| +40 21 9590
- National Covid-19 Infoline| +40 0800 800 358
- Provincial Immigration Administration| 021 210 3050
- Romanian Post| +40 219 393 111\*\*
- Romanian Border Police|+40 219 590\*\*
- National Customs Authority (call centre)|080 00 80 880\*\*
- Traffic Police Brigade|+40 213 233 030\*\*
- Otopeni Airport Information|+40 212 041 000\*\*

- Romanian Roadside Assistance Association | +40 372 663 333; +40 372 663 366\*\*
- Tourist Information Point|+40 372 111 409\*\*
- Telephone Directory Enquiries (Romtelecom network) 118 932\*\*
- Romania's country code - 40
- International access code – 00

**Remember:** while calling any of these numbers, there are a few things you should keep in mind to make the process as efficient as possible:

- Who you are
- What is the emergency
- Where it's happening
- If someone is injured
- How bad?/How many?/Can you help?

**Note:** Do not dial the emergency lines unless it is absolutely necessary. Jokes, pranks, and irrelevant phone calls are illegal.

## 12. ROMANIAN NATIONAL AGENCY

The Erasmus Plus program is managed in Romania by the National Agency for Community Programs in the Field of Education and Vocational Training (ANPCDEFP).

ANPCDEFP: <https://www.anpcdefp.ro/>.

[www.erasmusplus.ro](http://www.erasmusplus.ro)

School Education, Vocational Education and Training, Higher Education, Adult Education, Youth, Romania

National Agency Code: RO01

Address: Splaiul Independentei 313, Bibl. Centrala a UPB, Corp A, Etaj 1 Bucuresti, S6, 060042, Romania

Phone number: (+4) 021 201 0700

Website: <http://www.anpcdefp.ro/>

## 13. FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT ROMANIA

**Question:** How important is a study gap, and what should we do if someone has a study gap?

**Answer:** It's not important.

**Question:** In what languages is it possible to study and what certificates are required?

**Answer:** In English, Romanian, French and German without language proficiency.

**Question:** How much is the university tuition?

**Answer:** University tuition varies from 2,000 to 7,000 euros per year, depending on the field and degree of study.

**Question:** How much does it cost to live?

**Answer:** The student's monthly fee is € 250 if staying in a dormitory and € 400 if staying in a private apartment, which includes the following:

Dormitory rent: 70 Euros

Private apartment: 200 euros

Monthly food: 150 euros

transportation: 40 euros

Internet: 6 euros

Insurance: 12 euros

**Question:** Is it possible for students to have a scholarship?

**Answer:** Yes, top students can apply for a scholarship from the

second year of their study, in addition to the limited annual capacity to receive funding from the beginning of the study.

**Question:** What are the conditions for permanent residence and receiving a passport?

**Answer:** You can receive a Romanian passport and permanent residence after 8 years of living in Romania.

**Question:** What are the student working conditions like?

**Answer:** Each student is allowed to work 4 hours per day, which can be increased to 8 hours under certain conditions and earn between 3 and 5 euros per hour.

**Question:** What is the student's hourly wage for student work?

**Answer:** 3 to 5 euros.

**Question:** Do I need a visa?

**Answer:** Depending on your country of origin, you may need a visa. Please check the Ministry of Foreign Affairs website to see if you need a visa <http://evisa.mae.ro/NeedVisa>

You can also consult the list of countries of origin for which a visa is required.

Please note that short-stay visa (marked C) only allows for a short-term stay (max 3 months) in Romania.

**Question:** I lost my passport. What should I do?

**Answer:** The first thing to do is contact the nearest police station and get a report stating that your passport has been lost. The

reason for applying to the police is that if the lost passport is used for illegal transactions, having a report prevents you from being under suspicion. It would be useful to keep this report until you get a new passport. You must apply to your country's consulate for a new passport. In addition, it will be very useful to take a photocopy of your passport and keep it in a separate place (mail, etc.) in case you lose your passport abroad. Thus, you can access the details of your passport under any circumstances.

## 14. Useful Links

For more information you can access the following websites:

- Ministry of Internal Affairs: <https://gov.ro/en>
- Ministry of Justice: <http://www.just.ro/>
- Ministry of Health: <http://www.ms.gov.ro/>
- Ministry of Regional Development and Public Administration: <http://www.mdr.ro/en/>
- General Inspectorate for Immigration (ORI): <http://ori.mai.gov.ro/home/index/en>
- General Inspectorate of the Romanian Border Police: <http://www.politiadefrontiera.ro/>
- National Customs Authority: <http://www.customs.ro/>
- Single National Emergency Calls System: <http://www.112.ro/>
- Mobile Emergency Service for Resuscitation and Extrication (SMURD): <http://www.smurd.ro/>
- National Council of Academic Evaluation and Accreditation of Higher Education Institutions: It is the highest institution from which official information can be obtained about the Romanian Higher Education system. There are information about scholarship and support ways for international students, diploma equivalency information, legal information, university promotions, academic publications and projects. It provides international students with information about universities in Romania by with a keybording in this link <https://cnred.edu.ro/en/prestigious-universities>. To learn about equivalence for international students you can reach this webpage: <https://cnred.edu.ro/en/higher-education>.

Information related to the equivalence process is available in the Equivalence Section.

- To reach the Directorate General of Migration Management <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en>.
- Foreigners' Communication Center. It is the center that answers the questions of foreigners living in Romania about visa, residence permit, international protection. To reach Foreigners' Communication Center <https://www.mae.ro/en/node/2035>.
- For e-visa <https://www.mae.ro/en/node/2035>
- Search for the link for more information about education: <https://edirect.e-guvernare.ro/informatiigenerale/SitePages/cetateni.aspx?IDC=5>

### Resident Permit Links

- Email: [ct.igi@mai.gov.ro](mailto:ct.igi@mai.gov.ro)
- General link: <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en>
- Link Constanta: <https://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/>
- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact <https://edirect.e-guvernare.ro/Admin/Proceduri/ProceduraVizualizare.aspx?IdInregistrare=1178102&IdOperatiune=2> for diplomas issued in Romanian, English, French, Spanish or Italian language
- Online, through Electronic Point of Single Contact <https://edirect.e-guvernare.ro/Admin/Proceduri/ProceduraVizualizare.aspx?IdInregistrare=1178123&IdOperatiune=2> for diplomas issued in other foreign languages
- Issuing the certificate in electronic format, in the PCUe

platform, for the requests sent online <https://edirect.e-guvernare.ro/User/Login.aspx?ReturnUrl=/Admin/Proceduri/ProceduraVizualizare.aspx?IdInregistrare=1178102>

### The first application of the international Student residence permit

- <http://igi.mai.gov.ro/en/content/studies>
- <https://www.uav.ro/en/internationalisation/international-students/obtaining-the-student-residence-permit>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hlt9sChoLuA>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3nNghaf8eYM>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VDotUAX5vHs>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CifOSgfEflA>

### Extension of residence permit for the International Student

- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZTVulvGZtcl>
- [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YDjbly\\_QPq4](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YDjbly_QPq4)



# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION CONTENT

## UKRAINE

---

### 1. BRIEF INFORMATION ABOUT UKRAINE

**Ministry of Education web page:** <https://mon.gov.ua/eng>

**Official Name:** Ukraine

**Language:** Ukrainian

**Currency:** Hrivna (UAH)

**Population:** 41,167,336 (2022)

**Capital:** Kyiv

**International Dialing Code:** +380

**Working hours:** 40 hours per week, 8 hours daily

#### Public Holidays:

- Saturday, January 1 – New Year;
- Friday, January 7 – Christmas (Orthodox);
- Tuesday, March 8 – International Women's Day;
- Sunday, April 24 – Easter;
- Sunday, May 1 – Labor Day;
- Monday, May 9 – II. Victory Day Against Nazism in W.W. II;
- Sunday, June 12 – Trinity Day;

The length of Ukraine from west to east is 1,316 km.

The length of Ukraine from north to south is 893 km.

Ukraine is the largest country in Europe. Ukraine's independence was proclaimed in 1991.

The area of Ukraine is 603.7 thousand km<sup>2</sup>, which is about

5.7% of the entire territory of Europe.

Our country is famous for its fertile lands, the mighty Dnieper River, the Carpathian Mountains and famous Ukrainian artists, composers and athletes.

Ukraine's geographical location is very favourable for the development of relations with both European countries and the world.

Ukraine's neighbours in the west are Slovakia and Poland, in the southwest - Moldova, Hungary and Romania, in the north - Belarus, and in the southeast and east - the Russian Federation. The south of Ukraine is washed by the waters of the Azov and Black Seas.

State symbols of Ukraine - Flag and Coat of Arms. The blue-yellow state flag symbolizes the unity of the blue sky and the ripe wheat field.

The Dnipro is the main river of the country; moreover, it is the third-longest river in Europe. Rivers such as the Dniester and the Bug are also important.

The population of Ukraine is 46 million people. The largest cities of Ukraine are Kyiv, Kharkiv, Lviv, Dnipropetrovsk, Zaporizhia, Donetsk, Odesa, Mykolaiv and others.

Ukraine is a developed industrial and agricultural country. Ukraine has such natural resources as iron ore, coal, natural gas,

oil, salt and other mineral resources. Ukraine has such industries as metallurgy, mechanical engineering, energy, chemical industry and agriculture. Ukrainian scientists with their discoveries and inventions contribute to world science.

Ukraine has a rich historical and cultural heritage. The country has many universities, theatres, libraries, museums and art galleries.

For more information:

- <https://www.nationsonline.org/oneworld/ukraine.htm>
- <https://www.britannica.com/place/Ukraine/Soils>
- <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/why-ukraine/about-ukraine/>
- <https://traveltoukraine.org/must-see-places>

## 2. EDUCATION SYSTEM IN UKRAINE

### 2.1. Higher Education Abroad

The Ukrainian system of higher education has a long history of formation and development, due to its fundamental nature is considered one of the best in the world. The activity of the first higher education institutions in Ukraine dates back to the beginning of the XVII century, the higher school of that time gained international recognition, which helped to attract students from all over the Slavic world. Experienced teachers and professors, a wide variety of specialities, European quality standards remain the main reasons for the popularity of higher education in Ukraine among foreign students today.

In May 2005, Ukraine joined the Bologna Process. The Bologna Process has a positive effect on the integration of Ukrainian education into the single European educational space.

Education of foreigners in Ukrainian higher education institutions is carried out in Ukrainian or English. Today in Ukraine there are more than 390 institutions of higher education that train specialists for foreign countries and offer foreign students a wide range of specialities in various fields of knowledge. The doors of Ukrainian higher education institutions are opened annually for students from more than 150 countries.

Admission of foreign citizens and stateless persons to educational institutions of Ukraine is carried out according to accredited educational programs:

1) to obtain junior bachelor's, bachelor's, and master's degrees - twice a year, before and at the beginning of academic semesters (term extended until 30th of October);

2) to postgraduate studies, doctoral studies, clinical residencies, and medical residencies, under the programs of the preparatory faculty (department) and under the programs of academic mobility - during the year.

In Ukraine, training is carried out according to educational programs at the following levels of higher education:

- initial (short training cycle),
- first (bachelor's),
- second (master's) level,
- third (educational-scientific / educational-creative).

The document on higher education (scientific degree) is issued to a person who has successfully completed the relevant educational (scientific) program and passed the certification. The following types of documents on higher education are established at the appropriate levels:

1. Junior bachelor's degree
2. Bachelor's degree
3. Master's degree
4. Diploma of Doctor of Philosophy/Doctor of Arts

More information: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/study-in-ukraine/guide-to-higher-education-in-ukraine/>

## 2.2. Student Visa

Students from visa countries, as well as countries with which Ukraine has signed agreements on visa-free stay up to 90 days (tourist, private and business trips), must obtain a long-term ("study", type D) visa to Ukraine, which allows you to stay in Ukraine longer than 90 days.

Citizens of countries with which Ukraine has signed visa-free agreements: Georgia, Moldova, Belarus, Armenia, Azerbaijan, and Uzbekistan do not need a visa to Ukraine, but must provide the original or photocopy of the "Invitation to Study" when crossing the Ukrainian border as the proof purpose of arrival in Ukraine.

To obtain a type D visa, a candidate must study at the Consulate of Ukraine in your country according to the list on the Embassy's website. This list of documents must include the original "Invitation to Study". In addition, we draw your attention to the fact that your documents on previous education before applying to the consulate must be officially certified in the manner accepted in your country (legalized (Ministry of Education + Ministry of Foreign Affairs + Embassy of Ukraine in your country) or stamped Apostille + legalized at the Embassy of Ukraine). These documents must be officially recognized in Ukraine so that the Ukrainian university can issue you a diploma after graduation.

All "Invitations to study" issued by universities must be registered with the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine

before being issued to applicants. Our Center carries out such registration on behalf of the Ministry and provides the Ukrainian consulate with official confirmation of such registration (sending a letter of registration of the invitation to study to the relevant diplomatic missions and consular posts of Ukraine).

For more information: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/how-to-apply/visas/>

For apply:

- [Admission Support](#)
- [Invitation letter](#)
- [Visas](#)
- [FAQs](#)
- [Pay](#)

## 2.3. Exams in Ukraine & Abroad

The university admits foreigners to study based on the results of entrance tests in certain subjects and language of study. In addition, an institution of higher education may admit foreigners on the basis of academic rights to continue studies. It is obligatory to pass the exams of external independent evaluation, where the compulsory subjects are Ukrainian language, mathematics, the third subject of choice - the history of Ukraine or a foreign language, the fourth - any subject, the participant has not chosen yet from the list which are put on the UPE.

## Required Scores in Ukraine and Abroad

In order to exercise such rights, the applicant must present to the admissions committee:

- A document of educational attainment in the country of origin;
- Academic record.

Every year the threshold for passing the exams is updated, and each university, in turn, sets a score threshold for admission to a state-funded place.

## Conditions

Enrollment of foreigners in training programs of preparatory faculties, departments (divisions), to study the state language and / or the language of instruction is carried out on condition that they have a complete general secondary education obtained outside of Ukraine.

Admission to training for senior (second and subsequent) courses is carried out within the vacancies in the licensed volume of specialties in accordance with the list of specialties for which an enrollment in the first year.

The requirements of the institution of higher education for the admission of foreigners to the bachelor's degree, the timing of applications and documents, admission tests, creative competitions and admission are determined by the admissions committee and published in the admission rules of the institution.

The list of documents submitted by foreigners for admission to higher education institutions is determined by the order of the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine on November 1, 2013 no:1541 "Some issues of organization of recruitment and training (internship) of foreigners and stateless persons".

The condition for enrollment of foreigners for training for a particular educational and qualification level is their knowledge of the language of instruction at a level sufficient for mastering the educational material, which is confirmed by the conclusion of the admissions committee.

Foreigners for whom the University Admission Commission determines the need for language training for the main course of study shall undergo such training at preparatory departments (branches) of educational institutions licensed by the MES of Ukraine to prepare foreigners for admission to higher education institutions.

Exam application centers & online links (contact information)

- <https://vstup.osvita.ua/>
- (044) 200-28-39
- [vstup@osvita.ua](mailto:vstup@osvita.ua)

### 2.3.1. Documents Required for University Admission

According to the order for admission to the educational institution a foreigner personally submits to the appropriate

structural subdivision / admission committee an application in paper form.

**To the application the foreigner adds:**

- 1) a document (original and a copy thereof) on the previously obtained educational (educational and qualification) level, on the basis of which the admission is carried out;
- 2) an attachment (original and copy) to the document on the previously obtained educational (educational qualification) level, on the basis of which the admission is carried out (if available);
- 3) an academic transcript issued by a foreign/Ukrainian educational institution (in case of transfer or reinstatement to study, starting from the second year, an academic transcript is added)
- 4) a copy of a passport of a foreigner or a stateless person's identity document
- 5) medical insurance policy, unless otherwise stipulated by international treaties of Ukraine;
- 6) 4 photographs 30 x 40 mm in size;
- 7) a copy of a certificate of foreign Ukrainian (if any);
- 8) foreigners entering training on academic mobility programs shall submit documents approved by the rules of admission to

a higher education institution or provided by the requirements of international programs and / or agreements under which the academic mobility is implemented.

Documents specified in subparagraphs 1 - 4 must be translated into Ukrainian language with notary certification of translation. Documents specified in subparagraphs 1 - 3 must be certified in the country of their issue in the manner officially applied in this country for such certification and legalized by the respective foreign institution of Ukraine, unless otherwise stipulated by international treaties of Ukraine.

For more information: <https://uesukraine.com/requirements/>

**2.3.2. Higher Education Institutions And Conditions That Accept Without Examination**

Foreign applicants who come to Ukraine for the purpose of study must obtain an invitation to study from the university where they are enrolled. The mechanism of issuing invitations to study in Ukraine to foreigners is defined in the Procedure of issuing invitations to foreigners and stateless persons to study in Ukraine and their registration.

Invitations to study are issued by the selection committee based on previous applications of foreigners to higher education institutions. When applying, foreigners must submit paper or electronic copies of such documents:

- 1) passport document of the foreigner.
- 2) document on the level of education received on academic disciplines grades (points) or academic transcripts.
- 3) a written consent to the processing of personal data.

The school determines the need for translation of documents in the Ukrainian language, as well as the need for an interview, if possible, online.

### 2.3.3. Language Proficiency

The condition for enrolling a foreigner to study to obtain a certain educational and qualification level is his knowledge of the language of instruction at a level sufficient for the assimilation of educational material, which is confirmed by the conclusion of the admissions committee.

Foreigners for whom the University Admissions Committee has established the need for language training for basic education, undergo such training at preparatory faculties (departments) of educational institutions licensed by the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine to prepare foreigners for admission to higher education institutions.

Ukrainian learning websites:

- <https://www.50languages.com/phrasebook/tr/uk/>
- <https://www.goethe-verlag.com/book2/EN/index.htm>

## 2.4. Tuition fees

Admission of foreigners to higher education institutions at the expense of the state budget is carried out within the quotas for foreigners (except foreigners and stateless persons, including foreign Ukrainian who permanently resides in Ukraine, persons recognized as refugees and persons in need of additional protection).

Other foreigners and stateless persons can get higher education at the expense of individuals (legal entities), unless otherwise provided by international treaties of Ukraine, consent to be bound by the Verkhovna Rada of Ukraine, the legislation or agreements between universities on international academic mobility.

The minimum cost of education (indicative cost) takes into account people's income and cannot be higher than 3 average salaries in the region. It applies to 38 of the most popular specialties in state universities and those private ones that will receive state funding. Among them: law, economics, political science, management, marketing, international relations, design, tourism, specialties of information technology industries and some specialties in health care, in particular dentistry, pharmacy, pediatrics and the like.

International students study on a paid basis in Ukraine. Tuition fees vary from 1 000 to 3 000 USD per year for most of majors and 2 000 to 6 000 USD for medical sciences.

Tuition fees at preparatory courses are from 1000 to

2000 USD.

For more information:

<http://intered.com.ua/pay> & <https://uesukraine.com/tuition-fees/>

## **2.5. After Registration**

### **2.5.1. Health Insurance**

An important aspect of the well-being and safety of foreign students is the medical insurance of students in Ukraine. The price of medical care for foreigners is an order of magnitude cheaper than even for Ukrainians in Ukraine. It should be noted that foreign medical students are insured by their insurance in the same clinics where they undergo practice, which simplifies the process of interaction and the total cost of the service.

And the service is more than comprehensive. An international student can take out an annual health insurance of Insurance cost from 209.00 UAH — up to 2980.00, depending on term of insurance and including of additional option COVID-19. Per year students receive an annual health insurance coverage of up to 30,000 euros in hryvnia equivalent. Conditions are more than acceptable, especially against the background of the lack of such services for Ukrainians, which makes non-resident students more secure in our country.

### **What you need to provide for insurance**

In order to obtain a health insurance policy for foreigners, a foreigner does not have to visit the office of the insurance company. For convenience, insurance can be obtained directly from home or office. This can be done even in advance, before entering Ukraine. Thus, you will already have a valid medical insurance policy at the border.

In order to issue a medical policy of a non-resident, it is enough to know (or have before your eyes the documents) the following information: Surname, Name (in English or Ukrainian), series and / or passport number or any other document certifying your identity), citizenship, date of birth and registration address. All this information can be specified in your passport or other registration documents.

After entering the required data, selecting the required coverage (insurance limit / sublimit), specifying the date of entry into force of the health insurance policy - you can remotely pay the insurance payment using the payment system and receive your e-policy directly by e-mail. viber, telegram, etc.). You can show the insurance directly from the smartphone screen or in printed form.

### **Features of insurance of foreigners from covid-19**

The health insurance scheme for foreigners is changing due to recent threats of coronavirus infection. In connection with the pandemic coronavirus covid-19, most countries have



imposed restrictive measures to cross the border. Ukraine is no exception. Therefore, a prerequisite for entry into Ukraine is the purchase of insurance for foreigners for coronavirus covid-19. Now foreign nationals should not worry about this. As in those contracts covering coronavirus covid-19, the medical policy for foreigners must contain the following:

*'Medical expenses (insurance) on the territory of Ukraine, including insurance of expenses related to the treatment of COVID-19 and observation in accordance with the Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of 12.06.2020 under number 480'*

*Thus, foreign nationals may not have to worry about whether or not the coronavirus infection is covered by the terms of the contract. If the contract mentions this, as mentioned above, then it is covered, if not specified, it is better to ask an online consultant.*

*The contract of voluntary medical insurance of foreigners who are temporarily on the territory of Ukraine is one of the necessary documents for foreigners to issue a certificate of temporary residence in Ukraine.*

### **How does it work?**

The insurance risk is the deterioration of the health of the Insured Person, which requires the provision of emergency medical care. The insurance case is a health disorder of the Insured Person, which is accompanied by a sudden disruption of the body with a sharp deterioration in health, in which the condition of the Insured Person at the time of treatment threatens

his life and requires medical care no later than 5 hours after treatment. associated with acute illness, injury, poisoning, other consequences of the accident, as a result of which the Insured person applied to a medical institution during the term of this Agreement in order to receive emergency medical care (services) within and within the insured amounts and limits of the Insurer. in the Insurance Contract. The sum insured under the contract is set at UAH 20,000.00The limit of liability for one insured event is set at UAH 7,000.00. The limit for "Emergency Dental Care" is 500 (five hundred) hryvnias. The insurance contract is concluded for a period of 13 months. The territory of the Agreement is the territory of Ukraine. The insurance payment under the contract of voluntary medical insurance of foreigners who are temporarily on the territory of Ukraine is set at UAH 700.00. The contract of voluntary medical insurance of foreigners temporarily staying on the territory of Ukraine complies with the Law of Ukraine "On the Legal Status of Foreigners and Stateless Persons".

**Apply to any MSC office (<http://odo-msk.com.ua/kontakty> )**

### **2.5.2. Issuance Of Temporary Residence Permit**

In accordance to the Procedure for processing, issuance, exchange, cancelling, forwarding, withdrawal and return to the State, invalidating and abolishing of the temporary residence permit, approved by the Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine of 25.04.2018, "the extension of the validity of the temporary residence permit" is not foreseen. In accordance with Article 19 of the Procedure for issuance of the temporary

residence permit in case of expiration of the validity of the certificate for temporary residence, the documents for its exchange could be submitted no later than 15 working days before the date of expiration of its validity. From 10.09.2018 territorial offices of the SMS started formalizing and issuing residence permits with a non-contractual electronic carrier.

### **2.5.3. The Basis For Receiving The Service**

#### **2.5.3.1. Principles of Obtaining Residence Permit**

Persons who can obtain a residence permit from Ukraine:

- Foreigner or stateless person who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of carrying out cultural, scientific or educational activity on the basis and according to the procedure established by international agreements of Ukraine or special programs, a foreigner or stateless person who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of participating in international and regional volunteer programs or participating in the activity of organizations and institutions that engage volunteers on the basis of the Law of Ukraine on Volunteering, the information of which is present on the official website of Ministry of social policy of Ukraine;
- a foreigner or stateless person who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of the study;

#### **2.5.3.2. Residence Permit Request and Acceptance**

- Collect the required documents;
- Apply to the State Enterprise which comes within the jurisdiction of SMS, Center of Providing Administrative Services and territorial bodies/units of SMS at the place of residence of a foreigner or stateless person\*;
- Submit an application together with the required documents; Receive a temporary residence permit.

**\*REMARK!** State Enterprises that come within the jurisdiction of SMS and Centers of Providing Administrative Services will accept documents on the issuance of permanent residence permits after appropriate material and technical support will be provided.

#### **2.5.3.3. Service Fees and Benefits**

- Government charge in the amount of 34 UAH (on the basis of para. 6 Article 3 of the Decree of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine «On Government Charges»);
- Administrative service fee in the amount of 517 UAH (according to the List of administrative services related to migration and their fees, approved by the Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine of 2 November 2016 No. 770 regulating some issues of administrative service delivery in the area of migration);
- Administrative service fee in the amount of 340 UAH

**Exemption from government charges applies to:**

- citizens referred to categories 1 and 2 of individuals affected

- by the Chernobyl catastrophe;
- disabled veterans of the Great Patriotic War and families of servicemen (resistance fighters) killed in action or missing, and individuals equalized with these groups according to the established procedure;
- people with disabilities referred to groups I and II.

#### **2.5.3.4. Application Submission**

Foreigners and stateless persons, who have reached the age of 16 years or have not reached the age of 16 years, but who have arrived solo to Ukraine with education purposes submit the application forms in persons.

[Application's sample](#)

#### **2.5.3.5. Required Documents**

In order to apply for the temporary residence permit, a foreigner or stateless person who, according to the law, arrived in Ukraine shall submit the following documents:

1. Application (is submitted till the completion of the work on the full provision of territorial bodies and units of State Migration Service of Ukraine with appropriate material-and-technical support for processing and issuance of the temporary residence permit in a form of card with implemented contactless electronic media);
2. Passport of a foreigner or ID document of a stateless person with D Visa, unless otherwise provided for by the

legislation and international agreements of Ukraine (shall be returned after showing), and copies of passport, except for the cases when: foreigners and stateless persons specified in part 20 of article 4 of the Law of Ukraine "On legal status of foreigners and stateless persons" may submit a passport document which expired or which is subject to exchange, in case when for obtaining a new document the person is obliged to apply to state authorities of the country of citizenship or the country of former permanent residence, if such country has committed an act of aggression against Ukraine or does not recognize the territorial integrity and sovereignty of Ukraine, or refuses to recognize the illegal infringement on the territorial integrity and sovereignty of Ukraine, in particular, voted against the United Nations General Assembly resolution "On the territorial integrity of Ukraine" of 27 March 2014 No. 68/262;

3. The document, that certifies a person of a legal representative, and a document, that certifies authority of a person to act as a legal representative (in case if documents are submitted by the legal representatives) (original documents shall be returned upon showing, only the copies of the documents are submitted);

4. Ukrainian translation of pages of the passport of a foreigner or ID document of a stateless person containing personal data attested according to the legally established procedure;

5. Valid medical insurance policy;

6. Payment slip confirming payment of government charge or document certifying certain exemptions (the original shall be returned after showing, only the copy is submitted);

4 photographs of a foreigner or stateless person 35 mm x 45 mm on matt paper (it is admissible to submit a photograph of a person with head covered that does not disguise facial contours for individuals whose religious beliefs preclude not covering the head in public, provided that in their passport photo they appear with head covered) (shall be submitted only till the completion of the work on the full provision of territorial bodies and units of State Migration Service of Ukraine with appropriate material- and-technical support for processing and issuance of the temporary residence permit in a form of card with implemented contactless electronic media).

**In order to apply for the temporary residence permit, a foreigner or stateless person who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of carrying out cultural, scientific or educational activity on the basis and according to the procedure established by international agreements of Ukraine or special programs, a foreigner or stateless person who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of participating in international and regional volunteer programs or participating in the activity of organizations and institutions that engage volunteers on the basis of the Law of Ukraine on Volunteering, the information of which is present on the official website of Ministry of social policy of Ukraine, shall submit the following documents:**

1. Request (solicitation) of the respective public authority responsible for the implementation of cultural, educational, sport, scientific or volunteer programs for participation of which a foreigner or stateless person arrived in Ukraine, or volunteer organization;

2. Or request (solicitation) of the organization that involves volunteers in its activities in accordance to the Law of Ukraine on Volunteering, the information of which is presented on the official website of the Ministry of Social Affairs of Ukraine and certificate of state registration of the volunteer organization. The original document shall be returned to the foreigner or stateless person after showing, only the copy of this document is attached to the application form. This copy shall be attested by the employee of the territorial body/unit of the SMS, authorized entity by placing the mark "In accordance to the original" and by signing with an indication of his/her position, surname, initials and date.

In order to apply for the temporary residence permit, a foreigner or stateless person who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of study shall submit the following documents:

1. Document confirming the actual study in Ukraine (attested in accordance with established procedure orders of education establishment on the establishment of the education period for foreigner students.

2. Request (solicitation) of the educational institution with the obligation to inform SMS in case of enrolment termination.

### **2.5.3.6. Time Limit for Application Review**

The temporary residence permit is issued within 15 working days after the documents were submitted by the foreigner or stateless person.

### **2.5.3.7. Result of the Service**

Receipt of the temporary residence permit.

### **2.5.3.8. Validity Period of a Document Resultant From the Service**

Temporary residence permits for foreigners and stateless persons who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of study shall be issued for the duration of the study, which is indicated by the order of education establishment on the establishment of the education period for foreign students.

### **2.5.3.9. Grounds for Denying the Service**

A decision to deny issuance of a temporary residence permit to a foreigner or stateless person shall be adopted in the following cases:

1. Foreigner or stateless person has a valid permit or temporary residence permit (except cases of permit exchange), refugee certificate or certificate of a person in need of complementary protection that is valid on the day of application;
2. Foreigner or stateless person stays on the territory of

Ukraine with violation of the established term of staying or there is established non-compliance with the decision of authorized authority on forced return, forced expulsion or ban for further entry to Ukraine;

3. Information obtained from the Register databases and archives doesn't confirm the information provided by the foreigner or stateless person;
4. Belonging to Ukrainian citizenship is established;
5. The appeal of the legal representative for receiving of the temporary residence permit was made without appropriate documents confirming powers on receiving of permit;
6. Foreigner or stateless person submitted not a complete package of documents or information necessary for the issuance of temporary residence permit or did it with violation of terms defined in paragraphs 17 and 18 of this Order;
7. Information on actions of a foreigner or stateless person that threaten national security, public order, health, rights and lawful interests of Ukrainian citizens and other individuals residing in Ukraine, was received from National Police, SSU, and other public authority;
8. Passport of a foreigner or ID document of a stateless person is forged, damaged, does not conform to the established template or belongs to another person, or its validity has expired;

9. Foreigner or stateless person knowingly presents false information, forged documents or his/her immigration permit is cancelled;

10. There is established non-compliance with the decision of the court or public authority empowered to apply an administrative penalty, or they have other property liability before the State, individuals or legal entities, including those related to the previous expulsion from Ukraine, also after the expiration of the ban for further entry to Ukraine;

11. In other cases, as stipulated by the law.

#### **2.5.3.10. The Time Limit Within Which A Person Has To Apply To Sms And Liability For Breach of This Time Limit**

Documents for issuance of the temporary residence permit are submitted not later than 15 working days before the expiration of the established term of stay/residence on the territory of Ukraine.

In case of circumstances (events) whereby the permit is subject to exchange (except expiry), documents on permit exchange are submitted within one month from the date of such circumstances (events) have appeared.

In case of surname or/and name, patronymic change, the discrepancy in records it is necessary to exchange the passport of a foreigner or ID document of stateless person and documents

on permit exchange are submitted not later than a month after receiving of a new passport of a foreigner or ID document of a stateless person.

In case of expiration of the permit, documents for its exchange are submitted not later than 15 working days before the date of expiry. In such cases, the temporary residence permit that is subject to exchange after submission of the documents is returned to the person. The mentioned permit shall be surrendered upon receiving a new temporary residence permit.

#### **2.5.3.11. Useful Links**

- [1.State Migration Service of Ukraine](#)
- [2.The Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine](#)
- [3.Search for universities, available programs, and scholarships for international students](#)
- [4.About Ukraine](#)
- [5.Guide to higher education in Ukraine](#)
- [6.Entrant assistance](#)
- [7.About Visas](#)
- [8.Invitation letter](#)
- [9.Frequently Asked Question](#)
- [10. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WqrZSl4Rbo](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WqrZSl4Rbo)

## 2.6. Scholarships Of Ukraine

### ▪ Institute of Language in Lviv and joint awards of the University of Kansas

Students currently studying at the University of Kansas can take a Ukrainian language course during their summer vacation at the Language Institute in Lviv. Students can live for free in a Ukrainian family. They will be able to study Ukrainian politics and language.

Students from the United States also have the opportunity to apply for other scholarships, which are available for a maximum of one semester. These scholarships are available for short programs, and students who are interested can apply.

### ▪ IREX scholarships

IREX is a non-profit organisation in Ukraine that offers scholarships to students. Funds are collected from local and central authorities. Scholarship term - up to 9 months. During this time, fellows are to conduct research on Ukraine's foreign policy.

### ▪ Boren Scholarships

Boren Scholarships are awarded to students who want to study in a country that is important to national security. Students studying in the Ukrainian language program are entitled to a larger share of the scholarship.

This scholarship is highly competitive. The amount of the scholarship is 20,000 - 30,000 US dollars. Recipients must also work for the Ukrainian government after completing the training programs. The departments in which scholarship recipients can work are defence, home security, national security, and the state department.

### ▪ Scholarships and grants from the Ukrainian International Education Council

The Government of Ukraine provides scholarships to foreign students to study at national universities. Although the list of countries whose citizens can apply for a scholarship is somewhat limited: Ukraine must have an appropriate intergovernmental agreement with the student's homeland. Moreover, the student must be sent to study in Ukraine by the government of his native country. On the other hand, the Ukrainian International Education Council has initiated its own scholarship and grant programs for foreign students to help them study in Ukraine.

Such programs are designed for two categories of students. The first is gifted young people, future students who are able to become outstanding specialists in various fields. The second category includes school leavers from poor countries who have a difficult financial situation but are highly motivated to study diligence and hardworking.

Scholarships in Ukraine are intended for full or partial reimbursement of the cost of student education in the chosen

freelance and speciality. The decision to award a scholarship is made after reviewing the applicant's documents. Scholarships can also be awarded to a student who has successfully completed one or more semesters, has shown diligence and good behaviour, and has been an active participant in student life but faces certain financial difficulties in paying for further study.

The ranking of success is based on measurements of academic achievement of higher education students in each subject. This procedure is regulated by the Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine "Issues of scholarships".

The Rating is maintained in accordance with the procedure approved by the Ministry of Education and Science. Performance ratings are based on the average score of the semester control. The procedure for forming the Rating of students in a higher educational institution (university, institute, academy) is determined by the Rules for the appointment of scholarships. They are developed by the Academic Pedagogical Council and agreed with the student government of the university.

The ranking includes all full-time university students. It is formed based on the results of the success of the last semester on the basis of assessment in each discipline. This takes into account the student's participation in social, sports and scientific activities. The scholarship rating procedure should be the same for the whole course. Rating is measured in points. The consolidated success rate, which determines the student's place in the ranking, should be the same for all students of one course.

The criteria according to which the student performance rating is formed must be published no later than 7 days before the beginning of the new academic year.

Scholarship lists do not include students who have scored less than unsatisfactory. Individuals with academic arrears are also not eligible for scholarships.

The decision of the head of the educational institution may establish a period for such persons to improve their learning outcomes, but not more than the date of the beginning of the next semester in accordance with the curriculum in the relevant speciality (field of study). If the academic debt \* is not eliminated within the specified period, the applicant for higher education is subject to deduction from the number of persons studying by state order.

The scholarship for first-year students is paid according to the rating system based on the results of the external evaluation, its size is always minimal.

The possibility of receiving a scholarship after the winter session depends on the average score obtained by passing the exams. The formula for calculating the average score: make all the marks for the exams, divide the number by the number of subjects.

If a scholarship holder is eligible for more than one academic scholarship, only larger scholarship is eligible. Exceptions are cases



where otherwise expressly provided by applicable law.

For more: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/universities/scholarship/>

### **2.6.1. Scholarship Requirements**

#### **a) Types of scholarships**

##### **a1) Academic:**

1. scholarships established by the President of Ukraine, the Verkhovna Rada of Ukraine, the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine (including nominal), which are awarded to pupils, students, cadets of non-military higher education institutions, graduate students, cadets, students and associate professors of higher military educational institutions and military educational subdivisions of higher educational institutions based on the results of training at a certain educational (educational- qualification) level, the size and procedure of appointment of which are determined by separate normative legal acts;

2. ordinary (regular) academic scholarships;

3. scholarships in the increased amount: to pupils, students, cadets of non-military higher educational establishments who have achieved special successes in training; students, cadets of non-military higher educational institutions studying in specialties (specializations), determined by the list of specialties

(specializations) of branches for which the increased amount of academic scholarships is established, approved in accordance with the established procedure.

#### **Grounds for payment of academic scholarship**

Higher education institutions, within the funds provided for the payment of scholarships, award academic scholarships to students, cadets of non-military higher education institutions according to the ranking of success, based on objective and transparent characteristics, direct measurements of academic achievement of higher education in each subject ( discipline) and which includes all students, cadets of non-military higher education institutions who study at a particular faculty (department) on a full-time basis in the relevant course and specialty (field of study)

#### **a2) Social Scholarship**

On the basis of laws establishing state benefits and guarantees for the appointment of social scholarships for certain categories of citizens

#### **Grounds and procedure for payment of social scholarship**

The social scholarship must be paid to students and cadets of non-military higher education institutions who, according to the results of the semester, have no academic debt \*, unsatisfactory learning outcomes, and belong to one of the

following categories are included in the rating:

- orphans, children deprived of parental care, persons from among them, as well as persons who lost their parents during the period of study between the ages of 18 and 23;
- persons who, in accordance with the Law of Ukraine "On the Status and Social Protection of Citizens Affected by the Chernobyl Accident" have benefits when awarded a scholarship;
- persons who, in accordance with Article 5 of the Law of Ukraine "On Increasing the Prestige of Mining" have the right to receive social scholarships;
- persons who by the Law of Ukraine "On Amendments to Certain Laws of Ukraine on State Support of Combatants and Their Children, Children Whose Parents Died in the Area of Anti-Terrorist Operations, Combat Operations or Armed Conflicts or During Mass Civil Protests, Children registered as internally displaced persons for vocational and higher education "guarantees the appointment of a social scholarship.

Persons applying for or renewing the right to receive a social scholarship for the first time shall submit to the Scholarship Commission a written application stating the date and documents confirming their right to receive benefits and guarantees for scholarships in accordance with regulations (for example, identity card of a person affected by the Chernobyl

disaster; identity card of a child with a disability, etc.).

If the scholarship commission considers the issue of awarding a social scholarship to a person for the first time and the applicant has the right to award a social scholarship on several grounds, the free choice of the person in the written application indicates only one reason for awarding only one social scholarship.

Instead, orphans and children deprived of parental care, and persons among them, as well as students (cadets) who lost their parents during the period of study between the ages of 18 and 23, may receive both a social scholarship and an academic scholarship, if a person, for his/her high academic achievements entered the ranking and passed the academic scholarship.

The Scholarship Commission within three working days from the date of receipt of the written application decides on the person's right to receive a scholarship. If the scholarship commission makes a positive decision, the relevant social stipend is paid from the date of application.

### **2.6.2. Cancellation And Suspension Of The Scholarship**

Scholarships are awarded to students according to a performance rating based on objective and transparent characteristics, direct measurements of academic achievement in each subject (discipline) and which includes all full-time students in the relevant course and specialty.

The ranking does not include persons who did not get enough points in any subject during the academic semester before the beginning of the current semester control (defined as the limit of unsatisfactory education), and thus have academic debt. Such students are not eligible for scholarships in the next academic semester.

### 2.6.3. European College Scholarship

The academic programmes of Bruges and Natolin (Warsaw) provide students with a specialized grounding in the European dimension of their fields of study as well as an in-depth understanding of Europe in all its complexity. The programme lasts one year, from September until the end of June, being ended by both oral and written examinations after each semester and submission of the Master's thesis.

#### Students can enroll in the following programmes:

- Master of Arts in Transatlantic Affairs (MATA)
- European Political and Governance Studies
- European Economic Studies
- European Interdisciplinary Studies
- EU International Relations and Diplomacy Studies
- European Law (LLM)

#### Scholarships:

- for candidates from EU Member States with specific interest

- for the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP)
- one/two per Member State
- candidates must motivate their interest in the European Neighbourhood Policy within the online application
- the beneficiaries of the ENP-EU scholarships will have to follow a course/seminar related to the European Neighbourhood Policy in Bruges and to write their Master's thesis on a topic focused on the European Neighbourhood Policy theme

- for candidates with a background in journalism and media
- ensures the coverage of the costs of stay and studying in Natolin, for the Master of Arts in European Interdisciplinary Studies
- 5 admitted students from the EU, the Western Balkans or the countries of the European Neighbourhood Policy
- candidates must have clear interest/background in media and journalism
- for graduates in History and related subjects in order to follow the programme in European Interdisciplinary Studies
- scholarships are funded by the European Parliament in honour of the late Professor Bronisław GEREMEK and bear his name
- applicants from any country must motivate their interest in European History and Civilization within their online application (max 600 words)
- for History graduates who wish to mix historical studies with European studies
- for graduates in related disciplines (Philosophy,

International Relations, Sociology, Area Studies, Theology, Political Science, Geography, Classics, History of Art, Modern Languages and Literature) in order to study History in an interdisciplinary European context.

- the beneficiaries will have to write their Master's thesis on a topic focused on the European history and/or European civilization and to enroll in the European History and Civilization major.

<https://www.coleurope.eu/admission/scholarships/enp-scholarships-graduates-coming-eu-member-states-bruges-campus-and-natolin>

<https://www.coleurope.eu/admission/scholarships>

## **2.7. Ukrainian Universities**

### **2.7.1. Hryhorii Skovoroda University in Pereiaslav**

Hryhorii Skovoroda University in Pereiaslav is a modern regional institution of higher education the activity of which is based on deep secular traditions of educational development in Pereiaslav and meets modern requirements of information society and the best examples of Ukrainian higher school.

Today the University is systematically modernized by updating its material and technical facilities and teaching laboratories, using modern information technologies, a modular learning environment, and forming strong scientific and methodological support of the educational process.

The University consists of 3 study buildings, 2 student hostels, a library with modern reading rooms, 9 computer classrooms, language laboratories, student canteen, assembly hall, stadium, sport complex and medical center.

There are 2 research centers, 2 scientific-methodical laboratories, 2 scientific-research laboratories, 15 scientific schools, post-graduate and doctoral studies at the University.

<https://uhsp.edu.ua/en/about-our-university/>

### **2.7.2. National Taras Shevchenko University of Kyiv**

Kyiv National Taras Shevchenko University - it is a classical

research university, the modern scientific and educational center of Ukraine. The University faces new important tasks in the conditions of development of the independent Ukrainian state. The future specialists must be distinguished by profound professional knowledge and creative abilities, great responsibility and readiness for the spotter's work.

The University trains specialists at the educational and qualification levels of "Junior Specialist", "Bachelor", "Master" and highly qualified staff in postgraduate and doctoral courses. Training and retraining of specialists are carried out on 14 specialities of "Junior Specialist", 79 specialities of "Bachelor" and 73 specialities of "Master". They are mastered by 26 thousand students. 1,645 postgraduate students and 125 doctoral students receive the highest qualification in the university.

<http://www.univ.kiev.ua/en/>

### **2.7.3. The Vasil Stefanyk Precarpathian National University**

Vasyl Stefanyk Precarpathian National University was founded on March 1, 1940, as Stanislaviv Pedagogical Institute.

The University passed the 4th level of accreditation and is included in the list of 10 best universities in Western Ukraine. According to the international rating of the Scopus database, it ranks 13th in the list of more than 200 universities in Ukraine (by the number of citations).

Vasyl Stefanyk Precarpathian National University trains specialists in 64 specialities, carries out various scientific research and conducts innovative activities. Since its foundation, the university has graduated more than 140 thousand qualified specialists.

There are 79 departments. There are 123 doctors of sciences, professors, 724 teachers with academic degrees. Professor V.I. Lutsyk entered the list of 50 best scientists of Ukraine, and associate professors Lutsyk A.V. and Kubrak G.M. entered the list of 50 best young scientists of Ukraine.

<https://pnu.edu.ua/en/>

### **2.7.4. National Technical University of Ukraine "Ihor Sikorskii Kyiv Polytechnic Institute"**

National Technical University of Ukraine "Kyiv Ihor Sikorskii Polytechnic Institute" today is the biggest educational and scientific center of Ukraine, where teaching, scientific and innovation potentials are united and scientific developments are widely implemented. KPI is a research university recognized in Ukraine and abroad and a testing ground for the latest forms of educational and scientific process organization. KPI was founded in 1898 as Kyiv Polytechnic Institute of Emperor Alexander II and is a national self-governing state higher educational institution of research type.

There are 16 faculties, 11 educational and scientific institutes, several research institutes and scientific centers.

It trains bachelors, specialists and masters, candidates and doctors of sciences. The university has its own publishing house "Polytechnic". There are about 500 professors and more than 1300 associate professors among teachers of the KPI named after Ihor Sikorskii.

<https://kpi.ua/en>

### **2.7.5. V. N. Karazin Kharkiv National University**

Kharkiv National University is one of the oldest universities in Eastern Europe. It was founded in November 1804 at the initiative of the outstanding enlightener V. N. Karazin according to the charter of Alexander I. Training of specialists in V. N. Karazin Kharkiv National University is carried out on 115 specialities and specializations, it covers the whole range of modern classical university education.

Now the university consists of 23 departments and academic institutes: Biology; Geology, Geography, Recreation and Tourism; Economics; Foreign Languages; History; Computer Science; Medical Sciences; Mathematics and Computer Science; Academic Institute of Ecology; Academic Institute "Karazin School of Business"; Academic Institute "Institute of Public Administration"; Academic Institute of Computer Physics and Power Engineering; Academic Institute "Physics and Engineering Department"; International Economic Relations

<https://karazin.ua/en/>

### **2.7.6. National University "Lviv Polytechnic"**

Within the structure of the university, there are 17 educational and scientific institutes, the Institute of Distance Education, the International Institute of Education, Culture and Diaspora Relations, 10 colleges, 101 departments, a research department, a scientific and technical library, publishing house, "Polytechnika" student design association, "Prosvita" National House, 4 educational and recreation camps.

Almost 34 thousand students are trained in 61 bachelor specialities (and 67 educational bachelor programs), 59 master specialities (and 181 master programs, including 149 educational-professional ones).

The University trains PhDs in 54 educational and scientific programs and PhDs in 38 specialities.

<https://lpnu.ua/en>

### **2.7.7. Izmail State University for the Humanities**

Izmail State University for the Humanities provides professional training for specialists at the educational and qualification levels of "Bachelor", and "Master". Four faculties train students in 23 specialities, including Ukrainian Language and Literature, History, Social Pedagogy, Preschool Education, Elementary Education, Fine Arts, Musical Arts, Practical Psychology, Physical Education, Language and Literature (English,

German, French, Russian, Romanian, Bulgarian), Labor Training and Technology, Economics and Business, Tourism, Information Science, Document and Information Science, Business, Trade and Exchange Activity, Translation (English, German, French languages), etc. Nowadays the educational activity of Izmail state humanitarian university is aimed at preparing a new generation of specialists able to work under conditions of Ukraine's integration into European space and to be competitive in the world labour market. Izmail State University for the Humanities provides an opportunity to obtain a double diploma, undertake an internship abroad at European universities and implement elements of the distance learning system.

<http://en.idgu.edu.ua/>

### 2.7.8. Other Universities

- Ivan Franko National University of L'viv  
Oldest continuously operating university in Ukraine, founded in 1661.
- Igor Sikorsky Kyiv Polytechnic Institute  
The Kyiv Polytechnic Institute, KPI, is a leading university in the country.
- Kharkiv National University  
A major university in the city of Kharkiv, Ukraine.
- Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv

KNU is an institution of higher education in the capital of Ukraine Kyiv.

- Sumy State University  
Sumy State University (SSU) is situated in Sumy city in North-East of Ukraine and is a leading higher education establishment of the region.
- University of Chernivtsi  
The public university in the City of Chernivtsi in western Ukraine is one of the leading Ukrainian institutions for higher education; it was founded in 1875.
- Uzhgorod National University  
Uzhhorod university was founded on 18 October 1945.

For more information: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/study-in-ukraine/universities/>

## 2.8. Graduation Procedures

Certification of applicants for higher education - bachelors and masters- is carried out in accordance with the Laws of Ukraine "On Higher Education", "On Education", "On employers' organizations, their associations, rights and guarantees of their activities", Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine qualifications", state and industry standards of education, standards of educational activities and standards of higher

education, other regulations of Ukraine on education.

Attestation of graduates is carried out in universities by specialities and educational programs and ends with the issuance of documents on higher education. Certification is carried out openly and publicly. Applicants for higher education and other persons present at the attestation are free to perform audio and / or video recording of the attestation process. Based on the decision of the Examination Commission, the institution of higher education awards a person who has successfully completed an educational program at a certain level of higher education, the appropriate degree of higher education and assigns the appropriate qualification, confirmed by a diploma.

## 2.9. Equivalence and Recognition

If you have been educated abroad and want your documents to be recognized in Ukraine for further study or employment, then you need to carry out the nostrification procedure.

Nostrification is a procedure for recognizing foreign educational documents, which is carried out by establishing compliance of academic, professional rights and educational levels of foreign educational documents with state educational standards of Ukraine to ensure the rights of citizens educated in foreign countries to continue their education and professional activities in Ukraine.

The decision on nostrification in Ukraine is made by the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine. As a result of nostrification, a certificate of recognition of equivalence is issued.

The nostrification procedure includes the following steps:

- Preparation of documents for nostrification;
- Submission of documents to the Ministry of Education and Science, Youth and Sports of Ukraine;
- Expert analysis;
- Preparation of an expert opinion on the recognition of documents;
- Issuance of a certificate stating the decision on equivalence.

Regardless of which competent authority carries out the recognition procedure, the Applicant submits the following documents:

1. A copy and translation into Ukrainian of a foreign educational document (if necessary - presentation of the original) certified in accordance with the procedure established by law;
2. A copy and translation into Ukrainian of the appendix to this document and / or other documents containing information on the content of the curriculum (if necessary - presentation of originals) certified in the manner prescribed by law;

The documents referred to in subparagraphs 1 and 2 must be certified in their country of origin in the manner officially applied in that country (for countries - parties to the Convention



abolishing the requirement of legalization of foreign official documents (The Hague, 1961) - stamping "Apostille").

If the documents are not certified in the country of issue in the manner officially applied in that country, or if the certification does not confirm their authenticity, the competent authority shall take measures to verify the authenticity of such documents;

3. Copies of documents on previous (secondary, professional or higher) education in the presence of such education (if necessary);

4. Copies of identity documents of the Applicant and the owner, if the owner is not the Applicant (if necessary - with translations into Ukrainian);

5. Application for the recognition procedure;

6. Statement (consent) of the owner of documents for the processing of his personal data in accordance with the requirements of the Law of Ukraine "On Personal Data Protection".

The applicant has the right to provide other documents confirming the education and / or qualifications of the owner, documents on admission to professional activities, practical experience (if necessary - with translations into Ukrainian).

The applicant may submit to the competent authority the documents referred to in subparagraphs 1 to 6 of this paragraph in electronic form in digital image format.

The competent authority shall, if necessary, have the

right to verify the conformity of digital images with originals and / or copies with translations of the documents referred to in subparagraphs 1 to 4 of this paragraph.

If the documents provided by the Applicant are incomplete and / or incorrectly executed, the competent authority may return the documents without consideration within 10 working days from the date of registration of the application, notifying the Applicant indicating deficiencies to be remedied.

Recognition of foreign educational certificates in Ukraine is carried out in full accordance with the Convention on the Recognition of Qualifications concerning Higher Education in the European Region, ratified by the relevant Law of Ukraine, dated 03.12.1999, No 1273-XIV and recommendations of this Convention.

The procedure of recognition of foreign educational documents includes verification of the authenticity of documents, confirmation of the status of the educational institution and/ or educational program, evaluation of qualifications or training period, and establishing the equivalence of educational or educational/professional degrees in Ukraine, academic and/or professional rights.

### **2.9.1. Equivalence Conditions**

We would like to draw the attention of the SAE of Ukraine that the new procedures of recognition do not oblige to carry out the recognition procedure. For educational institutions that do

not have the organizational and technical possibilities to carry out the recognition procedure there are two alternative possibilities:

- to submit foreign documents of their students or scientific-pedagogical staff for the recognition procedure to the Ministry (its decision is valid for all HEIs and other institutions on the territory of Ukraine without exception);
- obtain a conclusion on recognition from the National Academic Mobility Information Center - ENIC Ukraine, which is the basis for the final decision on recognition. The Center can also provide an opinion or references on one of the stages of the recognition procedure: check the authenticity of the educational document, and the status of the foreign institution, assess qualifications and establish academic and professional rights on the foreign document of education.

### **2.9.2. Equivalence Process For Ukrainians**

The recognition procedure results in obtaining a certificate confirming the right of a holder of foreign educational documents issued by an educational institution of another state to continue education or employment by speciality in an institution of higher education in Ukraine or in institutions throughout the territory of Ukraine. Issuance of such a certificate is made by the decision of a competent body - a higher educational institution or the Ministry of Education and Ukraine.

The procedure of recognition of foreign educational documents has been significantly reformed in accordance with the Law of Ukraine "On Higher Education". The normative

act regulating the procedure of recognition in Ukraine by all competent authorities is the Order of the MES No. 504 dated 05.05.2015, registered at the Ministry of Justice of Ukraine on 27.05.2015 under No. 614/27059. This order enacted the procedures of recognition of higher education degrees and documents on secondary, vocational and professional education obtained in foreign higher education institutions.

### **2.9.3. Equivalence Process For Foreigners In Ukraine**

The higher education equivalency procedure in Ukraine is the same for all students. There is no different procedure for foreigners.

You can submit documents remotely on the website <http://naric.in.ua/poryadok-podachi.html>

After the recognition procedure, the holder of foreign educational documents receives a certificate confirming the right of the holder of documents, issued by the educational institution of another state, to continue education or job in a higher educational institution of Ukraine or in enterprises throughout all Ukraine. The issuance of such certificate is carried out on the basis of a decision of the competent authority - a higher educational institution or the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine.

For more info: <https://mon.gov.ua/eng/ministerstvo/poslugi/viznannya-inozemnih-dokumentiv>

## **2.10. Ukrainian Students Abroad**

### **2.10.1. Scholarships Abroad For Ukrainian Students**

#### **2.10.1.1. Fulbright**

The Fulbright Program In Ukraine Offers The Following Opportunities For Ukrainian Citizens:

Fulbright Visiting Scholar Program: Conducts research at US universities, research centers, libraries, museums, archives, etc. for three to nine months. Candidates and doctors of sciences can take part in the competition; cultural and artistic figures, specialists in librarianship and museum affairs, journalists and public figures, researchers without a degree - with a full higher education (specialist, master), work experience of at least seven years, significant professional achievements, scientific achievements in the chosen field of research ( articles, monographs or sections in monographs) in domestic and / or foreign (international) professional scientific publications.

The deadline for applications is October 15 each year

Fulbright Research and Development Program: Conducts research at US universities for six to nine months. The competition is open to persons under the age of 40 with two years of professional experience: teachers; graduate students and researchers who do not yet have a degree; candidates of sciences; administrators of higher educational institutions; employees of research institutions; journalists; specialists in the

library, museum and archival affairs; specialists in the field of culture management; employees of public organizations.

The deadline for applications is November 1 each year

Fulbright Graduate Student Program: Study at American universities for one to two years for a master's degree. The competition is open to senior students and graduates of the Free Economic Zone.

Applicants must have at least a bachelor's degree at the time of the scholarship. The deadline for applications is May 16 each year

Fulbright Foreign Language Teaching Assistant: Internship in Ukrainian language teaching (assistance to American teachers) in US universities / colleges. The competition is open to beginning and young teachers specializing in linguistics, Ukrainian literature, translation studies, communications, journalism, American studies, and English language teaching. Applicants must have at least a bachelor's degree at the time of the scholarship.

The deadline for applications is June 1 each year

#### **Opportunities for higher education and research institutions in Ukraine**

U.S. Fulbright Scholar Program: The program offers grants to American teachers, researchers, administrators, and specialists in various fields for teaching, research, and teaching / research in higher education and research institutions in Ukraine.

Grant duration - 5-10 months.

Fulbright Specialist Program: Invitation of specialists for a period of two to six weeks to give lectures; participation in scientific programs and conferences; advising managers and administrators on education management; conducting seminars aimed at improving the skills of Ukrainian specialists; modernization of educational programs and updating of educational materials; launching joint research projects and exchange programs.

The deadline for applications is three to four months before the scheduled date of arrival of the specialist.

You can get the questionnaire in electronic form [electronic version] on the website: <http://www.fulbright.org.ua> or in printed form at:

#### **Fulbright Program Office in Ukraine**

street Hrushevskoho, 4, room 305

Kyiv 01001

tel .: (044) 279-18-50, 279-23-24; fax: 230-20-60

E-mail: [scholar@fulbright.com.ua](mailto:scholar@fulbright.com.ua)

#### **2.10.1.2. Austrian Exchange Service (OEAD)**

Grant terms: from 1 to 9 months

Grant payment procedure (monthly fixed payments):

- for university graduates: 940 euros;
- for candidates of science older than 30 years: 1040 euros;
- Grant recipients are exempt from tuition fees.

Application form and deadlines for submitting it: The application form ("BewerbungumeinStipendiumfuérOesterreich") can be obtained from the Austrian missions abroad, at the institutions that accept applications; Additional information can be found on the website: <http://www.grants.at>

The Austrian Exchange Service (OEAD) was founded in 1961 on the basis of a joint decision of Austrian universities. In recent years, OEAD's activities have covered an increasingly wide range of services in the field of international cooperation in education and science. Since 2000, the OEAD has included not only universities but also other higher education institutions as well as Austrian schools. OEAD has the status of a non-profit organization. The Austrian Exchange Service is Austria's largest organization for international cooperation. It makes a significant contribution to the development of Austria's educational and scientific potential and represents Austria's education system internationally. The main purpose of the organization is scientific and educational exchange. Among the main tasks of the organization are the promotion of international scientific and cultural exchange, integration processes in the field of education, academic mobility. OEAD actively cooperates with the EU Commission's Directorate-General for Education and Culture, international and national organizations, ministries, as well as educational and research institutions. OEAD manages a wide

range of scholarship programs from the Austrian Federal Ministry of Education, Science and Culture, the Austrian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry of Agriculture and the Environment, and the Ministry of Social Policy. OEAD's activities extend to universities as well as to other higher education institutions, pedagogical academies, schools and research centers.

OEAD provides the following services:

- \* Support at the national level of European Union programs such as Socrates, Leonardo da Vinci, the Tripartite Cooperation Program;
- \* Conducting scholarship programs and providing assistance to research projects:
  - bilateral and unilateral scholarship programs
  - academic exchanges
  - scientific and technical cooperation
  - CEEPUS
  - ASEA;
- \* Advising and assisting foreign students and scholars coming to Austria;
- \* Organization of preparatory courses for foreign students in Vienna, Leoben and Graz with the support of relevant universities;
- \* Work with the public;
- \* Reference and information activities and consulting: maintenance of interactive scholarship data banks and project data banks, publication, and information events.

Promising areas of activity:

- \* Development of international cooperation in the field of education
- \* Search for additional sources of funding for international academic mobility programs, research projects
- \* Service for foreign students

AUSTRIAN OEAD SCHOLARSHIPS

[www.oead.at/willkommen\\_in\\_oesterreich](http://www.oead.at/willkommen_in_oesterreich)

[www.grants.at](http://www.grants.at)

[www.scholarships.at](http://www.scholarships.at)

CONTACTS:

Dr. Karl Lueger - Ring 1 AT - 1010 Vienna AUSTRIA

Tel.: +43 1 4277 28101

Fax: +43 1 4277 9281

Email: [zg@oead.ac.at](mailto:zg@oead.ac.at)

Website: <https://oead.at/>

## **2.10.2. Foreign Government Scholarships For Ukrainian Students**

### **2.10.2.1. Taiwan Experience Education program for Ukrainian students**

The Taiwan Experience Education Program (TEEP), launched by the Taiwan Ministry of Education (MOE) in 2015, attracts outstanding students from around the world to apply

for short-term professional internships in Taiwan, organized by Taiwanese universities and colleges.

TEEP @ Ukraine offers more than 50 outstanding Ukrainian young people to participate in short-term professional and research programs. The application is open until further notice. Successful candidates, Ukrainian TEEPers, receive an international round trip ticket, living expenses (NT 15,000 / month for students; NT 20,000 / month for master's and graduate students) and university accommodation. The duration of the program is 3 months with the possibility of extension. This is a great opportunity to experience quality higher education in Taiwan and continue your studies or start working in Asia.

To apply for TEEP, Ukrainian youth must fill out an online Google form: <https://reurl.cc/g0XY7X>

TEEP programs are available in new areas such as Information Communication Technology (ICT), Internet of Things (IoT), Blockchain Technology, Semiconductors, 5G Wireless Communications, Advanced Manufacturing, Smart Manufacturing, Robotics, Green Energy, Biosensors, Logistics Management, Molecular Biology and Smart Health Care. Chinese language courses or cultural experience courses are also available.

For more information, visit the TEEP website: <https://teep.studyintaiwan.org/faq>

### **2.10.2.2. Scholarships from the Austrian government**

There are a large number of higher education institutions in Austria. Twenty-two Austrian public universities, ten private universities and three theological colleges offer students a wide range of opportunities for higher education. Art and art education can be obtained at six Austrian universities of the arts, where students study music, theatre, cinema, painting and applied arts. In addition to universities, there have been 19 higher special schools (Fachhochschulen) in Austria since 1993. High school graduates can enter pedagogical colleges and institutes, as well as colleges and institutes for the training of theology teachers. The first degree of higher education: bachelor's (Bakkalaureus).

The second degree of higher education: Master's degree (Diplom-Ingenieur). Third-degree of higher education: doctor (Doktoratstudien).

More detailed information on the education system in Austria (including information on universities and special colleges) and on Austria's participation in European and international academic exchange programs can be found on the website of the Austrian Federal Ministry of Education, Arts and Culture: <http://www.bmukk.gv.at> and the Austrian Federal Ministry of Science and Research: <http://www.bmwf.gv.at>

### **2.10.3. Scholarships**

The Austrian government, private organizations and

universities offer a number of scholarships for international students. As in some other countries, a special agency has been set up in Austria, the Austrian Academic Exchange Service (OESsterreichischeAustauschdienst), which distributes all grants to international students. Therefore, if you are interested in continuing your education in Austria and want to receive financial support, we recommend that you visit the website <http://www.grants.at/>, which provides recommendations on the application procedure and application forms. The following is information on some grants, but it is recommended that you check this information on this site, as this list of scholarships and grants is not complete and is constantly updated.

### **2.10.3.1. British Government Programs**

The Ministries of the United Kingdom and the Chartered Administrations of Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland, as well as other British organizations, provide various scholarships and grants for international students to study in the United Kingdom. You can contact the British Council for information on scholarship programs. The UK Education website, set up by the British Council to help interested international students choose a course or program, also offers scholarships.

On the website: <http://www.britishcouncil.org/ukraine.htm> You can choose a scholarship that is provided to students from your country and suits you according to your level of education, the field of specialization and type of educational institution.

### **2.10.3.2. Chevening Program**

The Chevening Program is a global scholarship program of the British government, founded in 1983 to provide education in British higher education institutions - mainly one-year master's programs - to professionals who have the potential to become future leaders, managers and opinion leaders.

Chevening offers not only financial support for education but also the opportunity to become part of an influential and respected global network of more than 42,000 fellows from around the world.

Young people under 35 who have a higher education diploma are invited to participate. It is desirable to have at least three years of experience in the relevant field after graduation. Successful candidates are determined by competitive selection. Candidates are evaluated for leadership skills, professional achievements, qualifications (academic and professional) and English language proficiency.

#### **Priority**

Applications for training are accepted from a wide range of disciplines, but applications in such areas as: administrative, electoral, constitutional and judicial reforms in the context of deeper integration with the EU economic reforms, improving the business climate energy reforms, in particular, the development of energy efficiency and environmental management protection of media freedom and minority rights overcoming threats to

regional and global security

Read more:

<http://www.chevening.org/ukraine/>

### **Training courses**

In this area of education, there are quite a few scholarship programs with a very large competition. More information on scholarship programs in refresher courses can be provided by the British Council.

### **Where Can I Get Additional Information?**

British Council

Website: <http://www.britishcouncil.org/ukraine.htm>

The British Council is an international non-profit organization representing the United Kingdom in the field of education and culture. The British Council works in partnership with governmental, non-governmental and commercial organizations on education, science and technology, art and design. In all areas of its work, the British Council seeks to work with local partners to facilitate the exchange of experiences and best practices between Ukraine and the United Kingdom.

Education in the UK

Internet site: <http://study-england.com.ua/ua/>

British Chevening Scholarships

Website: <http://www.chevening.org>

Embassy of the United Kingdom in Ukraine:  
street Tithe, 9

Kyiv 01025

Email: [ukembinf@gmail.com](mailto:ukembinf@gmail.com)

Website: <http://ukinukraine.fco.gov.uk/uk/>

The Council for International Education (UKCOSA)  
Website: <http://www.ukcosa.org.uk> Ministry of Education and Training of the United Kingdom. Website: <http://www.dfes.gov.uk> Universities of the United Kingdom. Website: <http://www.universitiesuk.ac.uk/pages/default.aspx> Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth. Website: <http://www.acu.ac.uk> Universities of Scotland. Website: <http://www.universities-scotland.ac.uk/>

Independent Schools Council formation service (Asics).  
Website: <http://www.isc.co.uk/> Tel: 0 44 490 3660

### **Visa Information**

Visa Section of the Embassy of the United Kingdom in Ukraine: street Hlybochytska, 4

Kyiv 04050

Email: [info@ukvac-ua.com](mailto:info@ukvac-ua.com)

Website: <http://ukinukraine.fco.gov.uk/uk/>



## **2.10.4. Other Scholarships**

### **2.10.4.1. AU-PAIR**

Au-Pair programs are available in Germany, Netherland and the USA.

#### **What is an Au Pair?**

This is one of the most popular programs of international cultural exchange, which involves young people from around the world. The participant in the program (also called Au-Pair) plays the role of older brother or sister in relation to the younger children in the host family. In turn, the host family provides Au-Pair accommodation, meals, pocket money (from 300 to 800 USD / month), as well as pays for language courses and a two-week vacation.

Simply put, this program is based on caring for children with the possibility of learning language courses, living and eating in families.

The program will help you:

- Improve foreign language skills;
- Spend a whole year in Europe (Germany, Holland or the USA);
- Get unforgettable experiences, find new friends from around the world and travel;
- Get acquainted with the culture, traditions, life and features of the country;

- Get the opportunity to enter a foreign university in the host country after the program.

**Au-Pair participants are provided with:**

- Free meals and accommodation in a separate room, as well as health insurance.
- "Pocket money" from \$ 350 to \$ 780 per month (depending on the country).
- Free time to attend language courses and cultural events.
- One day off per week.
- Opportunity to travel for free with the host family.
- 2-week paid leave

### **2.10.4.2. Work and Travel USA**

The Work and Travel USA program allows Ukrainian students to work for an American company for 3 months during the summer holidays and then travel around the United States. Work and Travel USA do not only work for students in America, it is also an English language practice, unforgettable travels in the USA, Canada and Mexico, invaluable experience in American companies and new acquaintances and impressions. This is the best way to spend a summer vacation with benefits!

**Work and Travel USA requirements:**

- age 18-23 at the time of departure;
- required - full-time student;

- basic knowledge of English, but not lower than Intermediate, so as not to get lost in the United States;
- independence and willingness to stay away from family and friends for 3-4 months.

Do you meet all the proposed criteria? Then you are the ideal candidate to participate in the Work and Travel USA program.

## **2.11. Documents And Conditions Required For Registration To Universities**

### **2.11.1. Poland**

Average tuition fee: 2 thousand euros per year.

To apply to the university where you want to study, use the official search engine of the Ministry of Education, which collects information about all public and private universities in Poland.

You can choose a course in Polish or English. Most private universities do not require knowledge of Polish. And in the state, you need to provide a certificate of Polish not lower than B1. There are no entrance exams, and the results of the external evaluation are not taken into account. However, there are many senior interviews, mostly via Skype. Enrol at the university on the basis of competition of certificates and the date of submission

of documents. This is why you should send an online application to the university as soon as possible. The introductory campaign lasts from May to July.

Standard list for admission to the bachelor's degree: certificate and supplement to it on the completion of general secondary education (required apostille and translation into Polish), medical certificate, photo on documents, photocopies of foreign passports.

If you have passed the selection and received notification of enrollment, you will need to personally bring the original documents to the selection committee. And then apply for a student visa.

### **2.11.2. Germany**

The average cost of education: 10 thousand euros per year for private, 300-3000 euros per year for the public.

Free education for foreigners is possible in German public universities. As a rule - in German. But all are free programs in English. In private universities, an English-language course can be taken without any problems, but tuition there is paid.

It is better to think about entering Germany in advance - at least two years. Secondary education there is 13 years. So the Ukrainian certificate alone after 11th grade will not be enough. You must either undergo a special training program from a German university or transfer after the second year of Ukrainian

higher education.

To enter the German program, you must pass the German language test DSH or DaF. In English - an international exam in English. IELTS or TOEFL. Also higher self-testing.

Admission rules vary from university to university. Most require an entrance exam. time - to pass the interview.

The list of documents for admission is standard: application, notarized copies of educational documents and their translations. But sometimes universities also require motivational essays or portfolios (for creative specialities), financial guarantees, and resumes.

After submitting the documents, the student sends or asks for an exam or a certificate of admission. On its basis, it is necessary to issue a student visa.

### **2.11.3. Canada**

Average tuition fee: 11 thousand euros per year.

There are no uniform requirements for entrants in Canada. It all depends on the province in which the university is located. Therefore, carefully study the site of the university you have chosen. Each of them can set its own rules and a list of required documents.

Usually enough school grades (because there is no

certificate at the time of submission of documents) and an international certificate of proficiency in English or French, depending on which language you plan to study.

For the most part, there are no entrance exams. Enroll in universities on the basis of competition of school grades. There are programs where you also need to pass an interview, pass an additional exam, and provide a portfolio of recommendations.

Tuition is paid. The management of each university can decide for itself whether to provide a foreigner with a discount on tuition, scholarship or grant.

It is better to apply six months to a year before the start of training. Admission questionnaires are usually available on university websites during this period. Submit an application online and wait for a response from the university or college.

Don't forget about the visa. It can only be obtained from the embassy after you have been sent a letter of enrollment to a Canadian school.

### **2.11.4. Czech Republic**

The average cost of education: 3-4 thousand euros per year for public, 8 thousand euros per year for private.

You must choose a speciality and university, and then send an application for admission by regular mail or through an electronic form on the site. Applications are often accepted in

the winter. But each university sets the terms of the admission campaign.

If your application and copies of documents for complete secondary education are approved, you will receive a check for payment of participation in the exam. On average, it is 20-30 euros. An exam in the profile subject is required. In some universities, there may be several, but not more than three.

Foreigners can study at state universities for free, but only in Czech. You can choose a course in English or Russian, but for a fee.

If you have passed the exams, the university will send you a registered letter inviting you to study. It must be submitted to the embassy to obtain a long-term visa.

### **2.11.5. USA**

Average tuition: \$ 30,000 per year.

To begin, you need to choose a university and a speciality. Then - register on the university website. Please note that the academic year at American universities begins in August, and the admission campaign starts 12-18 months before.

Carefully study the requirements of the university and the list of required documents, because there is no one for everyone in the United States. Requirements for foreign students differ depending on the speciality, program, position of the university

in the rankings, and competition for the position. But in any case, you need to pass a language test - IELTS or TOEFL. And, of course, add school grades.

Some universities charge \$ 20 to \$ 300 for admission. They must be paid, send an application and wait for a response from the university. Some universities may additionally ask you to write a motivational essay, take an online test, or take a general knowledge of school subjects.

Tuition in the US is paid, some universities ask for a subscription. In addition, if you enrol in university, you will need to buy health insurance. There are many grants and scholarship programs, foreigners have the right to participate in them.

If you are enrolled, you need to wait for the official letter from the university and apply to the embassy to get a visa.

### **2.12. Undergraduate Transfer**

On 12 August 2015, the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine approved Resolution No. 579 "On Approval of Regulation on the Procedure for Exercising the Academic Mobility Right".

Key aspects of the new regulation include the right to participate in academic mobility programmes to all participants of the educational process; clear determination of types and forms of academic mobility; the entrenchment of the credits

transfer principle in accordance of the European Credit Transfer System (ECTS), in particular through the comparison of training module content rather than titles of courses; preservation of the studying seat and continued payment of the educational grant for students and the job for academic staff participating in the academic mobility programmes.

The procedure followed by all participants of the educational process in terms of academic mobility is an important step in the implementation of the Law of Ukraine "On Higher Education" and creation of an effective tool for Ukrainian higher education institutions to become international.

#### **More Information:**

Appeals of citizens: [ez@mon.gov.ua](mailto:ez@mon.gov.ua)

Office, documents +38044 481 47 63; +38044 481 32 21,  
[mon@mon.gov.ua](mailto:mon@mon.gov.ua)

General secondary and pre-school education +38044 481 47 69

Vocational and technical education +38044 287 82 10

Higher Education 044 481 32 63, +38044 481 32 67

Certification, licensing +38044 481 32 72

Science +38044 287 89 22

Apostille +38 044 484 64 45; +38044 484 64 95

Nostrification +38 044 486 20 43; +38 044 486 25 43

## **2.13. Health Insurance**

An important point when applying for a student visa to study abroad is medical insurance - this is a prerequisite, regardless of the purpose of the trip, with permission to enter any foreign country.

Basically, the insurance policy is treated as an additional red tape, and no more. Few people understand the prospects of your insurance in another country that differs from the Ukrainian medical and legal system. This type of service allows, in unforeseen situations, to protect you from financial costs and provide timely assistance. Also, at the request of the student or his parents, it is possible to ensure not only against accidents but also against your own luggage/car.

### **The process of registration of insurance**

The following factors are taken into account when applying for insurance:

- purpose of the trip;
- period of stay there;
- age of the person who wants to get insurance.

Nuances to pay attention to when applying for a policy:

- carefully study the terms of the insurance company's contract, and use the services of a qualified lawyer;
- be sure to indicate in the policy the entire list of countries you

are going to visit;

- Carefully read the rules of conduct in the event of an insured event. The first point that will need to be made in an unforeseen situation is to call your insurance company at the number specified in the contract to clarify further actions;
- The insurance company has the right not to reimburse the financial costs of the insured event if you were under the influence of alcohol or drugs at the time of the event.

The insurance process itself is easy, and all you need is a personal presence, a passport and a taxpayer identification number.

Based on the information received, we can say that before going abroad to obtain a visa, it is mandatory that the student draws up a health insurance policy. Depending on the period of study, the country is chosen in which it will be more profitable to conclude a permanent contract with the insurance company. To obtain a student visa for a long period of study, you must first obtain an insurance document in special Ukrainian institutions.

### **3. ACCOMMODATION**

- Apartment (1 room) in the city center - \$288.15
- Apartment (1 room) beyond center - \$173.17
- Apartments (3 rooms) in the city centre - \$561.64
- Apartment (3 rooms) beyond the centre - \$329.73
- Dormitory and rented premises - \$800

Issue of temporary residence certificate and preparation of admission documents (translation of required documents, legalization, recognition of previous education documents) - \$100

- Insurance and medical examination - \$100
- For flight tickets - \$600

#### **How can I rent a place in Ukraine?**

Property laws varies from nation to nation. If you've made the decision to rent a home in Ukraine, you should be aware of the process, prerequisites, and key legal concerns.

You should know what the issues are. In the link below, is information on the main legal aspects when renting a property in Ukraine you can find.

<https://en.clc.co.ua/how-to-rent-an-apartment-in-ukraine/>

### 3.1. Dormitories

The dormitory at Kyiv International University has a total area of around 15,000 square meters and offers pleasant housing to students, faculty members, and international students who are studying there.

The right to live in a dorm for a session period is also used by students pursuing distance education, university guests, conference attendees, and those working on intellectual initiatives.

The dorm is in a terrific location, and the staff has made accommodations to make sure occupants are at ease. Furniture such as beds, tables, desks, and cabinets are included in each room.

#### **What accommodation offers:**

- 24 hour security, video surveillance, access system;
- unlimited supply of cold and hot water;
- Free WIFI, internet in the lobby, rooms.

The dormitory (18-A Oksamitova Street) can be reached from the university with two separate bus lines. There is a system of blocks in the fireplace. One unit consists of 2 beds and two with three bedrooms, 2 bathrooms (shower with toilet), kitchen with electric stove and refrigerator.

#### **Extra:**

- food store on the 1st floor, cafe; washing and drying machines;

parking;

- supermarket
- 15 minutes walk from the fireplace;
- 3 bus stops from the metro station "Zhytomyrska".

For more information: <https://kymu.edu.ua/en/gurtozhitki/>

## 4. HEALTH SERVICE

The basic concepts of building a health care system are defined in Art. 4 of the Law of Ukraine "Fundamentals of the legislation of Ukraine on health care". The type of health care system enshrined in the Law is based on the principles of the English model, which is gradually being implemented in both legislative and medical practice and manifests itself in forms of family and private medicine, insurance, multi-source funding, high social standards.

The health care system is managed by the Ministry of Health of Ukraine and other central executive bodies to which departmental health care institutions, local state administrations and local self-government bodies, and the Academy of Medical Sciences of Ukraine are subordinated. In addition to state bodies directly related to the health care sector, this system also functions due to the control and management functions of other state institutions, namely the President of Ukraine (in particular, through the prism of the Presidential Administration, National Security and Defense Council of Ukraine). , The Verkhovna Rada

of Ukraine (in particular, the Verkhovna Rada Committee on Health), the Verkhovna Rada Commissioner for Human Rights, the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine (in particular, through the activities of line ministries and other central executive bodies), the Prosecutor General's Office of Ukraine and its bodies on the ground, as well as bodies of the judicial system of Ukraine.

For more information: <https://traveltoukraine.org/what-you-should-know/medical-information/>

### **Health Care Service in Kharkiv National Medical University (KNMU)**

"A comprehensive health care service is provided to all the students. The health care of the Kharkiv National Medical University (KNMU) offers prevention procedures such as eyesight testing and vaccination. The Health care staffs include doctors of both sexes.

All students of Kharkov National Medical University (KNMU) are medically insured. The medical insurance is compulsory for every student from "UKRMEDSTRAKH"(ukrainian national insurance company).The medical care provided by the University covers preventive care, treatment, medicaments, operations and medical examination. The Technical Council for medical affairs supervises this service.

The Student Clinic, established at the Kharkov National Medical University (KNMU) campus. It also includes an outpatient

clinic for various medical specialization. The clinics have been provided with modern equipment. At the beginning of the academic year, new students are obliged to have a medical check up.

The Kharkov National Medical University (KNMU) Health Service is free for all the University students and staff members, offering General Practice together with specialized advice for family planning, psychiatric and psychological problems, S.T.D., gynecology, immunization and travel advice, as well as minor surgery.

General Practitioners are available for general and urgent consultations throughout the day. There are also four Nurse Practitioners and administrative staff. The University Health Service center are from 8.00am – 5.00pm, Monday to Friday.

#### ***Admission Office:***

***Phone:*** +380 99 1641698

***Fax:*** +380 57 7050096

***Email:*** [info@kharkivmedicaluniversity.com](mailto:info@kharkivmedicaluniversity.com)

***Web:*** [www.kharkivmedicaluniversity.com](http://www.kharkivmedicaluniversity.com)



## 4.1. Health Care Services For International Students

For foreigners temporarily residing or staying on the territory of Ukraine, medical care, including emergency, is provided on a paid basis, unless otherwise provided by international treaties or laws of Ukraine. The cost of medical care provided to a foreigner is determined directly by the medical institution that provided such care, in accordance with the procedure established by the Ministry of Health of Ukraine.

Moreover, foreigners temporarily residing or staying in Ukraine are required to have a health insurance policy to receive medical care. In case of need to consult a doctor or receive medical care, foreigners turn to insurance companies and designated medical institutions with which they have concluded relevant agreements. In such institutions, they will be able to receive the necessary medical care. Payment for medical services and medicines is made by the insurance company, provided that the foreigner presents a document for payment. If the cost of medical services provided to a foreigner exceeds the sum insured specified in the insurance contract, the foreigner is obliged to pay the difference to the health care institution.

Emergency medical care needed by foreigners is paid for from the state budget under the medical guarantee program. However, foreigners are obliged to reimburse the state. If a foreigner refuses to pay for medical services provided to him, the issue of reimbursement is resolved with the participation of relevant foreign missions in Ukraine.

### Providing medical care to foreigners in related cases with COVID-19

Due to the spread of COVID-19 coronavirus disease in Ukraine, the Ministry of Health of Ukraine has clarified the provision of medical care to foreigners in COVID-19-related cases.

If a foreigner develops symptoms related to the COVID-19 infectious disease, he or she can apply to insurance companies and the health care facilities designated by them. In case of suspicion of infectious disease COVID-19, the foreigner will be referred to one of the infectious diseases hospitals for testing for COVID-19.

If emergency medical care is required due to a suspicion of COVID-19 infection, the foreigner will be transported by a special emergency medical team to one of the core infectious disease hospitals for COVID-19 testing.

During the period of testing for a foreigner with the infectious disease COVID-19, he must be in hospital and may be sent for isolation and observation.

If a foreigner is diagnosed with COVID-19, he or she may be hospitalized for medical treatment. In case of refusal of hospitalization and treatment, the foreigner is obliged to be in quarantine (self-isolation) and regularly report the state of his health directly to the contact person of the medical institution, or through the embassy or consulate of a foreign country of

which the patient is a citizen. recovery.

At the same time, an epidemiological investigation of the case of COVID-19 is mandatory to determine the range of contacts. Contact persons are interviewed through the staff of the embassy or consulate of a foreign state if the contact persons are foreigners.

Useful contacts

Emergency medical care - 103

Rescue services 112 (coordinates the actions of the police, fire brigade, ambulance, etc.) -112

Hotline of the Ministry of Health of Ukraine - 0 800 505 201

Information and reference service of the National Health Service of Ukraine - 1677

Hotline of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Ukraine - 044 238 18 88, 044 238 16 57

Government hotline - 1545

COVID-19 Hotline - 0 800 505 840, 0 800 505 201

COVID-19 Hotline (Lviv Oblast) - 1580

Information and answers to the main questions about COVID-19 - [www.covid19.com.ua](http://www.covid19.com.ua)

## 5. SOCIAL LIFE

Ukraine is a country with a glorious and, at the same time, tragic past. People of different nationalities joined in the creation of its history. Ukraine is also shaped by the legacies of the various states to which it once belonged, primarily Austria-Hungary, the Russian Empire and the Soviet Union.

The introductory online course "Ukraine: History, Culture, and Identities" will tell you about the main historical events of Ukraine from the Middle Ages to the present. You will learn how the Vikings changed Eastern Europe, the emergence, development and decline of Kievan Rus, the impact of the Reformation on Ukrainian lands, the creation of the Uniate Church, the military organization of the Cossacks and their role in European wars, the rise of culture and art in the 20s (Ukrainian modernism), the Ukrainian experience of the Second World War, the dissident movement in Soviet times and the development of democracy in Ukraine after the collapse of the USSR.

Ukraine's past is a story with many voices. The projects "Ukraine in 2 Minutes" and "10 Things Everyone Should Know About Ukraine" tell about the cultural and ethnic diversity of Ukraine, prominent historical figures (including Ukrainian poet Taras Shevchenko, modernist writer Lesya Ukrainka and film director Lesya Kurbas) and the main historical events.

### 5.1. Social Life in Ukraine

Being a student in Ukraine means having an active social

life, full of unforgettable moments, which will obviously become precious memories for the rest of your life.

Each university has a student society, all activities of which are aimed at improving the conditions for student youth, both in social life and in the educational process.

The student society constantly holds various events and competitions. Intellectual competitions are especially popular in Ukraine. Students take an active part in scientific and practical conferences, where there is every opportunity to demonstrate the results of their research.

## 5.2. Sport

Ukraine has all the opportunities and conditions for favourite sports. Large universities have their own gyms and playgrounds. The most common team sports in Ukraine: are football, volleyball, basketball, tennis, badminton and chess. Student sports tournaments are constantly held in Ukraine. The culture of sports in Ukraine is currently at the peak of popularity. In 2012, the country hosted the European Football Championship, huge modern stadiums were built and used ("Olympic" in Kyiv, "Metalist" in Kharkov and "Arena Lviv" in Lviv).

Each city has many gyms, and sports complexes, you can find gyms for your sports, at attractive prices near your home. Don't forget to ask about student discounts!

## 5.3. Tourism

Ukraine is a country with a huge potential for fertile lands and nature.

Each region of the country has its own unique natural and architectural monuments, tourist places. You can visit numerous museums, nature parks and reserves, and you will definitely have a lot of fun. The largest cities of Ukraine: Kyiv, Kharkiv, Odessa, Lviv, Dnipro. Ukraine attracts with its elegant architecture, cozy cafes and restaurants, as well as cultural attractions.

A small town located in the Kyiv region called Pereiaslav, known in the world, "as a city museum" - is the only unique living collection in Ukraine among ethnographic museums of folk architecture and life. It has more than 20 different museums, various fairs and ethnic festivals are held in the city.

Western Ukraine retains the charm of the European spirit, you can visit ancient temples, legendary castles, waterfalls and mountains that evoke unique emotions and feelings.

The Carpathians invite you to winter holidays with numerous ski resorts, such as Bukovel, Slavske, Pylypets. And Shatsky Lakes of Volyn is one of the largest lake groups in Eastern Europe.

The shores of the Black Sea - the most popular place for vacationers in the summer, and a river cruise from Kiev on the Dnipro and access to the Black Sea will give you an unforgettable experience.

For more: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/life-in-ukraine/social-life/>

## 5.4. Cultural Sensitivities

It is often said that Ukraine is located between East and West. Indeed, Ukrainian culture is a bright combination of cultures of different peoples who have lived and still live in Ukraine. This is what makes it so interesting.

The official website of Ukraine [ukraine.ua](http://ukraine.ua) will tell you about modern Ukrainian theatre, architecture, photography, literature, music, fashion trends in clothing, visual arts, cinema and graphic design. On the site, you can find information about upcoming cultural and sporting events, and festivals, as well as a list of museums and galleries worth visiting. Ukraine has lots of things to show the world.

One of the most diverse and innovative spheres of Ukrainian culture is the music industry. Discover Ukrainian music and its rhythms at the Waves Vienna International Show Festival. In 2020, six Ukrainian groups were represented at the festival. Let's also listen to jazz at the Am I Jazz African American and Improvised Music Festival. This annual festival emphasizes the contrasts and parallels between new acoustic and electronic music.

Contemporary Crimean Tatar and Ukrainian artists performed at the online concert 'Svoi.Korinni' on the International Day of the World's Indigenous People.

If you are a fan of classical music, you will definitely be amazed by the memorial concert dedicated to Joseph Roth, a famous journalist and novelist. The concert took place in his hometown of Brody (Lviv region) and brought together more than 200 artists from around the world.

## 5.5. Culture

In Ukraine, you have a unique opportunity to visit theatres, exhibitions, cinemas at very attractive prices. Most museums and art galleries offer special discounts for students. Ukrainian opera is represented by such national performances as "Natalka Poltavka" and "Zaporozhets over the Danube". Fascinating and touching stories, full of Ukrainian authentic spirit, attract the viewer with bright, dynamic folk dances and songs that convey a whole range of experiences at once.

## 5.6. Holidays and traditional cuisine

Various traditional festivals are constantly held in every major city of Ukraine. The International Open-Air Jazz Festival in Lviv and the Street Food Festival are integral and hottest offers of the festival summer.

Traditional holidays are considered a significant event in the life of every Ukrainian family, so they are celebrated in the family circle. Most people attend fairs and concerts during Shrovetide (a week before Lent), Christmas, Ivan Kupala (St. John's Day). At these events you can taste the delicacies of traditional Ukrainian cuisine; join the many ancient entertainments, and

dive into the depths of Ukrainian culture.

## 5.7. Leisure

Ukraine has every opportunity to observe your original traditions and national celebrations. Ukrainian society is tolerant of other cultures and religions. The day off is definitely provided by the university administration on the days of religious and national holidays of the country of origin of foreign students. This gives them the opportunity to preserve and present their unique culture. Within the framework of inter-ethnic cultural dialogue, educational institutions of Ukraine always organize various events and projects, thus foreigners acquaint Ukrainians with their inherent national flavour and share their traditions.

For more: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/life-in-ukraine/culture/>

## 5.8. Traveling

From the high mountains of the Carpathians to the shores of the Black Sea, from tiny villages to large industrial centres - Ukraine is a fascinating destination for travel. In addition to beautiful landscapes, Ukraine has outstanding historical and cultural sites, some of which are recognized as UNESCO World Heritage Sites, namely:

- Saint Sophia Cathedral, Kyiv-Pechersk Lavra (Kyiv)
- Ensemble of the historical centre of the city (Lviv)
- Struve Geodetic Arc (Odessa region)
- Residence of the Metropolitans of Bukovina and Dalmatia (today - Yuri Fedkovych Chernivtsi National University) (Chernivtsi)
- The ancient city of Chersonesos Tavriya and its choir (Sevastopol)
- Wooden temples of Ukraine (Ivano-Frankivsk, Lviv, Zakarpattia region)

The history of Ukraine is the history of Ukrainians. [The Ukrainer](#) tourism project tells stories about people, art and business in Ukraine in 11 languages. For more: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/life-in-ukraine/cost-of-living/>

## 5.9. Mini Dictionary

English	Ukrainian	Turkish
Hello, Hi	Привіт(Privit)	Merhaba
Good morning	Доброго ранку (Dobroguo rankoo)	Günaydın
Good afternoon	Добрий день (Dobriy dyeni)	Tünaydın
Good evening	Добрий вечір (Dobriy vyechir)	İyi akşamlar
Good night	На добраніч (Na dobranich)	İyi geceler
What is your name?	Як тебе звати?(Yak tyebye zvati)	Adınız nedir?
My name is ...	Мене звать (Myenye zvooti)	Benim adım
Sorry, I can't hear you.	Вибачте, я вас не почув (Vibachtye, ya vas nye pochoov)	Pardon, duyamadım
Where do you live?	Де ти мешкаєш? (Dye ti myeshkayesh)	Nerede yaşıyorsun?
Where are you from?	Ви звідки? (Vi zvidki)	Nerelisin?
How are you?	Як справи? (Yak spravi)	Nasılsın?
You?	А у вас? (A oo vas)	Ya sen?
Nice to meet you.	Приємно познайомитися (Priyetno rozpayomitisya)	Tanıştığımıza memnun oldum
Nice to see you	Радий був зустрічі з вами (Radiy boov zoostrichi z vami)	Seni görmek ne güzel
Good day	Усього найкращого (Oosioguo naykrashtoguo)	İyi günler
See you	До зустрічі(Do zoostrichi)	Görüşürüz
See you tomorrow	побачимось завтра (robachymos' zavtra)	Yarın görüşürüz
God bye	До побачення(Do robachyennya)	Hoşça kal

For more information: <https://traveltoukraine.org/what-you-should-know/language/>

## 5.10. Using Of Mobile Phone

In total, there are more than 50 million mobile subscribers in Ukraine with a population of about 42 million people, according to data for 2019. That is, many Ukrainians have several cards of mobile operators. Kyivstar, Vodafone and Lifecell are the leaders in mobile network coverage. They account for 26.4 million, 19.8 million and 6.9 million users, respectively. A common feature of all three companies is a significant share of foreign investment. This is due to the fact that the very nature of the market sector requires large-scale investments that cannot be provided by Ukrainian market participants. As national leaders in 3G coverage, all three are committed to providing 4G connectivity. A common negative feature of the market is uneven coverage or lack of coverage in rural areas.

Mobile network coverage in Ukraine is wider than fixed Internet access coverage. While mobile coverage exists in almost all cities, towns and villages, large ISPs do not usually penetrate deeper than district centres. All major cities have 4G mobile communications, but as of May 2020, the subway did not have high-speed mobile Internet.

According to a study conducted by [Cable.co.uk](https://www.cable.co.uk) on February 3 and February 25, 2020, which analyzes the availability of the Internet in 228 countries, mobile Internet in Ukraine is the cheapest in Europe and the 5th most accessible in the world

**1 MINUTE PREPAYMENT OF LOCAL MOBILE TARIFF - \$ 0.03  
INTERNET (10 GB, TARIFF) - \$ 3.52**

## 5.11. Food & Drink

Ukrainian cuisine with its diverse tastes and cooking technologies is an important part of the country's cultural heritage. It reflects the peculiarities of the country's regions and the culinary heritage of different ethnic and national communities of Ukraine.

Borsch (beet soup) is the most famous Ukrainian dish. Every Ukrainian family has its own recipe for borscht. The most common recipes include cabbage, carrots, onions, potatoes, tomatoes and meat, although borsch can also be vegetarian.

In addition to restaurants and cafés, there are local markets for fruit, vegetables, herbal teas and homemade cheeses.

To learn more about modern Ukrainian cuisine, see the book "UKRAINE. Food and history. Available in Ukrainian and English on the website of the Ukrainian Institute, the book includes recipes from all over the country. Explore Ukraine without leaving your kitchen.

See the link:

<https://ui.org.ua/en/sectors-en/ukraine-food-history/>

Approximate meals prices:

- Catering, Cheap Restaurant - \$ 4.26
- Meals For 2 People, Average Restaurant - \$ 16.75

- The Average Price At Macdonald Is \$ 2.51
- Water (0.33 L) - \$ 0.30 Cappuccino (Usual) - \$ 0.82

Products prices:

- Milk (Usual), (1 Liter) - \$ 0.56
- Fresh White Bread (500 G) - \$ 0.32
- Eggs (12) - \$ 1.01
- Beef (1kg) - \$ 3.77
- Rice (White) (1 Kg) - \$ 0.99
- Local Cheese (1 Kg) - \$ 4.15

For more: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/life-in-ukraine/cost-of-living/>

For Ukrainian Cuisine: <https://traveltoukraine.org/what-you-should-know/ukrainian-cuisine/>

## 5.12. Transportation

- One Way Ticket (Public Transport) - \$ 0.17
- Travel (Normal Price) - \$ 8.69
- Taxi Travel (Nominal Tariff) - \$ 1.34

For more: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/life-in-ukraine/cost-of-living/> & <https://traveltoukraine.org/transportation/>

## 5.13. Life Guide

Ukraine is cheaper than European countries. A student staying in a dormitory spends 300-500€ per month. Rents in Kyiv, which have a green nature, are around 400€. Kharkiv is a large industrial city. Odesa is a tourist centre, commercial port and gateway to Europe. Lviv, known as the lion city, is a UNESCO World Cultural Heritage Site. It is a 750-year-old city on the heritage list.

Turkish cuisine is also common in Ukraine. There are many Turkish and Azerbaijani restaurants in Ukraine.

In winter, all of Ukraine is heated with natural gas.

### Climate

Ukraine has a temperate continental climate. Winters are around -8 degrees in the north and -2 degrees in the south. In summer north is 18, south 25 is around degrees. Bringing clothes suitable for the harsh winter conditions of Ukraine for students who will go from Turkey is recommended.

### Communication

Ukraine's dialling code is +380. "UKAR TELEKOM", the internet provider in Ukraine, is unlimited for 10 € per month. It provides internet. Internet access is expensive in student dormitories. GSM networks are; Kievstar, MTC, YMS and Turkcell.

### Currency

The Ukrainian currency is the hryvnia, and the penny is the Kopieka. Hryvnia goes like 1-2-5-10-20-50-100-200 and 500 banknotes.

### Health

Foreign students must have compulsory health insurance. Within the scope of this health insurance, the student can receive health services from all state health institutions for free in case of illness.

Dental treatments are expensive.

Students are required to obtain a health report when enrolling in the school.

### Transport

Transportation in Ukraine is provided by metro, tram, trolleybus, bus and taxi. Taxis do not have a meter. There is a fixed price tariff according to the distance.

### Travelling

From the high mountains of the Carpathians to the shores of the Black Sea, from tiny villages to large industrial centres Ukraine is a fascinating destination for travel. In addition to beautiful landscapes, Ukraine has outstanding historical and



cultural sites, some of which are recognized as UNESCO World Heritage Sites, namely:

- Saint Sophia Cathedral, Kyiv-Pechersk Lavra (Kyiv)
- Ensemble of the historical centre of the city (Lviv)
- Struve Geodetic Arc (Odessa region)
- Residence of the Metropolitans of Bukovina and Dalmatia (today - Yuri Fedkovych Chernivtsi National University) (Chernivtsi)
- The ancient city of Chersonesos Tavriya and its choir (Sevastopol)
- Wooden temples of Ukraine (Ivano-Frankivsk, Lviv, Zakarpattia region)
- The history of Ukraine is the history of Ukrainians. The Ukrainian tourism project tells stories about people, art and business in Ukraine in 11 languages.

For more: <https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/life-in-ukraine/cost-of-living/>

## 6. CITIES

### 6.1. Kyiv

Kyiv is the capital and largest city of Ukraine and one of the largest and oldest cities in Europe. Location of central authorities of Ukraine, foreign missions, headquarters of most enterprises and public associations working in Ukraine. The area is 836 km<sup>2</sup>. The length along the coastline is more than 20 km. The climate is temperate continental with mild winter and warm summer. Kyiv is the largest city in Ukraine and the seventh most populous city in Europe. The main department of culture of the Kyiv city state administration deals with the activities of cultural-educational, art institutions of city subordination, it has 18 theatres of city subordination and 4 theatres of district subordination, 6 concert organizations.

For more information: <https://uesukraine.com/cities-of-ukraine/>

### 6.2. Pereiaslav

Pereiaslav is a town of regional importance in the east of Kyiv region of Ukraine, a former district centre over the river Trubizh, the left tributary of the Dnieper. The climate is temperate. Pereiaslav is located in the southeast of Kyiv region in the forest-steppe zone. Its population is 26 thousand people. Due to the efforts of the first head of the restored Pereiaslav museum Mykhailo Sikorskii the National historical and ethnographic reserve was created, which consists of 25 museums, and its fund collection numbers 166 thousand items. Many famous names

are connected with Pereiaslav - politicians, writers, composers, historians, artists, and teachers.

For more information: <https://uesukraine.com/cities-of-ukraine/>

### **6.3. Lviv**

Lviv is the national-cultural and educational-scientific center of the country, a large industrial center and a transport junction; it is considered the capital of Galicia and the center of Western Ukraine. In terms of population, it is the seventh city in the country (717,655 as of December 1, 2021). Lviv is a long-standing scientific center. There are 7 cinemas in Lviv. The city is an important center of theatrical life: two theatre festivals are held here annually: "Golden Lion", the largest theatre festival in the country, and "Drabyna", a festival of young amateur theatre. Over 40 museums in the city are open for visitors. Lviv is the center of one of the most religious regions of Ukraine. Lviv is the eternal city of the Ukrainian-Polish borderland, where traditions, culture and language have been blending for centuries.

For more information: <https://uesukraine.com/cities-of-ukraine/>

### **6.4. Kharkiv**

Kharkiv is a city in the northeast of Ukraine in Slobozhanshchyna, the scientific center of Ukraine, and the administrative center of the Kharkiv Oblast. It is the second-largest city in Ukraine by a number of inhabitants with a population of 1433886 people. The great scientific, cultural, industrial and

transport center of Ukraine was the third industrial center in the former USSR. There are many museums in Kharkiv. Kharkiv's Freedom Square is the largest in Europe. In terms of education and science, Kharkiv's universities and scientific institutions are among the best in the country (and sometimes Eastern Europe), often competing with the capital's. Kharkiv is one of the largest transportation hubs in Ukraine.

For more information: <https://uesukraine.com/cities-of-ukraine/>

### **6.5. Odessa**

Odessa is a cultural, educational-scientific, tourist and commercial center of the country; the largest commercial seaport of the state; a large automobile and railway junction, and a multinational city. In terms of population, Odessa is the third city in Ukraine after Kyiv and Kharkiv. Odessa is one of the cultural centers of Ukraine. This city has many theatres and museums, which have a long history. Odessa is one of the Ukrainian literary centers. However, unlike the other literary cell of Ukraine, famous for book publishing, Lviv is a place where books were written rather than published more often. In Odessa there are machine-building, chemical, oil-refining, food and light industries. There are also 37 institutions of higher education, six theatres, eight cinemas, a philharmonic, a circus, museums and galleries.

For more information: <https://uesukraine.com/cities-of-ukraine/>

## 7. WORK PERMIT AND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

According to the Constitution of Ukraine, foreigners and stateless persons legally staying in Ukraine enjoy the same rights and freedoms, as well as bear the same obligations as citizens of Ukraine - except as provided by the Constitution, laws or international treaties of Ukraine.

This guarantee also applies to the right of foreigners and stateless persons to work.

Thus, the Labor Code of Ukraine provides, in particular, that labour relations of foreign citizens working in enterprises, institutions, organizations of Ukraine are governed by the legislation of the state in which the employment (employment) of the employee and international treaties of Ukraine.

The Law of Ukraine "On the Legal Status of Foreigners and Stateless Persons" stipulates that foreigners and stateless persons permanently residing in Ukraine and granted refugee status in Ukraine have the right to work at enterprises, institutions and organizations or engage in other employment activities on the grounds and in the manner prescribed for citizens of Ukraine.

It should be noted that the document confirming the right of a foreigner or stateless person to permanent residence in Ukraine is a certificate of permanent residence, and the document confirming the granting of refugee status to a person is a refugee certificate.

Thus, as can be seen, all rights and obligations provided by the labour legislation of Ukraine apply to foreign citizens, unless otherwise provided by international agreements.

It should be noted that the Law of Ukraine "On Employment" defines the peculiarities of hiring foreigners and stateless persons.

Thus, Article 8 of this Law stipulates that employers have the right to use the work of foreigners and stateless persons under an employment contract only in the presence of a work permit issued to the employer by the state employment service for foreigners and stateless persons unless otherwise provided by international agreements consent to be bound by the Verkhovna Rada of Ukraine.

It should be noted that the Procedure for issuing, extending and revoking work permits for foreigners and stateless persons was approved by the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine dated April 8, 2009 N 322.

This Procedure determines the procedure for issuing, extending and revoking work permits for foreigners and stateless persons (hereinafter - foreigners). Execution of documents required to obtain a work permit for foreigners is carried out by the employer who invites the foreigner to work.

A work permit for a foreigner is issued by the employment center of the Autonomous Republic of Crimea, oblasts, cities of Kyiv and Sevastopol at the place of registration of the employer

as a payer of insurance contributions to the Compulsory State Social Insurance Fund of Ukraine in case of unemployment. relevant work, or the availability of sufficient justification for the use of foreign labour.

This permit entitles the employer to temporarily use the work of a particular foreigner in a particular job or position.

However, it should be born in mind that foreigners and stateless persons may not be appointed to certain positions or engage in certain employment activities if, in accordance with Ukrainian law, appointment to such positions or engage in such activities is related to Ukrainian citizenship.

To obtain a permit to use the work of a foreigner, the employer must submit the following documents to the relevant employment center:

- statement;
- two color photographs measuring 3.5 x 4.5 cm;
- substantiation of the expediency of using the work of a foreigner and the possibility of creating appropriate conditions for him to stay and work;
- a document (order, extract from the protocol, power of attorney, etc.), executed in the prescribed manner, which certifies the right of a person to represent the interests of the employer in the employment center;
- certificate from the state tax service body on payment of taxes and fees (mandatory payments) by the employer;
- a certificate from the employment center stating that the

employer has no debt to the Fund;

- receipt of payment for the application;
- a copy of the draft employment agreement (contract), certified by the employer;
- a certificate sealed and certified by the employer's signature (if there is a secret body at the enterprise - also signed by its head), stating that the workplace or position where the foreigner's work will be used is not related to to the citizenship of Ukraine and do not need to be granted access to state secrets;
- a certificate from the migration service body on the absence (presence) of a criminal record of a foreigner who is on the territory of Ukraine at the time of issuing the permit;
- a certificate from the authorized body of the country of origin (stay) stating that a foreigner who is outside Ukraine at the time of issuing the permit is not serving a sentence for committing a crime and is not under investigation;
- copies of the charter and certificate of state registration of the employer, certified in the prescribed manner;
- copies of documents on education or qualification of a foreigner;
- copies of the pages of the foreigner's passport document containing the basic identification data.

To obtain a permit for foreigners sent by a foreign entity to Ukraine to perform a certain amount of work or provide services on the basis of an agreement (contract) concluded between Ukrainian and foreign entities and foreigners belonging to the category of "intra-corporate assignees" or "persons providing services without a commercial presence in Ukraine", in addition to the listed documents, additional documents are submitted, in

particular, the decision of the foreign business entity to transfer the foreigner to work in Ukraine; a copy of the foreigner's contract with a foreign business entity on transfer to work in Ukraine with the definition of the term of work in Ukraine; a copy of the contract for the direct provision of services in Ukraine.

It should be noted that all documents issued by a foreign country and drawn up in a foreign language, which are provided to the employment center to obtain a work permit for a foreigner, must be translated into Ukrainian, certified in accordance with the law of their country and legalized at the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

For consideration of the application for a permit to use the work of a foreigner or an extension of its validity, the employer is charged a fee of four minimum wages.

A foreigner's work permit is issued for a period of up to one year, and for foreigners belonging to the category of "intra-corporate assignees" or "persons providing services without a commercial presence in Ukraine" - no more than three years.

However, if necessary, these terms may be extended if the employer in time, namely no later than one month before the expiration of the permit, applies to the relevant employment center.

The decision to issue or refuse to issue a permit to use the work of a foreigner or to extend its validity is made within 30 calendar days, of which the employer is notified by the

employment center in writing.

Refusal to issue an employment permit can be appealed by the employer to the State Employment Center or in court.

However, it should be noted that regardless of the state of the labor market and trends in its development, a work permit for a foreigner is not issued, and its validity is not extended, if:

- the documents submitted for the permit contain information that contradicts the requirements of the legislation and international treaties of Ukraine, the binding nature of which has been approved by the Verkhovna Rada of Ukraine;
- the labor agreement (contract) provides for worse working conditions of the foreigner, and the amount of wages is lower than for citizens of Ukraine who perform similar work;
- the employer intends to hire a foreigner for a job that, in accordance with the law, is related to Ukrainian citizenship and / or requires access to a state secret;
- the facts of submission of knowingly false information or forged documents by the employer were revealed;
- there are decisions of the relevant bodies on the expulsion of a foreigner from Ukraine;
- less than one year has passed since the date of the foreigner's previous refusal to issue an IM-1 visa or revocation of the previous permit;
- the employer owes the Fund;
- a foreigner is serving a sentence for a crime or is under investigation at the time the permit is issued;
- the employer violated the deadlines for submitting

documents to extend the permit;

- due to changes in the labor market in the country (region) there is no need for the employer to use foreign labor.

Obtaining a work permit for a foreigner is the basis for a foreigner to obtain a visa of the appropriate type, register a place of temporary residence in Ukraine and issue a temporary residence permit for the term of the permit.

Thus, duly certified copies of the foreigner's work permit shall be submitted by the employer to the foreigner, sent to the consular office of Ukraine at the foreigner's place of permanent residence in order to obtain a visa for entry into Ukraine, and the migration service to register the foreigner's place of temporary residence. in Ukraine.

At the same time, according to the Rules of Visa Documents for Entry into Ukraine, approved by the Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine of February 20, 1999 No 227, persons entering Ukraine for employment are issued an IM-1 immigrant visa.

It should also be borne in mind that a foreigner's work permit will be revoked if:

- early termination of the employment agreement (contract) with the employer;
- establishing the fact of forgery of documents or providing false information by the employer in the documents on the basis of which the permit was issued (extended its validity);

- reduction of the period of temporary stay of a foreigner in Ukraine in the manner prescribed by law or his expulsion from Ukraine;
- establishing the fact of using a foreigner's work on conditions other than those specified in the foreigner's work permit or by another employer.

The employment center shall notify the migration service and the state border service within three working days of the revocation of the foreigner's work permit using an interdepartmental integrated information and telecommunication system or send them a written notice if the system cannot be used.

It should be noted that in case the employer uses the work of foreigners without a permit to use the work of a foreigner, the state employment service charges the employer a fine for each such person in twenty times the minimum wage established by law.

In addition, employers who invite foreigners for employment not only ensure the registration of a foreigner's work permit, but also ensure the registration of a foreigner's passport with the relevant migration authority, as reported by the employment center, and if a foreigner without good reason did not start work within the term stipulated by the employment agreement (contract), within three working days the relevant bodies of the migration service, the state border service and the employment center shall notify about it.

After the expiration of the permit to use the work of a foreigner, the employer returns such a permit to the employment center.

In case of revocation of a foreigner's work permit or in case a foreigner without good reasons did not start work within the term stipulated by the employment agreement (contract), the foreigner may be expelled from Ukraine, and the employer who invited such foreigner to work, reimburses the state for the costs associated with his expulsion, in the manner prescribed by law.

It should be noted that employment centers control employers in terms of providing employers with the necessary conditions for the stay and work of foreigners, analyzing the effectiveness of their work during the period of validity of a foreigner's work permit.

It should also be noted that the law provides for cases where foreigners and stateless persons have the right to work without a permit to use the work of a foreigner.

## 8. LAW AFFAIRS

### 8.1. Administrative Support

Support for foreigners and persons without citizenship subjected to political persecution in the country of citizenship or permanent residence included in the List is provided in the following forms:

- Establishing a simplified procedure for obtaining permission to immigrate to Ukraine; Simplifying the conditions for admission to Ukrainian citizenship;
- Determining the grounds for long-term stay of such persons in Ukraine;
- Simplification of the procedure for obtaining a work permit on the territory of Ukraine; Assistance in receiving higher education in Ukraine;
- Assistance in entrepreneurial activities;
- Provision of tax benefits
- Final and transitional provisions

"Foreigners from among persons indicated in the Law of Ukraine "On Citizenship" (Bulletin of Parliament of Ukraine, 2001, N 13, art. 65 instead of obligation to terminate foreign citizenship shall submit declaration on renunciation of foreign citizenship of person who underwent political persecution on the territory of the state included into the list of states temporarily lacking democratic governance and where political persecution of individuals takes place in accordance with the Law of Ukraine "On support of foreigners and persons without citizenship who

underwent.

"Foreigners and persons without citizenship who arrived in Ukraine for the purpose of family reunification with the persons specified in parts two-thirteen and twenty-four of this article and received a temporary residence permit shall be considered as such legally staying on the territory of Ukraine for the period specified in parts two-thirteen and twenty-four of this article.

## 8.2. Consumer Rights

According to Article 4 of the Law "On Protection of Consumer Rights". (hereinafter referred to as the Law) consumers, when purchasing, ordering or using products sold in Ukraine to meet their personal needs, are entitled to:

- 1) protection of their rights by the state;
- 2) proper quality of products and service;
- 3) safety of products;
- 4) necessary, accessible, reliable and timely information in the state language about the products, their quantity, quality, assortment, its producer (executor, seller) in accordance with the Law of Ukraine "On ensuring the functioning of the Ukrainian language as the state language";

4-1) service in state language in accordance with the Law of Ukraine "On ensuring the functioning of the Ukrainian language as the state language";

- 5) Compensation of property and moral damage, caused as a

result of defects of products (defects in products), according to the law;

6) Appealing to the court and other authorized state bodies for protection of the violated rights;

7) association in public consumer organizations (consumers' association).

### **Rights of consumers in case of detection of product defects during the established warranty period through the manufacturer's fault:**

- cancellation of the contract and return of funds spent on the purchase, replacement of goods with the same, or similar, if available from the seller.
- If necessary, the presence of significant defects caused by the fault of the manufacturer of the goods (the seller, the executor), or counterfeit goods confirmed by the conclusion of the examination, which must be organized by the seller (executor, the manufacturer) within three days from the date of receipt from the consumer written consent to organize an examination of products .
- The expertise shall be conducted at the expense of the seller (executor, manufacturer). If the conclusion of the examination will be proven that the defects occurred after the transfer of products to the consumer as a result of violations of the established rules of use, storage or transportation, or by the actions of third parties, the consumer claims are not subject to compensation, and the consumer must compensate the seller (executor, manufacturer) costs of examination. The consumer, the seller (performer, manufacturer) have the



right to appeal the conclusions of the examination in court (paragraph two of paragraph four of Article 17 of the Law of Ukraine "On Protection of Consumer Rights").

**Deadlines for fulfilling the requirement of replacement of goods:**

- in case of availability of goods - immediately;
- In the case of quality control of the goods - 14 days or as agreed;
- In the absence of the goods - 2 months from the date of filing an application (part sixth article 8 of the Law of Ukraine "On Protection of Consumer Rights").

**Consumers have the right to protect their violated rights by filing a statement of claim with the court about:**

- about elimination of defects of goods;
- to replace the goods of inadequate quality with similar goods of proper quality; For cancellation of the contract and reimbursement of losses incurred; Compensation for material and moral damages caused by inappropriate goods.
- Consumers are exempt from paying court fees for claims that are related to the violation of their rights (part three of Article 22 of the Law of Ukraine "On Protection of Consumer Rights").

## 9. LIBRARIES

Open Book is a free online library of classic Ukrainian literature.  
<https://sites.google.com/site/openbookclassic/>

Poetics - poetry library in Ukrainian.  
<http://poetyka.uazone.net/>

Portal of the Vernadsky National Library of Ukraine - the largest database of scientific literature in Ukraine.

<http://www.nbuv.gov.ua/>

Odessa National Research Library  
<https://odnb.odessa.ua/en/>

Persha Lvivska Mediateka  
<https://lviv-online.com/ua/study/icafe/persha-lvivska-mediateka/>

Library Botan  
<https://botan.randorbit.net/>

National Library of Parliament  
<https://nlu.org.ua/>

The National Historical Library of Ukraine  
<https://nibu.kyiv.ua/pages/about/en/>

National Library of National University/ Kiev-Mogilyanskaya

Academy: <https://library.ukma.edu.ua/>

Science Library of Chernivtsi State University  
<http://www.library.chnu.edu.ua/index.php?page=ua>

## 10. ONLINE MUSEUMS

**Main Museum Portal** - provides information and current news from museum life in Ukraine and the world and access to a database with information about museums with a convenient user interface.

<https://museum-portal.com/ru/museums>

### **Kyiv History Museum**

[http://www.kyivhistorymuseum.org/en/museum-affiliates#pll\\_switcher](http://www.kyivhistorymuseum.org/en/museum-affiliates#pll_switcher)

<http://www.facebook.com/kyivhistorymuseum>

### **Lavra Art Gallery**

<https://www.facebook.com/lavragallery/>

### **M17 Contemporary Art Center**

<https://m17.kiev.ua/en/>

<https://www.facebook.com/m17art.center/>

### **National Art Museum of Ukraine**

The oldest museum in Kyiv, opened in 1899, with the greatest collection of Ukrainian art from the 12th century to nowadays.

<http://namu.kiev.ua/en.html>

<https://www.facebook.com/namu.museum>

### **Nebo Art Gallery**

<https://neboartgallery.com.ua/eng>

<https://www.facebook.com/neboartgallery>

### **Pinchuk Art Centre**

<http://new.pinchukartcentre.org/en/>

<https://www.facebook.com/PinchukArtCentre>

### **Shcherbenko Art Center**

<https://www.shcherbenkoartcentre.com/en/home-page/>

<https://www.facebook.com/ShchAC/>

### **Taras Shevchenko National Museum**

<https://www.shevchenko.ca/>

<https://www.facebook.com/shevchenkomuseumkyiv/>

### **Voloshyn Gallery**

<http://voloshyngallery.art/eng.html>

<https://www.facebook.com/voloshyngallery/>

### **Ya Gallery**

<http://yagallery.com/en/>

<https://www.facebook.com/yagallery.com.ua>

### **Karas Gallery**

<https://karasgallery.com/en/>

<https://www.facebook.com/KarasGallery/>

Ivan Honchar Folk Museum

<https://honchar.org.ua/english/>

<https://www.facebook.com/honchar.museum>

Dymchuk Art Gallery

<http://dymchuk.com/en>

<https://www.facebook.com/DymchukGallery/>

## 11. SAMPLE DOCUMENTS / FORMS

All necessary information about apply for education and studying in Ukraine for foreign citizens, samples of forms and documents can be found at the website of State Enterprise "Ukrainian State Center for International Education" (<https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/en/>)

## 12. EMERGENCY & IMPORTANT PHONES

Fire Department - 101 Police - 102

Medical Service - 103

Natural gas emergency service - 104

City telephone directory service – 109

## 13. FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

### VISA

#### 1. How can I get a visa if there is no Embassy of Ukraine in my country?

In order to receive a visa, you must visit a country that has an Embassy of Ukraine and apply from there. See the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Ukraine's website for a complete list of embassies and consulates – [www.mfa.gov.ua](http://www.mfa.gov.ua)

#### 2. What is an information support letter?

An information support letter is a detailed information from our Center sent to the Embassy of Ukraine located in your country to confirm that your invitation to study is genuine.

#### 3. Can I come to study in Ukraine on a tourist visa?

No, if you are coming to study at a Ukrainian university, you must come on a student visa (which requires an invitation letter first).

#### 4. If I have an invitation letter to study, can my parents or relatives come with me?

No, the invitation letter is a document issued to you alone. However, you can apply to the university for a personal invitation letter for your parents or relatives.

#### 5. How long is the visa application process?

Typically, the visa application process is around ten working days. Sometimes this can be prolonged to 30 working days.

## ADMISSION PROCESS

### 1. How can I choose a university?

Please visit our website [www.studyinukraine.gov.ua](http://www.studyinukraine.gov.ua) which has a comprehensive list of Ukrainian Higher Education Institutions and you can make your choice. We recommend you to check out the official website of the university, which can be found at our official website for additional information.

### 2. How can I check the authenticity of an agent or a university?

Please visit our official Ukrainian Government website [www.studyinukraine.gov.ua](http://www.studyinukraine.gov.ua) to find the official websites of agents and universities.

### 3. How can I apply to get an invitation letter?

When you fill the application form at our website, you will receive the letter with instructions. You can ask whatever you want to know about the admission process.

### 4. How can I receive my invitation letter?

The invitation letter is sent from the university to the Center and then on to you. The Center has a policy of using DHL due to its reliability internationally. The cost of mailing you the invitation

letter must be covered by you and is not included in the price mentioned above.

### 5. How long does it take for the invitation letter to be issued?

It typically takes one to four weeks for the invitation letter to be issued, depending on your university of choice and how long it takes for your documents to be cleared by Ukrainian authorities.

### 6. How long is the invitation letter valid for?

The invitation letter is valid for up to 6 months. This information is mentioned in the invitation letter.

### 7. Can the Center cancel my invitation letter?

Only universities can cancel your invitation letter upon your personal request. If you don't know which university issued you the invitation letter, please send us a copy of your passport and the invitation letter to help clarify the situation.

### 8. Do you register or notarize translated documents?

No, registration or notarization of documents must be completed by a notary.

### 9. Is the admission process through your Center free of charge?

No, the Center charges \$200 USD for the admission process to study in Ukraine which includes: the invitation fee, information

support fee, airport pick-up and accompaniment to your chosen university. The payment is required in two instalments: the first half after the Center receives confirmation from the university to enroll you, and the second half after you get your visa.

### **10. How can I pay for the admission process through your Center?**

The best way to pay is via VISA or MasterCard. The Center will issue you an invoice, then simply follow the link [www.intered.com.ua](http://www.intered.com.ua) click on 'Invoice' and fill in the appropriate details. You can also pay via bank transfer, with the details listed in the same link above under 'Bank Transfer'. Please note that intermediary banks generally take the commission.

## **STUDY**

### **1. What are the tuition fees at the university I am interested in?**

Tuition fees vary from university to university. On our official website, you can find links to the official websites of the universities you're interested in. Please check out our website at [www.studyinukraine.gov.ua](http://www.studyinukraine.gov.ua)

### **2. Can my parents or relatives pay for my study?**

Yes, your parents or relatives can pay for your study.

## **LIVING**

### **1. What is the socio-economic situation in Ukraine?**

Ukraine is a safe and tolerant country with friendly people and a European atmosphere. In May 2017, the annual Eurovision Song Contest was hosted in Kyiv and seen as a great success. As of 11 June 2017, Ukrainian citizens are granted to travel visa-free to the EU and the Schengen area, except for the UK and Ireland.

### **2. Can I work during my study?**

No, unfortunately, it is illegal for international students in Ukraine to work while studying.

## 14. USEFUL LINKS

- Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine  
<https://mon.gov.ua/> , +38 (044) 481-32-21
- Ukrainian State Center for International Education  
<https://studyinukraine.gov.ua/> , +38 (044) 359 05 39
- State Migration Service of Ukraine  
<https://dmsu.gov.ua/>
- State Customs Service of Ukraine  
<https://customs.gov.ua/>
- Emergency medical care - 103
- Rescue Service 112 (coordinates the actions of the police, fire brigade, ambulance, etc.) -112
- Hotline of the Ministry of Health of Ukraine - 0 800 505 201
- Information and reference service of the National Health Service of Ukraine - 1677
- Hotline of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Ukraine - 044 238 18 88, 044 238 16 57
- Government hotline - 1545
- COVID-19 Hotline - 0 800 505 840, 0 800 505 201

- Information and answers to the main questions about COVID-19  
[www.covid19.com.ua](http://www.covid19.com.ua)

### The Other Useful Links

[State Migration Service of Ukraine](#)  
[The Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine](#)  
[Search for universities, available programs, and scholarships for international students](#)  
[About Ukraine](#)  
[Guide to higher education in Ukraine](#)  
[Entrant assistance](#)  
[About Visas](#)  
[Invitation letter](#)  
[Frequently Asked Question](#)

## 15. ESN (ERASMUS STUDENT NETWORK)

Erasmus Student Network (ESN) is one of the largest international student associations in Europe, officially registered in 1990 to support student exchanges. The network includes more than 1,000 higher education institutions from 42 countries. The network unites 15,000 active students (40,000 together with Buddy Program participants) who support almost 350,000 international students annually.

**Ukraine has ESN Kyiv** (Erasmus Student Network Kyiv), a non-profit student organization that is part of the international Erasmus Student Network. In 2018 ESN Kyiv became a candidate section, and in 2019 they were officially accepted as the fortieth country on the ESN map.

**ESN Kyiv are dedicated volunteers, working on the principle of Students helping students and developing the Erasmus+ community in Ukraine.**

ESN's main activity focuses on cooperation and support for international students coming for exchange to Ukrainian universities. ESN team helps to adapt to life in Ukraine, represents the interests of Erasmus+ exchange students at the university level and supports them in areas such as culture, environment, sports, social inclusion, education and youth. ESN Kyiv regularly organizes cultural events, excursions, and language cafes to which both international and local students can connect. In addition, the ESN Kyiv team informs Ukrainian students about ESN Centers in their countries of exchange mobility.

For interested Ukrainians, ESN Kyiv organizes various events, in particular, Erasmus Days to promote EU Programs, share experience and impressions of mobility, and tips for successful participation in Erasmus+ competitions and exchanges. Additionally, international students take part in such events and can talk in detail about their universities and life in a particular country. Erasmus Days are held separately at each university with the participation of international tie-ups and students who have traveled to exchanges at that university.

Starting in 2020, ESN Kyiv also began working with Erasmus Alumni. They help students re-adapt after an exchange, organize job placement events, and involve the alumni in activities for Ukrainian students who are about to go on an exchange.

In 2020, Yuri Fedkovich ESN Chernivtsi National University Student Parliament ESN Chernivtsi Candidate Section received the status of a candidate section and works for term membership. ESN is interested in expanding the number of such cells in different countries, so we invite you to learn more about the experience of creating a cell in an institution of higher education in your city!

<https://erasmusplus.org.ua/novyiny/3422-on-lain-treninh-vid-erasmus-student-network-u-spivpratsi-z-natsionalnym-erazmus-ofisom-v-ukraini-190221-on-lain.html>

News, contacts and more information about the organization and their events can be found on the ESN Kyiv

website - <http://esnkyiv.org/> [Facebook](#), [Instagram](#), and [Telegram](#).



# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION CONTENT

## OTHER COUNTRIES

---

### 1. United States of America

Web: <https://www.state.gov/>

Education: <https://educationusa.state.gov/>

Visa: <https://www.state.gov/visas/>

The United States is located in central North America, between Canada and Mexico. The US consists of fifty states and one federal district. It is governed by a federal constitutional republic. The US has an area of 9.8 million km<sup>2</sup> and a population of over 350 million. Capital City: Washington DC.

#### 1.1. Expenses

##### Electricity, Water, Natural Gas, Internet and Telephone

In USA, public services such as electricity, water and natural gas are usually provided by a single institution.

Unlike Europe, the sockets are made in accordance with 110-120V and with three inputs called American sockets. Therefore, when you come to America, you should consider whether your electronic devices are suitable for these voltages and inputs. If your devices are not suitable for these voltages and inputs, you can use your devices by using converter adapters and socket apparatus. Electricity bills, on the other hand, vary according to usage, but average 40-60 dollars per month.

Natural gas lines are scattered almost everywhere in

USA. In areas where there is no natural gas line, you can meet your needs with the cylinders distributors. There are also flats where the natural gas bill is included in the rent.

In the USA, water bills are usually added to rents and their fees are low (around \$ 20 per month). You can also drink tap water with peace of mind.

When you move to a house, you have to take over the subscriptions of public services such as electricity, water and natural gas. For detailed information, you can apply to the Public Services Consumer Services National Association (Tel: 301-589-6313).

Telephone lines are provided by many companies, as in most countries. In the USA, mobile phone lines (sim cards) are usually sold in every market and sim cards can be purchased for 3-4 dollars. You can use your mobile phone with the money you have loaded on the card or the mobile tariffs that include talk, messaging and internet packages. Mobile tariff fees start from \$5 per month and increase according to the tariff content. You can easily get mobile rates from major phone companies such as AT&T, Sprint, Verizon, and T-Mobile.

For internet subscription, you can purchase home internet service by contacting the companies that provide this service just like buying a phone line. Generally, companies that sell phone lines also provide internet subscription services. You can purchase an unlimited internet subscription for 30-50 dollars per month.

## 1.2. Health Service

Americahasoneofthemostexpensivehealthcaresystems in the world. Going to the hospital is a frightening situation, even for American citizens, unless you have comprehensive health insurance. Health insurance is compulsory in the country and the fees of health insurances vary according to the scope of the insurance. However, the prices of comprehensive health insurance can exceed 1000-1500 dollars per month. You can buy an average health insurance for an average of 300-500 dollars per month. However, even if you have insurance, your insurance may not cover some costs and in this case, you may have money out of your pocket. You should also find out if your doctor will accept the health insurance you have when you go to the doctor, and you should choose a doctor who accepts your insurance.

American hospitals often make mistakes when it comes to bills. Therefore, if you are going to pay for your treatment yourself, you can avoid paying for a treatment you did not receive by sending the invoice to your insurance company.

In short, America is a country that has serious problems with its health system. For this reason, you should get detailed information about health insurance and its coverage from insurance companies and you should definitely take out your health insurance.

You can reach all emergency services such as ambulances, police and firefighter units by calling 911

### 1.3. Social Life & Work Opportunities

The United States of America is one of the richest countries in the world. For this reason, the welfare level of the people living in the country is higher than many other countries in the world. We will talk about being a student in America, living conditions and average living costs. First of all, it should be noted that USA is a big country and even the laws can vary from city to city. For this reason, please note that the information given is general information and prices are average prices!

USA is a country where students from many countries of the world come to study. The most important reason for this is that the country is a paradise of opportunities. For example; studying in USA is advantageous compared to many other countries in the world. First of all, having an education in the USA puts you at the forefront in many job applications because the education system here gives you the opportunity to practice, which is an important plus for the business world. Living expenses and tuition fees in America can vary greatly depending on location. The biggest reason for this difference is the opportunities offered by the school and the region where the school is located. But generally speaking, tuition fees start at \$12,000 per year. On average, you can get an education of around 20-30 thousand dollars a year in schools with good quality of education.

In addition, while you are a student here, you can also take advantage of study opportunities to cover your basic living expenses. International students in the USA have one of visas called F-1, M-1, or J-1. These visas are student visas. F-1 student

visa for full-time enrollment at American universities or colleges; M-1 student visa for those who are enrolled in vocational training programs; J-1 student visa is given to students who come to USA through student exchange programs. Among these visa types, those who have F-1 and J-1 student visas are legally allowed to work up to 20 hours per week only on campus in the first year and up to 40 hours during the holiday period. In order to work on campus, you must prepare the necessary documents together with your school's international students unit and apply to the US Immigration Office (USCIS). There is no work permit for the M-1 visa. There is also an exception for F-1 and J-1 visas. Students with these visas can obtain a part-time work permit outside the campus by documenting an unpredictable change in their financial situation and that they cannot find a job on campus. For this, they must apply to the US Immigration Offices (USCIS). This permit has a validity of 1 year. Hourly wages vary between 7-15 dollars. In short, you can earn an average of \$800 per month by working part-time in the first year of your studentship and meet some of your living expenses.

\* One of the first things you need to do when you come to USA as a student is to get a Social Security Number (SSN). This number is your identification number and is required for almost any legal action you take. Especially those who intend to work in USA cannot work without this number. To obtain an SSN, you can apply by visiting the Social Security Offices and submitting the necessary documents. While J visa holders need the DS-2019 form, international students with F-1 and M-1 visas need the I-20 form.

## 1.4. Transportation

In USA, transportation by private vehicles is generally preferred. Car purchase and sale and car rental service is very easy. You will complete the legal process by taking the documents of the vehicle you purchased from the galleries or directly from the vehicle owner to the DMV (Department of Motor Vehicle) within 10 days and filling out a simple form. When renting a car the minimum age limit is 21.

If the driver's license you use in your country of origin is an international driver's license, you can drive in USA with your own driver's license for 6 months. However, if you are going to stay for a long time, you need to get a new driver's license by taking the exam in your state. This process is very simple. DMV (Department of Motor Vehicle) is applied with a passport and Social Security Number (SSN). After the written exam you will take here, you will pass the driving exam. On the same day you pass the exams, your new driving license will be delivered.

Except for big cities, the urban public transport system is weak. You can easily reach the inner parts of the city by bus, metro and train lines, but as you go out of the city, public transportation opportunities begin to decrease. Single-use public transport cards usually cost \$ 2-4, while you can buy a monthly subscription for \$ 100-200. You can also take advantage of special discounted subscriptions for students in some cities. However, it should not be forgotten that urban public transportation is not a widely used system throughout America, so it is not developed much.

## 1.5. Food & Drink

It would not be wrong to say that America is the country with the widest range of food and beverage in the world. It offers almost unlimited variety in terms of eating and drinking. You can find all kinds of food you are looking for in large American markets (Walmart, Target, Kmart etc.). Of course, this diversity is reflected in the prices. You can find products at any price. But generally, eating and drinking in America is cheap. To give some examples of prices;

For 1 kg: chicken \$ 3-5, potato \$ 2-3, apple \$ 3-5, sugar \$ 2-3, flour \$ 2-4, banana \$ 1, cheese \$ 5-10, meat \$ 7-10.

1.5L milk \$ 1-3, 12 eggs \$ 2-3, bread \$ 1-3, shampoo \$ 3-5, toothpaste \$ 3-5, frozen foods \$ 1-2 for a meal.

If you are going to buy your food from outside instead of making it yourself, remember that America is the outlet center for fast food. For this reason, you can eat as many kinds of dishes at very cheap prices. McDonalds, Subway, Burger King, In'n Out, Dominos, Pizza Hut etc. In addition to many fast food chains, you can find many large and small restaurants. You can have a meal for \$ 3-5 at this type of fast food restaurant.

Briefly, your food and beverage expenses in America will be around 300-500 dollars per month. Keep in mind that all these costs may vary according to one's standards!

## 1.6. University Applications

### Brief information about application:

There are 2 types of applications when applying to American universities. These are: Early Application and Regular Application.

- Restrictive Early Action
- Early Decision
- Early Action.

High School students studying in Turkey, when he decided to get university education in America needs to start preparations in 11th grade. There is no validity in America the university entrance exam in Turkey. Instead of these, SAT or ACT exams and TOEFL language score are required. You can apply to US universities in November and get results in December.

## 1.7. Universities

### 1.7.1. Harvard University

Harvard University in the USA accepts students from 190 countries every year. The University was founded by John Harvard as Harvard College in 1636. The institution, which continued under this name until the end of the 1700s, was renamed Harvard University in 1780. The university, which has more than two thousand academicians and 212 education programs, provides education to more than twenty thousand

students. Since its inception, the school has produced millions of important people, including 8 US presidents and 157 Nobel laureates.

### Application Processes

Harvard University is one of the universities that place emphasis on being an international university. For this reason, the first and most important issue in the selection of candidates is success and talent. Then references, social responsibility projects that have been made and participated are taken into consideration. The countries from which the candidates come from are not included as a criterion.

TOEFL and SAT scores are important scores for candidates' applications. These scores must be at least 100-110 for TOEFL and at least 2 650 and above for SAT1. In this process, the achievements of the candidates in their previous education and training life and the social responsibility projects they were involved in are also taken into consideration. As a matter of fact, Harvard is a school that attaches importance to the interest of its students in the environment and society. In addition to the documents requested by the faculty you want to study for, a valid reference and cover letter can also provide additional points for admission.

In addition, Harvard University provides refundable or non-refundable scholarship assistance in line with the needs of students.

## Documents Required for Application

- \$ 75 registration fee,
- ACT, TOEFL and SAT exam degrees,
- AP exam degrees (Optional),
- The report you will receive from your last school and your official high school transcript,
- Letters of recommendation from your teachers.

In addition to the above documents for graduate;

- A letter of recommendation from your faculty,
- Your CV,
- Your official university transcript,
- If any, your internship documents

For detailed information about Harvard University; <https://www.harvard.edu/>

### 1.7.2. MIT (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) in the USA is the world leader in economics, science and technology, as well as second among the best universities in the world. As a technical university, MIT is one of the institutions that shape our future as a school that has trained many important people who have taken part in important positions such as the FED president, UN secretary, prime minister and CEOs of technology giants.

At MIT's campus in Cambridge / America, young people from 120 different countries realize their education dreams every year. Taking part in social responsibility projects also has an important place in order to enter the institution. MIT is perfect for young people who are ready to collaborate, who are both thinking and putting their thoughts into practice by taking risks.

## Documents Required for Application

The Massachusetts Institute of Technology is asking international candidates for a TOEFL score in addition to one of the SAT or ACT exams. In addition, candidates are expected to interview a volunteer MIT graduate. Receiving applications online via MyMIT (<http://my.mit.edu/>), MIT wants candidates to submit their portfolios of art departments through SlideRoom.

For detailed information about the Massachusetts Institute of Technology <https://web.mit.edu/>

### 1.7.3. Yale University

Yale, one of the most prestigious universities in the USA, has more than 12 thousand students. Approximately 11% of them are international students.

## Documents Required for Application

- Yale admissions test and QuestBridge app

- Application fee
- Two reference letters.
- School report with transcript
- Standard test results (ACT or SAT)

For detailed information about Yale <https://www.yale.edu/>

#### 1.7.4. Stanford University

Lenan Stanford Junior University (Stanford University) in the state of California is a private university located in Silicon Valley with all departments. There are 2180 faculties and 16,437 (7032 Undergraduate students, 9304 Master's and doctoral students). Stanford University is at the top of the Academic Ranking of World Universities and QS World University Rankings.

#### Documents Required for Application

- SAT/ ACT
- TOEFL
- Transcript - Diploma
- 2 Reference Letters (11 and 12 are recommended from English, Mathematics, Science, History or Foreign Language teachers.)
- Letter of Intent

For detailed information about Stanford <https://www.stanford.edu/>

#### 1.7.5. Brown University

Brown University is located in Providence, USA. The university has nearly 10 thousand students. There are more than 40 departments within the university.

#### Documents Required for Application

- Application fee
- High school diploma
- Letter of recommendation
- Standard test results (ACT or SAT)

For detailed information about Brown University <https://www.brown.edu/>

#### 1.7.6. Johns Hopkins University

Johns Hopkins University has 9 academic units and campuses in the Baltimore-Washington area.

#### Documents Required for Application

- High school diploma
- Reference letter from two Teachers.
- SAT or ACT score
- Certificate of Proficiency in English.

For detailed information about Johns Hopkins University  
<https://www.jhu.edu/>

### **1.7.7. Columbia University**

Columbia University is located in New York. The university has two campuses in Morningside Heights and Washington Height. Academic programs are offered in the fields of medicine, science, arts and humanities, business, journalism, social studies, law, nursing and public health.

#### **Documents Required for Application**

- High school diploma
- SAT (650 or higher) or ACT (29 or higher) Score
- IELTS (7.0 points) or TOEFL (Paper-based: 600 points) Score.
- Reference Letter.

For detailed information about Columbia University  
<https://www.columbia.edu/>

### **1.8. Accommodation**

70% of universities in the USA have student dormitories and the prices of these dormitories vary between 4000-9000 dollars annually. Usually, these prices include one or two meals

a day, or the dormitory provides you with a space where you can make your own meals. In addition, dormitories provide students with ample opportunities for social facilities and better learning about the environment.

If you are thinking of renting an apartment instead of staying in a dormitory, prices can be very variable depending on the location. For example, in New York, the most expensive city, the monthly rent of single-room apartments is 1500 dollars, while the monthly rent of a three-bedroom apartment can vary up to 5000 dollars. However, renting a house in America is a bit difficult and it has some procedures. First, you fill out an application form for the house you want to rent and provide your Social Security Number (SSN). Thus, an inquiry is made about your past. After this stage, a letter of reference or an oral reference may be requested from your former landlord, if any. It will also make your job easier to have a large amount in your bank account to provide evidence that you can pay your rent. When the conditions are met, the contract is signed and the legal process is completed by paying a deposit of one rental fee. If you have an American acquaintance who will vouch for you, your job will be much easier. Some information may not be required from you, but these are the documents that are usually requested.

You can also consider the option of renting a room in an apartment, as the room rental system is quite common in the USA.



## 2. Germany

Web: <https://www.deutschland.de/en>

Officially the Federal Republic of Germany. It is a country located in Central Europe. North Sea, Denmark and the Baltic Sea to the north; Poland and the Czech Republic to the east; Austria and Switzerland to the south; to the west are France, Luxembourg, Belgium, and the Netherlands. The country is geographically located in the temperate climate zone and its surface area is 357,578 km<sup>2</sup>. It has the largest population in the European Union with a population of approximately 83 million people living on its territory.

Germany is a federal parliamentary republic. It consists of sixteen states. Its capital and largest city is Berlin. Germany is a member of the United Nations, NATO, and the G8 and has signed the Kyoto Protocol. Germany which has a high standard of living with its social security system plays a key role in European affairs at the world level with its high population and economic development.

Click for more information: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Germany>

### 2.1. Education

[https://european-union.europa.eu/principles-countries-history/country-profiles/germany\\_en](https://european-union.europa.eu/principles-countries-history/country-profiles/germany_en)

For free university education in state schools in Germany, the student must have completed a 12-year high school education and entered a university exam, and be placed in a department that provides 4-year formal education. (Which university department do you want to study in Germany, you need to be settled in that department in Turkey. In some schools, you can also transfer to a different department within the same faculty. For instance; you may have the chance to change departments within the engineering faculty.) In Germany, the language of instruction is German, and in some departments, you have the chance to study in English. However, a limited number of departments teach in English and there are very few places available in departments. It is possible for students who do not qualify for German academic education to get German preparatory education. Students who have a certain level of German can participate in the language preparatory program of the university preparatory schools. Students at A1 or A2 level or who do not speak any German can attend an intensive German course for 6 months, 9 months, or 1 year at private language schools. In Germany, education at state universities is free, schools only receive an annual tuition fee. This fee is usually between 150 - 500 Euros. Scores we received during high school education in Turkey, average high school graduation score is also important in college admissions.

Duration of education: Undergraduate education in Germany usually takes 6 semesters, except in fields such as medicine and law. Some technical branches can request a 1-semester internship and such undergraduate programs can last 7 semesters.

### Application periods:

- Winter Term (starts in October): 15 April - 15 July
- Summer Term (starts in April): 15 November - 15 January

Visa: Students must apply for the national visa for those who will stay for more than 90 days. The necessary information can be obtained from the German embassy for this visa. For the visa, the following documents should be provided with priority.

- Visa fee payment receipt
- Blocked account or Guarantor document (Guarantor certificate is taken from persons in Germany). A guarantor certificate is a document that will be received by the foreigners' office, which guarantees that the student can allocate 700 € per month.
- A letter of acceptance from the school
- The certificate of residence of the guarantor from the municipality
- Letter of intent (goals etc.)
- CV
- Reference letter

[Click here](#) for the visa application form online.

**Note:** Germany has authorized IDATA for a visa. It is not possible to make an appointment by phone at IDATA. Click for IDATA appointment. Turkey to ask questions through the IDATA information line: 08504608493 outside and Hostels 8493 by calling the phone number +90 212970 Turkish, you can get answers in German and English.

### Documents requested for university applications:

- Application fee (30-75 €) Some universities require application through Uni-assist.
- A document showing that the university won with an examination made by ÖSYM in Turkey (Students, the university gained the right to settle in Turkey gained the right reading program in Germany.)
- High school graduation diplomas with international validity such as IB, Matura, Abitur. (Those who hold this diploma is not required to be settled in universities in Turkey must receive a score.)
- Associate degree (for those who want to continue their bachelor's degree in the same field.)
- Language proficiency should be in the range of B2-C1:
  - Documents accepted for German: DSD2 / TestDaf4-5 / DSH2-3 / Goethe C2 / Telc C1
  - Accepted documents for English: TOEFL / IELTS
- The signed form printout or digital of the application is made on the university website.
- High school diploma/transcript
- CV
- Letter of Intent

- Reference letter
- Certificates
- Other documents requested by the university (check the web page.)

**Work Status of Students:** Foreign students can work for 120 full or 240 part days in Germany (excluding internship). Those who attend the language course cannot work, except in exceptional circumstances. Hourly work gross wages average 9,36 €, net average 8 €. In jobs called Mini Job (12 hours a week), 450 Euros per month are earned and no tax deductions are made. For jobs that earn over 450 Euros (20 hours per week = 800 Euros per week), you will pay less tax if you take your student certificate to your workplace. Graduates are given 18 months to find a job in Germany. Room rents are 200-600 €. In small cities, it is 300-400 €, all-inclusive.

**Health:** Those who enter with a student visa are required to have health insurance. The cost of insurance is around 70,00 € per month. You can find information about the most preferred health insurance companies in Germany at the following links:

- [DAAD](#)
- [AOK](#)
- [Techniker Krankenkasse](#)
- [GKV-Spitzenverband](#)

**Transportation:** The transportation ticket valid for 6 months within the same state, called the Semester ticket, is 300 €.

**Food:** Street food or rotating meal 2-4 €. In coffee-branded places for 2-3 € and you can sit where you drink coffee all day long. Sandwich 1-2 €. Ordinary place coffee 1-1.5 €, Hamburger 5 €.

**Accommodation:** There are student dormitories ([Wohnheim](#)) in every city in Germany. They are around 300-350 € per month. [Click](#) to get information about dormitories in Berlin.

Students can rent them together at home abroad. The shared house (Wohngemeinschaft - WG) rent is the same as per person dormitory rent. There are also online platforms to find partners. The web addresses of a few of them are as follows:

- [www.studenten-wg.de](http://www.studenten-wg.de)
- [Gayrimenkul sahipleri birliđi](#)
- [Kiraçlar birliđi](#)
- [www.wg-gesucht.de](http://www.wg-gesucht.de)
- [www.zwischenmiete.de](http://www.zwischenmiete.de)

Generally, a student in Germany needs an average of 700-1000 € per month.

## 2.1.1. Most Important German Universities

### 2.1.1.1. Technical University of Munich

Munich Technical University (TUM), founded in 1868, is the best university in Germany and the 55th best university

in the world. TUM, the best university in Europe in the field of informatics and engineering, is a university with campuses in Singapore. The university which provides education in 165 different departments is in cooperation with 175 international universities and institutes in accordance with student exchange programs. In addition, according to the European Commission, it is the third most influential university in the world in terms of scientific research. [Click](#) for more information.

### How can I apply?

Universities in Germany have different requirements for undergraduate level education than many other countries in the world. In order to receive undergraduate education in Germany, you have to settle in the same department in your country. In addition, the language of instruction in German universities is German and you must certify your German language proficiency for application. And keep in mind that the department you are applying to may have special requirements.

### Documents required for application:

- The printout of the application form you filled out on the internet
- Notary approved high school diploma, YKS result document, and replacement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their language and with their German translations.
- CV
- Motivation letter

- German proficiency certificate (at least B2 level from Goethe, DSH, DSD II, TESTDAF exams)
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (Optional, brings additional points)

### 2.1.1.2. Ludwig-Maximilians University Munich

Munich Ludwig-Maximilians University (LMU) ranks second-best in Germany and 68th in the world. It is also Germany's largest university with more than 51,000 students. The university which has more than 8,000 international students provides education in 18 faculties and 190 departments. [Click](#) for more information.

### Documents required for application:

- CV
- Notary approved high school diploma, YKS result document, and settlement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their German translations.
- German proficiency certificate (at least B2 level from Goethe, DSH, DSD II, TESTDAF exams)
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (Optional, brings additional points)

### 2.1.1.3. Heidelberg Ruprecht-Karls University

The university that was established in 1389 is the oldest in Germany and one of the most reputable and famous universities. It which is known as the most research-oriented school in Europe and it is mostly preferred for doctoral studies. Its ranked 45th in the world, though, its ranked 23rd in the field of archaeology and 53rd in the field of medicine. It ranked 3rd in Germany and 6th in Europe. Approximately 30,000 students study at the university. More than 5000 of these students are international students. [Click](#) for more information.

#### Documents required for application:

- German proficiency certificate (at least B2 level in Goethe, DSH, DSD II, TESTDAF exams, but the desired language proficiency may vary depending on the department)
- The printout of the application form you filled out on the internet
- Noter approved high school diploma, YKS result document, and replacement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their language and with their German translations.
- CV
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (Optional, brings additional points)

### 2.1.1.4. Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)

It was established in 1825 as the University of Karlsruhe under the name Polytechnische Schule. In 2009, it merged with the Karlsruhe Research Center (Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe) and became the Karlsruhe Institute of Technology. It is also the oldest technical university in Germany. It stands out with its master's and doctoral programs. It leads the way with Munich Technical University in the field of engineering and informatics. It ranks 98th among the world universities. KIT ranks 9th in Europe in terms of scientific publications. During the reunification in 2009, the education and research system of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) was taken as a model. It has more than 20,000 students. 20% of these students are international students. [Click](#) for more information.

#### Documents required for application:

- German proficiency certificate (at least B2 level in Goethe, DSH, DSD II, TESTDAF exams, but the desired language proficiency may vary depending on the department)
- Motivation letter
- Notary approved high school diploma, YKS result document, and replacement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their German translations.
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (Optional, brings additional points)

### 2.1.1.5. Humboldt University Berlin

Berlin is Germany's University City and Humboldt University is Berlin's oldest university. Founded in 1809, the university is the second-largest university in Berlin. Having a say in the field of art and philosophy, the university has hosted famous thinkers such as Friedrich Hegel, Karl Marx, Friedrich Engels, and Arthur Schopenhauer. In addition to being a magnificent school in the social sciences, it is well developed in medicine and natural sciences. More than 35,000 students receive education at the university which is described as "the mother of all modern universities" in Germany. The school which has 9 faculties provides education in 189 departments. It is ranked 5th in Germany and 47th in the world. [Click](#) for more information.

#### Documents required for application:

- German proficiency certificate (at least B2 level in Goethe, DSH, DSD II, TESTDAF exams, but the desired language proficiency may vary depending on the department)
- Motivation letter
- Notary approved high school diploma, YKS result document, and replacement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their German translations.
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (Optional, it brings additional points.)

### 2.1.1.6. Freiburg Albert-Ludwigs University

The University of Freiburg Albert-Ludwigs, a public research university, ranks 76th in the Times world rankings. [Click](#) to get more information about the university.

[Click](#) to learn more about universities and social life in Germany.

## 2.2. Visa

Students must apply for a national visa for those who will stay for more than 90 days. The necessary information can be obtained from the German embassy for this visa. For the visa, the following documents should be provided with priority.

- Visa fee payment receipt
- Blocked account or Guarantor document (Guarantor certificate is taken from persons in Germany). A guarantor certificate is a document that will be received by the foreigners' office, which guarantees that the student can allocate 700 € per month.
- A letter of acceptance from the school
- The certificate of residence of the guarantor from the municipality
- Letter of intent (goals etc.)
- CV
- Reference letter
- [Click here for the visa application form online.](#)

**Note:** Germany has authorized IDATA for a visa. It is not possible to make an appointment by phone at IDATA. Click for IDATA appointment. Turkey to ask questions through the IDATA information line: 08504608493 outside and Hostels 8493 by calling the phone number +90 212970 Turkish, you can get answers in German and English.

### 2.3. Documents Requested For University Applications

- Application fee (30-75 €) Some universities require application through Uni-assist.
- A document showing that the university won with an examination made by ÖSYM in Turkey (Students, the university gained the right to settle in Turkey gained the right reading program in Germany.)
- High school graduation diplomas with international validity such as IB, Matura, Abitur. (Those who hold this diploma is not required to be settled in universities in Turkey must receive a score.)
- Associate degree (for those who want to continue their bachelor's degree in the same field.)
- Language proficiency should be in the range of B2-C1:
  - o Documents accepted for German: DSD2 / TestDaf4-5 / DSH2-3 / Goethe C2 / Telc C1
  - o Accepted documents for English: TOEFL / IELTS
- The signed form printout or digital of the application made on the university website.
- High school diploma / transcript
- CV / resume

- Letter of Intent
- Reference letter
- Certificates
- Other documents requested by the university (check the web page.)

### 2.4. Work Status of Students

Foreign students can work for 120 full or 240 part days in Germany (excluding internship). Those who attend the language course cannot work, except in exceptional circumstances. Hourly work gross wages average 9,36 €, net average 8 €. In jobs called Mini Job (12 hours a week), 450 Euros per month are earned and no tax deductions are made. For jobs that earn over 450 Euros (20 hours per week = 800 Euros per week), you will pay less tax if you take your student certificate to your workplace. Graduates are given 18 months to find a job in Germany. Room rents are 200-600 €. In small cities, it is 300-400 €, all-inclusive.

### 2.5. Health

Those who enter with a student visa are required to have health insurance. The cost of insurance is around 70,00 € per month. You can find information about the most preferred health insurance companies in Germany at the following links:

#### DAAD

<https://www.daad.de/en/study-and-research-in-germany/plan-your-studies/health-insurance/>

## AOK

<https://foreignstudents.aok.de/other-languages/information-in-turkish/>

## Techniker Krankenkasse

<https://www.tk.de/techniker>

## GKV-Spitzenverband

<https://www.gkv-spitzenverband.de/>

## 2.6. Transportation

The transportation ticket valid for 6 months within the same state, called the Semester ticket, is 300 €.

## 2.7. Food

Street food or rotating meal 2-4 €. In coffee-branded places for 2-3 € and you can sit where you drink coffee all day long. Sandwich 1-2 €. Ordinary place coffee 1-1.5 €, Hamburger 5 €.

## 2.8. Accomodation

There are student hostels (Wohnheim) in every city in Germany. Dormitories are around 300-350 € per month. Click to get information about dormitories in Berlin.

Students can rent them together at home abroad. The shared house (Wohngemeinschaft - WG) rent is the same as per person dormitory rent. There are also online platforms to find partners. The web addresses of a few of them are as follows:

- [www.studenten-wg.de](http://www.studenten-wg.de)
- <http://www.ivd.net/>
- <http://www.mieterbund.de/>
- [www.wg-gesucht.de](http://www.wg-gesucht.de)
- [www.zwischenmiete.de](http://www.zwischenmiete.de)

Generally, a student in Germany needs an average of 700-1000 € per month.



## 3. Netherlands

Web: <https://www.government.nl/>

[https://european-union.europa.eu/principles-countries-history/country-profiles/netherlands\\_en](https://european-union.europa.eu/principles-countries-history/country-profiles/netherlands_en)

It is a nation that is mostly in the Caribbean and Western Europe. The Netherlands is the largest of the four nations that make up the Kingdom of the Netherlands, which also includes Curacao, St. Maarten, and Aruba. The Netherlands is made up of twelve provinces in Europe, three special settlements in the Caribbean (the islands of Bonaire, Sint Eustatius, and Saba), and borders with Germany to the east, Belgium to the south, and the North Sea to the northwest. Europe's Netherlands is a constitutional monarchy-run nation. The Netherlands is a nation with a densely populated area. The land mass of the nation is largely submerged. The Netherlands is a member of the OECD, NATO, and the European Union. The Schengen Area, as well as the Benelux region, includes the Netherlands. Along with Belgium and Luxembourg, it is one of the three nations that make up the Benelux countries.

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Netherlands>

## 3.1. Education

Web: <https://www.government.nl/>

[https://european-union.europa.eu/principles-countries-history/country-profiles/netherlands\\_en](https://european-union.europa.eu/principles-countries-history/country-profiles/netherlands_en)

### 3.1.1. Erasmus University Rotterdam

Located in Rotterdam, the Netherlands, the state university is one of the largest and leading academic medical and trauma centers in the Netherlands and is in the top 100 in three main ranking tables. It is ranked 58 in the world in Social Sciences, 62 in clinical health, 62 in law, and 25 in business and economics worldwide. The university fully provides education in English, especially in the fields of media, communication and economics, 40% of students are international students. The university also has undergraduate, graduate and doctoral programs.

#### Fees

Prices for European Union citizens and citizens of other countries vary on the basis of department and vary from 4200-23.300 € / year.

**For Fields and Price List:** <https://www.eur.nl/en/education/practical-matters/financial-matters/tuition-fee/tuition-fee-2021-2022>

**For Accommodation and Other Expenses:** <https://www.eur.nl/en/euc/application-admissions/costs>

## Registrations

Students can participate in international programs and the university's Dutch bachelor (NT2-II-exam or Dutch entrance exam of the Colloquium Doctum exams are mandatory) programs. You can access the comprehensive registration requirements of the university, which has different procedures for immigrants in the Netherlands, from the Registration Condition link (<https://www.eur.nl/en/education/bachelor-programmes/admission-and-application-bachelor>).

### 3.1.2. Delft University of Technology

Located in Delft, the Netherlands, it is the largest and most comprehensive technical university in the Netherlands, hosting 14,000 students and 2500 scientists. The university, which was first established in 1842, took its current name in 1985. 8 Faculties (1) Mechanical, Maritime, Materials Science Engineering, 2) Architecture, 3) Civil Engineering and Earth Science, 4) Electrical Engineering, Mathematics and Computer, 5) Industrial Design Engineering 6) Aeronautical Engineering, 7) Technology and Business 8 ) Applied Sciences), which includes many departments.

## Fees

University Fees are in a wide range of 2000-36.000 € on average. For detailed information, you can click on the university links. In addition, the average living wage in the city varies

between 500-1000 € / month.

## Registrations

The university looks for different competencies on behalf of each department for enrollment requirements and these competencies are shown on the link. Students who provide the necessary competence can apply to the university by obtaining the necessary documents from the registration documents link. In addition, the University requires a language proficiency certificate for application.

### 3.1.3. University of Amsterdam

The University of Amsterdam, located in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, was established in 1632 and is the third oldest university in the Netherlands. It is one of the largest research universities in Europe, with approximately 32,000 students and approximately 5,000 staff. The University is organized into seven faculties (Humanities, Social and Behavioural Science, Economics and Business, Science, Law, Medicine, Dentistry). The University of Amsterdam, the 66th best university in the world, offers more than 20 English undergraduate and 200 English master's programs.

## Fees

Annual fees at the University of Amsterdam vary on the basis of departments, and are in the price band of 8000-24000 € in undergraduate and graduate programs. There is also detailed

information about the department you want to study and their prices on the relevant site of the university.

You can get information about accommodation and other matters by contacting the university's office that deals with international students, and a student's average monthly spending in Amsterdam is around € 1000.

### Registrations

It is possible to reach the detailed registration guide about the University of Amsterdam, which is a 3-stage registration system (filling the application form and sending the CV, test, course selection and financial plan determination, interview via Skype).

#### 3.1.4. Eindhoven University of Technology

Eindhoven University of Technology is a technical university located in the city of Eindhoven in Holland. The University is ranked as the 187th best University in the world and is among the top 200 universities in its five major divisions. It has a total of 9 main departments: Biomedical Engineering, Environmental and Building Regulation, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Design, Chemical Engineering and Chemistry, Industrial Engineering, Applied Physics, Mechanical Engineering, Mathematics and Computer Science.

### Fees

Except for the extra fees of the university, the average prices for undergraduate and graduate departments are between 11,000-17,000 €. Click for detailed price and department information.

Also, the average monthly living wage for a student in Eindhoven is around 800-1000 €.

### Registrations

For registration, you need to visit this link (<https://www.tue.nl/en/education/become-a-tue-student/admission-and-enrollment/>), go to the registration page of the university and enter the undergraduate-graduate language, the country you graduated from high school and which program you want to apply, and submit the necessary documents and documents to the university according to the department you will choose. In addition, international students can also apply to homes that the university can provide while enrolling at the university.

#### 3.1.5. University of Groningen

The university, which ranks 80th in the list of the best universities in the world, is located in Groningen, the Netherlands with 11 faculties, 9 graduate schools and 27 research centers. It has faculties such as Faculty of Law, Faculty of Theology and Religious Sciences, Faculty of Philosophy, Faculty of Behavioral and Social Sciences, Faculty of Medical Sciences, Faculty of

Science and Engineering, and Space Engineering. The university does not offer accommodation to its students like many other universities.

### **Fees**

You can reach the prices that vary between 9500–32.000 € per year.

The average student's house rent in the city of Groningen is between € 500–700, while the average monthly spending is € 1500.

### **Registration**

For registration, you must create a [Studielink](#) account and add all important information about you to this system. Afterwards, a link will be sent to your e-mail address for registration from the university. After providing the necessary verifications and conditions through this system, you will await feedback from the university for final approval.

## **3.2. Accommodation**

Students who choose this form of lodging should find out which colleges provide it and submit dorm applications right away because there is a shortage of on-campus housing in Dutch universities. On-campus student housing costs range from 300 to 450 euros a month, depending on the room's features and the

city where the university is located.

The majority of Dutch universities who lack on-campus housing provide off-campus housing to its students through their real estate companies. These types of accommodations typically take the shape of shared and single studio apartments. The average monthly rent for students who choose this sort of housing ranges from 350 to 750 euros, depending on the city where the institution is located and the apartment's features. These contracts are made on a periodic or annual basis, and there is no option to cancel them.

Cities in the Netherlands with a high concentration of foreign students have hotels for students. The restaurants at these hotels, which also offer a library and communal kitchens, are open for dining. These hotels' nightly rates, which range from an average of 50 euros to 600 euros a month, begin with the option to rent a room on a nightly, monthly, or annual basis.

Homes near universities in the Netherlands tend to be smaller because of the dense population in the city areas. The rent for huge residences in the city centers is quite expensive, so students who desire them should look for neighborhoods a little further out. In the Netherlands, the typical monthly rent for a furnished home with bills and internet costs included ranges from €350 to €2,000, depending on the city, the home's location, and its size.

Click for more information: <https://orbisedu.com.tr/yurtdisinda-universite/hollanda/hollanda-da-egitim-ve->

yasam-giderleri/

### 3.3. Transportation

The bus, tram, and metro are great ways to travel in Dutch cities. They are highly affordable, and Holland's excellent infrastructure allows you to get from A to B easily and comfortably.

Explore Amsterdam, Rotterdam, and The Hague quickly and affordably by tram.

Use an anonymous OV-chipkaart to travel by bus, tram, and metro.

#### Bus

In Dutch cities, the bus, tram, and subway are excellent modes of transportation. They are very reasonable, and the superb infrastructure in Holland makes it simple and comfortable to move from A to B.

Discover Rotterdam, The Hague, and Amsterdam swiftly and affordably by tram.

To travel by bus, tram, or subway, use an anonymous OV-chipkaart.

In Holland, there are numerous local and intercity bus routes. This indicates that there are bus services available across Holland that will promptly and economically transport you to the majority of locations. Although bus operators differ by region, the connections are typically great, allowing you to get where you're going quickly. Bus travel requires a valid ticket, either an OV-chipkaart or a single-use chip card (smart card). On-bus purchases of single-use chip cards are also an option, but they are typically more expensive.

#### Tram

You can board and exit the tram easily, and it gets you where you're going quickly and cheaply. Did you know that Amsterdam's Tram Line 2 is among the best tram rides in the world? Although Rotterdam, Utrecht, and The Hague also have excellent tram connections, Amsterdam has the most tram lines (16), making it the city in Holland with the most trams overall. Tram services typically begin at 6 AM and last until midnight; for exact times, consult the service timetables at the tram stop. To ride the tram, you must have a valid ticket, either an OV-chipkaart or a single-use chip card. On the tram, you can also purchase single-use chip cards, but they typically cost more.

#### Metro

The cities of Amsterdam and Rotterdam have a metro service in addition to trams and buses. These are typically more

cheap than trams and move more quickly. You can go to the Rotterdam harbor or the Blijdorp Zoo in Rotterdam. You can even get to The Hague Central Station using the Randstadrail system, which combines the metro, train, and tram. To ride the metro, you'll need a valid ticket, either an OV-chipkaart or a single-use chip card. At the metro stations, there are also ticket machines where you can purchase a single-use chip card.

### **Using the OV-chipkaart**

A so-called OV-chipkaart, a smart card that may be used on buses, trams, metros, and trains, is required for use on any public transportation in Holland. We advise utilizing a "anonymous" OV-chipkaart because there isn't a specific OV-chipkaart just for tourists. The 7.50 euro smart card must be loaded with funds at a service counter or (NS) ticket machine that has the pink OV-chipkaart emblem because it does not come loaded with travel credit. To use the bus, tram, or metro, your anonymous OV-chipkaart must have at least 4 euros of travel credit. Once charged, your anonymous OV-chipkaart is ready for use on the bus, tram, and metro!

### **Day tickets and single-use chip card**

Tourists can purchase one- to seven-day tickets specifically for them in Amsterdam, Rotterdam, and a few other cities. If you don't already have an anonymous OV-chipkaart, you can purchase a single-use chip card that is good for quick trips

and has a limited validity period for city buses, trams, and metro. An anonymous OV-chipkaart is usually the more practical and cost-effective choice if you intend to take public transportation in Holland on multiple occasions.

### **Railway Travel**

You can purchase it at a service desk or ticket machine for NS. Chipcards for one-time usage always cost an extra €1 per journey. Credit does not have to be put on the card. We advise purchasing a "anonymous OV-chipkaart" if you intend to take the train more frequently while visiting Holland. A one-time charge of EUR 7.50 is required for an anonymous OV-chipkaart (which can also be used on buses, trams, metros, and ferries). You must add funds to your anonymous OV-chipkaart before leaving, which you may do at an NS ticking machine. You must have at least 20 euros in credit on your OV-chipkaart in order to take the train. Before and after every trip, you must check in and out.

Click for more information: <https://www.holland.com/global/tourism/information/public-transport.htm>

## 4. England

Web: <https://www.gov.uk/>

England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland, which is divided from the other three nations by the Irish Sea, make up the United Kingdom. Northern Ireland is home to the only land border between the UK and the Republic of Ireland. The United Kingdom has the 12th longest coastline in the world, bordered by the Atlantic Ocean and Celtic Sea to the southwest, the English Channel to the south, and the North Sea to the east. The United Kingdom spans 242,500 square kilometers in total area.

The United Kingdom is a constitutional monarchy and unitary parliamentary democracy. The United Kingdom has the fifth-largest nominal GDP and tenth-largest purchasing power parity economies in the world as of 2021. According to the Human Development Index for 2019, it is rated 13th in the world.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United\\_Kingdom](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/United_Kingdom)

### 4.1. Education System

Universities in the UK accept the [IELTS-UKVI](#) exam and the USA TOEFL exam for language proficiency. The UK does not accept academic IELTS. Britain does not accept Turkish High school diploma including that of many countries. Need to get IB, A Levels or AP. You can also participate in the foundation programs

of universities that provide university preparation or high school equivalence. It is advantageous to attend the foundation program of the university you want to attend. Participating in the foundation program of other universities may result in not being accepted by the desired university.

Universities in the UK are applied through [UCAS](#) (The Universities and Colleges Admissions Service). Turkish students must apply while studying in the 11th or 12th grade of high school. 5 universities are applied from UCAS. Oxford application is made through UCAS. Oxford SAT 1470 minimum. Those who accept registration from those who have less than this score are asked to SAT again later. AP & IB should be 5. IELTS (all scores): Must be at least 7. (Can be accepted conditionally) High school diploma point average must be at least 70.

In England and countries that implement the British education system (such as Australia and New Zealand), there is an exam application according to the preferred undergraduate department. These exams aim to measure your predisposition to the field rather than technically measuring your knowledge in that field. Although these exams are not compulsory for every school and department, they significantly strengthen your applications. Below are the exam names and the corresponding sciences:

- **BMAT - Biomedical Admissions Test** It is a valid exam for medicine, veterinary medicine, dentistry and biomedical fields. BMAT is a paper-based test that takes 2 hours and is performed under time-dependent conditions. BMAT is divided into three

parts. Part 1 tests problem solving, understanding discussion, and data analysis and inference. Part 2 is based on information commonly found in Science and Mathematics classes. It tests your ability to apply this knowledge, possibly in unfamiliar environments. Chapter 3 tests your capacity to develop ideas and communicate them effectively in writing. This is not a test of knowledge. For information: <https://www.admissionstesting.org/for-test-takers/bmat/preparing-for-bmat/>

- PAT - Physics Aptitude Test (Physics Ability Test) for Physics and Engineering departments: <https://www2.physics.ox.ac.uk/study-h...>
- MAT- Mathematics Admissions Test: For mathematics fields.
- LNAT- National Admissions Test for Law, for Law Faculties - <https://lnat.ac.uk/>
- ENAT- English Literature Admissions Test for the English Language and Literature section.
- OLAT- Oriental Languages Aptitude Test: For Eastern languages sections.
- Philosophy Test - For the Philosophy section.
- CAT- Classics Admissions Test (Classic Acceptance Test)
- HAT- History Aptitude Test for History sections.
- TSA- Thinking Skills Assessment
- UCAT - University Clinical Aptitude Test (University Clinical Aptitude Test) for Medicine or Dentistry departments in England, <https://www.ucatofficial.com/>

The visa type that candidates who want to study in the UK will apply: It is called TIER 4. In order to apply for this visa, it is necessary to have 4-4.5 points in English & IELTS at B1 level, the

guarantor / sponsor certificate, the parent or the student's bank account must have 9,500 / 11,000 £ money deposited 1 month before the visa. In the document to be taken from the bank, it should be written that the money has been in the account for 1 month. The tuition fee must also be included in the bank letter. (The tuition fee is like +11.000.)

British embassies interview for a visa. The student who receives a visa must go to England within 30 days. A residence permit must be obtained within 10 days of going to the UK.

Accommodation for students in the UK is on average £ 600-1800 per month, Food and Drink: £ 9,000-15,000 per year. Tuition fees start from £ 12,000.

#### **4.1.1. Cambridge University**

Located in the city of Cambridge in the United Kingdom and founded in 1209, the university is the 4th oldest university in the world. It was founded by academics leaving Oxford University. There are 15 million books in the library of the university. Cambridge University Press, which is also the university's publishing house, is the oldest publishing house in the world. It is ranked 7th in the world according to the QS world university rankings. It has nearly 20,000 students, of which approximately 3000 are international. It has 31 college. [Click](#) for more information.



## How to apply?

Application to reputable universities such as Cambridge and Oxford is similar to other UK universities. There are differences in terms of application date and quota. Only 3500 people are admitted each year in Cambridge and Oxford. Therefore, the competition is fierce. \* You must make your online application via UCAS by 15 October at the latest. Also, be aware that the department you are applying to may have special conditions.

Documents required for application:

- A Level diploma
- You must prove your English language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 7.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 110).
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- UCAS application
- Educational background
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you participated in. (optional, brings additional points)

### 4.1.2. Oxford University

Although the date of its establishment is not known clearly, it was given education here in 1096 and therefore it is known as the second oldest university in the world. Nearly 16,000 students from 120 countries study at the university,

which has 38 collage. It is ranked 7th in the world according to the QS world universities ranking, and first in Europe according to THE. Oxford is generally preferred for engineering majors.

Documents required for application:

- A Level diploma
- You must prove your English language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 7.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 110).
- Motivation letter
- UCAS application
- Reference letter
- Educational background
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points).

[Click](#) for more information.

### 4.1.3. St Andrews University

With its establishment between 1410-1413, it gained the title of being the oldest university in Scotland. It is also the third oldest university in English-speaking countries, after Oxford and Cambridge. It is among the top 50 universities in the world. The university has been awarded a gold medal for "exemplary" education by the Teaching Excellence Framework. Nearly half of the student population of nearly 8 thousand consists of

international students from more than 145 countries. It teaches in 4 academic faculties and 18 departments. [Click](#) for more information.

Documents required for application:

- You must prove your English language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 8.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 110).
- A Level diploma
- Reference letter
- Educational background
- UCAS application
- Motivation letter
- Current resume
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points)

#### **4.1.4. London School of Economics (LSE)**

Established in 1895, the university has produced 137 famous statesmen. According to The Guardian, it is "the school that has more influence on politics than any other university in the world." It has 40 undergraduate, more than 140 master's and doctoral programs. The university is selected 2/3 of the students are international students from more than 160 countries It consists of 25 faculties and 23 research centers [Click here](#) for more information. [Click](#) here for more information.

Documents required for application:

- You must prove your English language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 8.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 110).
- A Level diploma
- 2 academic reference letters
- Educational background and related transcripts
- Motivation letter
- UCAS application
- LSE Entrance Exam "exam result"
- Current resume
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points)

#### **4.1.5. Imperial College London**

Founded in 1907, the university ranks 8th in the world according to the QS world university rankings. It provides education to nearly 20,000 students. It has 9 campuses in and around London.

Documents required for application:

- You must prove your English language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 8.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 110).
- A Level diploma
- 2 academic reference letters
- Educational background and related transcripts

- Motivation letter
- UCAS application
- Current resume
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points)

**Note:** You can use the search engine ([UCL - London's Global University](#)) to get information about universities in the UK.

## 4.2. Social Life & Expenditures

England is one of the most important countries in Europe. It takes its importance from the importance it attaches to education as well as offering a high level of welfare. Studying in England, which has the world's oldest and most successful universities such as Oxford and Cambridge, is every student's dream. However, to make this dream come true, you must meet two basic criteria. The first of these is a successful academic resume and the other is financial sufficiency. As a matter of fact, England is an expensive choice for foreign students with its high exchange rate despite its high level of welfare. Because even the amount you have to reserve for accommodation goes upwards (student dormitory) starting at a minimum of 500 pounds (£) per month. The average annual cost of accommodation varies between £ 6,000- 15,000. Although other expenses such as food and beverage are relatively more affordable, the exchange rate difference in England is a challenge for foreign students.

Another issue is school prices. University education in the UK starts at £ 10,000 a year and goes up to £ 32,000. However, being a student here is a big plus in terms of both foreign language development and professional career.

There are three types of visas to come to the UK as a student. The first of these is the General Student Visa called Tier 4. This visa is issued for undergraduate, graduate and doctoral programs. Undergraduate, graduate and doctoral students holding this visa have the right to work part-time for 20 hours a week. During the holidays, this 20-hour work permit can go up to 40 hours, with an hourly working fee of £ 7-10. If you have a work permit, you will be given a "Work Permit Number". Students' working rights, tax deductions and social rights are determined by the procedures to be carried out over this number. If you earn more than £ 100 a week, you must pay 11% of your earnings to National Insurance tax.

Another type of visa is the Visiting Student Visa, which is divided into 6-month and 11-month-old. It is generally given for language training courses. Students with this visa type do not have a work permit.

The documents required to apply for a student visa for the UK are as follows:

- Visa Application Form
- Passport
- A letter of acceptance from the school
- Financial status documents of his or her family

- Documentation of English education
- Military status certificate
- Student certificate with English translation for students
- For non-students, a diploma from the last school they graduated from or a certificate of exit with an English translation.
- Marriage certificate copy (for Married)
- Photocopy of the title deed and vehicle license
- Certificate of identity register copy
- Travel health insurance

### 4.3. Accommodation

The biggest expense for students who want to study in the UK is accommodation. Universities usually have their own dormitories. At the same time, private dormitories for students offer accommodation for 1, 2, 3 and 4 people. Kitchen, laundry and living areas are for common use in universities' own dormitories and in private dormitories. A private dormitory with rooms for 2 to 4 people costs around £ 600 per month on average, while single suite options (bathroom, toilet, living area and kitchen in the room) are also available, with an average price of around £ 1000. It should also be taken into account that there will be more opportunities for socializing in student dormitories.

Renting an apartment is also an option. But keep in mind that as in all other countries, flat prices and terms can vary from region to region! For example, the monthly rent of a house in London starts from 1000-2000 £ on average. Also, when renting

a house in the UK, you must pay the "council tax", which is used for the maintenance of public spaces, in addition to a deposit equal to the rental fee.

Another type of accommodation preferred by students in England is homestay accommodation called "host family". In this type of accommodation, you are renting a room in a family home. In addition to being the cheapest accommodation type, it also makes a serious contribution to language development and cultural interaction.

### 4.4. Eating And Drinking

A meal at a middle-class restaurant in England costs around £ 10 on average. In fast food restaurants, the price is half (~ £ 5). A bottle of water or a bottle of coke costs £ 1

For grocery shopping, Poundland and other cheap markets such as Aldi, Tesco, Lidl and Asda are preferred, where products are mostly sold for £ 1. To give a few examples about the prices here: 1 liter of milk is 1 pound, 1kg of bread is 2 pounds, 1kg of rice 1.5 pounds, 1kg of chicken is 7 pounds, 1kg of red meat is 8 pounds, 1 kg of tomatoes is 2 pounds, 1 kg of potatoes is 1 pound. Please note that the prices quoted are average prices and may vary from region to region!

## 4.5. Bills

If you are going to rent an apartment, you should also be informed about bills. Electricity, natural gas and water bills in the UK total around £ 50- £ 100 per month. On the mobile phone bill, a monthly fee of £ 15- £50 including internet will suffice. Also, if you want to have internet connected to your home, you will pay an average of £20 per month for it. But in addition to all this, you have to take into account the £ 150 monthly municipal tax you will be paying.

## 4.6. Transportation

The issue of transportation in the UK is very much related to where you live in the UK, just like house rents. London, for example, has one of the oldest and most advanced tube networks in the world, and you can get there by paying £ 5 for a one-way ticket. It will also be useful to have a map with you for the mixed metro network in London at first. The famous two-storey buses and iconic British taxis, which you can use next to the metro, are among other transportation options. Taxi fares are between £5- £8 per kilometer. Bus ticket prices for local transportation are £2. Also, the use of bicycles is common in England. Especially in small cities, you can provide your transportation by bicycle.

## 4.7. Health Service

The British health system is called the National Health Service (NHS). The aim of the NHS system is for all citizens to benefit from health services equally. In this direction, almost all of the people in the UK are provided with free health care. There is only the ambulance fee, and fixed fees for eye and dental diseases. In order to benefit from this service, you must register with the police and doctor within 1 week of your arrival in England. All health services in public hospitals are free for students who stay / will stay in the UK for more than six months: Nationals of countries with reciprocal health agreement with the UK (Turkey is included in these countries)

In order to be able to go to the public hospital in England, except in emergency situations, you must first be examined by family physicians / neighborhood doctors in the neighborhoods. You can go to state hospitals with the referral of the doctor here. Private hospitals are paid.

In the UK, the emergency number is 999.

## 5. Spain

Spain, also referred to as the Kingdom of Spain, is a nation on the Iberian Peninsula in southwestern Europe. Its southern and eastern coasts are along the Mediterranean Sea, and its northern coast is along the Atlantic Ocean. It shares boundaries with Portugal to the west, France, Andorra, and the UK (Gibraltar) to the north, south, and east. The Balearic Islands in the Mediterranean, the Canary Islands in the Atlantic, and the two independent towns of Ceuta and Melilla in North Africa are also considered to be part of Spanish territory. Spain is the second-largest nation in Western Europe after France, with a total size of 505,992 km<sup>2</sup>. After Switzerland, it is the highest country in Europe with an average elevation of 650 meters.

A constitutional monarchy structured as a parliamentary democracy rules Spain. Since 1986, it has belonged to the European Union.

About Spain:

- <https://www.lamoncloa.gob.es/lang/en/espana/historyandculture/geography/Paginas/index.aspx>
- <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spain>

### 5.1. Universities in Spain

Spain is one of the leading countries in education, it has 38 universities that have entered the Times Higher Education World University Ranking 2019 List.

#### 5.1.1. Pompeu Fabra University

83rd worldwide in the fields of Social Sciences, 208th in the fields of Arts and Humanities worldwide, 342 worldwide in the fields of Medicine and Life Sciences and Medicine, Engineering and Technology. The university, which ranks 386th in the world in its departments, offers graduate education as well as undergraduate education and the university, which has 15 thousand students and 1500 faculty members, is located in Barcelona.

##### European and International Tendency

The university, which cooperates with more than 300 universities around the world, carries out many projects and activities in which international participants also participate.

##### Multilingualism

Besides UPF being a multilingual university, Catalan, Spanish and English are the official languages of the university. Supports for International Students

The University's Mobility and Welcoming Office provides assistance to students from other foreign universities and countries with academic, practical and legal problems. It is provided by many support offices such as university dormitories, Catalan and Spanish language training courses, language programs (German, French, English, Arabic, Chinese, Japanese ..) and exchange programs.

## Fees

Undergraduate programs for foreign students cost around € 1000-2000 for EU citizens per year and € 6000-12000 for non-EU citizens. Average monthly accommodation and other expenses are at the range of 400-800 €.

## Application

Applications are made through the circular and application form published on the [Pompeu Fabra University](#) website on the dates determined by the university.

### 5.1.2. Autonomous University of Barcelona (UAB)

With 87 Bachelor's, 315 Master's and 68 PhD programs, the university is located in Barcelona, Spain. Ranking 182nd in the world's best universities ranking, the university provides its education in English in general. The university, which has 50,000 students, academics, researchers and employees, is one of the best universities in the country.

#### For International Students

The language of the region is generally Catalan and Spanish. There are houses within the university for students to accommodate. Students are required to send a registration e-mail to [preinscripcio.postgrau@uab.es](mailto:preinscripcio.postgrau@uab.es) and they should proceed in this way.

## Fees

The fees are in the range of 1500-3000 € annually, and there may be differences in pricing for European Union citizens and citizens of other countries.

For more detailed information about the university, visit the [Autonomous University of Barcelona website](#).

### 5.1.3. University of Barcelona

The university, considered to be founded in 1450, is a public university. It has 19 faculties (biology, chemistry, education, law, fine arts, mathematics, medicine, geography, physics, history, nursing school) and 4 campuses and approximately 90 thousand students receive education. The University is located in the city of Barcelona.

It ranks 142th in the world in Social Sciences and Management departments, 154th in the world in Sciences and Humanities and among the top 250 universities worldwide.

The necessary explanations for international students are available on the University of Barcelona International Students link: [https://www.ub.edu/web/ub/en/estudis/estudiar\\_UB/admissions/admissions\\_estrangers/admissions\\_estrangers.html](https://www.ub.edu/web/ub/en/estudis/estudiar_UB/admissions/admissions_estrangers/admissions_estrangers.html)

It offers university students courses in Catalan, Spanish and English, and there are also Spanish courses for foreign students.

### **Fees**

It is 2800-3600 € per year for European Union citizens, 4000-6000 € per year for citizens of other countries, depending on the department and the loan to be taken. You can find more detailed information on the University Of Barcelona Fees link.: [https://www.ub.edu/web/ub/en/estudis/oferta\\_formativa/master\\_universitari/matricula/matricula.html](https://www.ub.edu/web/ub/en/estudis/oferta_formativa/master_universitari/matricula/matricula.html)

#### **5.1.4. University of Navarra**

Located in the city of Pamplona in Spain, the university was established in 1952. The university's six campuses (Pamplona, San Sebastián, Madrid, Barcelona, Munich and New York City) offer 14 faculties, 2 university schools, 17 institutes, 35 official degrees, including graduates, 13 double degrees and more than 38 postgraduate programs. The university has nearly 12 thousand (1700-1800 international) students. It is among the top 300 universities in the world.

The university offers many services to international students such as accommodation, scholarships, health, and these services are available at Navarra International Services link: <https://www.unav.edu/en/web/estudios/programa-internacional/alumnos-internacionales>

### **Fees**

University fees vary between 8000-12.000 € annually on the basis of department and 4 different discounts are applied on the prices with certain conditions. You can reach these terms by visiting: <https://www.unav.edu/en/web/admision-y-ayudas/cuanto-cuesta-estudiar-universidad/matricula-y-descuentos>

### **Application**

You can view the documents required for registration from the Registration Address (<https://www.unav.edu/en/web/instituto-de-lengua-y-cultura-espanolas/estudios/solicitud-de-admision>) and start your application from the link at the bottom of the site.

#### **5.1.5. Autonomous University of Madrid**

Located in Madrid, Spain, Autonomous University of Madrid was established in 1968 as a public university. The university has 59 departments and 8 research institutes (philosophy, law, science, science, medicine, psychology, engineering, teaching faculties ...) and is among the top 350 universities worldwide.

The University has Spanish and English departments and a service to support international students.



## Application

It is possible to apply to the university online or by sending a letter of enrollment directly. You can access the necessary information and documents via this link. Just visit this link for both application types: <http://www.uam.es/UAM/Application/1242695485092.htm?language=en&nodepath=Application>

## 5.2. Transportation

There are several travel planning apps available in Spain. Several of the more well-liked choices include:

- A number of Spanish cities have access to Citymapper. The software is accessible through your browser, iOS, and Android devices.
- Nearly every nation on earth is covered by Google Maps, and Spain is no exception. The majority of Spain's public transportation systems sync their route data to Google Maps, making it the best tool for last-minute travel planning.

The national railway corporation of Spain, Renfe, offers a large selection of travel-related apps. The most practical are:

- The main Renfe app, Renfe Ticket, enables customers to plan journeys, purchase tickets, and utilize their tickets from their smartphones. There are iOS and Android versions of Renfe Ticket.

- Cercanas: A dedicated app for Asturias, Barcelona, Bilbao, Cádiz, Madrid, Málaga, Murcia, Santander, San Sebastián, Sevilla, Valencia, and Zaragoza regional train passengers. Network maps, timetables, and ticket sales are available on Cercanas. Both iOS and Android users can download the software.

With few exceptions for smaller routes, many trains in Spain need seat reservations. Renfe offers the following fare categories:

- The "basic" ticket is a regular ticket with additional fees for seat selection, pets, and changes and cancellations.
- Standard or comfort tickets with discounts for missing trains, schedule changes, and cancellations are known as *elige* (pick and mix). Pets, drinks, and more seats are available for a lower price than the *Básico* ticket.
- Premium: A comfortable ticket that includes free seat selection, ticket holder changes, changes, cancellations, missing trains, pets, and refreshments. 30 percent off additional seats.
- Standard (second-class) and comfort are the two standard classes on Spanish trains (first-class). Comfort customers on high-speed lines are given a hot lunch and have access to Sala Club lounges at the departure station.
- Reservations for tickets are typically made via Renfe either 90 days (for AVE trains) or 60 days (for all other trains) prior to departure. This isn't always the case, though; for some trains, the window of availability is as narrow as one month.
- Direct access to tickets is provided on the Renfe website.

Tickets can be ordered in a number of regional Spanish languages, as well as in English, French, and other languages.

### **Bus Tickets in Spain:**

Bus rates vary from city to city in Spain since public transportation by bus is run locally. A single ticket typically costs between €1.40 and €1.60, but other cities, like Barcelona, charge more than €2 for a ticket.

Some Spanish public transportation providers provide unique tickets for a set number of travels (for instance, a 10-trip ticket) or a set amount of time (e.g., a 24-hour ticket). In addition, several operators provide contactless travel cards that you can fill with a subscription or special ticket in place of paper tickets. Unfortunately, Spain lacks a national travel card. Speak to your local operator to learn about the options in your city or region.

### **Taxis and ride-sharing services in Spain:**

Since each Spanish city has its own taxi company, you may observe that the cabs in Barcelona and Madrid (where the front door has a diagonal red stripe) are radically distinct from one another (where the taxi livery is a bold combination of black and yellow).

Spanish cities have an abundance of taxis. At significant transportation hubs, taxi ranks are provided; elsewhere, it is simple to hail a cab from the street. Cash is the simplest form

of payment, while certain cities, like Madrid, require all cabs to accept credit cards. The cost of a taxi ride varies depending on the city and taxi company, but in general, you can anticipate a base rate (inicio de servicio) of about €2–3 and per-kilometer charges (precio per kilómetro) of about €1–2.

In the majority of Spanish cities, you can also use an app to hail a cab. In Spain, some of the more popular taxi apps are:

- [Cabify](#)
- [FREE NOW](#)
- [TaxiClick](#)

Many major cities have great metro systems. Most large cities, including Valencia, Barcelona, Seville, and Madrid, have metro systems. All forms of public transportation, including city buses and suburban trains, are accessible in Spain with the usage of metro tickets and passes.

Spanish metros are renowned for being dependable and spotless. Locals advise being constantly aware of your surroundings and on the watch for pickpockets, especially when taking the Madrid Metro, even though crime is extremely uncommon there.

### **Some common metro fares are listed below:**

- Madrid: most lines cost €2.00 per trip, or €18.30 for a bonometro (which is valid for 10 journeys across any station

in the Metro network).

- Barcelona: A one-way ride in one zone costs €2.20, or €10.20 for a bonometro.
- Valencia: A single ride in one zone costs €1.50, or

Getting a refillable metro pass is worthwhile if you want to remain in one of the major cities for an extended period of time.

<https://www.viahero.com/travel-to-spain/spain-transportation>

### **5.3. Accommodation**

Depending on where you are in the country, several accommodation options may be accessible to students. Additionally, the price of that specific housing will change depending on where you live.

#### **Host Families**

A host family is an option for international students who want to study at a Spanish university. In Spain, there are numerous opportunities for students to stay with host families, and each one offers a very gratifying experience that will leave you with a wealth of memories to treasure forever.

#### **Dorm Housing**

On-campus housing options are prevalent at several Spanish institutions and universities. Depending on the institution you plan to attend, student housing can vary, but it is important to consider. The opportunity to interact with other college students, the possibility to live considerably more economically, and the constant proximity to the school are all advantages of dorm living. Prices per month range from 360 to 650 euros.

#### **Studio Apartments**

Studio apartment rentals, sometimes known as extended-stay hotels, are a popular choice among students all around Spain, particularly when they first arrive in the country. Although expensive, these apartments offer everything a college student might possibly need, including living space, a bedroom area, a kitchenette, on-site laundry facilities, cable TV, telephone, and more, for a set weekly or monthly fee. Rental terms for studio apartments range from 30 days to 12 months. Visit websites like Homelike and Idealista that are dedicated to apartment rentals in Barcelona and Madrid if you're looking for a place to live there. Many college students appreciate having a roommate. It not only lowers the expense of living but also gives you social companions while you are probably alone in a foreign location. Roommates might be the ideal option for your lodging in Spain if you enjoy socializing. Prices for apartments range from 200 to over a thousand euros per month. Websites like Uniplaces or Resa exist that allow you to compare various housing options. Joining forces with other students to rent an apartment can help you save money.

## Apartments/flats

Townhomes, apartments, and flats are all options if you'd rather live on your own while going to school. It's crucial to realize that obtaining such home can be challenging. If you want to find your own private accommodation, it is in your best advantage to consult with a real estate agent who specializes in rental properties. Private owners manage the majority of the rentals, however in bigger cities like Madrid, these apartments are frequently already occupied or quickly filled. Finding a place that meets your needs might be made simpler by the agent, especially if you live thousands of miles away.

### Click more information about accommodation in Spain

- <https://www.studying-in-spain.com/moving-to-spain/accommodation-in-spain/>
- <https://www.mastersportal.com/articles/357/study-in-spain-fees-and-living-costs.html#:~:text=Student%20accommodation%20costs&text=Student%20residence%20halls%20%E2%80%93%20prices%20range,you%20compare%20different%20living%20places.>
- <https://www.idealista.com/en/alquiler-viviendas/condos,estudios/>
- [https://www.thehomelike.com/?utm\\_source=google&utm\\_medium=cpc&om\\_src=adwords&om\\_medium=cpc&om\\_cmpgn=17369932464&om\\_grp=136988874173&om\\_trg=kwd-354109270291&gclid=CjwKCAjwwo-WBhAMEiwAV4dybUrt4vylJmLu-IJkNYHopJMWQ2tiwswpw aMSjstL2Hm5B0aLyEX7kxoCJpIQAvD\\_BwE](https://www.thehomelike.com/?utm_source=google&utm_medium=cpc&om_src=adwords&om_medium=cpc&om_cmpgn=17369932464&om_grp=136988874173&om_trg=kwd-354109270291&gclid=CjwKCAjwwo-WBhAMEiwAV4dybUrt4vylJmLu-IJkNYHopJMWQ2tiwswpw aMSjstL2Hm5B0aLyEX7kxoCJpIQAvD_BwE)

## 6. Italy

Web: <https://www.nationsonline.org/oneworld/italy.htm>

Officially, the Italian Republic is a state mostly on the Italian Peninsula in Southern Europe. Sicily and Sardinia, the two largest islands in the Mediterranean, are also part of Italy. The Alps region in the north of the nation, which has a surface size of 301,340 km<sup>2</sup>, shares land borders with France, Switzerland, Austria, and Slovenia. Vatican City and San Marino, the two sovereign European nations confined to the Italian peninsula, are both enclave (totally encircled by another country) nations. Additionally, Italy possesses two exclaves, one of which is bordered by Switzerland (Campione) and the other by Tunisia on land and at sea (Lampedusa). Italy is the third most populous nation in the European Union, with a population of about 60 million.

Italy's economy will rank eighth (nominally) or thirteenth (PPP) in the world as of 2021. The nation is one of the most industrialized nations in the world and a founding member of the OECD, the European Union, the Eurozone, and the G7. It ranks among the top exporting and trading nations in the globe. With a 2021 Human Development Index, it is a highly developed nation. The nation is renowned for its creative and inventive firms, vast and competitive agriculture sector (it produces the most wine in the world), and influential, top-notch industries for automobiles, machinery, cuisine, design, and apparel. Italy ranks as the world's sixth-largest producer of goods.

Click for more information: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Italy>

## 6.1. Education

For Education: <https://www.miur.gov.it/web/guest/home>

### 6.1.1. Technical University of Milan (Politecnico Di Milano)

Founded in 1863, the [university](#) is Italy's best technical university. The university, which has a high prestige in Europe, is ranked 7th in the world in the field of architecture and 20th in engineering departments among the universities in the world. The university, which has more than 40,000 students, provides education to more than 6000 international students from more than 100 countries.

#### Documents required for application:

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- Noter approved high school diploma, YKS result document and settlement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- You must prove your Italian language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 5.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 80 or B2

level documented).

- For departments that teach in English, TOEFL IBT: 80 or IELTS: 6.0 or a document showing that you have received 100% English education at the university / high school you studied before)
- Current resume
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, it brings additional points.)

### 6.1.2. University of Bologna

[Bologna University](#) is one of the oldest universities in the world. The university, which is still active today, continues its education life with its 23 faculties and nearly 80 thousand students in more than 200 departments. The institution that brought the concept of "university" to the world has the title of "alma mater (nurturing mother). The language of instruction of the institution, which is very popular in the field of medical education, is Italian and English. Bologna, where famous names such as Nikolas Kopernik, Galileo Galilei, Giorgio Armani and Enzo Ferrari graduated, is the 168th best university in the world according to THE.

#### Documents required for application:

- The result of the university exam for the department applied

- IMAT exam score for medicine
- Noter approved high school diploma, YKS result document and settlement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- You must prove your Italian language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 5.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 80 or B2 level documented)
- For departments that teach in English, B2 level, TOEFL IBT: 80 or IELTS: 6.0 or a document showing that you have received 100% English education at the university / high school you studied before)
- Current resume
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points).

### 6.1.3. University of Padova

[University of Padova](#) is Italy's second oldest university. The school, which has nearly 60 thousand students, provides education in 8 faculties and 32 departments. According to THE and QS, it is among the top 250 universities in the world. It is mostly in demand in the psychology department. As a matter of fact, it is the 67th best university in the world in the field of

psychology.

#### Documents required for application:

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- IMAT exam score for medicine and SAT exam score for psychology
- Noter approved high school diploma, YKS result document and settlement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- You must prove your Italian language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 5.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 80 or B2 level documented).
- For departments that teach in English, B2 level, TOEFL IBT: 80 or IELTS: 6.0 or a document showing that you have received 100% English education at the university / high school you studied before)
- Current resume
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points.)

#### 6.1.4. University of Milan

[Milan University](#), one of the largest universities in the world with more than 60 thousand students, was established in 1924. It has 9 faculties and 13 campuses. According to QS and THE, it is among the best 350 universities in the world.

##### Documents required for application:

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- IMAT exam score for medicine
- Noter approved high school diploma, YKS result document and settlement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- You must prove your Italian language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 5.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 80 or B2 level documented)
- For departments that teach in English, B2 level, TOEFL IBT: 80 or IELTS: 6.0 or a document showing that you have received 100% English education at the university / high school you studied before)
- Current resume
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended.

(optional, brings additional points.)

#### 6.1.5. Turin Technical University (Politecnico Di Torino)

Located in Turin and founded in 1859, the university provides education only in the fields of engineering and architecture. It has 22 undergraduate and 30 master programs with more than 30 thousand students. According to THE, one of the top 200 universities in the world; According to QS data, it is the 41st best university in the world and the 10th best university in Europe in the fields of engineering and technology. [Click](#) for more information.

##### Documents required for application:

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- Noter approved high school diploma, YKS result document and settlement certificate. These documents are required in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, both in their own language and with their Italian translations.
- You must prove your Italian language proficiency with IELTS or TOEFL (IELTS minimum 5.0, TOEFL IBT minimum 80 or B2 level documented)
- For departments that teach in English, B2 level, TOEFL IBT: 80 or IELTS: 6.0 or a document showing that you have received 100% English education at the university / high school you

studied before)

- Current resume
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points.)

## 7. Canada

<https://www.canada.ca/en.html>

### Canada's Geography

The northernmost nation on the continent of North America is Canada, originally known as the Dominion of Canada. Ten provinces and three territories make up Canada, which is divided into five geographic regions: the Atlantic region, Central Canada, the Canadian Steppes, the West, and the North Coasts. Each region has a unique people and culture. The nations of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, and Labrador are located in the Atlantic Ocean.

Some of the most significant economic resources include mining, farming, tourism, and fishing. Ontario and Quebec are the two provinces that make up central Canada. Canada's most populous region is this one. Three-quarters of Canada's goods are produced in Ontario and Quebec. The provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta make up the Canadian Steppes. The majority of this region is fertile and flat, with abundant and great energy resources, particularly for agricultural.

The Rocky Mountains start in western Alberta, where the Canadian steppes end. The Rocky Mountains are one of Canada's most stunning tourist destinations and home to the continent's tallest peaks. Western Ontario's expansive, level Canadian Steppe continues into the Rocky Mountain range, which divides the provinces of Alberta and British Columbia. Yukon, the



Northwest Territories, and Nunavut make up Canada's three northern regions. One-third of Canada's land mass is made up of these three primary soils.

### **Canada's Population**

There are 31 million people living in Canada. Within the 250-kilometer border of the United States, more than 80% of the population resides in towns and counties. The capital of Canada, Ottawa, is located in the province of Ontario and has a population of close to 1 million. The three largest cities in Canada are Vancouver, British Columbia, Montreal, and Toronto, Ontario, each with 4.4 million residents (1.9 million inhabitants).

### **French Population in Canada**

The mother tongue of 6.6 million Canadians is French. Nearly one million French people reside outside of Quebec, the province where they are most numerous. Outside of Quebec, 76% of French people reside in Ontario and New Brunswick. The number of French people is 50,000 in Manitoba, Alberta, and British Columbia, 35,000 in Nova Scotia, and little under 20,000 in Saskatchewan.

### **Canada's Economic Structure**

Canada currently has a free market economic structure, production patterns, and high living standards as an affluent and high-tech industrial civilization. Forestry, mining, natural gas deposits, agriculture, and fishing are its natural resources.

In the fields of telecommunications, biotechnology, aerospace technologies, and medicines, Canada is the global leader. The service sector and information technology are experiencing an increase in employment openings.

The currency of Canada is decimal. The most basic currency is the Canadian dollar. The most popular denominations of paper money are \$5, \$10, and \$20, which are utilized in banknotes of \$50 and \$100. The denominations of the coins are as follows: 1 cent, penny, 5 cents, nickel, 10 cents, dime, 25 cents, quarter, \$1, and \$2.

### **Languages Spoken in Canada**

According to the Official Languages Act, Canada is a bilingual nation, and as such, it is entitled to federal government services in both English and French. The only state that declares itself to be "bilingual" is New Brunswick. Services are offered in both languages to the locals. Additionally, French is frequently used in Quebec as its official language. Municipal and governmental services are offered in French. English is the official language in other states and areas, and local services are provided in it.

## **7.1. Education in Canada**

### **Tuition Fees & Scholarships**

The cost of tuition in Canada differs by institution and

province, however it is typically less expensive than in other nations. Universities set tuition costs based on a variety of considerations, such as whether you're an international or domestic student and what level you're registered in. For undergraduate students, the annual cost of attending a Canadian institution begins at roughly CAD 12,000. In contrast to the other Anglophone nations—the UK, Australia, New Zealand, and the United States—Canada charges the lowest tuition fees for international students. As a result, Canada is a fantastic choice for international students who want to study in an English-speaking nation but must do it on a tight budget.

If you're still concerned about money, you can carefully consider which province in Canada you'll attend school in as tuition rates there vary greatly. For instance, the cost of education in Manitoba, the least expensive province, is half that of British Columbia, the most expensive.

### **Student Visas & Permits**

Before you may formally enter Canada to study, you will need a study permit if you are a foreign national, which means you are not a citizen or long-term resident of Canada. International students can attend designated learning institutions with study permits (DLI). Make sure you have all the required paperwork before applying. A study permit is typically good for the duration of your studies plus an additional 90 days, during which time you can apply for a permission extension or depart Canada.

The most recent information regarding what is needed

should be available from the Canadian embassy or consulate in your nation. International students attempting to obtain a study permit should also receive assistance from the university where they have been accepted. All paperwork must be in English. If not, a qualified translator will need to translate them. It is advised that you apply for a study permit well in advance because the approximate processing time varies based on your country of origin. Don't delay it to the last moment, whatever you do!

### **Education in Canada**

Talented people are drawn to Canada because of its diversity, esteemed educational system, and cosmopolitan cities. Canada is one of the most well-liked study abroad countries since it offers a large variety of degree programs in many different fields and disciplines. Additionally, practically all programs are taught in English, providing native speakers with a wide range of options and non-native speakers with the opportunity to practice their language abilities. The Bachelor's, Master's, and Doctorate degrees are the three degrees offered by the Canadian educational system.

In addition, a Canadian MBA can help you develop your business abilities and give you the knowledge you need to succeed in the corporate world. You are more than welcome to complete all or a portion of your studies in Canada as an international student. There are both public and private universities, just like in other nations. Public university tuition is from 7,500 and 22,500 CAD annually, although private university tuition is typically substantially higher. With very few exceptions, degrees obtained

in Canada are accepted worldwide.

## 7.2. Top 3 Universities In Canada

### 7.2.1. University Of Toronto

The University of Toronto is a public research university located in Canada. The University of Toronto, or King's College, was founded in 1827 and is Canada's first university. It is a well-established university that has made its mark in education and research worldwide. The University of Toronto has a total student population of around 80,000, about 25,000 of whom are international students. World-renowned University of Toronto graduates include four prime ministers and six Nobel laureates. It is Canada's leading learning, discovery and information creation institution. It is one of the world's best research opportunities universities focused on invention and innovation. About 21% of the student population is international, with students from 168 countries and regions. The University of Toronto is one of the best public universities in Toronto, Canada. QS Global World University Ranking ranks 25th in 2021.

English language proficiency:

- Minimum score for IELTS : 6.5
- For TOEFL (Internet-based Test):
  - Minimum Requirement: Total 100 + 22 points in writing
  - Optional Range: 89-99 + 22 total points in writing

If you have studied English (at least four years) in any

of the following countries/regions, you could be eligible for an exemption: Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Australia, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, Botswana, British Virgin Islands, Cameroon, Cayman Islands, Dominica, Falkland Islands, Fiji, Gambia, Ghana, Gibraltar, Grenada, Guam, Guyana, Ireland, Jamaica, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Malta, Mauritius, Montserrat, Namibia, New Zealand, Nigeria, Papua New Guinea, St. Helena, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Scotland, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Solomon Islands, South Africa, eSwatini (Swaziland), Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands, Uganda, United Kingdom (England, Northern Ireland, Wales), United States of America, Vanuatu, Zambia ve Zimbabwe.

### Scholarship opportunities

The university has extensive scholarship programs that recognize outstanding achievement at different levels of study. The university, colleges, faculties and departments offer entry scholarships to approximately 5,000 people, about \$23 million each year and about 5,800 courses.

### Scholarship options for international students

- Ontario Scholarship
- Dr. Sinnathurai Vijayakumar Scholarship
- Iranian Student Scholarship
- Killam American International Exchange Fund (given to undergraduate students participating in exchange programs between U.S. universities.)

- Sustainability Innovation Award
- Arthur and Sonia Labatt Scholarships
- Bachelor's Research Award at Patricia and Peter Shannon Wilson UofT Libraires
- Abroad Safety Scholarship
- Discovery Undergraduate Scholarship
- University of Toronto Women's Association Scholarship
- David Parry Memorial Scholarship Fund
- Jovita Nagy Scholarship

### 7.2.2. The University Of British Columbia

The University of British Columbia is a Canadian public research university with campuses in Vancouver and Kelowna. The university, founded in 1908, is the oldest university in British Columbia. In total, it has around 63,000 students. 14,450 international students from 162 different countries study at the University of British Columbia. It is a global teaching, learning and research center that is consistently ranked among the top 20 public universities in the world and has recently been recognized as the most international university in North America. The University of British Columbia is one of the top public universities in Vancouver, Canada. QS Global World University Ranking ranks 45th in 2021. The main undergraduate programs at this university, which is on the world ranking list, are as follows:

- Trading
- Economy
- International Economy

- Management
- Environmental Engineering
- Geophysics
- Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- Computer Science
- Construction, Computer, Chemical Engineering
- Biophysics
- Psychology
- International Relations
- Data Science

### English Proficiency for Admission

IELTS : minimum 6.5

CAEL : minimum 70

CEL : minimum 600

TOEFL: Minimum

Overall: 90

Read: 22

Listen: 22

Writing: 21

Speech: 21

### 7.2.3. McGill University

McGill University, founded in 1821, is a public university in Montreal, Canada, the oldest university in Canada. The average number of students at McGill University is around 40,000 and the number of inter-national students from 150 different countries

is around 24%. Montreal, the city where the university is located, also won in QS Best Student Cities 2017, a ranking of the world's most student-friendly cities. Both safe and affordable, Montreal is full of art and diverse cultures. McGill University is one of the top public universities in Montreal, Canada. It is ranked 31st in the QS Global World University Rankings 2021.. Scholarship opportunities are also offered to international students by the University's Office of Scholarships and Student Assistance. There are various scholarship supports such as tuition payment deferrals, on-campus job opportunities, emergency loans, financial assistance programs.

At McGill University there are:

- Faculty of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences
- Faculty of Arts
- School of Ongoing Studies
- Faculty of Dentistry
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Engineering
- Master's and Postdoctoral Studies
- Faculty of Law
- Business School
- Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences
- School of Music
- Faculty of Science

## 7.2. Tuition in Canada

School fees are written on the school's web pages.

Average fees are around 20,000-30,000 Canadian Dollars (CAD).

## 7.3. Living expenses in Canada

Accommodation and two meals: 900-1000 CAD

Grocery shopping monthly: 50-100 CAD

Transportation: Unlimited monthly bus/metro with Presto Card for those with student residence

certificates: 150 CAD

Cost of eating out: 10-15 CAD

Coffee: 2-3 CAD

## 7.4. Work Opportunities

Students who can obtain a work permit can earn a fee of 13-14 CAD per hour. [Click](#) for more information.

## 7.5. Accommodation

### Rent and Residential Costs in Canada

In Canada, there are many different lodging alternatives, and you should select one based on your needs. In the first year of study, living on campus might be a preferable alternative

because the average monthly cost of living in Canada can vary greatly by location. It will be significantly less expensive than on-campus housing if you familiarize yourself with the area and determine whether it is feasible to live off campus in a shared residence. If you are prepared to live a normal life and ready to make concessions on lavish expenses, a shared agreement will typically cost you around 1000 CAD/month, which includes all of your expenses. Typically, on-campus housing runs between \$400 and \$8,000 CAD.

Large Canadian student towns like Toronto and Vancouver have the highest rents, with modest student housing costing ranging from CAD \$1,000 to \$1,500 per month. Students pursuing an education in Canada must also pay for important utilities like gas, heating, electricity, etc. in addition to the minimum rental costs. The typical monthly cost for these utilities seems to be around \$90 CAD. Students who want to study in Canada might reduce their housing costs by applying for university housing or by sharing apartments.

Canada is a fantastic destination for students studying abroad, whether you're an urbanite or a nature lover because of its inexpensive entertainment. Furthermore, Canadian cities like Montreal and Toronto are far more cheap than other major cities like New York and London. Pre-rent expenses for students should range in range from \$675 to \$875 CAD on average each month. If you choose to study in a city, the expense of living in a dorm will normally be an extra \$550 to \$600 CAD. Do not forget that obtaining a student permit in Canada is subject to a number of laws and regulations. In order to pay for their studies, students

shouldn't rely just on finding employment.

## **7.6. Health Services**

According to preliminary estimations, the average cost of public health insurance in 2020 will vary depending on the kind of family and range from \$4,190 to \$14,474 for six popular family types in Canada. In 2020, the lowest-earning 10% of Canadian families will pay an average of \$471 for public health insurance. Families in Canada's top 10% of income earners will pay \$39,731 on average for public health insurance, while the 10% of families with incomes below \$65,522 would pay an average of \$6,627.

Some average living costs in Canada are Meal: CAD \$17, Coffee: CAD \$4, Beer: CAD \$6, Cinema Ticket: CAD \$13, Monthly rent: CAD \$600, Monthly Transport: CAD \$90

## **7.7. Transportation**

### **Using the public transit (public transit)**

A public transportation system including one or more modes of transportation, such as buses, trains, subways, light-rail trains, streetcars, is present in all Canadian cities and the majority of large towns (trams)

Before choosing a place to live, consider your options if you intend to use public transportation. In Canada, the bus is the

most widely used mode of urban transportation. Other public transportation options exist in some cities. Most of the time, switching between types of vehicles is simple. A ticket or transit pass must be purchased in order to ride public transportation. For a specific amount of time, transit passes grant you unlimited access to public transportation (one month or more). If you frequently use public transit, they are typically less expensive than purchasing numerous tickets.

In most cities, you can buy tickets at:

- convenience stores
- major transit stations
- from the bus driver (you'll need to give the exact amount)

You can find out more about public transportation in your city or town by:

- calling a transit information line
- visiting the website of your city government
- visiting an information kiosk at the main transit station

People with physical limitations can frequently use public transit thanks to its advantages. There are services designed expressly for those with limited mobility in many cities and villages.

### **Air Way**

People frequently use airplanes to connect Canada's

major cities because of its size. Every major city has an airport with frequently scheduled flights to and from a wide range of locations. Some localities, such as small towns and rural areas, lack a main airport. You must:

- fly to the closest major airport if you're going somewhere without an airport;
- To get to your destination, hire a car, ride the train, or a bus.

A piece of picture identification issued by the Canadian federal, provincial, or territory government is required to fly in Canada, or a passport from another country.

### **Rail Way**

The country is covered by the rail network of Rail Canada. Canada has comfortable and secure trains. Purchasing rail tickets in advance frequently results in savings. Visit a railway station in person to purchase tickets and for additional information, contact [Via Rail Canada](#).

### **Bus**

If you have a big distance to travel, taking the bus can take a long time. But using the bus has a lot of advantages as well, like:

If you don't have a car, taking the bus is frequently the cheapest method to travel between cities and the only means to reach smaller villages. The majority of buses have air conditioning

and restrooms on board.

A firm called Greyhound and its partners are in charge of operating the biggest network of bus routes. By phoning or going to your neighborhood bus station, you can learn more and purchase bus tickets.

### Ferry

Ferry boats are a common mode of transportation along Canada's coastline, particularly in British Columbia and the Atlantic provinces. There are many ferries that carry both people and cars. The ferry companies that run routes near you can provide you more information and let you purchase tickets.

### Taxis

There are at least a few taxi firms in every city and town.

Due to its high cost, many people only utilize taxis when they have no other choice. Before the tour begins, inquire with the driver about the cost of the trip.

Taxi expenses include:

- established rates utilized by meters to determine the cost of your trip based on distance and fees; these rates are fixed and cannot be negotiated;
- optional tips for the driver, especially if they assist you with a lot of baggage.

Taxi drivers can prove their city licensing by showing their official identification card. The card is located on the taxi's dashboard.

### Cycling and walking

Cycling and walking are both economical and healthy ways to get within Canadian cities and villages. Typically, a bicycle map is available.

[Click](#) for more information.

## 8. Malaysia

Web: <https://www.malaysia.gov.my/portal/index>

13 states make up East and West Malaysia, which is separated into two sections and is ruled by a "parliamentary monarchy." In Malaysia, there are 878 islands.

Southeast Asian nation of Malaysia. Thirteen states and three federal territories make up the federal constitutional monarchy, which is divided into Peninsular Malaysia and Borneo's East Malaysia by the South China Sea. Peninsular Malaysia has maritime boundaries with Singapore, Vietnam, Indonesia, and Thailand on land and on the sea. Along with Brunei and Indonesia, East Malaysia also has a maritime boundary with the Philippines and Vietnam. The nation is cosmopolitan and



multiethnic, which significantly affects its politics. Malay people make up around half of the population, with minority of Chinese, Indians, and native Americans. Malaysian, a standard variety of Malay, is the official tongue of the nation. English is still used as a second language. Although the economy has always been driven by its natural resources, other industries are growing, including science, tourism, trade, and medical tourism. The third-largest in Southeast Asia and the 33rd-largest in the world, Malaysia's market economy is still in the early stages of industrialization.

Click for more information: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malaysia>

## **8.1. Education**

Malaysia is a federal state in Southeast Asia, divided into two parts, east and west, consisting of 13 states, governed by a "parliamentary monarchy". There are 878 islands in Malaysia.

For higher education: <https://www.malaysia.gov.my/portal/category/871>

### **8.1.1. University Of Malaysia**

The University of Malaya is a public research university located in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. It is Malaysia's oldest and highest ranking institution of higher education according to two international ranking agencies. University, Malaysia's three prime ministers have graduated from this school.

In the latest QS World University Rankings, the University of Malaya is currently ranked 59th in the world, 9th in Asia, 3rd in Southeast Asia and the highest ranked educational institution in Malaysia.

For international students:

There are departments such as

- Science
- Islamic Studies
- Malaysian Studies
- Cultural
- Dentist
- Engineering
- Law
- Pharmacy
- Computer Science and Information Technology
- Business and Accounting
- Economy and Management and
- Arts and Social Sciences.

In addition, international student's entry requirements are:

- 80 percent and above national high school certificate
- Diploma from recognized institutions with a minimum 3.00 GPA

English language requirement:

- TOEFL score of 500 (PBT), 173 (CBT) or 60 (IBT) and above or

- IELTS - 5.0 - 6.5 and above

University of Malaya (UM) is one of the best public universities in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. It is ranked 59th in the QS Global World University Rankings 2021.

Total number of students: 17,390

Number of international students: 3,179

Total number of faculty members: 2,485

Visit this website to apply online: [https://maya.um.edu.my/sitsvision/wrd/siw\\_ipp\\_lgn.login?process=siw\\_ipp\\_app\\_crs](https://maya.um.edu.my/sitsvision/wrd/siw_ipp_lgn.login?process=siw_ipp_app_crs)

### 8.1.2. Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia

Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia (UKM) was established on 18 May 1970. The mission of the university is to be ahead of society and time in leading the development of a learned, dynamic and moral society. As a public university and the only National University in Malaysia, UKM attracts local and international students by offering a wide range of programs at undergraduate and postgraduate levels. UKM also has five 'living laboratories' where University Kebangsaan Malaysia is dedicated to scientific and sociological research on the sustainability of different ecological systems in the country. In 2006, UKM was approved as one of the five research universities in Malaysia due to its success in producing a lot of high quality research.

UKM has several awards and is recognized nationally and internationally.

It is the first university in Malaysia to receive ISO 9000 accreditation in 1998. In 2008, UKM also received self-accreditation status by the Minister of Higher Education.

Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia (UKM) is one of the best public universities in Bangi, Malaysia. It is ranked 141st in the QS Global World University Rankings 2021.

### Faculties

- Faculty of Islamic Sciences
- Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities
- Faculty of Economics and Business
- Faculty of Law
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Information Science and Technology
- Faculty of Engineering and Built Environment
- Faculty of Science and Technology
- Dentist
- Faculty of Pharmacy
- Medical School

Total number of students: 17,555

International students: 3,051

Total faculty members: 2,906

Visit this website to apply online: <https://www.ukm.my/pkp/application-form/>

### 8.1.3. Universiti Putra Malaysia

Universiti Putra Malaysia (UPM), founded in Serdang city in 1971, is one of Malaysia's top public research schools. The Faculty of Agriculture in Serdang was established by the merger of the University of Malaya and the College of Agriculture. The first three founding faculties were the Faculty of Agriculture, the Faculty of Forestry, and the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine and Animal Science. UPM continues its traditional educational role in focusing its tertiary research in agriculture and related fields. UPM expanded its scope by including science and technology in its fields of study in the early 80's. The school is now the center of attention for international students with its campus, sports facilities, library and cultural diversity.

Universiti Putra Malaysia (UPM) is one of the best public universities in Seri Kembangan, Malaysia. It is ranked 132 in the QS Global World University Rankings 2021.

It ranks 28th among Asian universities.

- Total number of students: 16,415
- Number of international students: 4,952
- Total learning staff: 2,214

## 8.2. Accommodation

### On-Campus

The majority of institutions in Malaysia offer some type of controlled on-campus housing for visitors. In Malaysia, there are more types of on-campus housing than in nations like the US and the UK, where the term "on-campus" is often used to refer to living in a resident hall. On-campus accommodation in Malaysia might take the shape of a resident hall or a student hostel, each with a unique set of amenities and leasing costs. Don't be hesitant to utilize the services offered by the foreign admissions offices at all colleges that accept international students since they are there to assist you in finding housing and adjusting to student life in Malaysia.

### Residence Halls

When available, residential halls are a popular choice for overseas students since they put you in the middle of campus life. Some residence halls are a short walk from campus, but rarely much beyond. The terms of residency agreements differ depending on the area and the school. For instance, some colleges allow students to purchase a meal plan for about MYR10–MYR20 (US\$3–US\$6) per day, while others exclusively provide self-catered choices. Generally speaking, students should expect to pay anything from MYR600 to MYR3000 (US\$184 to US\$920) every semester, with a single bedroom costing between MYR100 and MYR500 (US\$30 and US\$150) per month. For instance, a shared room in the International Residential College at Universiti

Putra Malaysia costs between MYR540 and MYR600 (US\$ 166 and US\$ 184) per month, while a double costs between MYR270 and MYR300 (US\$ 83 and US\$ 92).

Researching your alternatives well in advance of your arrival in Malaysia, or ideally as soon as you've gotten your offer, is essential for students who have the opportunity to live in a resident hall. You must apply for a room in a resident hall and deliver your request to your host by the deadline they have established. Students should investigate and verify these specifics on the website of their host.

### **Hostels**

The most prevalent types of student housing in Malaysia are hostels. Living in a student hostel is somewhat equivalent to living in a shared college residence, or even a dormitory, due to the variety of community amenities and living spaces. Within a community area, students may have private or shared rooms.

For instance, the student hostel at Swinburne University of Technology (SARAWAK) offers 420 spots to students, with priority given to those from outside the region and abroad. There are four accommodation options with weekly rents ranging from MYR90 to MYR222.50 (US\$28 to US\$68), without deposit fees. Students must submit a booking form to the university to reserve a space, and rent is due each semester.

Hostel blocks are used to divide up the rooms. Each block is furnished, has Wi-Fi, a bathroom and toilet on every floor, and

a common living area. Security personnel are on duty around-the-clock in each block.

### **Off-Campus**

Both domestic and foreign students frequently reside off-campus while attending school in Malaysia. The majority of student housing areas, which were designed as a form of student community, are close to the university. They can be share houses, apartments, or studio flats, usually with three to four bedrooms, a living area, and communal facilities. Students must apply for off-campus housing directly through their host university, just like for on-campus housing.

The typical monthly rent payment does not include any amenities. For instance, the Sunway Monash Residence at Monash University Malaysia is a 22-story apartment building that is three minutes' walk from the school. The complex has 2114 bedrooms furnished with beds, tables, closets, and Wi-Fi in order to serve as a community for students. Every three months, students have the option of paying RYM 3540 (US\$ 1087) in rent for a single room with shared facilities or RYM 4960 (US\$ 1522) for a single room with an ensuite.

### **Managed apartments and studio flats (condiminums)**

These options, which are typically more expensive than shared flats or some residence halls, allow students to live more autonomously while they are studying. In addition to traditional on- and off-campus housing options, several colleges also

provide these kinds of accommodations for students. As an illustration, Multimedia University (MMU) provides students with the opportunity to rent apartments in the Ixora neighborhood for MYR180-MYR400 (US\$55-US\$123) per month, inclusive of water and energy costs. Four to eight people can share a unit, which includes Wi-Fi and 24-hour security. In contrast to the majority of off-campus housing alternatives, managed flats are not often situated in a larger "student community." They are frequently shared and offered in both serviced and unserviced forms. Students should anticipate paying between MYR1500-MYR2500 (US\$460-US\$767) per month, including facilities, although rental fees do vary between cities and institutional agreements.

### **Student agencies and renting privately**

There are numerous housing organizations that focus specifically on student housing. You can either contact these agencies directly or with the assistance of many university admissions offices. A single bedroom apartment in a city center typically costs MYR 1,530 (US\$ 470) a month to rent. Students who want to rent privately will typically not be able to find housing until they are in Malaysia, despite the fact that some student agencies will allow you to arrange lodging before coming. In this scenario, it is advised that students have a backup plan and possibly arrange to stay in a hostel while they sort out their details.

Click for more information:

<https://www.hotcoursesabroad.com/study-in-malaysia/>

student-accommodation/student-accommodation-in-malaysia/

## **8.3. Transportation**

### **Bus**

If you want to stretch your dollar as a student, you should take the bus or the metro instead of the more expensive taxi. In Malaysia, public buses make it simple to travel practically anywhere.

Additionally, the majority of Malaysian colleges also charter their own buses for foreign students to travel to popular city attractions; we highly advise boarding one of these. Take advantage of the Go KL City Bus, a free bus service that travels around Kuala Lumpur's tourist attractions in the city center.

### **Metro**

In Kuala Lumpur, the capital of Malaysia, taking the metro is a fairly common form of transportation. Kuala Lumpur is connected to all significant suburbs and states by RapidKL and KTM Commander, respectively. The KL Monorail travels right through the heart of Kuala Lumpur. You may easily move between lines with transfers, and connecting buses between stations also make it possible.

Tickets can be purchased at the box office or through

vending machines; although they take coins and bills, it is highly advised that you use rechargeable cards first for convenience. While the MyRapid Touch 'n Go card is used for Light Rail Transport (LRT), Multiple Rail Transport (MRT), and Monorail, the Commander Link is a rechargeable card used for main rail tracks.

Click for more information: <https://educationmalaysia.gov.my/transportation/>

## 9. Poland

Poland is the “student country” of Europe. It is one of the most preferred countries by international students for many reasons, such as being cheaper than other European countries, easier admission and visa acquisition, and the abundance of English-language institutions. Another reason is that it has 23 universities on the list of the most successful 1000 universities in the world.

School prices in Poland are very low compared to many countries in the world. You pay tuition fees of \$2000-\$4000 per year in public universities, and \$1500-\$7000 per year in private universities. These fees are higher in engineering, pharmacy dentistry, and medicine programs. In addition, undergraduate education (except for medicine, pharmacy and dentistry) is 3 years in Poland. In addition, Poland is one of the countries with the highest Erasmus mobility and student activities. For this reason, students in Poland are also advantageous in terms of social life. To come to Poland as a student (more than 3 months) you must have a National Visa (Type D). International students holding a D visa are allowed to work part-time for up to 40 hours per week. Hourly wage is around \$3-\$4. However, it is recommended that you have at least an intermediate level of Polish to be able to work in Poland. As a matter of fact, local people generally speak Polish and employers prefer people who talk to Polish more. In addition, students who have completed their undergraduate or graduate education in Poland have a 1-year temporary residence permit and full-time work permit after graduation.

## 9.1. Education In Poland

Poland is the student country of Europe. It is one of the most preferred countries for international students due to many reasons such as being cheaper than other European countries, easier admission and visa acquisition, and the number of institutions that provide English education. Since the language of instruction is English, it requires 6 from IELTS. 23 of the 1000 most successful universities in the world are in Poland.

School prices in Poland, on the other hand, are quite cheap compared to many countries in the world. You pay around \$ 2000- \$ 4000 per year at public universities and around \$ 1500- \$ 7000 per year at private universities. (Example: Business section: 3000-4000 \$). These fees are higher in engineering, pharmaceutical dentistry, and medical programs. In addition, undergraduate education (except medicine, pharmacy and dentistry) is 3 years in Poland.

In addition, Poland is one of the countries with the highest Erasmus and student activities. For this reason, students in Poland are also advantageous in terms of social life.

To come to Poland as a student (if more than 3 months), you must have a National Visa (Type D).

**Note:** Polish higher education graduates are awarded a blue diploma and is valid throughout the EU. Turkish students can enroll at the university with their high school diploma. However, those who want to register with a high school diploma should

get information from YÖK about equivalence. YÖK may require conditions such as taking the university entrance exam in Turkey and being within a certain percentage.

Universities in Poland request the following exams and scores for student selection:

- SAT 1: At least 1000 points
- ACT: Minimum 21 points
- Abitur: At least 4 points
- French Baccaureate: Diploma grade of at least 12
- GCE A Level Certificate: At least from 2 courses
- International Baccaureat IB: At least 28
- Austria Matura Diploma (Matura Reifezeugnis): Maximum 2
- Italy Maturita Diploma (Diploma di Maturita): At least 70

## 9.2. Favorite Universities Of Poland

### 9.2.1. Warsaw University

Founded in 1816, the university was chosen as the best university in Poland in a row in 2014-2015-2016. It provides education in 20 faculties and 80 undergraduate programs with more than 70 thousand students. It is one of the leading universities in Europe, especially in the field of medicine. It is among the top 500 universities in the world according to Shanghai Ranking. It produces 7000 scientific publications every year. The language of instruction is English and Dialect.

### **Documents required for application:**

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- Notarized high school diploma (notarized required with both English and Polish translations in their own language)
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, in their own language, with English and Polish translations.
- You must prove your Polish language proficiency (at least B2 level must be documented)
- B2 level for departments providing education in English
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points)

### **9.2.2. Jagiellonian University**

The university established in Krakow is Poland's oldest university. Nearly half of the university students, which have nearly 50 thousand students in 9 faculties, are international students. The language of instruction is English and Dialect.

### **Documents required for application:**

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- Notarized high school diploma (notarized required with both English and Polish translations in their own language)

- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, in their own language, with English and Polish translations.
- You must prove your Polish language proficiency (at least B2 level must be documented)
- B2 level for departments providing education in English
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points)

### **9.2.3. Warsaw Technical University**

Warsaw Technical University provides education in engineering and applied sciences. The language of instruction is English and Dialect. According to THE, it is among the top 800 universities in the world. It provides education in 19 faculties with nearly 50 thousand students.

### **Documents required for application:**

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- Notarized high school diploma (notarized required with both English and Polish translations in their own language)
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, in their own language, with English and Polish translations.
- You must prove your Polish language proficiency (at least B2



level must be documented)

- B2 level for departments providing education in English
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points)

#### **9.2.4. Poznań Adam Mickiewicz University**

Poznan University, founded in Poznan, was named after Polish poet Adam Mickiewicz in 1955. It provides education in 16 faculties and 55 departments with more than 40 thousand students. According to THE, it is among the top 1000 universities in the world.

##### **Documents required for application:**

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- Notarized high school diploma (notarized required with both English and Polish translations in their own language)
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, in their own language, with English and Polish translations.
- You must prove your Polish language proficiency (at least B2 level must be documented)
- B2 level for departments providing education in English
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter

- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility projects, international or national projects you attended. (optional, brings additional points)

#### **9.2.5. Wroclaw University of Technology and Science**

Founded as Wroclaw Technical University, the school was renamed Wroclaw University of Technology and Science in 1945. More than 35 thousand students study in 16 faculties at the university, which has one of the best technical infrastructure in Poland. Its campus is ranked among the 15 most beautiful campuses in the world, according to The Huffington Post. According to QS, it was chosen as the 292nd best university in the world in the field of engineering and technology.

##### **Documents required for application:**

- The result of the university exam for the department applied
- Notarized high school diploma (notarized required with both English and Polish translations in their own language)
- Educational background and related transcripts. Transcripts are requested in a notarized manner, in their own language, with English and Polish translations.
- You must prove your Polish language proficiency (at least B2 level must be documented)
- B2 level for departments providing education in English
- Motivation letter
- Reference letter
- Olympics, seminars, internships, social responsibility

projects, international or national projects you attended.  
(optional, brings additional points)

### **9.3. Work Permit**

International students with a D type visa have a part-time work permit of up to 40 hours per week. The hourly wage is around \$ 3- \$ 4. However, in order to work in Poland, you must know at least an intermediate level of Polish. Locals generally speak Polish and employers prefer people who speak Polish more. In addition, students who complete their undergraduate or graduate education in Poland have a 1-year temporary residence and full-time work permit after graduation.

### **9.4. Expenses**

In a rental flat in Poland, you pay an average of \$ 150 per month for electricity, water, heating and garbage costs, and an average of \$ 10 per month for unlimited internet. It is very easy to get a GSM line in Poland. Telephone lines are sold in GSM offices and markets. GSM cards are \$ 2- \$ 3. It is then possible to load money / credit on the received card and select a tariff.

### **9.5. Accommodation**

A fee of around \$ 650 will be sufficient for your monthly living expenses including accommodation in Poland. All these

costs vary depending on your region and facilities. However, the average flat rent is \$ 2500- \$ 3500 per year, and a single room in a student residence is around \$ 1000- \$ 2000 per year.

Students pay an average of \$ 2000- \$ 3000 per year when they rent a room in the flat.

Average monthly dormitory fee: 150-200 €

Average monthly house rent: 300-500 € paid.

### **9.6. Health Service**

Health insurance of € 15 per month is compulsory for students in Poland. Within the scope of the health insurance they receive, they are entitled to free medical care. Also, you cannot buy any medicine without a prescription in Poland. Therefore, it is recommended that you bring the medicines you regularly use with you for a while.

### **9.7. Transportation**

Railway and road transport is well developed in Poland. You can reach almost all remote points by train and bus. Regarding urban transportation, one-way inner city (bus, subway, tram) transportation ticket for students is 1.75PLN. Students can purchase an unlimited transport card for transportation, paying around \$ 15 per month. Transportation for non students is 30 € unlimited per month.

## 9.8. Eating And Drinking

Food prices in school canteens: (Toast, sandwich, tea) 1-5 €; in restaurants: 6-20 €. When it comes to eating and drinking, Poland is a very cheap country. One of the reasons for this is the value of the Polish currency zloty (PLN) against USD. 1 USD is approximately 3.70 PLN (January 2021). Here are a few examples to get an easier idea about food prices: 6 liters of water 3.5PLN (~ \$ 1), 1kg pasta 6PLN, 1 kg rice 5PLN, 1 kg bread 5PLN, 1 kg apple 2.5PLN, 1 liter milk 2.5PLN, egg (10 liter) 4.5PLN, fast food 10- 20PLN.

You can find these prices in the most affordable markets in Poland such as Auchan, Kaufland, Lidl and Biedronka

## 10. Singapore

Web: <https://www.gov.sg/>

An island nation and city-state in Southeast Asia, the Republic of Singapore is officially referred to as the Republic of Singapore. The nation, which is situated at the southernmost point of the Malay Peninsula, is bordered by the South China Sea to the east, the Indonesian Riau Islands to the south, and the Strait of Malacca to the west. The Singaporean main island plus 64 other islands and islets make up the country's territory. Singapore's island is surrounded by all but one islet. Since gaining independence, the country's area has risen by 25% thanks to land reclamation initiatives. With 5.7 million people, Singapore is the second-most densely inhabited nation in the world. Only 3.4 million people, or 61 percent, of this population are Singaporeans. The four official languages of Singapore are Tamil, Malay, Chinese, and English. The most often used language is English. The constitution guarantees the nation's multiethnic makeup, which continues to influence national policies in the areas of politics, housing, and education.

Click for more information: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Singapore>

### 10.1. Universities In Singapore

Ministry of Education: <https://www.moe.gov.sg/>

### 10.1.1. Singapore National University

It is a research university located in Singapore. [The university](#) was founded in 1905 and is the oldest and largest university. Times Higher Education announced the best universities in Asia in 2019. Accordingly, the National University of Singapore was chosen as the 2nd best university in Asia with its 30,727 students. At the university there are many departments and faculties such as;

- Law
- Medicine
- Music
- Business
- Computing
- Continuous and Lifelong Education
- Engineering
- Dentist
- Science
- Design and Environment

There are national and international students at the university. Students coming from abroad can enter the university with SAT score or language score.

### 10.1.2. Nanyang Technology University

[Nanyang University of Technology Singapore \(NTU\)](#) is one of the best Public universities in Singapore, Singapore. It is

ranked 13th in the QS Global World University Rankings 2021. Nanyang University of Technology, a public research-intensive university, has 33,000 undergraduate and graduate students at Colleges of Engineering, Business, Science and Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences, and Postgraduate College in Singapore (NTU Singapore). NTU's campus is often listed among the 15 most beautiful university campuses in the world. It has 57 Green Mark certified building projects consisting of more than 230 buildings, 95% of which are Green Mark Platinum certified.

In higher education, NTU is driving new pedagogies for the Y generation to learn more effectively in this digital age. Part of NTU's training strategy is the inverted classroom learning model. The centerpiece of this new learning method is The Hive, a groundbreaking learning facility described by CNN as redefining the traditional classroom.

Known for its research and technological innovation, NTU leads the best Asian universities in normalized research citation impact (Clarivate Analytics' InCites 2018). NTU ranks 34th among world universities in the 2019 Nature Index, and first in Singapore.

In addition, NTU research scholarships are awarded to graduate students by the school. Local or international students can apply for this scholarship program. For international students, 2000 Singapore Dollars per month for PhD candidates and 1500 Singapore Dollars are paid for masters students.

### 10.1.3. Singapore Management University

[Singapore Management University \(SMU\)](#) is the third autonomous university in Singapore. One of Asia's leading universities, SMU is also known for its world-class research and distinguished students. Founded in 2000, the mission of SMU is to create pioneering research with global impact and to train broad-based creative and entrepreneurial leaders for the knowledge-based economy.

It is home to about 10,000 undergraduate and graduate students. It consists of 6 sections. These sections are:

- School of Accounting
- Lee Kong Chian Business School
- School of Economics
- School of Information Systems
- School of Law
- Faculty of Social Sciences

In addition, there are 3 scholarship programs available to international students. These scholarship programs include;

- Lee Kong Chian Scholarship Program (Provides the payment of the full 4-year tuition fee, a one-time laptop grant, and sponsorship of an international exchange program.)
- ASEAN Undergraduate Scholarship (includes 4-year tuition fees and provides \$ 5,800 annual life support)
- Science and Technology Undergraduate Scholarship (Open to students in the information systems program)

### 10.2. Accommodation

Renting a private home for fewer than three months at a time is against the law. Renting a HDB property for less than six months is prohibited. There have been occasions where people have been denied access to their rentals because of concerns Airbnb has encountered with Singaporean authorities. Serviced apartments are the safest legal way to rent a short-term space. Prior planning of a location to reside makes it much simpler to settle in and get all the required documentation.

#### Average Price

The cost of your monthly rental will vary depending on what time of year you visit Singapore. For instance, the average monthly cost of renting a furnished studio apartment in the spring is 2,700 SGD (1,950 USD). The typical monthly rent in the summer is about 3,500 SGD (2,520 USD). Even if you remain throughout both the summer and the winter, be aware that rates are not likely to decrease during your visit.

#### What Documents Do I Need?

When checking in at a hotel or serviced apartment, you will be required to show your passport. Every foreign visitor to the nation must go through this informal and rapid process. You must sign a tenancy agreement if you are renting from a private landlord for a brief period of time. You will need a: for this.

- a passport photocopy.

- a photocopy of your identification card.
- a sincere down payment (typically equal to one month rent) declaration of intent

Since they may review the tenancy agreement and offer your letter of intent, hiring an agent to assist with the processing of these documents is crucial in this situation.

Click for more information:

- <https://www.internations.org/singapore-expats/guide/housing>
- [https://travel.usnews.com/Singapore/Getting\\_Around/#:~:text=The%20best%20way%20to%20get,about%20anywhere%20on%20the%20island.](https://travel.usnews.com/Singapore/Getting_Around/#:~:text=The%20best%20way%20to%20get,about%20anywhere%20on%20the%20island.)

### 10.3. Transportation

Singapore's Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) subway system is the most effective means to navigate around the city-state. There are lines in this subterranean network that round the entire city. However, the best thing to do once you're in the ideal area is to start strolling. Bus services run by MRT can take you almost anywhere on the island. We advise against renting a car because parking is pricey and traffic can be excruciating. Take a taxi if you want to be in a vehicle. The MRT system connects Singapore Changi Airport (SIN), where the majority of visitors come, to the city.

#### Subway

The MRT subway system is large, spotless, effective, affordable, and simple to use—everything you could possibly want from public transportation. There are maps at each station. The cost of a ticket depends on how far you have to travel, and it often costs between S\$1 and S\$2.50 (or \$0.74 and \$1.85). If you're staying in Singapore for a while, instead of buying single-fare tickets, think about getting an EZ-Link rechargeable card for SG\$12 (about \$9) to save money and skip the line.

#### Taxi

Call a cab if you need to get somewhere quickly. Taxis are inexpensive; the starting fare is between SG\$3 and SG\$5 (about \$2.24 and \$3.75) and the subsequent fare is roughly SG\$0.22 (roughly \$0.16) each kilometer. The majority of drivers will be able to understand English, so make sure you ask them for advice on the area.

#### Bus

The entire nation is covered with buses, which can transport you wherever you need to go. If you know which ones to take, that is. First-time tourists may feel overwhelmed or confused by the numerous bus lines. The cost is determined by the amount of miles, the time of day, and the type of traveler (adult, children and senior citizen fares are offered). You might end up paying the same price as you would for a metro journey based on all those considerations.

Click for more information:

- <https://www.internations.org/singapore-expats/guide/housing>
- [https://travel.usnews.com/Singapore/Getting\\_Around/#:~:text=The%20best%20way%20to%20get,about%20anywhere%20on%20the%20island.](https://travel.usnews.com/Singapore/Getting_Around/#:~:text=The%20best%20way%20to%20get,about%20anywhere%20on%20the%20island.)

## 11. South Korea

The Republic of Korea, often known as South Korea or Hanguk or Namhan, is a country in East Asia that occupies the southern portion of the Korean Peninsula and the northern section of the Korean Sea. It is an East Asian nation that borders Korea on the continent. Goguryeo, one of the ancient great empires of East Asia, gave rise to the name Korea. The Greater Gwanggaeto was in charge of the Korean Peninsula, a large portion of Manchuria, the Russian Far East, and a portion of Inner Mongolia. Half of South Korea's population of more than 51 million people reside in Seoul, the country's capital and the fourth-largest metropolitan economy in the world. Seoul is a major worldwide city.

South Korea is a highly developed nation with the tenth-largest nominal GDP in the world. With the quickest Internet

connection, the longest tertiary education programs, and equal access to the best healthcare available, its residents enjoy the second-highest life expectancy when health-related factors are taken into account. South Korea is a global leader in numerous technologies and industries that emphasize innovation, ranking as the fifth-largest exporter and eighth-largest importer in the world. Since 2014, the Bloomberg Innovation Index has recognized South Korea as the most innovative nation in the world. The Korean Wave is a movement that has made South Korea famous for its worldwide popular pop culture, including K-pop and TV dramas.

For more: <https://www.korea.net/>

### 11.1. Education

Applying to a university in South Korea to study at places like Seoul National University, KAIST, Korea University and POSTECH is substantially simpler for Korean students. because Korean students are required to pass the Suneong, a national exam, in Korean. The good news is that overseas students are exempt from this obligation. Because of diversity and top global rankings like the QS and THE, the South Korean government and Korean institutions want foreign students on their campuses.

For students wishing to apply to South Korea for undergraduate study, there are two different application choices.

- Regular Application – For students who have completed high

school, regular application.

- Transfer Application - The transfer application is for students who are already enrolled in college and wish to transfer to a university in Korea. The transferring university has specified a minimum number of approved study hours needed to finish the transfer processes.

In general, the paperwork and prerequisites for applying to Korean universities are as follows:

- Form for applying to colleges
- Intent certificate
- Two recommendation letters
- A high school diploma is required for undergraduate programs, whereas an undergraduate degree is required for graduate programs (translated and notarized)
- Translation (translated and notarized)
- Passport copy in digital form

Depending on the program you're applying to, you may need to take the TOPIK for Korean proficiency or the TOEFL or IELTS for English competence.

- GRE scores for graduate admissions and SAT or ACT scores for select major undergraduate programs at Korean universities.
- Your work portfolio for the art or music departments.

The application period for studying in South Korea is separated into:

- First semester: From September to November, applications are accepted for the fall semester.
- Second semester: Between May and June, applications for the spring semester are accepted.

The Korean State compels foreign students to know the Korean language despite the fact that English programs are a common study option in South Korea due to the rise of international education. For this reason, TOPIK is used to submit applications to Korean universities (Korean Proficiency Test). The TOPIK level for undergraduate programs must be 3 or above.

The only thing left to do is acquire the required paperwork for a South Korean student visa if your application to study in South Korea has been approved. Following this, you must apply for a visa at the Korean Embassy in your nation. To study in South Korea, you can acquire one of two types of student visas:

- D-2 Visa: For those seeking to pursue undergraduate, graduate, or doctorate studies or to conduct field research.
- D-4 Visa: Individuals who wish to learn Korean outside the context of study abroad (D-2) visa in Korean language training facilities linked to the institution, businesses, etc. People who want to study or conduct research at institutions, including national research centers, educational institutions, and research centers, as well as people who want to study in institutions beyond the purview of international education (D-2) visa. Those who desire to study, conduct research, intern in foreign- or Korean-owned multinational corporations, obtain training or conduct studies.



### **11.1.1. Seoul National University (Seoul National University, SNU)**

Since 1946, Seoul National University has been the benchmark for academic achievement in the nation and is the top university in Korea for foreign students. It is a member of the exclusive SKY universities, a trio of the best institutions in Korea. It comprises sixteen colleges with programs in everything from engineering and medicine to the humanities. Professional graduate programs offer practical training in disciplines like public administration and data science. There are currently more than 700 English-taught courses available, and this number is rising. SNU is also renowned for its cutting-edge research, particularly in the fields of engineering and natural sciences.

Ordinarily, tuition is paid twice a year, once before the start of each semester. Each year, registrations for the first semester (Spring) are accepted at the end of February, and those for the second semester (Fall) are accepted at the end of August. The university's website will make specific deadline announcements. With an average tuition price of \$6,000 a semester, Seoul National University, a national institution, provides the chance to get the highest education at a reasonable price.

### **11.1.2. Korea Advanced University of Science and Technology (KAIST)**

In Korea, the Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology is a pioneer in entrepreneurship, innovation, and

science and technology. It was the first public research-focused institution for science and engineering, established by the Korean government in 1971. The focus of the research divisions includes intriguing and cutting-edge subjects including Eco-Energy and Entertainment Engineering.

Understanding the language is crucial when studying abroad. Your Korean must be at level 3 or higher in order to enroll in University courses. If you don't yet meet the requirements, you can take the English test and submit your application using your results. Afterward, you can pursue a Korean Preparation degree at the institution of your choosing.

Especially with 339 institutions to pick from, it is crucial to select the school and department where you wish to study. In total, 104,262 foreign students attend 339 universities in Korea, coming from about 200 different nations (2016 index). How can I apply for a scholarship?

- Get ready to learn a language and succeed in school.

It's crucial that you pass the TOPIC (Korean Proficiency Test), TOEFL, and other English proficiency exams with a good score and have a high GPA in high school. Because based on these scores, students may be eligible for 100%, 50%, or 30% scholarships.

A GPA of 80 or better, a TOPIC 4-5 level, or an IBT score of 90-110 or higher are typically necessary to qualify for a higher scholarship.

For more:

- <http://english.moe.go.kr/main.do?s=english>
- [http://www.studyinkorea.go.kr/en/sub/overseas\\_info/request/universityList.do](http://www.studyinkorea.go.kr/en/sub/overseas_info/request/universityList.do)

## 11.2. Accommodation

### Renting an Apartment or a Home

The good news is that the rental market in South Korea moves quickly; once you arrive, you may locate a place to live in a matter of a week or two. The cost of renting in South Korea is also affordable, especially when compared to several European and North American nations, however, expats relocating to Seoul should anticipate paying the highest costs. The majority of the apartments are fairly small, which is bad news.

### Foreigners renting in South Korea

Everything, even the most well-liked applications and websites for rentals, are in Korean, which presents a frequent challenge for most Westerners looking to rent a house in Korea. To help you navigate the Korean rental market, get in touch with regional InterNations experts.

## Important Information for Those Looking for Apartments

All foreigners looking for housing in South Korea will encounter pyeong. It is a unit of measurement used to determine the apartment's size. 3.31 square meters, or 35.58 square feet, make up one pyeong. When determining the size of a property, measurements are taken for balconies as well as common areas like hallways and stairwells. Also, keep in mind that a deposit is referred to as "key money" here and is crucial while drafting your lease.

### Accommodations Available in Korea

In Korea, apartments are more opulent. High-rise apartment complexes made up of 8 to 16 buildings are the norm here. In smaller cities, the buildings' heights and numbers may vary, but they are typically owned by businesses with well-known brands (e.g.: Hyundai or Lotte). Numerous apartments have multiple rooms and are roughly 30 pyeong in size. One of the more expensive choices is this.

Officetels are a hybrid between a hotel and an office. Small and popular among single people, these types of spaces enable tenants to register their businesses at the address. They are studio-style rentals with everything you need in a single space. These are reasonable choices, particularly for people who live in large cities.

Villas are also apartment structures, despite the fact that the word makes them sound like large, opulent homes. These

typically have fewer than six floors and are located further from the city center. Villas are often privately owned, therefore you can have a neighbor who is your landlord. There are fewer people living in these buildings, which provide more spacious accommodations without elevators. Compared to other options, villas are usually cheaper both in terms of rent and utilities.

Single-story houses are extremely uncommon and expensive in South Korea. They are however accessible outside of the major cities. Both the deposit and the monthly rent must be paid in full if you want to rent a home and take use of the amenities provided by nearby metropolises.  
How Does Accommodation in Korea Look Like?

Keep in mind that South Korea's accommodations tend to be modest. Living in a 300-square-foot flat (9 pyeong) is not uncommon. Be prepared to pay a high price if you're used to larger spaces and are seeking one in Korea. You might come across lodging that provides more amenities than merely white goods. However, unfurnished places are way more common

### **Rental Process and Rules**

You must be prompt and determined when attending apartment viewings. You might just be given a few minutes by your real estate agent to determine whether the location you are visiting is ideal for you. The benefit of this is that renting a place out here happens quite quickly. After selecting the location, you should have the paperwork signed and ready within a week or two. For the same reason, you shouldn't begin looking for a home

too soon; often, a month before your move-in date is more than enough.

### **Rental Contract and Deposit**

In South Korea, there are three different kinds of rental agreements:

- walse (월세)
- jeonse (전세)
- banjeonse (반전세)

#### **Walse**

Most foreigners who find housing in Korea sign walse, a form of western lease. It entails making a deposit (referred to as "key money") and monthly rent payments. Although the rent is typically fixed, you might bargain by proposing to raise the security deposit while decreasing the rent. This sort of bargaining is advantageous for both the landlord and the renter because the security deposit is retained in an account with interest. If there is no damage to the flat following your stay, you get your key deposit refunded.

#### **Jeonse**

In a Jeonse contract, there is no actual rent paid; instead, the tenant must put down a deposit that roughly reflects the cost of the property. This typically signifies that your significant amount of money will be 200 million KRW (170,800 USD). There is no need to pay rent because your landlord will pay the interest

on the deposit for the duration of the agreement (often two years), after which you will receive a full refund of your deposit.

People who don't have a few hundred million won on hand can obtain a bank loan for a jeonse-type contract and repay the debt in monthly payments. Both the tenant and the landlord benefit from this kind of arrangement because these payments are typically less than the market rate. Even though expats cannot obtain bank loans of this level for lease reasons, a Jeonse contract is fairly common among Koreans.

### **Banjeonse**

Half-jeonse is how banjeonse is translated. A substantial deposit and monthly rent are required under this kind of agreement, which is a hybrid of wolsse and jeonse. The down payment and monthly installments have both decreased. The deposit in this instance is approximately 100 million KRW (85,500 USD).

Regardless of the nature, the majority of contracts have a minimum duration of two years. You might be able to work out a one-year lease with your landlord, though, if you do decide to do so. The tenant may continue to occupy the space under the same conditions if no new agreement is made six months before the lease expires. If you want to vacate sooner than the lease specifies, you can breach the agreement. The landlord you are working with will, however, affect how you approach the situation.

It is a good idea to organize all the paperwork with your real estate agent. They will ensure that all of the documentation is complete and act as witnesses for your down payment deposit. In this manner, you can increase your level of assurance that you will get your key money back once the lease is ended. Contact InterNations to find a real estate agent in Korea who can meet your demands.

### **Pricing and Average Rent in South Korea**

The proportion of the key money (deposit) to the monthly rent is crucial in South Korea. Your monthly rent payments must be paid in smaller monthly installments the more key money you can deposit. The key money and the monthly rent are both mentioned when you check through the postings. The main money is the first amount, and the monthly payments are the second number, which comes after the slash (for example, 500/45).

### **Understanding Korean Numbers**

These are common numbers you will come across when looking for a place:

- 천 – thousand (if you see this symbol, add three 0's to the number quoted on the ad)
- 만 – ten thousand (if you see this symbol, add four 0's to the number quoted on the ad)
- 억 – 100 million (if you see this symbol, add eight 0's to the number quoted on the ad)

If there isn't a Korean symbol next to the advertised price, you should add four 0's to the end of the figure to determine the true cost. For instance, the listing could read "500/45" meaning that the rent is 450,000 KRW per month and the key money is 5 million KRW (4,300 USD).

### **Key Money**

When trying to comprehend average property prices in Korea, the ratio of essential money to rent is crucial. The average price for a modest studio in an officetel is around 10 million KRW (8,500 USD), with the minimum key money you should anticipate paying being at least 3-5 million KRW (2,500-4,300 USD). In posh flats, the cost of the keys is more likely to rise dramatically than the cost of the rent per month.

For a tiny officetel studio (5-8 pyeong), the minimum monthly housing rent in South Korea is roughly 300,000 KRW (250 USD). However, on average, in major cities you may anticipate paying roughly 500,000 KRW (425 USD) each month for this kind of lodging. Bigger apartments in Seoul average around 1 million KRW (850 USD) per month.

### **Utility Bills Payment**

- Gwanlibi (관리비), a service charge, is not reflected in the listing price. These additional monthly charges may go toward cable or internet service, cleaning services, elevator upkeep, or security for your building. As gwanlibi, each building offers a variety of services, so be sure to understand what your fees

will cover. It should cost roughly 100,000 KRW (85 USD). It is uncommon for your rent or gwanlibi to pay your water and energy expenses. You typically have to pay them in addition to your rent. However, be prepared for them to be expensive if your building does contain all of your costs in gwanlibi.

### **Requirements and Documents for Renting**

Depending on the sort of contract you sign, several paperwork are needed to set up a lease. For instance, you won't need to provide job documentation if you have the money to choose a jeonse contract. However, your landlord will undoubtedly request a copy of your employment contract if you are signing a wolsse type of lease. You will typically require your passport, visa, and Alien Registration Card.

### **Short-Term Rentals**

Finding a temporary residence when moving to South Korea is highly encouraged because inspecting potential housing is crucial before signing the lease. The best choices for you are short-term lease serviced apartments and private rentals on websites like Airbnb. They are frequently chosen by foreigners since they are dependable and have websites in languages other than Korean.

In general, the average cost of short-term rentals is higher than the cost of a long-term lease. In larger cities like Seoul or Busan, you can anticipate paying between \$40 and \$80 USD per night for housing. If you choose more opulent monthly furnished

rentals, expect to pay between US\$120 and US\$200 per night. A week or two after moving into the short-term apartment, you might be allowed to leave. Frequently, a form of ID is enough to demonstrate your validity to your landlord.

- Purchasing Real Estate as a Foreigner

There are no particular conditions that foreigners looking to purchase property in South Korea must follow, particularly if they already reside there. Non-residents are nevertheless permitted to own real estate in this country, notwithstanding the additional processes that must be taken.

- House prices in South Korea

Generally speaking, it is expensive to own a home in South Korea. That is particularly noticeable in Seoul, the nation's capital. Consequently, if you're seeking for a less expensive choice, think about purchasing real estate in smaller cities or the suburbs. In general, you can anticipate paying between 1.5 and 2.5 million KRW (130,000 to 215,000 USD) for a studio or small apartment in Korea. Prices for larger lodging begin at around 4 million KRW (340,000 USD). Here, though, the possibilities are endless.

- Property Types

Apartments are the most typical real estate forms in Korea. Their cost may vary depending on:

- the age of the structure.
- the building's brand name.
- how close public transportation is.
- what level the unit is located on (the higher the better).
- which direction the windows face (the more sunlight, the higher the price).

The procedure and steps for purchasing a home in South Korea

Shopping around for suitable real estate is very similar to doing so in any other country, including South Korea. Establishing a budget and your requirements, selecting a real estate agent, and jointly reviewing your prospective possibilities are all part of the first process.

You can begin the formal process of buying the home as soon as you choose a place that meets your requirements and price range. You must follow the Real Estate Registration Act, which outlines the process of registering a property, just like any other Korean. This act is a set of guidelines that you must go by and discusses everything from mortgages to home ownership to the possibilities of renting.

### **Property Purchase Requirements: Resident Expats**

The Foreigner's Land Acquisition Act also applies to you as a resident foreigner. According to this law, you must notify the government of the property purchase 60 days after the contract is signed. You must accomplish this by showing your city (Si),

county (Gun), or district (Gu) office your property purchase contract as well as a certified copy of the property registration.

You must change the ownership of the real estate from the previous owner's name to yours after paying the complete purchase price for the property. Additionally, it must be completed within 60 days. You must possess the following documents in order to execute the transfer:

- an authenticated copy of your ARC;
  - a property registration application with supporting documentation.
  - a certified copy of the registration certificate.
  - You will also need to obtain a specific permit from them if you purchase property in protected areas (military bases, cultural sites with heritage value, or nature conservation areas).
- Property Purchase Requirements for Non-Resident Expats

Non-resident foreigners must additionally abide by the Foreign Exchange Transactions Act in addition to the two aforementioned laws. This is due to non-resident foreigners investing their international earnings in South Korea. Non-residents must therefore notify the purchase to the foreign exchange bank in addition to informing a local government office about it. You will require:

- an official property evaluation report; a certified copy of the property contract; and a copy of the property registration.

Additionally, they must demonstrate that their registered official address is abroad.

You must change the building's ownership registration to your name after paying the whole amount. For that, you'll need:

- evidence of address
- application for the registration of real estate with supporting documentation.
- a certified copy of the registration certificate.

You must additionally apply for a registration number in order to finish the registration. By providing a copy of your passport and your land acquisition report, you can do it through an immigration office.

### **11.3. Transportation**

Travel Passes There are a good number of various travel passes, each of which is tailored to the particular requirements of the individual traveler.

Price for T-money (Standard) is 2,500 won. Points of sale include Trazy.com, convenience stores, subway stops, T-money Town, and the Myeong-dong Tourist Information Center. Transportation, lodging, and without a time limit

M-Pass -> Cost: 15 000 – 64 500 won. Points of sale

include T-money Town, the Incheon International Airport, and the Myeong-dong Tourist Information Center. Advantages: Transportation (Up to 20 rides a day). After 5 o'clock, 3,000 won D/C.

The Korea Tour Card 4000 won is the cost. Convenience stores and Incheon International Airport serve as the point of sale. Airports and subway stops. Transportation, shopping discounts, duty-free shopping, food, tourist attractions, and entertainment are all advantages. No time limit plus a mobile card is offered.

Pass to Discover Seoul -> Price: 39,900 won (70,000). Points of sale in Seoul include Trazy.com and several venues online. Benefits: Transportation. 29 attractions provide discounts and 34 attractions offer free entrance. AREX (Airport Railroad Express Train) one-way fare. Free certificate for a Seoul Bike rental is provided, including Mobile Pass.

## Subway

With a total of 22 lines, Seoul has one of the largest networks and most practical urban railway systems in the world, serving areas outside the city. One of the most effective methods to get around the city, it runs from as early as 4 in the morning until as late as 1 at night, taking you where you need to be when you want to. Additionally, the fares are quite affordable, with a base ticket of 1,350 won (1 USD) and a discount of 100 won for T-money users!

The completely air-conditioned trains with wireless internet connections set the Seoul Metropolitan Subway apart from the competition.

Aside from Korean, announcements, subway maps, and the majority of the information in the stations and trains are also available in English, Chinese, and Japanese. Even while the subway system in Korea may appear to be "perfect," keep in mind that it is still susceptible to the enormous crowds of people that the peak hours bring. Jiok-cheol, which means "Hell Train" in Korean, is a commonly used name to describe rush hour on the subway, which occurs most frequently between 7 and 9 in the morning and 6 and 7 in the evening.

To acquire real-time departure and arrival times, use apps like Subway Korea, KakaoMetro, and Korean Subway.

## Bus

In Seoul, there is a well-developed public bus system that connects all of the city's points of interest. Similar to the metro, buses run continuously from early in the morning until late at night. Additionally, you won't have any trouble identifying the bus you need to board because each one is color-coded according to the region it serves, making them all immediately distinguishable by their hue. Buses are often divided into three categories: general, rapid, and local. Let's look at the various bus varieties in Seoul:



**Blue:** Blue (Mainline and general) buses travel at a faster rate along long-distance routes as they connect suburban areas to downtown Seoul.

**Green:** Green (Branch and general) buses travel at a slower pace along short-distance routes to connect key metro stations and bus terminals outside of downtown Seoul.

**Yellow:** Yellow (Circulation and general) buses go through Seoul's central business district, stopping at shopping and commercial districts as well as subway stops and tourist attractions.

Buses marked "Red" (Rapid) run on express routes, mainly for people traveling between the suburbs and Seoul's central business district.

Local: Maeul (Local) buses are compact, neighborhood-based vehicles that primarily service residential areas over relatively short routes.

## Taxi

Taxis in Seoul are typically inexpensive, and this is also true of other modes of transportation. Kakao Taxi and T-map Taxi are the top 2 apps in Korea for transportation services. These applications are incredibly dependable and can stop taxi drivers from taking advantage of you, thus many Koreans use them. Both the function and design of the two apps are remarkably

similar. However, as it is accessible to foreign users in English and Japanese in addition to Korean, we advise Kakao Taxi to anyone who plans to hail a cab in Seoul.

Taking a taxi is a wise decision, especially when traveling in a group, as the base fee is only 3,800 won (3 USD). When it comes to long-distance travel, like getting a taxi from the airport to the city center, prices are certain to rise sharply. Why not reserve Incheon/Gimpo Airport - Seoul Private Van Transfer (24/7) or Incheon/Gimpo Airport - Main Cities in Gyeonggi-do Private Van Transfer (24/7), which include Suwon, Pyeongtaek, Bundang, Goyang, Hanam, Dongtan, Hwaseong, and Gunsan, if you're looking to take a cab from the airport with all of your heavy luggage? Based on the amount of passengers, you can select either a sedan or a van..

## Bicycle

The usage of bicycles as a form of transportation is very widespread in Seoul. With the Han River running through the center of the city, Seoul may not be recognized for being a bike-friendly city, but there are numerous parks along the riverfront that have bike paths and are excellent for cycling.

### Korea Bike

More than 1,500 rental stations are dispersed across the city as part of Seoul Bike, an automated bike rental service run by the Seoul Metropolitan Government. Additionally, a 1-day

rental costs just 1,000 won, and services are offered in English, Chinese, and Japanese!

Click more information:

[https://english.visitkorea.or.kr/enu/TRP/TP\\_ENG\\_5\\_1.jsp#:~:text=regular%20city%20buses.-,Transportation%20Cards,subway%20stations%20and%20convenience%20stores](https://english.visitkorea.or.kr/enu/TRP/TP_ENG_5_1.jsp#:~:text=regular%20city%20buses.-,Transportation%20Cards,subway%20stations%20and%20convenience%20stores).

# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION CONTENT

# INTERNATIONAL EXAMS

---

## 1. ABITUR

Abitur is the final graduation exam for German secondary education institutions in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland or in different countries. Abitur degree allows you to enroll in a university in the USA and in many European countries. Students with an Abitur degree must prove their English proficiency with exams such as TOEFL or IELTS when applying to a university that teaches in English.

### Which classes are important for ABITUR?

For the Abitur degree which is accepted as a high school graduation exam, you need to be successful at German, English, Maths, Physics, Chemistry, and Biology classes. To get an Abitur degree student has to take two tests, one is written and the other one is an oral test. The written tests for senior students are usually in February. Written Abitur exams include questions in German, English, Mathematics, and a student-selectable science course.

### Which grade is valid?

There are oral Abitur exams in another science class which has been chosen and in one or two other classes in the same year in May. The grades of these written and oral exams determine 50 percent of the Abitur average grade. Students also get a pre-grade from 6 classes which are German, English, Maths, Physics, Chemistry, and Biology in their 11th and 12th for Abitur. All of these pre-grades determine 50 percent of

the Abitur average grade. Grades of 9th and 10th years are not included in Abitur's average grade.

### **What are ABITUR degree grades?**

According to the German grade system Abitur grade changes between 1 and 6. The most successful grade is 1.0. Students who get 4.0 and up cannot get for the Abitur degree. An Abitur grade between 1.0 and 2.0 is considered very successful.

### **How long is the Abitur degree valid?**

Abitur degree is valid for lifetime.

### **Are there schools in Turkey that give Abitur degrees?**

Two high schools in Turkey give Abitur degrees, one of them is a private school other one is a public school. One of them is Istanbul High School other one is Private German High School.

## **2. ACT Exam (American College Test)**

The ACT consists of multiple-choice questions, except for the writing section of the all-English exam, which can be taken by students who have completed their high school education and want to study at American universities. In the exam, wrong answers do not eliminate the correct answers. Exam results are announced between 2 to 4 weeks. The Exam score is between

1-36. ACT scores are valid for two years. ACT is accepted in universities in Europe and Turkey. In Turkey (for example: at the entrance to Ankara University), at least 21 points are sought in math, science reasoning. ACT is an exam held 5 times on average during the academic year.

### **How many parts does the exam consist of and how long does it take to complete each section?**

1- English (75 questions / 45 min.): There are questions fictionalized in 5 paragraphs. It measures vocabulary and grammar knowledge.

2- Math (60 questions / 60 min.): It is aimed to measure the knowledge of mathematics. It is free to use a calculator.

3- Reading (40 questions / 35 min.) It consists of questions fictionalized in paragraphs. It measures reading ability.

4- Science Reasoning (40 questions / 35 min.) It is a chapter consisting of questions based on 7 paragraphs of science. It is based on reasoning, not memorization.

5- Writing (45 mins.) In this section which incoming as an elective, you have to write an essay/composition about a topic with social content. Although this section is preferential, it contributes to the English section and taking it can be seen as an advantage.

### 3. AP (Advanced Placement)

AP (Advanced Placement Exams) is an exam conducted by the College Board in 38 different courses in 6 different fields in May each year in the U.S. Exams consist of short-answer, multiple-choice or compositional questions. Thanks to the AP Program, you can begin your university education abroad in a very advantageous way, earn credits, and in some cases skip the semester. The program originates in the United States, however, universities in more than 60 countries outside the USA recognize the exam results. It is considered valid at more than 90% of universities in the USA and Canada, and the best UK universities such as Oxford and Cambridge.

It is evaluated via AP 5:

- 5: Highly qualified
- 4: Very qualified
- 3: Qualified
- 2: Probably qualified
- 1: No suggestions

### 4. GCE (General Certificate Education)

It is the entrance exam for higher education preferred by those who want to study in the UK or in countries that implement the British education system (Cyprus, Sri Lanka,

Pakistan, Malaysia, and Singapore).

A level is required to be successful in at least two topics related to the program applied. It is required to study GCE for two years in order to study at universities such as Oxford after finishing high school in Turkey.

### 5. GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test)

GMAT is considered a graduate management admission test. GMAT plays a significant role in the application process to management schools. GMAT is a multiple-choice, computer-based, and computer-adaptive standardized test. People who want to do a Master of Business Administration (MBA) worldwide can take the GMAT exam.

The exam applied on paper by the Graduate Management Admission Council (GMAC) and Educational Testing Service (ETS), GMAT Computer-Adaptive Test (CAT) has been begun to implement on the computer since 1997. GMAT mock exams are on the Business School's website.

GMAT aims to measure students' skills such as reasoning, analytical thinking, problem-solving in addition to student's knowledge of English grammar. Students who want to study abroad (MBA) should get a good score on the GMAT exam.

The GMAT exam lasts a total of 3 hours and 30 minutes but optionally lasts 4 hours with breaks.

The exam consists of 4 different sections.

1- Analytical writing (30 min.): It aims to measure the analytical writing skills of students. In the time given in this section, students should evaluate the text in the test analytically and develop the text on a basis independent of their own thoughts.

2- Quantitative reasoning (37 questions/75 min.): There are two different types of questions in this section. Problem-solving and data rapport. Questions consisting of basic algebra and geometry issues at the high school level also measure the knowledge of candidates on topics such as graphical evaluation and data analysis.

3- Verbal (41 questions/75 min): In this section, questions are asked about critical approach, reading comprehension, and sentence correction.

4- Integrated reasoning (12 questions/30 min): This section aims to evaluate logic, and reasoning abilities, skills to understand, analyze, and being able to use different data.

### **How is GMAT scoring done?**

The Analytical Writing Evaluation section is scored between 0-6. Each writing is scored at least twice, once by a real reader and by a computer.

The Holistic Reasoning is scored between 1-8.

The scoring of the numerical and verbal section is done between 0-60. The student gets points according to the number of correct answers, and the difficulty level of questions answered since the verbal and numerical sections are concerted to the computer. Scoring between 200-800 is made in total. These results are a converted version of the raw scores of the verbal and numerical departments.

### **How much is the GMAT exam entrance fee?**

The average exam entrance fee is 255 USD.

## **6. GRE (Graduate Record Examination)**

GRE is one of the valid exams to study for a master's or doctorate abroad. GRE applied by Educational Testing Service (ETS); is one of the exams that is accepted worldwide and must be taken for postgraduate education in many universities, especially in the United States. GRE is preferred by those who want to do master's degrees in social sciences and engineering, It is an exam also valid for those who want to pursue a master's or doctorate degree in management administration in recent years. GRE exam is divided into two as GRE General and GRE Subject Test.

GRE General is a 3-hour computer-based test. This exam is valid for all departments, and consist of 3 parts (Verbal Reasoning, Quantitative Reasoning and Analytical Writing) also each part takes 1 hour.

**Verbal Reasoning:** It is required to analyze and make an inference in the written text in the verbal reasoning section (reading comprehension, text completion, and sentence equivalence determination).

**Quantitative Reasoning:** This numeric section test contains arithmetic, algebra, and geometry questions (numerical comparison, multiple selections, and data entry).

**Analytical Writing:** It is a section that measures writing skills at the critical and analytical level. In this section, examiners are asked to produce 2 compositions out of 2 questions. In the first question; comment on a particular topic is asked, while the second question requires reasoning on an argument.

GRE Subject Test aims to measure the proficiency of students in the branches they want to study in. GRE Subject Test is being conducted for eight branches of science. These fields are Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, and English Literature. Each of the exams in these fields takes 2 hours and 50 minutes.

**Biochemistry, Cell and Molecular Biology (175 questions):** The exam; aims to measure knowledge in the field

of biochemistry, genetic, cell, and molecular biology. In addition, questions can be grouped in connection with laboratory knowledge, experimental results and diagrams.

**Biology (200 questions):** The exam aims to measure candidates' knowledge on three main topics: cell, and molecular biology, organism biology, ecology, and evolution. The questions are related to laboratory knowledge, diagrams, and experimental results.

**Chemistry (130 questions):** This test includes multiple-choice questions from analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and physical chemistry. Basic mathematics knowledge is sufficient to solve questions and there is no need for a calculator. Logarithmic information is also given in questions. Besides, some necessary constant numbers are available in SI units and periodic table test booklet.

## 7. SAT Exam (Scholastic Aptitude Test)

### What is SAT?

The SAT is an entrance exam to U.S. and European universities. International students who want to study at Turkish universities can also take the SAT exam. The SAT exam is held 7 times a year in America and 6 times a year in Turkey SAT has 2 stages all in English. First stage: SAT 1 is a Reasoning Test while

the second stage; SAT 2 is a Subject Test. The main purpose of the exam is; to measure the level of knowledge and skills acquired by students throughout their teaching life and to measure the competencies of their analytical abilities that are important for academic success. SAT is made by the independent organization College Board.

### **What is the 2020 SAT exam fee?**

SAT 2020 exam fee is \$ 100.

### **What is the Content of the SAT Exam?**

The SAT exam consists of 4 parts. It is optional to take the essay section. However, taking the essay section has a positive effect on the admission of the candidate to the school. The SAT is 3 hours, excluding the essay section, and 3 hours and 50 minutes, including the essay section.

### **SAT Sections:**

- **Reading (52 questions / 65 min.):** 5 paragraphs are given and 11 questions based on paragraphs are asked. Questions are mostly from the fields of history and psychology.
- **Writing & Language (44 questions / 35 min):** It consists of questions measuring English comprehension and language ability.
- **Math:** It consists of two parts and one is calculator free while in the other part it is prohibited to use a calculator. In the first part (20 questions/25 min.) the calculator is not used because

questions are logic-based. The second part (38 questions/55 min.) is a numerical test in which advanced calculators can be used, but devices with internet access are prohibited.

- **Essay (50 min.):** This part is optional. In this part, students are asked to write a composition or interpret a given text. Critical reading and writing, Mathematics, and essay are optional parts.
- **STA Subject Test (1 Hour):** This exam is not a section of SAT but an exam taken separately. It is not compulsory to take this exam, but it is advised because it provides an advantage. SAT Subject consists of 20 different areas. The student makes the choice. STA Subject Test is prepared to test students' knowledge in the following areas. These areas are; the math part is 60 minute and consists of 50 questions. The physical exam is 60 minute and consists of 75 questions. The chemistry exam is 60 minute and consists of 85 questions. The biology department is divided into two as Ecological Biology and Molecular Biology. Each exam is 60 minute and consists of 80 questions. The English exam is 60 minute and consists of 60 questions. History is divided into two as American History and World History. The American History exam is 60 minute and consists of 90 questions. The world history exam is 60 minute and consists of 95 questions.

For other languages, Spanish, French, German, Latin etc. Although the exams take 60 minutes, the number of questions varies by language. Some language tests also include a listening part.

### **What are the required conditions to take the SAT exam?**

High school graduates or final year students who want



to continue their UNIVERSITY education abroad can take the SAT exam. The most important criterion of the SAT exam is to have 'upper intermediate' level language knowledge. You can apply and register for your exam at application centers and online. In addition, there isn't a restriction on taking the exam.

### **How many years are SAT Exam scores valid?**

Exam scores are valid for 5 years. Some universities consider SAT 1 results valid for two years.

### **When is the SAT Exam held?**

SAT exam usually held in October, November, December, January, May, and June.

### **How is SAT Exam scoring done?**

Each section is scored out of 800 and graded on a total of 2400 points. The essay section does not affect the total score and in this case, the exam is evaluated between 400-1600 points.

Ankara University seeks a minimum total score of 1000 out of 1600 and a minimum math score of 500 out of 800 in the "math" and "critical reading" parts in the Reasoning test (SAT 1) score sought in Turkey.

### **How many points do American universities want from SAT?**

The SAT exam average scores of some universities in the USA;

- Princeton University 1470-1600
- Harvard University 1480-1600
- Yale University 1480-1600
- Columbia University 1460-1580
- Stanford University 1450-1580
- University of Chicago 1500-1590
- Massachusetts Institute 1470-1580
- Duke University 1440-1590
- California Institute 1530-1600

### **Is there an online platform that publishes mock exams for the SAT exam?**

You can access it from the link below.

<https://blog.prepscholar.com/complete-official-sat-practice-tests-free-links>

## **8. YÖS Exam (Foreign Student Exam)**

Every university in Turkey has an entrance exam for international students, and Turkish students who have graduated from foreign secondary education institutions in Turkey or

abroad. In order to take the YÖS exam, it is necessary to follow the announcements of universities on their websites.

### **How Does YÖS Exam Take Place?**

Every university has announcements on their websites about YÖS Exam and the conditions. The exam guide has information about YÖS such as required documents, fees, exam date and place. YÖS grades are valid for 2 years. Some universities do not accept different universities YÖS grades. Students can find this detail in university guides. (See for more information: ULUYÖS - AYÖS - Akdeniz YÖS

### **What are the YÖS Exam Question Areas?**

YÖS Exam has 2 sections which are basic learning skills and Turkish.

#### **1. Basic Learning Skills Test content;**

- Maths
- Geometry and symbolic expressions

The basic learning skills test is both in Turkish and English. This test gives a result that determines candidates' university acceptance. For example; For example, Ankara University aims to measure abstract thinking and reasoning with the "Basic Learning Skills Test" in AYÖS. 60% of the questions in this test consist of questions measuring shape and space relations, and 40% of questions measuring basic mathematical knowledge. It

consists of multiple-choice questions.

#### **2. Turkish Test;**

It consists of questions about Turkish grammar and comprehension. Taking the Turkish test is optional. Turkish questions measure students' Turkish knowledge. So, it can be determined that whether a student needs to take a Turkish language preparatory class or not. Turkish test grades do not take into account the university entrance.

Some universities within the scope of the YÖS Exam include questions in fields such as physics, chemistry, history, and geography.

#### **Who Can Apply for YÖS Exam?**

YÖS Exam candidates have to be high school senior student or graduated. Within this condition;

- Being foreign nationals
- Those who are Turkish Citizens by birth and then they can renounce Turkish citizenship(Blue Card – 5901 article)
- Foreigners gained Turkish/ Dual Citizenship
- The citizens of the Republic of Turkey, completed education in a foreign country(They must have studied abroad for the last three years of their education!)
- Students who have completed their education in Turkish schools in a foreign country
- Those who have GCE AL Exam

- Foreign students who have high school education in Turkey

### **YÖS Exam Conditions: Who cannot benefit from the rights of being a foreign national student?**

1. Those who are citizens of the Republic of Turkey graduated from high school in Turkey or the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus (TRNC).
2. Those who are citizens of the both Republic of Turkey and another country, and graduated from high school in Turkey
3. Dual citizens of the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus (TRNC)
4. Those who are dual nationals studying in foreign high school.

### **How much is the fee for the YÖS exam?**

The exam fee is between 50 – 100 USD depends on the universities. For example, YÖS fees for İstanbul University are listed below:

- For Syrian test-takers in Afghanistan, Algeria, Djibouti, Chad, Morocco, Cameroon, Mali, Egypt, Mauritania, Somalia, Sudan and Turkey: 5€ or 5\$
- For test-takers in Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan and Jordan 15 \$ or 15 €
- For test-takers in Azerbaijan, Saudi Arabia, the Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus, Iran and Turkey 70 \$ or 65 €
- For test-takers in Germany 95 \$ or 85 €
- YÖS fee for Bursa Uludağ University 60 \$ or 60 €

### **Guides of Universities in Turkey About YÖS and YÖS web pages**

Ankara University

<http://ayos.en.ankara.edu.tr/>

Bursa Uludağ University

<https://yos.uludag.edu.tr/DefaultDEn.aspx>

İstanbul University

<https://yos.istanbul.edu.tr/en/>

Gaziantep University

<http://yos.gantep.edu.tr/index.php?dil=en>

### **YÖS Questions and Answers of Previous Years**

AYÖS sample of test

<http://ayos.ankara.edu.tr/files/2014/03/AYÖS-Soru-Örnekleri1.pdf>

2019 Gaziantep University Questions & Answers

<http://yos.gantep.edu.tr/upload/files/Cilt2.pdf>

2019 İstanbul University (Exam test) Questions&Answers

[https://cdn.istanbul.edu.tr/FileHandler2.ashx?f=booklet\\_a.pdf](https://cdn.istanbul.edu.tr/FileHandler2.ashx?f=booklet_a.pdf)

# SOS MOBILE APPLICATION CONTENT

# INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS

German Academic Exchange Service scholarships (Daad): This is a scholarship awarded to those who are entitled to undergraduate, graduate and doctorate education in Germany. Supported sections; Engineering sciences, social sciences, mathematics-computer engineering, sports sciences, agriculture and ecology, economics and public administration, architecture and construction, humanities, arts and art studies, law, geosciences, biosciences, linguistics, medicine - public health, natural sciences. For detailed information: German Academic Exchange Service scholarship program

- <https://www.fes.de/> for **Germany Fredrich Ebert Stiftung**, [https://turkey.fes.de/?id=424&tx\\_kesearch\\_pi1%5Bsword%5D=pages+english+home.php](https://turkey.fes.de/?id=424&tx_kesearch_pi1%5Bsword%5D=pages+english+home.php) for the English page.
- To apply for **Fredrich Ebert Stiftung Scholarship** website for scholarship in **Turkey**: [https://turkey.fes.de/?id=424&tx\\_kesearch\\_pi1%5Bsword%5D=pages+tuerkce+stajburs.php](https://turkey.fes.de/?id=424&tx_kesearch_pi1%5Bsword%5D=pages+tuerkce+stajburs.php)
- <https://www.deutschlandstipendium.de/de/wie-es-funktioniert-1726.html> for **Germany The Deutschlandstipendium** graduate scholarship.
- <https://www.boell.de/index.php/en/foundation/application> for **Germany Heinrich Böll Scholarship**.
- <https://www.kas.de/de/web/begabtenfoerderung-und-kultur/home> for **Germany Konrad Adenauer Stiftung Scholarships**.
- **Afghanistan Government Scholarship**: These are the scholarships awarded by the Government of Afghanistan. For detailed information, you can contact the embassies.
- <http://www.anso.org.cn/programmes/talent/scholarship/> for **MSc and PhD scholarships awarded by ANSO - Alliance of**

### International Science Organizations.

- <https://mfa.gov.az/en/content/399/scholarship> for **Azerbaijan Government scholarships** (Email: [scholars@mfa.gov.az](mailto:scholars@mfa.gov.az) ; Tel: +994 12 596 92 96).
- <https://research.unsw.edu.au/international-research-scholarships> for **Australian New South Wales (UNSW) University scholarship**.
- <https://www.ares-ac.be/en/cooperation-au-developpement/scholarships/masters-and-training-programmes-in-belgium> for **Belgian Government scholarships**.
- **BP Scholarship:** Scholarships awarded by British Petroleum. <https://www.bp.com/en/global/corporate/careers.html> for information.
- **British Council Chevening scholarships (UK):** At least two years of work experience and good English, graduation grade must be 3.00 / 4.00 or 70/100. Departments: European studies, economics and European integration, journalism and media studies, European and international law, human rights, environmental studies, humanities, political science and international relations. For detailed information, see <https://www.britishcouncil.org/tr/study-uk/scholarships-financial-support/great-scholarships-2020>
- **Chevening Scholarship (UK):** The Chevening English Language Requirement for the 2021 applicant has been removed. Flight ticket, meal, accommodation, visa and tuition fee, Book fees are paid. Chevening Scholarships is an important global scholarship program of the UK Government. Every year, funding is provided for 1000 distinguished students from more than 130 countries who want to study for a master's degree in the UK. <https://www.chevening.org/>
- <https://www.chevening.org/scholarship/turkey/> for **Chevening Turkey applications**.
- **DAFI Turkey Scholarship Program:** [https://static.help.unhcr.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/11/2018/10/23100426/DAFI\\_Application\\_Information\\_Sheet\\_Turkish\\_FIN\\_REV.pdf](https://static.help.unhcr.org/wp-content/uploads/sites/11/2018/10/23100426/DAFI_Application_Information_Sheet_Turkish_FIN_REV.pdf)
- **UN SCHOLARSHIP:** <https://help.unhcr.org/turkey/tr/information-for-non-syrians/education/education-grant/>
- **Eiffel Excellence Scholarship Program (France):** The Eiffel Excellence Scholarship Program aims to encourage top foreign students to participate in master's and doctoral programs at French universities. Students who benefit from the Eiffel Scholarship receive a monthly grant. This scholarship does not cover tuition fees. Apart from that, various other expenses such as travel expenses, health insurance and cultural events are financed by this scholarship program. <https://www.campusfrance.org/fr/le-programme-de-bourses-eiffel> to get information about the scholarship.
- **Endeavor Postgraduate Scholarships (Austria):** Endeavor Postgraduate Scholarships provide full financial support for international students from America, Europe, the Caribbean, the Middle East, Asia and the Pacific. Scholarships are awarded for a maximum of two years master's and 4-year doctoral programs (courses in Austria or any research field). Scholarship; It covers tuition fees, travel expenses, monthly allowances, institutional allowances, health and travel insurance. To get information about the scholarship: <https://www.dese.gov.au/international-education/fellowships-and-grants>
- <https://admission.ugm.ac.id/2020/11/23/gadjah-mada-international-fellowship-gmif/> for the Indonesian **Gadjah**

### **Mada International Scholarship (GMIF).**

- **Erasmus Mundus Scholarship:** IELTS scores an average of 6.5 and CGPA scores between 2.5 and 3.0 are accepted. The monthly fee (average 1100-1200 Euros per month), school fee, transportation and book expenses are covered. [https://www.eacea.ec.europa.eu/scholarships/emjmd-catalogue\\_en](https://www.eacea.ec.europa.eu/scholarships/emjmd-catalogue_en)
- **France and Joint Doctorate Scholarships:** These are doctoral support scholarships run jointly at two universities in Turkey and France. At the end of the program, doctoral degrees are awarded by both universities. The scholarship, which is given for five months a year, is for three years. In addition to Bursa; living expenses, social insurance and registration fee support is provided. Requirements: At least 2.50 / 4.00 or 63/100 undergraduate graduation grade point average, 30 age limit, and knowledge of French. For detailed information: <https://tr.ambafrance.org/>
- **Fulbright Teaching Scholarships (USA):** Fulbright Scholarship Program is an international exchange scholarship program signed between the US government and 155 countries. Scholarships awarded within the scope of educational and cultural cooperation between the US and the Turkish government are open to all fields except clinical medicine. Candidates applying for Business Administration (MBA) must have at least one year of work experience. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree, a high TOEFL score, a diploma grade point average of at least 3.00 / 4.00 or 75/100. 3 months advance payment is made to those who win the scholarship. Those who receive scholarships from other places cannot apply for Fulbright scholarships for 3 years. Fulbright scholarships; It is given to English teachers and

learners, vocational education students, undergraduate, graduate and doctoral students, lecturers and researchers. Those who go with Fulbright scholarship have to work for 2 years when they return to Turkey. More detailed information for the scholarship: <https://fulbright.org.tr/turk-vatandaslarina-verilen-burslar>

- For the **France Eiffel Excellence Scholarship (Eiffel Scholarships Program Of Excellence):** <https://www.campusfrance.org/en/eiffel-scholarship-program-of-excellence>
- For **Gates Cambridge University Scholarship:** <https://www.gatescambridge.org/apply/timeline/>
- For the **Commonwealth Master's Scholarships:** <https://cscuk.fcdo.gov.uk/SCHOLARSH%C4%BOPS/COMMONWEALTH-MASTERS-SCHOLARSH%C4%BOPS/> & For information about the **Commonwealth Phd Scholarships For Least Developed Countries and Fellow States:** <https://cscuk.fcdo.gov.uk/SCHOLARSH%C4%BOPS/COMMONWEALTH-PHD-SCHOLARSH%C4%BOPS-FOR-LEAST-DEVELOPED-COUNTR%C4%BOES-AND-FRAG%C4%BOLE-STATES/>
- **Islamic Development Bank Scholarships:** Scholarships awarded by the Islamic Development Bank. <https://www.isdb.org/>
- **Swiss Government Excellence Scholarship:** The Swiss Government provides a variety of academic scholarship opportunities to foreign academics and researchers through the Federal Scholarships Commission. This scholarship program offers the opportunity to pursue a doctorate or post-doctoral research at a publicly funded university or any recognized institution in Switzerland for anyone who has graduated from any field. The scope of the scholarship

includes costs such as monthly allowance, health insurance, tuition fee exemption, private accommodation costs and round trip fees. <https://www.sbfj.admin.ch/sbfj/en/home/education/scholarships-and-grants/swiss-government-excellence-scholarships.html>

- **Jean Monnet scholarships:** These are the scholarships given jointly by the European Union and the Turkish government. Scholarship opportunities: Financial support between 700 and 100 thousand Euros per month, round trip fee. Requirements: To be under the age of 40, to have a GPA of at least 2.50 / 4.00 or 63/100, to have a good command of English, to obtain written approval from the institution for candidates affiliated with an institution, to be successful in a two-stage exam. For information: <https://abaegitim.com/tr/jean-monet-burs-programi/jean-monet-burs-programi>
- **KAAD scholarship:** <https://www.kaad.de/en/stipendien/>
- **Qatar Hammad Bin Khalifa University Scholarship:** <https://www.hbku.edu.qa/en/admissions>
- **Hungarian Government Stipendium Hungaricum Scholarship:** <https://stipendiumhungaricum.hu/>
- **Middle East Technical University Scholarship Opportunities:** <https://iso.metu.edu.tr/tr>
- **Oxford scholarship:** <https://www.ox.ac.uk/clarendon/information-for-applicants>
- **Pakistan HEC Scholarship:** Scholarships awarded by the Pakistan Higher Education Commission. <https://www.hec.gov.pk/english/Pages/Home.aspx>
- **Pakistan NESCOM Scholarship:** Scholarships awarded by Pakistan National Engineering and Scientific Commission. <https://www.nti.org/learn/facilities/586/>

- **Singapore Technology University scholarship:** <https://www.sutd.edu.sg/Admissions/Undergraduate/Application/Application-Timeline>
- **Saudi Arabian Embassy Scholarship:** Scholarships awarded by the Saudi Arabian Embassy. For detailed information, please contact the Saudi Arabian embassies.
- **Tokyo University scholarship:** <https://www.s.u-tokyo.ac.jp/en/admission/scholarship.html>
- **Türkiye Scholarships:** For information about the scholarships given by the Presidency for Turks Abroad and Related Communities: <https://www.turkiyeburslari.gov.tr/>
- **TÜBİTAK Scholarships:** For information about the scholarships given by the Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey, please visit: [https://www.tubitak.gov.tr/en/scholarship/undergraduatesgraduates/international-programmes#scholarship\\_undergraduates\\_graduates\\_ana\\_sayfa\\_akordiyon-block\\_1-1](https://www.tubitak.gov.tr/en/scholarship/undergraduatesgraduates/international-programmes#scholarship_undergraduates_graduates_ana_sayfa_akordiyon-block_1-1)

#### **The list of other scholarships:**

- UK Council for International Student Affairs scholarship.
- Yale University scholarship application.
- New World Foundation Scholarship Applications.
- Asian Development Bank
- CEC-Commission of the European Communities
- Council of Europe
- DAFI Tertiary Scholarship Programme
- ECSC-European Coal and Steel Community
- EP-European Parliaments

- EURATOM-European Atomic Energy Community
- FAO-Food and Agriculture Organization IFAD-International Fund for Agriculture Development
- Ford Foundation
- FU-Foundation Universitaire
- GATT-General Agreements on Tarrifs and Trade
- HAIL-Hague Academy of International Law
- HOPES-LEB Scholarship Programme for Master and Bachelor Studies
- IAEA - International Atomic Energy Agency
- IBRD-International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- IBWM-International Bureau of Weights and Measures
- ICAO-International Civil Aviation Organization
- ICOGRADA-International Council of Graphic Design Association
- IIE-Institute of International Education
- IIEP-International Institute for Educational Planning
- ILC-International Legal Center
- ILO-International Labour Organization
- IMF-International Monetary Fund
- IPSF-International Pharmaceutical Students Federation
- INTRAC-International Training and Research Centre for Development
- IWS-International Wool Secretariat
- NAFSA-National Association for Foreign Student Affairs
- NATO-North Atlantic Treaty Organization
- NIH-National Institution of Health
- IMO-International Maritime Organization
- OECD-Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development

- Rockefeller Foundation
- Smithsonian Institution
- UN - UNITED NATIONS
- UNEP-United Nations Environment Programme
- UNESCO - UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION
- UNFPA-United Nations Fund for Population Activities
- UNHCR-United Nations High Commisioner of Refugees ICM-Intergovernmental Committee for Migration
- UNICEF (United Nations Childrens Fund), ICC (International Childrens Center)
- UNIDO-United Nations Industrial Development Organization UNDP-United Nations Development Programme UNCTAD-United Nations Conferance on Trade and Development

**Note:** Students can get information from university and company web pages for scholarships given by universities and companies.

## Scholarship Search Engine

### For International Scholarships

<https://opportunitiescorners.info/>

### For the Scholarships in Turkey

<https://e-bursum.com/burs-ara>



# PROJECT TEAM

## Bursa Uludağ Üniversitesi

- **Prof. Dr. Cengiz ALYILMAZ**  
▪ Project Manager
- **Yuşa AYDIN**  
▪ Youth Worker
- **İsmail EMİRŞAH**  
▪ Researcher

## Kültürlerarası Araştırma ve Dostluk Vakfı (KARVAK)

- **Ahmet ALPEREN**  
▪ Legal Representative
- **Adem Alper ADIGÜZEL**  
▪ Coordinator
- **Fatma Nur GÜNER**  
▪ 2. Coordinator
- **Ali Selim KARA**  
▪ Researcher & Visual and Graphic Designer
- **Akif ERCAN**  
▪ Youth Worker
- **Kübra YILMAZ**  
▪ Technician
- **Elif GÜLŞEN**  
▪ Visual and Graphic Designer
- **Adem Burak YILMAZ**  
▪ Legal Consultant
- **Kevser ATABAŞ**  
▪ Translator

## **Ankara Student Youth Group**

- **Hamza Erdem ÇATALTAŞ**
  - Legal Representative
- **Doç. Dr. Harun ŞAHİN**
  - Coordinator
- **Mehmet Genç TİFTİK**
  - Technician
- **Beste AYDIN**
  - Translator
- **Jin DAVOD**
  - Software Developer

## **Polar Araştırma Teknoloji A.Ş.**

- **Yusuf DİKER**
  - Legal Representative
- **Hazal AĞTAŞ**
  - Coordinator
- **Erdem GÖK**
  - Auxiliary Staff

## **Romanya Köstence Ovidius Üniversitesi**

- **Denis IBADULA**
  - Coordinator
- **Christina DUNHEA**
  - 2. Coordinator

## **Pereiaslav-Khmelnytskyi Hryhorii Skovoroda State Pedagogical University**

- **Oksana KOVTUN**
  - Coordinator
- **Valentyna KRYKUN**
  - Researcher
- **Alina HALOWEN**
  - Legal Consultant

## **Solution Solidarité & Inclusion**

- **Hadrien FIERE**
  - Legal Representative
- **Ariane GIRAULT**
  - Coordinator
- **Patrizia PAPITTO**
  - Translator

# SOS



ADAPTATION GUIDE TO EDUCATIONAL  
SYSTEM AND SOCIAL LIFE FOR  
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS



[erasmussos.com.ua/tr/](https://erasmussos.com.ua/tr/)



@softwareofstudent Sos



@sos\_software



Software of Student SOS



@softwareofstudent



[softwareofstudent@gmail.com](mailto:softwareofstudent@gmail.com)